Government of Canada Gouvernement du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

2016

Volume II

Details of Expenses and Revenues

Canada

© Minister of Public Services and Procurement 2016

This document is available in alternative formats
on the Receiver General for Canada website at
www.tpsgc-pwgsc.gc.ca/recgen/cpc-pac/index-eng.html
Also available in PDF format from the
Government of Canada Publications
www.publications.gc.ca
P51-1E-PDF
ISSN 1483-8575

Cette publication est également disponible en français

Errata

Subsequent to the tabling of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, corrections were made in Volume II, Section 13, Transfer payments, page 13.36. The revised information is highlighted.

Subsequent to the tabling of the *Public Accounts of Canada,* corrections were made in Volume II, Section 9, Ministry Summary, page 9.11. The revised information is highlighted.

Subsequent to the tabling of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, corrections were made in Volume II, Section 11, Ministry Summary, page 11.9. The revised information is highlighted.

Volume II

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Table of contents

Section

Introduction
1. Summary Tables and Appendices (1. Tableaux sommaires et Appendices)
2. Agriculture and Agri-Food (4. Agriculture et Agroalimentaire)
3. Canadian Heritage (18. Patrimoine canadien)
4. Environment and Climate Change (10. Environnement et Changement climatique)
5. Families, Children and Social Development (11. Famille, Enfants et Développement social)
6. Finance (12. Finances)
7. Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard (19. Pêches, Océans et Garde côtière canadienne)
8. Global Affairs (3. Affaires mondiales)
9. Health (22. Santé)
10. Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship (13. Immigration, Réfugiés et Citoyenneté)
11. Indigenous and Northern Affairs (2. Affaires autochtones et du Nord)
12. Infrastructure and Communities (14. Infrastructure et Collectivités)
13. Innovation, Science and Economic Development (15. Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique)
14. Justice (16. Justice)
15. National Defence (9. Défense nationale)
16. National Revenue (21. Revenu national)
17. Natural Resources (20. Ressources naturelles)
18. Office of the Governor General's Secretary (6. Bureau du secrétaire du gouverneur général)
19. Parliament (17. Parlement)
20. Privy Council (8. Conseil privé)
21. Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness (23. Sécurité publique et Protection civile)
22. Public Services and Procurement (24. Services publics et Approvisionnement)
23. Transport (25. Transports)
24. Treasury Board (7. Conseil du Trésor)
25. Veterans Affairs (5. Anciens Combattants)
26. Index

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Introduction to the *Public Accounts of Canada*

Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared annually by the Receiver General, as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*. It covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31.

The information contained in the report originates from two sources of data:

- the summarized financial transactions presented in the accounts of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General; and
- the detailed records, maintained by departments and agencies.

Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in three volumes.

Volume I presents the audited consolidated financial statements of the Government, as well as additional financial information and analyses;

Volume II presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry; and

Volume III presents supplementary information and analyses.

The content of Volume II is summarized as follows:

Summary Tables and Appendices (Section 1)

Section 1 includes summary tables which provide the summaries of the financial transactions contained in the ministerial sections.

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 25)

There is one section for each ministry. The department and agencies, for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament, are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of the strategic outcomes and program descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*
  Displays by department and agencies the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.

- *Budgetary Details by Allotment*
  This statement provides a distribution of budgetary appropriations by allotment as approved by Treasury Board pursuant to section 31 of the *Financial Administration Act*, together with related current year expenditures.

- *Programs*
  Displays by department and agencies the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each program under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

- *Transfer Payments*
  Displays by department and agencies the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Respendable Amounts*
  Displays by department and agencies the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenues*
  Displays by department and agencies the nature of revenues under each main revenue classification.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1 (e.g. data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs* statement which in turn can be traced to the *Ministry Summary* statement; data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (5, 6 and 7) in Section1).

Volume II is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Certain Summary Tables and Appendices and the *Ministry Summary* in the Ministerial Sections display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

- **Source of Authorities**

- *Available from previous years*
  Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

- *Main and Supplementary Estimates*
  Include the spending authorities requested in the Estimates as well as forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

- *Adjustments, warrants and transfers*
  Include:
  - transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10, 15, 25, 30 and 33 or changes in ministry responsibility;
  - transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;
  - any unexpended amounts from or to other ministries as deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the Financial Administration Act;
  - changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
  - amounts of previous years' over expenditures paid or settled in the current year and proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets;
  - Governor General Special Warrants to cover payments that are required when Parliament is dissolved for a general election.
- *Total available for use*
  Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).
- **Disposition of Authorities**
- *Used in the current year*
  Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).
- *Lapsed (variance under)*
  The amount of the lapse is the total authority available for use in the current year less the total of a) amount used in the current year and b) the amount available for use in subsequent years.
- *Overexpended (variance over)*
  Excess of spending over authorities granted.
- *Available for use in subsequent years*
  Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.
- *Used in the previous year*
  Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation "Appropriations (items) not required for the current year".

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 1

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Summary tables and Appendices

Contents

Page

Summary tables—

Table 1—Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses 1.3
Table 2—Ministerial expenditures by type 1.4
Table 2a—Recapitulation of external expenses by type 1.11
Table 2b—Details of other transfer payments by ministry 1.13
Table 2c—Details of other program expenses of other ministries 1.14
Table 3—Ministerial expenditures by standard object 1.15
Table 3a—Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses.. 1.22
Table 4—Ministerial revenues 1.23
Table 4a—Recapitulation of external revenues by source....... 1.28
Table 4b—Sales of goods and services 1.30
Table 5—Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry.. 1.34
Table 6—Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry.. 1.40
Table 7—Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory) 1.42

Appendices—

Appendix 1—Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts 1.48
Appendix 2—Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts 1.79
Appendix 3—Authorities available from previous years......... 1.91
Appendix 4—Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year.. 1.100
Appendix 5—Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets..................................... 1.102

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Table 1

Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses

Table 1 presents revenues and expenses for fiscal year 2015-2016. In addition, detailed information is provided in Section 3 of Volume 1 of the Public Accounts of Canada.

(in thousands of dollars)

Revenues	2015-2016
Tax revenues —	
Income tax revenues —	
Personal	144,897,139
Corporate	41,443,831
Non-resident	6,505,060
	192,846,030
Other taxes and duties —	
Goods and services tax	32,951,564
Energy taxes —	
Excise tax — Gasoline	4,349,880
Excise tax — Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	1,214,932
	5,564,812
Customs import duties	5,371,603
Other excise taxes and duties —	
Excise duties	4,844,074
Air travellers security charges	721,224
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	351,393
	5,916,691
	49,804,670
Total tax revenues	**242,650,700**
Employment insurance premiums	**23,070,028**
Other revenues —	
Crown corporations —	
Consolidated Crown corporations	4,543,746
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises —	
Share of annual profit	7,315,684
Interest and other	601,038
	12,460,468
Other programs —	
Return on investments	1,081,274
Sales of goods and services	9,004,453
Miscellaneous revenues	4,863,884
	14,949,611
Net foreign exchange —	
Exchange Fund Account	2,186,475
International Monetary Fund	132,922
Other	2,496
	2,321,893
Total other revenues	**29,731,972**
Total revenues	**295,452,700**

Expenses	2015-2016
Transfer payments —	
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	45,460,861
Major transfer payments to other levels of government —	
Canada health transfer	34,024,618
Canada social transfer	12,959,181
Fiscal arrangements	21,344,731
Quebec abatement	(4,451,366)
Other major transfers	1,973,270
	65,850,434
Employment insurance benefits	19,418,626
Children's benefits	18,025,400
Other transfer payments	34,873,904
Total transfer payments	**183,629,225**
Other program expenses —	
Crown corporations	8,357,564
Agriculture and Agri-Food	739,239
Environment and Climate Change	1,506,578
Families, Children and Social Development	2,881,795
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard	1,544,104
Global Affairs	1,857,418
Health	3,339,867
Indigenous and Northern Affairs	1,407,596
Innovation, Science and Economic Development	2,351,173
Justice	1,274,840
National Defence	28,518,638
National Revenue	7,988,816
Natural Resources	943,675
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	10,375,060
Public Services and Procurement	4,180,939
Treasury Board	4,214,017
Other ministries	5,733,971
Total other program expenses	**87,215,290**
Total program expenses	**270,844,515**
Public debt charges	**25,595,031**
Total expenses	**296,439,546**
Annual deficit	**(986,846)**

Table 2

Ministerial expenditures by type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

		Transfer payments [1]									
Section	Department or Agency	Old age security benefits [2]	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other [3]	Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**										
	Agriculture and Agri-Food	–	–	–	–	–	1,269,908	1,269,908	658,502	–	1,928,410
	Canadian Dairy Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,723	–	3,723
	Canadian Grain Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(21,209)	–	(21,209)
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,269,908**	**1,269,908**	**641,016**	**–**	**1,910,924**
3	**Canadian Heritage**										
	Canadian Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	1,038,351	1,038,351	202,596	–	1,240,947
	Canada Council for the Arts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	182,224	–	182,224
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,038,024	–	1,038,024
	Canadian Museum for Human Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,700	–	21,700
	Canadian Museum of History	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	83,587	–	83,587
	Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,700	–	7,700
	Canadian Museum of Nature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,452	–	26,452
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,999	–	10,999
	Library and Archives of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	1,524	1,524	89,927	–	91,451
	National Arts Centre Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54,897	–	54,897
	National Capital Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,863	–	38,863
	National Film Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59,921	–	59,921
	National Gallery of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,777	–	45,777
	National Museum of Science and Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59,601	–	59,601
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	–	–	–	–	–	18,285	18,285	11,257	–	29,542
	Telefilm Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95,454	–	95,454
	The National Battlefields Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,501	–	13,501
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,058,160**	**1,058,160**	**2,042,480**	**–**	**3,100,640**

4	**Environment and Climate Change**										
	Environment	–	–	–	–	–	118,869	118,869	832,058	–	950,927
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	–	–	–	–	–	1,684	1,684	27,532	–	29,216
	Parks Canada Agency	–	–	–	–	–	15,089	15,089	1,021,042	–	1,036,131
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**135,642**	**135,642**	**1,880,632**	**–**	**2,016,274**
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**										
	Employment and Social Development	45,484,699	–	–	–	–	12,947,361	58,432,060	1,165,969	–	59,598,029
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,008,369	–	2,008,369
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,918	–	9,918
	National Capital Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,146	–	52,146
	Total Ministry	**45,484,699**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12,947,361**	**58,432,060**	**3,236,402**	**–**	**61,668,462**
6	**Finance**										
	Finance	–	34,024,618	12,959,181	21,344,731	(4,451,366)	228,138	64,105,302	257,520	22,644,490	87,007,312
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,273	–	16,273
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54,952	–	54,952
	Office of the Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,683	–	77,683
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	144,219	–	144,219
	PPP Canada Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,800	–	11,800
	Total Ministry	**–**	**34,024,618**	**12,959,181**	**21,344,731**	**(4,451,366)**	**228,138**	**64,105,302**	**562,447**	**22,644,490**	**87,312,239**
7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**										
	Fisheries and Oceans	–	–	–	–	–	94,266	94,266	2,078,532	–	2,172,798
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**94,266**	**94,266**	**2,078,532**	**–**	**2,172,798**
8	**Global Affairs**										
	Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	–	–	–	–	–	4,122,657	4,122,657	1,874,196	–	5,996,853
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,880	–	8,880
	Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,700	–	3,700
	International Development Research Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	183,478	–	183,478
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,619	–	6,619
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,122,657**	**4,122,657**	**2,076,873**	**–**	**6,199,530**

Table 2

Ministerial expenditures by type—*continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

		Transfer payments [1]									
Section	Department or Agency	Old age security benefits [2]	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other [3]	Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
9	**Health**										
	Health	–	–	–	–	–	1,875,611	1,875,611	2,005,521	–	3,881,132
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	–	–	–	–	–	18,933	18,933	730,430	–	749,363
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	–	–	–	–	–	972,823	972,823	53,555	–	1,026,378
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,498	–	9,498
	Public Health Agency of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	201,861	201,861	371,219	–	573,080
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,069,228**	**3,069,228**	**3,170,223**	**–**	**6,239,451**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**										
	Citizenship and Immigration	–	–	–	–	–	1,083,445	1,083,445	453,052	–	1,536,497
	Immigration and Refugee Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	112,397	–	112,397
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,083,445**	**1,083,445**	**565,449**	**–**	**1,648,894**
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**										
	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	–	–	–	–	–	6,572,293	6,572,293	1,383,001	–	7,955,294
	Canadian High Arctic Research Station	–	–	–	–	–	1,893	1,893	6,394	–	8,287
	Canadian Polar Commission	–	–	–	–	–	920	920	368	–	1,288
	Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,982	–	5,982
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6,575,106**	**6,575,106**	**1,395,745**	**–**	**7,970,851**
12	**Infrastructure and Communities**										
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	3,077,976	3,077,976	112,466	–	3,190,442
	The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	247,328	–	247,328
	Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,000	–	65,000
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,077,976**	**3,077,976**	**424,794**	**–**	**3,502,770**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**										
	Industry	–	–	–	–	–	757,787	757,787	412,047	–	1,169,834
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	–	–	–	–	–	230,746	230,746	70,863	–	301,609
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	–	–	–	–	–	32,291	32,291	14,657	–	46,948
	Canadian Space Agency	–	–	–	–	–	44,568	44,568	368,231	–	412,799
	Canadian Tourism Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62,976	–	62,976
	Copyright Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,829	–	2,829

	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	–	–	–	–	–	218,494	218,494	40,703	–	259,197
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	–	–	–	–	–	159,880	159,880	29,917	–	189,797
	National Research Council of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	302,517	302,517	642,561	–	945,078
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	–	–	–	–	–	1,068,045	1,068,045	47,608	–	1,115,653
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	–	–	–	–	–	693,713	693,713	26,579	–	720,292
	Standards Council of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,195	–	10,195
	Statistics Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	517,561	–	517,561
	Western Economic Diversification	–	–	–	–	–	116,333	116,333	39,358	–	155,691
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**3,624,374**	**3,624,374**	**2,286,085**	–	**5,910,459**
14	**Justice**										
	Justice	–	–	–	–	–	349,695	349,695	333,525	–	683,220
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56,852	–	56,852
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,352	–	22,352
	Courts Administration Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,295	–	72,295
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	543,427	–	543,427
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	172,124	–	172,124
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	469	469	34,550	–	35,019
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,340	–	32,340
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**350,164**	**350,164**	**1,267,465**	–	**1,617,629**
15	**National Defence**										
	National Defence	–	–	–	–	–	153,576	153,576	18,512,497	–	18,666,073
	Communications Security Establishment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	619,548	–	619,548
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,252	–	6,252
	Military Police Complaints Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,407	–	5,407
	Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,035	–	2,035
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**153,576**	**153,576**	**19,145,739**	–	**19,299,315**
16	**National Revenue**										
	Canada Revenue Agency	–	–	–	–	–	430,654	430,654	3,716,333	–	4,146,987
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**430,654**	**430,654**	**3,716,333**	–	**4,146,987**

Table 2

Ministerial expenditures by type—*continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

		Transfer payments [1]									
Section	Department or Agency	Old age security benefits [2]	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other [3]	Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
17	**Natural Resources**										
	Natural Resources	–	–	–	–	–	601,654	601,654	733,525	–	1,335,179
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	491,064	–	491,064
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	–	–	–	–	–	1,637	1,637	136,332	–	137,969
	National Energy Board	–	–	–	–	–	3,003	3,003	79,394	–	82,397
	Northern Pipeline Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	456	–	456
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**606,294**	**606,294**	**1,440,771**	–	**2,047,065**
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	–	–	–	–	–	**560**	**560**	**21,758**	–	**22,318**
19	**Parliament**										
	House of Commons	–	–	–	–	–	1,012	1,012	423,319	–	424,331
	Library of Parliament	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,619	–	41,619
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,758	–	5,758
	Parliamentary Protective Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,471	–	50,471
	Senate	–	–	–	–	–	466	466	74,106	–	74,572
	Senate Ethics Officer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	766	–	766
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**1,478**	**1,478**	**596,039**	–	**597,517**
20	**Privy Council**										
	Privy Council Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	123,119	–	123,119
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,271	–	5,271
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,033	–	30,033
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	–	–	–	–	–	104,994	104,994	381,412	–	486,406
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,230	–	20,230
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,869	–	2,869
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**104,994**	**104,994**	**562,934**	–	**667,928**

21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**										
	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	–	–	–	–	–	271,862	271,862	134,921	–	406,783
	Canada Border Services Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,796,293	–	1,796,293
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	536,564	–	536,564
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,718	–	9,718
	Correctional Service of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	5,823	5,823	2,351,961	–	2,357,784
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,571	–	4,571
	Parole Board of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46,331	–	46,331
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	–	–	–	–	194,892	194,892	2,661,336	–	2,856,228
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,518	–	1,518
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**472,577**	**472,577**	**7,543,213**	–	**8,015,790**
22	**Public Services and Procurement**										
	Public Works and Government Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,833,316	–	2,833,316
	Canada Post Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,254	–	9,254
	Public Service Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,610	–	72,610
	Shared Services Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,504,444	–	1,504,444
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4,419,624**	–	**4,419,624**
23	**Transport**										
	Transport	–	–	–	–	–	591,010	591,010	978,118	–	1,569,128
	Canada Post Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,956	–	12,956
	Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	656,747	–	656,747
	Canadian Transportation Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,254	–	28,254
	Marine Atlantic Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	350,859	–	350,859
	The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,119	–	20,119
	VIA Rail Canada Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	365,500	–	365,500
	Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	73,500	–	73,500
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**591,010**	**591,010**	**2,486,053**	–	**3,077,063**
24	**Treasury Board**										
	Secretariat	–	–	–	–	–	535	535	4,127,354	–	4,127,889
	Canada School of Public Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92,152	–	92,152
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,377	–	4,377
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	–	–	–	–	–	21	21	4,432	–	4,453
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**556**	**556**	**4,228,315**	–	**4,228,871**

Table 2

Ministerial expenditures by type—*concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

		Transfer payments [1]									
Section	Department or Agency	Old age security benefits [2]	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other [3]	Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
25	**Veterans Affairs**										
	Veterans Affairs					–	2,694,047	2,694,047	900,988		3,595,035
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board	–	–					–	11,002	–	11,002
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	**2,694,047**	**2,694,047**	**911,990**	–	**3,606,037**
	Total ministerial net expenditures	**45,484,699**	**34,024,618**	**12,959,181**	**21,344,731**	**(4,451,366)**	**42,692,171**	**152,054,034**	**66,700,912**	**22,644,490**	**241,399,436**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits are reported in Table 2a.

[2] Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

[3] Includes transfer payments for Canada child tax benefits.

Table 2a

Recapitulation of external expenses by type

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 2) with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, the tax credits and repayments and the elimination of internal expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
Transfer payments —							
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	45,484,699	–	(23,838)	–	–	–	45,460,861
Major transfer payments to other levels of government —							
Canada health transfer	34,024,618	–	–	–	–	–	34,024,618
Canada social transfer	12,959,181	–	–	–	–	–	12,959,181
Fiscal arrangements	21,344,731	–	–	–	–	–	21,344,731
Quebec abatement	(4,451,366)	–	–	–	–	–	(4,451,366)
Other major transfers	1,653,470	–	319,800	–	–	–	1,973,270
Total major transfer payments to other levels of government	*65,530,634*	–	*319,800*	–	–	–	*65,850,434*
Employment insurance benefits	–	19,418,626	–		–	–	19,418,626
Children's benefits	8,758,825	–	(1,243,075)	–	10,509,650	–	18,025,400
Other transfer payments [1]	32,279,876	191,556	(1,177,348)	309,331	3,270,489	–	34,873,904
Total transfer payments	***152,054,034***	***19,610,182***	***(2,124,461)***	***309,331***	***13,780,139***	–	***183,629,225***
Other program expenses —							
Crown corporations	–	–	–	8,357,564	–	–	8,357,564
Agriculture and Agri-Food	641,016	–	112,166	(3,723)	–	(10,220)	739,239
Environment and Climate Change	1,880,632	3,329	(334,474)	–	–	(42,909)	1,506,578
Families, Children and Social Development	3,236,402	1,582,706	(1,725,807)	(52,146)	–	(159,360)	2,881,795
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard	2,078,532	109	(497,380)	–	–	(37,157)	1,544,104
Global Affairs	2,076,873	–	(13,657)	(192,358)	–	(13,440)	1,857,418
Health	3,170,223	–	199,352	–	–	(29,708)	3,339,867
Indigenous and Northern Affairs	1,395,745	1,351	42,939		–	(32,439)	1,407,596
Innovation, Science and Economic Development	2,286,085	–	152,180	(73,171)	–	(13,921)	2,351,173
Justice	1,267,465	–	14,353	–	–	(6,978)	1,274,840
National Defence	19,145,739	(111,661)	9,589,001	–	–	(104,441)	28,518,638
National Revenue	3,716,333	–	4,355,635	–	–	(83,152)	7,988,816
Natural Resources	1,440,771	3,687	3,816	(491,064)	–	(13,535)	943,675
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	7,543,213	–	2,956,743	–	–	(124,896)	10,375,060

Table 2a

Recapitulation of external expenses by type—*concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
Public Services and Procurement	4,419,624	14,145	(133,787)	–		(119,043)	4,180,939
Treasury Board	4,228,315	–	(7,398)	–	–	(6,900)	4,214,017
Other ministries [2]	8,173,944	(307,909)	1,339,887	(3,400,018)		(71,933)	5,733,971
Total other program expenses	***66,700,912***	***1,185,757***	***16,053,569***	***4,145,084***	–	***(870,032)***	***87,215,290***
Total program expenses	**218,754,946**	**20,795,939**	**13,929,108**	**4,454,415**	**13,780,139**	**(870,032)**	**270,844,515**
Public debt charges	**22,644,490**	**(3,049)**	**2,953,590**	–	–	–	**25,595,031**
Total expenses	**241,399,436**	**20,792,890**	**16,882,698**	**4,454,415**	**13,780,139**	**(870,032)**	**296,439,546**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

[2] Details of other program expenses of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

Table 2b

Details of other transfer payments by ministry

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

Ministry	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,269,908	–	19,385	–	–	–	1,289,293
Canadian Heritage	1,058,160	–	(2,029)	–	–	–	1,056,131
Environment and Climate Change	135,642	–	(1,108)	–	–	–	134,534
Families, Children and Social Development	4,188,535	191,556	2,084,080	–	–	–	6,464,171
Finance	547,938	–	(36,038)	–	–	–	511,900
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard	94,266	–	–	–	–	–	94,266
Global Affairs	4,122,657	–	243,837	–	–	–	4,366,494
Health	3,069,228	–	(84,040)	–	–	–	2,985,188
Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship	1,083,445	–	(938)	–	–	–	1,082,507
Indigenous and Northern Affairs	6,575,106	–	1,255,936	–	–	–	7,831,042
Infrastructure and Communities	1,104,707	–	(6,856)	–	–	–	1,097,851
Innovation, Science and Economic Development	3,624,374	–	(1,797,420)	(177,100)	–	–	1,649,854
Justice	350,164	–	(9,963)	–	–	–	340,201
National Defence	153,576	–	(1,313)	–	–	–	152,263
National Revenue	430,654	–	–	–	3,270,489	–	3,701,143
Natural Resources	606,294	–	(28,903)	–	–	–	577,391
Office of the Governor General's Secretary	560	–	(560)	–	–	–	–
Parliament	1,478	–	(47)	–	–	–	1,431
Privy Council	104,994	–	–	–	–	–	104,994
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	472,577	–	147,843	–	–	–	620,420
Transport	591,010	–	(62,071)	–	–	–	528,939
Treasury Board	556	–	(335)	–	–	–	221
Veterans Affairs	2,694,047	–	(2,676,036)	–	–	–	18,011
Sub total	32,279,876	191,556	(956,576)	(177,100)	3,270,489	–	34,608,245
Provision for valuation and other items	–	–	(220,772)	486,431	–	–	265,659
Total other transfer payments	32,279,876	191,556	(1,177,348)	309,331	3,270,489	–	34,873,904

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

Table 2c

Details of other program expenses of other ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenses of other ministries reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

Ministry	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
Canadian Heritage	2,042,480	20	57,858	(1,654,279)		(4,175)	441,904
Finance	562,447		(61,896)	(11,800)		(4,825)	483,926
Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship	565,449		606,568			(34,085)	1,137,932
Infrastructure and Communities	424,794		(47,215)	(312,328)		(1,383)	63,868
Office of the Governor General's Secretary	21,758		18			(188)	21,588
Parliament	596,039		(24,043)			(1,544)	570,452
Privy Council	562,934		5,085			(2,399)	565,620
Transport	2,486,053	1,482	37,240	(1,596,409)		(19,872)	908,494
Veterans Affairs	911,990		2,807			(3,462)	911,335
Sub total	8,173,944	1,502	576,423	(3,574,816)		(71,933)	5,105,120
Provision for valuation and other items		(309,411)	763,464	174,798			628,851
Total other program expenses	8,173,944	(307,909)	1,339,887	(3,400,018)		(71,933)	5,733,971

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

Table 3

Ministerial expenditures by standard object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

															Less: revenues netted against expenditures			
Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services [1] (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9)	Transfer payments [4] (10)	Public debt charges [5] (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total ministerial net expenditures
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**																	
	Agriculture and Agri-Food	443,071	12,168	6,442	108,129	2,793	17,989	38,248	33,936	50,776	1,269,908	–	8,978	1,992,438	47,279	16,749	64,028	1,928,410
	Canadian Dairy Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,723	3,723	–	–	–	3,723
	Canadian Grain Commission	38,701	3,255	301	2,876	5,800	744	747	–	2,852	–	–	31	55,307	76,516	–	76,516	(21,209)
	Total Ministry	**481,772**	**15,423**	**6,743**	**111,005**	**8,593**	**18,733**	**38,995**	**33,936**	**53,628**	**1,269,908**	**–**	**12,732**	**2,051,468**	**123,795**	**16,749**	**140,544**	**1,910,924**
3	**Canadian Heritage**																	
	Canadian Heritage	168,250	2,899	8,116	20,990	3,275	1,136	2,880	–	2,703	1,038,351	–	1,352	1,249,952	6,417	2,588	9,005	1,240,947
	Canada Council for the Arts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	182,224	182,224	–	–	–	182,224
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,038,024	1,038,024	–	–	–	1,038,024
	Canadian Museum for Human Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,700	21,700	–	–	–	21,700
	Canadian Museum of History	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	83,587	83,587	–	–	–	83,587
	Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,700	7,700	–	–	–	7,700
	Canadian Museum of Nature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,452	26,452	–	–	–	26,452
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	47,651	1,338	1,083	5,524	713	202	251	–	899	–	–	44	57,705	46,706	–	46,706	10,999
	Library and Archives of Canada	75,335	981	255	7,114	2,326	1,338	1,395	–	2,225	1,524	–	124	92,617	170	996	1,166	91,451
	National Arts Centre Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54,897	54,897	–	–	–	54,897
	National Capital Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,863	38,863	–	–	–	38,863
	National Film Board	36,502	3,115	1,162	10,779	6,940	1,362	49	–	1,689	–	–	1,479	63,077	3,028	128	3,156	59,921
	National Gallery of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,777	45,777	–	–	–	45,777
	National Museum of Science and Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59,601	59,601	–	–	–	59,601
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	9,338	461	123	1,002	126	5	21	–	168	18,285	–	13	29,542	–	–	–	29,542

Table 3

Ministerial expenditures by standard object *– continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

															Less: revenues netted against expenditures			
Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services [1] (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9)	Transfer payments [4] (10)	Public debt charges [5] (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total ministerial net expenditures
	Telefilm Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95,454	95,454	–	–	–	95,454
	The National Battlefields Commission	3,929	106	317	638	71	513	584	4,566	320	–	–	2,457	13,501	–	–	–	13,501
	Total Ministry	**341,005**	**8,900**	**11,056**	**46,047**	**13,451**	**4,556**	**5,180**	**4,566**	**8,004**	**1,058,160**	**–**	**1,659,748**	**3,160,673**	**56,321**	**3,712**	**60,033**	**3,100,640**
4	**Environment and Climate Change**																	
	Environment	622,023	30,175	2,753	136,119	26,404	12,829	38,672	833	34,591	118,869	–	4,853	1,028,121	51,925	25,269	77,194	950,927
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	22,567	756	234	4,466	139	10	118	–	79	1,684	–	35	30,088	788	84	872	29,216
	Parks Canada Agency	368,099	16,894	8,674	174,748	21,869	26,662	53,244	296,883	37,520	15,089	–	16,449	1,036,131	–	–	–	1,036,131
	Total Ministry	**1,012,689**	**47,825**	**11,661**	**315,333**	**48,412**	**39,501**	**92,034**	**297,716**	**72,190**	**135,642**	**–**	**21,337**	**2,094,340**	**52,713**	**25,353**	**78,066**	**2,016,274**
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**																	
	Employment and Social Development	1,818,158	55,909	66,601	613,405	218,035	5,480	8,600	–	31,151	58,432,060	–	174,645	61,424,044	335,328	1,490,687	1,826,015	59,598,029
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,008,369	2,008,369	–	–	–	2,008,369
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	7,620	271	82	1,431	52	130	91	–	236	–	–	5	9,918	–	–	–	9,918
	National Capital Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,146	52,146	–	–	–	52,146
	Total Ministry	**1,825,778**	**56,180**	**66,683**	**614,836**	**218,087**	**5,610**	**8,691**	**–**	**31,387**	**58,432,060**	**–**	**2,235,165**	**63,494,477**	**335,328**	**1,490,687**	**1,826,015**	**61,668,462**
6	**Finance**																	
	Finance	83,527	2,609	8,190	11,045	1,201	358	91,064	248	890	64,105,302	22,644,490	58,490	87,007,414	–	102	102	87,007,312
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	10,762	400	648	3,152	822	33	78	–	308	–	–	70	16,273	–	–	–	16,273
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	38,835	1,145	304	5,327	5,740	641	339	–	2,633	–	–	(12)	54,952	–	–	–	54,952
	Office of the Auditor General	67,969	3,286	687	4,767	1,066	309	224	–	801	–	–	56	79,165	1,482	–	1,482	77,683
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	108,775	4,050	1,200	12,765	11,792	737	368	1,773	2,726	–	–	33	144,219	–	–	–	144,219
	PPP Canada Inc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,800	11,800	–	–	–	11,800
	Total Ministry	**309,868**	**11,490**	**11,029**	**37,056**	**20,621**	**2,078**	**92,073**	**2,021**	**7,358**	**64,105,302**	**22,644,490**	**70,437**	**87,313,823**	**1,482**	**102**	**1,584**	**87,312,239**

7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**																	
	Fisheries and Oceans	898,924	57,603	2,090	262,048	17,183	248,487	93,864	161,945	355,005	94,266	–	21,681	2,213,096	40,292	6	40,298	2,172,798
	Total Ministry	**898,924**	**57,603**	**2,090**	**262,048**	**17,183**	**248,487**	**93,864**	**161,945**	**355,005**	**94,266**	**–**	**21,681**	**2,213,096**	**40,292**	**6**	**40,298**	**2,172,798**
8	**Global Affairs**																	
	Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	1,105,398	111,430	11,976	247,610	203,806	27,810	46,659	62,865	51,087	4,122,657	–	39,852	6,031,150	32,987	1,310	34,297	5,996,853
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,880	8,880	–	–	–	8,880
	Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	–	–	–	3,522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	178	3,700	–	–	–	3,700
	International Development Research Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	183,478	183,478	–	–	–	183,478
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	3,773	457	39	1,806	466	–	30	–	41	–	–	7	6,619	–	–	–	6,619
	Total Ministry	**1,109,171**	**111,887**	**12,015**	**252,938**	**204,272**	**27,810**	**46,689**	**62,865**	**51,128**	**4,122,657**	**–**	**232,395**	**6,233,827**	**32,987**	**1,310**	**34,297**	**6,199,530**
9	**Health**																	
	Health	890,294	246,599	10,251	479,946	15,220	18,032	521,671	9,272	49,501	1,875,611	–	3,913	4,120,310	223,584	15,594	239,178	3,881,132
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	566,995	15,759	2,066	75,695	14,859	12,182	17,713	95	19,291	18,933	–	5,775	749,363	–	–	–	749,363
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	43,855	2,585	631	4,253	1,497	91	111	–	520	972,823	–	12	1,026,378	–	–	–	1,026,378
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	6,932	129	503	1,655	70	22	32	–	141	–	–	14	9,498	–	–	–	9,498
	Public Health Agency of Canada	216,441	8,055	17,366	89,874	1,718	3,261	23,449	15	8,136	201,861	–	3,518	573,694	567	47	614	573,080
	Total Ministry	**1,724,517**	**273,127**	**30,817**	**651,423**	**33,364**	**33,588**	**562,976**	**9,382**	**77,589**	**3,069,228**	**–**	**13,232**	**6,479,243**	**224,151**	**15,641**	**239,792**	**6,239,451**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**																	
	Citizenship and Immigration	523,180	54,896	9,894	389,452	24,665	6,501	34,117	–	13,565	1,083,445	–	16,937	2,156,652	616,380	3,775	620,155	1,536,497
	Immigration and Refugee board	88,327	1,957	338	17,523	799	1,118	542	–	1,664	–	–	129	112,397	–	–	–	112,397
	Total Ministry	**611,507**	**56,853**	**10,232**	**406,975**	**25,464**	**7,619**	**34,659**	**–**	**15,229**	**1,083,445**	**–**	**17,066**	**2,269,049**	**616,380**	**3,775**	**620,155**	**1,648,894**
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**																	
	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	425,412	27,350	9,306	280,512	16,498	1,717	3,461	51,743	6,402	6,572,293	–	563,048	7,957,742	–	2,448	2,448	7,955,294
	Canadian High Arctic Research Station	2,935	695	156	1,020	342	2	477	–	766	1,893	–	1	8,287	–	–	–	8,287
	Canadian Polar Commission	257	57	2	28	20	–	2	–	2	920	–	–	1,288	–	–	–	1,288
	Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission	1,179	467	1,317	2,625	363	2	16	–	13	–	–	–	5,982	–	–	–	5,982
	Total Ministry	**429,783**	**28,569**	**10,781**	**284,185**	**17,223**	**1,721**	**3,956**	**51,743**	**7,183**	**6,575,106**	**–**	**563,049**	**7,973,299**	**–**	**2,448**	**2,448**	**7,970,851**

Table 3

Ministerial expenditures by standard object—*continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

															Less: revenues netted against expenditures			
Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services [1] (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9)	Transfer payments [4] (10)	Public debt charges [5] (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total ministerial net expenditures
12	**Infrastructure and Communities**																	
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	38,625	619	263	47,438	1,640	1,494	131	20,733	1,399	3,077,976	–	124	3,190,442	–	–	–	3,190,442
	The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	247,328	247,328	–	–	–	247,328
	Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,000	65,000	–	–	–	65,000
	Total Ministry	**38,625**	**619**	**263**	**47,438**	**1,640**	**1,494**	**131**	**20,733**	**1,399**	**3,077,976**	**–**	**312,452**	**3,502,770**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,502,770**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**																	
	Industry	480,643	11,496	9,071	85,412	18,823	9,466	5,996	–	15,342	757,787	–	2,755	1,396,791	216,936	10,021	226,957	1,169,834
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	60,225	2,409	336	4,225	2,157	455	401	–	648	230,746	–	7	301,609	–	–	–	301,609
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	10,496	911	59	1,999	877	125	66	–	11	32,291	–	113	46,948	–	–	–	46,948
	Canadian Space Agency	66,097	4,114	11,548	108,990	3,853	5,213	1,855	–	163,705	44,568	–	2,856	412,799	–	–	–	412,799
	Canadian Tourism Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62,976	62,976	–	–	–	62,976
	Copyright Board	1,824	60	151	549	88	32	51	–	74	–	–	–	2,829	–	–	–	2,829
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	33,282	970	299	4,739	601	28	147	–	634	218,494	–	3	259,197	–	–	–	259,197
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	23,662	767	335	4,360	184	55	128	–	404	159,880	–	22	189,797	–	–	–	189,797
	National Research Council of Canada	396,216	14,866	1,771	47,454	8,797	25,406	46,594	23,779	60,509	302,517	–	17,169	945,078	–	–	–	945,078
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	37,724	3,035	945	3,760	1,046	125	156	–	679	1,068,045	–	138	1,115,653	–	–	–	1,115,653
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	20,779	1,079	949	2,528	519	79	75	–	378	693,713	–	193	720,292	–	–	–	720,292
	Standards Council of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,195	10,195	–	–	–	10,195
	Statistics Canada	517,853	25,539	21,155	28,435	17,348	1,776	3,439	–	6,043	–	–	308	621,896	18,622	85,713	104,335	517,561
	Western Economic Diversification	30,288	920	235	5,555	1,163	180	141	–	859	116,333	–	17	155,691	–	–	–	155,691
	Total Ministry	**1,679,089**	**66,166**	**46,854**	**298,006**	**55,456**	**42,940**	**59,049**	**23,779**	**249,286**	**3,624,374**	**–**	**96,752**	**6,241,751**	**235,558**	**95,734**	**331,292**	**5,910,459**
14	**Justice**																	
	Justice	549,538	9,098	3,182	35,426	7,684	2,830	4,111	–	5,722	349,695	–	9,459	976,745	692	292,833	293,525	683,220
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	64,259	2,903	605	7,071	1,344	234	629	–	1,537	–	–	233	78,815	14,841	7,122	21,963	56,852

	Canadian Human Rights Commission	19,807	856	201	1,700	376	75	155	41	431	–	–	7	23,649	–	1,297	1,297	22,352
	Courts Administration Service	49,886	2,568	452	10,535	1,632	396	2,398	915	3,446	–	–	67	72,295	–	–	–	72,295
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	504,108	19,898	72	12,359	277	161	76	–	190	–	–	6,314	543,455	–	28	28	543,427
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	123,719	7,745	561	49,637	2,121	627	1,470	–	706	–	–	3,869	190,455	220	18,111	18,331	172,124
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	26,791	783	616	3,933	810	113	223	12	1,292	469	–	2	35,044	–	25	25	35,019
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	26,059	1,877	85	1,404	684	116	1,362	–	722	–	–	31	32,340	–	–	–	32,340
	Total Ministry	**1,364,167**	**45,728**	**5,774**	**122,065**	**14,928**	**4,552**	**10,424**	**968**	**14,046**	**350,164**	**–**	**19,982**	**1,952,798**	**15,753**	**319,416**	**335,169**	**1,617,629**
15	**National Defence**																	
	National Defence	8,986,227	744,258	15,859	3,356,867	367,941	1,443,089	983,527	481,872	2,340,703	153,576	–	208,391	19,082,310	395,369	20,868	416,237	18,666,073
	Communications Security Establishment	287,119	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,720	–	–	–	325,126	619,965	39	378	417	619,548
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	4,845	49	47	547	646	11	16	–	86	–	–	5	6,252	–	–	–	6,252
	Military Police Complaints Commission	2,801	118	55	822	414	–	52	908	237	–	–	–	5,407	–	–	–	5,407
	Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner	1,295	25	20	343	317	1	19	–	15	–	–	–	2,035	–	–	–	2,035
	Total Ministry	**9,282,287**	**744,450**	**15,981**	**3,358,579**	**369,318**	**1,443,101**	**983,614**	**490,500**	**2,341,041**	**153,576**	**–**	**533,522**	**19,715,969**	**395,408**	**21,246**	**416,654**	**19,299,315**
16	**National Revenue**																	
	Canada Revenue Agency	3,165,393	128,559	4,651	354,206	298,385	45,915	19,891	–	20,304	430,654	–	1,433	4,469,391	143,208	179,196	322,404	4,146,987
	Total Ministry	**3,165,393**	**128,559**	**4,651**	**354,206**	**298,385**	**45,915**	**19,891**	**–**	**20,304**	**430,654**	**–**	**1,433**	**4,469,391**	**143,208**	**179,196**	**322,404**	**4,146,987**
17	**Natural Resources**																	
	Natural Resources	405,753	14,079	6,221	203,560	32,599	16,668	27,853	1,919	20,888	601,654	–	34,822	1,366,016	27,038	3,799	30,837	1,335,179
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	491,064	491,064	–	–	–	491,064
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	99,421	5,166	1,006	19,125	4,999	1,393	754	–	4,423	1,637	–	45	137,969	–	–	–	137,969
	National Energy Board	62,419	3,276	340	9,924	990	756	539	108	1,132	3,003	–	15	82,502	105	–	105	82,397
	Northern Pipeline Agency	240	4	–	202	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	456	–	–	–	456
	Total Ministry	**567,833**	**22,525**	**7,567**	**232,811**	**38,598**	**18,817**	**29,146**	**2,027**	**26,443**	**606,294**	**–**	**525,946**	**2,078,007**	**27,143**	**3,799**	**30,942**	**2,047,065**
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	**15,511**	**1,479**	**523**	**2,120**	**360**	**10**	**1,046**	**–**	**608**	**560**	**–**	**101**	**22,318**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,318**
19	**Parliament**																	
	House of Commons	318,405	32,908	5,100	20,243	17,445	4,719	6,470	–	17,456	1,012	–	1,184	424,942	622	(11)	611	424,331
	Library of Parliament	35,016	498	593	2,534	708	16	2,451	–	500	–	–	(28)	42,288	669	–	669	41,619

Table 3

Ministerial expenditures by standard object – *concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

															Less: revenues netted against expenditures			
Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services [1] (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works [2] (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment [3] (9)	Transfer payments [4] (10)	Public debt charges [5] (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total ministerial net expenditures
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	4,676	42	4	844	63	25	37	–	68	–	–	(1)	5,758	–	–	–	5,758
	Parliamentary Protective Service	25,958	104	13	22,858	32	6	1,244	–	252	–	–	4	50,471	–	–	–	50,471
	Senate	61,159	5,437	531	2,903	1,433	591	566	–	1,479	466	–	7	74,572	–	–	–	74,572
	Senate Ethics Officer	690	4	–	55	11	–	5	–	1	–	–	–	766	–	–	–	766
	Total Ministry	**445,904**	**38,993**	**6,241**	**49,437**	**19,692**	**5,357**	**10,773**	**–**	**19,756**	**1,478**	**–**	**1,166**	**598,797**	**1,291**	**(11)**	**1,280**	**597,517**
20	**Privy Council**																	
	Privy Council Office	103,131	3,526	2,179	9,627	1,330	1,085	663	–	1,611	–	–	41	123,193	–	74	74	123,119
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	2,722	665	41	1,198	490	23	28	–	101	–	–	3	5,271	–	–	–	5,271
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	25,061	1,366	153	2,151	418	402	191	20	237	–	–	34	30,033	–	–	–	30,033
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	220,649	46,123	21,362	42,055	46,994	1,403	1,524	53	1,143	104,994	–	106	486,406	–	–	–	486,406
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	15,870	596	151	2,704	386	177	112	–	234	–	–	–	20,230	–	–	–	20,230
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	2,168	224	43	341	50	3	24	–	16	–	–	–	2,869	–	–	–	2,869
	Total Ministry	**369,601**	**52,500**	**23,929**	**58,076**	**49,668**	**3,093**	**2,542**	**73**	**3,342**	**104,994**	**–**	**184**	**668,002**	**–**	**74**	**74**	**667,928**
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**																	
	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	104,170	3,578	1,862	16,933	4,391	703	1,255	–	3,709	271,862	–	102	408,565	213	1,569	1,782	406,783
	Canada Border Services Agency	1,359,593	43,983	1,023	276,274	7,556	21,196	13,066	34,703	49,989	–	–	8,778	1,816,161	19,868	–	19,868	1,796,293
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	341,593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	194,971	536,564	–	–	–	536,564
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	7,402	383	35	1,178	61	233	89	–	337	–	–	–	9,718	–	–	–	9,718
	Correctional Service of Canada	1,662,834	23,090	679	314,127	24,557	32,075	159,613	119,876	52,492	5,823	–	56,725	2,451,891	7,336	86,771	94,107	2,357,784
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	3,897	294	34	287	18	3	25	–	12	–	–	1	4,571	–	–	–	4,571
	Parole Board of Canada	43,813	2,271	301	2,824	122	399	222	–	479	–	–	83	50,514	4,183	–	4,183	46,331
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	3,222,802	193,434	4,076	422,305	102,397	82,215	128,692	71,658	242,144	194,892	–	88,833	4,753,448	1,873,797	23,423	1,897,220	2,856,228

	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	1,179	12	13	274	3		24		13				1,518				1,518
	Total Ministry	**6,747,283**	**267,045**	**8,023**	**1,034,202**	**139,105**	**136,824**	**302,986**	**226,237**	**349,175**	**472,577**	–	**349,493**	**10,032,950**	**1,905,397**	**111,763**	**2,017,160**	**8,015,790**
22	**Public Services and Procurement**																	
	Public Works and Government Services	1,129,760	72,968	27,963	1,659,570	1,226,169	914,313	239,859	280,170	73,469			615,323	6,239,564	435,235	2,971,013	3,406,248	2,833,316
	Canada Post Corporation												9,254	9,254				9,254
	Public Service Commission	71,177	437	236	6,831	1,391	118	166		778			223	81,357	47	8,700	8,747	72,610
	Shared Services Canada	587,075	489,766	582	191,473	297,862	85,344	6,932	4,127	263,702			1,519	1,928,382	8,884	415,054	423,938	1,504,444
	Total Ministry	**1,788,012**	**563,171**	**28,781**	**1,857,874**	**1,525,422**	**999,775**	**246,957**	**284,297**	**337,949**	–	–	**626,319**	**8,258,557**	**444,166**	**3,394,767**	**3,838,933**	**4,419,624**
23	**Transport**																	
	Transport	535,980	29,047	3,443	151,763	9,595	10,818	13,061	60,654	39,225	591,010		208,115	1,652,711	48,662	34,921	83,583	1,569,128
	Canada Post Corporation												12,956	12,956				12,956
	Canadian Air Transport Security Authority												656,747	656,747				656,747
	Canadian Transportation Agency	23,828	472	229	2,723	554	78	124		244			2	28,254				28,254
	Marine Atlantic Inc												350,859	350,859				350,859
	The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited												20,119	20,119				20,119
	VIA Rail Canada Inc												365,500	365,500				365,500
	Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority												73,500	73,500				73,500
	Total Ministry	**559,808**	**29,519**	**3,672**	**154,486**	**10,149**	**10,896**	**13,185**	**60,654**	**39,469**	**591,010**	–	**1,687,798**	**3,160,646**	**48,662**	**34,921**	**83,583**	**3,077,063**
24	**Treasury Board**																	
	Secretariat	1,496,926	1,381	243	118,711	2,318	2,723	599		6,446	535		4,354	4,634,236	9,970	496,377	506,347	4,127,889
	Canada School of Public Service	66,114	2,889	683	15,556	2,120	1,143	434		2,575			638	92,152				92,152
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	3,039	63	49	1,098	69	7	21		31				4,377				4,377
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	3,019	92	77	857	225	4	6	5	37	21		110	4,453				4,453
	Total Ministry	**4,569,098**	**4,425**	**1,052**	**136,222**	**4,732**	**3,877**	**1,060**	**5**	**9,089**	**556**	–	**5,102**	**4,735,218**	**9,970**	**496,377**	**506,347**	**4,228,871**
25	**Veterans Affairs**																	
	Veterans Affairs	269,286	26,893	4,071	395,253	7,578	15,858	173,321	517	4,701	2,694,047		3,510	3,595,035				3,595,035
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board	9,745	639	2	353	43	33	55		132				11,002				11,002
	Total Ministry	**279,031**	**27,532**	**4,073**	**395,606**	**7,621**	**15,891**	**173,376**	**517**	**4,833**	**2,694,047**	–	**3,510**	**3,606,037**	–	–	–	**3,606,037**
	Total ministerial net expenditures	**39,616,656**	**2,660,568**	**330,491**	**11,082,974**	**3,141,744**	**3,122,245**	**2,833,297**	**1,733,964**	**4,095,441**	**152,054,034**	**22,644,490**	**9,010,602**	**252,326,506**	**4,710,005**	**6,217,065**	**10,927,070**	**241,399,436**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Additional details are provided in Section 3 of Volume III.

[2] Additional details are provided in Section 4 of Volume III.

[3] Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume III.

[4] Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume III.

[5] Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume III.

Table 3a

Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 3) with total external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenses and internal revenues netted against expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and others entities	Tax credit and repayments	Less Internal expenses	Less Internal revenues netted against expenses	Total external expenses
Transfer payments	152,054,034	19,610,182	(2,124,461)	309,331	13,780,139			183,629,225
Crown corporations				7,846,305				7,846,305
Personnel	39,616,656	(421,072)	10,975,119					50,170,703
Transportation and communications	2,660,568		(72,054)			12,018	80,403	2,496,093
Information	330,491		(5,641)			11,707	78,323	234,820
Professional and special services	11,082,974		(117,974)			339,651	2,272,297	8,353,052
Rentals	3,141,744		(229,490)			111,937	748,870	2,051,447
Repair and maintenance	3,122,245		(121,825)			30,678	205,240	2,764,502
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,833,297		(265,203)			7,112	47,578	2,513,404
Acquisition of land, buildings and works	1,733,964		(1,733,964)					
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	4,095,441		(4,095,441)					
Public debt charges	22,644,490	(3,050)	2,953,591					25,595,031
Other subsidies and payments	9,010,602	145,051	2,330,156	(4,214,231)		218,399	1,461,105	5,592,074
Amortization of tangible capital assets			4,627,978	420,541				5,048,519
Net loss on disposal of assets			51,902	92,469				144,371
Total gross	252,326,506	19,331,111	12,172,693	4,454,415	13,780,139	731,502	4,893,816	296,439,546
Other items:								
Administration costs —								
Employment Insurance Operating Account		1,461,779				138,530	1,323,249	
Revenues netted against expenditures —								
External revenues	(4,710,005)		4,710,005					
Internal revenues	(6,217,065)						(6,217,065)	
	(10,927,070)	1,461,779	4,710,005			138,530	(4,893,816)	
Total expenses	**241,399,436**	**20,792,890**	**16,882,698**	**4,454,415**	**13,780,139**	**870,032**	–	**296,439,546**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

Table 4

Ministerial revenues

Table 4 presents revenues for each ministry. The "Total ministerial revenues" column represents revenues from all sources. This column represents tax and other revenues from both external and internal sources. It discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

			Other revenues						
Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments [1]	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services [2]	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous [3]	Total other revenues	Total ministerial revenues
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**								
	Agriculture and Agri-Food	–	92,169	9,186	72,507	7,764	38,532	220,158	220,158
	Canadian Grain Commission	–	–	6	79,078	74		79,158	79,158
	Total Ministry	**–**	**92,169**	**9,192**	**151,585**	**7,838**	**38,532**	**299,316**	**299,316**
3	**Canadian Heritage**								
	Canadian Heritage	–	–	3,358	8,989	25	72,213	84,585	84,585
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	–	–	42	170,010	–	1,447	171,500	171,500
	Library and Archives of Canada	–	–	59	1,343	25	105	1,531	1,531
	National Film Board	–	–	–	3,354	–	–	3,354	3,354
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	–	–	243	–	–	–	243	243
	The National Battlefields Commission	–	–	–	2,196	–	–	2,196	2,196
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**3,702**	**185,892**	**50**	**73,765**	**263,409**	**263,409**
4	**Environment and Climate Change**								
	Environment	–	–	5,341	80,479	931	6,855	93,606	93,606
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	–	–	431	898	–	9	1,338	1,338
	Parks Canada Agency	–	–	1,328	150,814	–	127	152,269	152,269
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**7,100**	**232,191**	**931**	**6,991**	**247,213**	**247,213**
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**								
	Employment and Social Development	–	634,983	18,207	200,680	158	1,723,201	2,577,229	2,577,229
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	–	266,096	–	–	–	(87,445)	178,651	178,651
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	–	–	–	5,394			5,394	5,394
	Total Ministry	**–**	**901,079**	**18,207**	**206,074**	**158**	**1,635,756**	**2,761,274**	**2,761,274**

Table 4

Ministerial revenues – *continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

			Other revenues						
Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments [1]	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services [2]	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous [3]	Total other revenues	Total ministerial revenues
6	**Finance**								
	Finance	–	6,092,233	1,356	127	1	501,280	6,594,997	6,594,997
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–	–	–	12,201	–	–	12,201	12,201
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	–	–	121	–	–	1,529	1,650	1,650
	Office of the Auditor General	–	–	104	1,551	1	4	1,660	1,660
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	–	–	–	142,503	2	1	142,506	142,506
	Total Ministry	**–**	**6,092,233**	**1,581**	**156,382**	**4**	**502,814**	**6,753,014**	**6,753,014**
7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**								
	Fisheries and Oceans	–	–	4,456	90,329	2,519	6,139	103,443	103,443
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**4,456**	**90,329**	**2,519**	**6,139**	**103,443**	**103,443**
8	**Global Affairs**								
	Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	–	504,449	21,850	130,752	3,494	213,371	873,916	873,916
	Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	–	66,369	–	–	–	98,881	165,250	165,250
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	–	–	11	–	–	460	471	471
	Total Ministry	**–**	**570,818**	**21,861**	**130,752**	**3,494**	**312,712**	**1,039,637**	**1,039,637**
9	**Health**								
	Health	–	–	15,950	308,211	274	1,634	326,069	326,069
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	–	–	3,079	52,789	550	90	56,508	56,508
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	–	–	3,811	–	–	2	3,813	3,813
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	–	24	6,765	–	6	6,795	6,795
	Public Health Agency of Canada	–	–	2,830	16,211	211	14	19,266	19,266
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**25,694**	**383,976**	**1,035**	**1,746**	**412,451**	**412,451**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**								
	Citizenship and Immigration	–	254	1,745	1,271,059	21	64	1,273,143	1,273,143
	Immigration and Refugee Board	–	–	361	–	–	5	366	366
	Total Ministry	**–**	**254**	**2,106**	**1,271,059**	**21**	**69**	**1,273,509**	**1,273,509**

11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**								
	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	–	14,300	58,274	20,881	853	2,219	96,527	96,527
	Canadian High Artic Research Station	–	–	30	–	–	–	30	30
	Total Ministry	–	**14,300**	**58,304**	**20,881**	**853**	**2,219**	**96,557**	**96,557**
12	**Infrastructure and Communities**								
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	–	–	7,315	–	–	912	8,227	8,227
	Total Ministry	–	–	**7,315**	–	–	**912**	**8,227**	**8,227**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**								
	Industry	–	62,888	5,227	2,993,329	238	411,350	3,473,032	3,473,032
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	–	14	21,408	–	18	57,104	78,544	78,544
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	–	–	3,282	–	–	1	3,283	3,283
	Canadian Space Agency	–	–	1,123	482	16	362	1,983	1,983
	Copyright Board	–	–	29	–	–	–	29	29
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	–	–	5,370	–	42	63,484	68,896	68,896
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	–	–	1,154	–	–	29,485	30,639	30,639
	National Research Council of Canada	–	–	7,258	163,162	188	100	170,708	170,708
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	–	–	3,567	97	1	–	3,665	3,665
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	–	–	2,391	181	–	–	2,572	2,572
	Statistics Canada	–	–	306	103,122	13	36	103,477	103,477
	Western Economic Diversification	–	–	4,416	–	3	3,187	7,606	7,606
	Total Ministry	–	**62,902**	**55,531**	**3,260,373**	**519**	**565,109**	**3,944,434**	**3,944,434**
14	**Justice**								
	Justice	–	–	13,362	344,582	1	5,358	363,303	363,303
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	–	–	65	–	–	24,991	25,056	25,056
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	–	–	49	1,297	–	–	1,346	1,346
	Courts Administration Service	–	–	36	1,839	3	1,148	3,026	3,026
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	–	–	7	28	–	14,978	15,013	15,013
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	–	–	261	20,324	–	1,331	21,916	21,916
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	–	–	10	148	5	103	266	266
	Total Ministry	–	–	**13,850**	**368,218**	**9**	**47,909**	**429,986**	**429,986**
15	**National Defence**								
	National Defence	–	286	68,818	542,460	12,707	18,378	642,649	642,649
	Communications Security Establishment	–	–	2,482	392	47	962	3,883	3,883
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	–	–	34	–	–	–	34	34
	Military Police Complaints Commission	–	–	2	–	–	–	2	2
	Total Ministry	–	**286**	**71,336**	**542,852**	**12,754**	**19,340**	**646,568**	**646,568**
16	**National Revenue**								
	Canada Revenue Agency	198,340,200	–	3,131	505,456	92	4,003,765	4,512,444	202,852,644
	Total Ministry	**198,340,200**	–	**3,131**	**505,456**	**92**	**4,003,765**	**4,512,444**	**202,852,644**

Table 4

Ministerial revenues –*concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Other revenues Return on investments [1]	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services [2]	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous [3]	Total other revenues	Total ministerial revenues
17	**Natural Resources**								
	Natural Resources	–	–	14,810	354,052	364	4,941	374,167	374,167
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	–	–	259	106,671	28	83	107,041	107,041
	National Energy Board	–	–	173	93,028	–	15	93,216	93,216
	Northern Pipeline Agency	–	–	–	270	–	–	270	270
	Total Ministry	–	–	**15,242**	**554,021**	**392**	**5,039**	**574,694**	**574,694**
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	–	–	**38**	–	**6**	**18**	**62**	**62**
19	**Parliament**								
	House of Commons	–	–	447	525	87	–	1,059	1,059
	Library of Parliament	–	–	22	675	–	–	697	697
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	–	–	10	–	–	2	12	12
	Parliamentary Protective Service	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
	Senate	–	–	343	–	5	11	359	359
	Total Ministry	–	–	**822**	**1,200**	**92**	**14**	**2,128**	**2,128**
20	**Privy Council**								
	Privy Council Office	–	–	430	75	9	10	524	524
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	–	–	17	–	–	993	1,010	1,010
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	–	–	24	26	10	11	71	71
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	–	–	38	–	1	471	510	510
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	–	–	13	–	–	–	13	13
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	–	–	27	–	–	–	27	27
	Total Ministry	–	–	**549**	**101**	**20**	**1,485**	**2,155**	**2,155**
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**								
	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	–	–	3,802	1,782	–	128	5,712	5,712
	Canada Border Services Agency	30,586,361	–	5,543	21,956	501	21,282	49,283	30,635,644
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	–	–	373	2,811	557	29	3,770	3,770
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	–	54	–	–	7	61	61
	Correctional Service of Canada	–	–	5,324	97,623	1,157	705	104,809	104,809
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	–	–	5	–	–	–	5	5
	Parole Board of Canada	–	–	75	5,617	8	7	5,707	5,707

	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	5	11,474	2,184,042	5,836	1,155	2,202,511	2,202,511
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	–	–	8	–	–	–	8	8
	Total Ministry	**30,586,361**	**5**	**26,658**	**2,313,831**	**8,059**	**23,313**	**2,371,866**	**32,958,227**
22	**Public Services and Procurement**								
	Public Works and Government Services	–	10,000	20,695	3,395,702	364	82,421	3,509,182	3,509,182
	Pay Operations and Service Management Directorate [4]	–	–	31,847	–	–	–	31,847	31,847
	Public Service Commission	–	–	252	8,749	9	1,257	10,267	10,267
	Shared Services Canada	–	–	6,161	423,398	–	7,833	437,392	437,392
	Total Ministry	–	**10,000**	**58,955**	**3,827,849**	**373**	**91,511**	**3,988,688**	**3,988,688**
23	**Transport**								
	Transport	–	21,082	6,847	424,266	2,524	2,668	457,387	457,387
	Canadian Transportation Agency	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	60
	Total Ministry	–	**21,082**	**6,847**	**424,266**	**2,524**	**2,728**	**457,447**	**457,447**
24	**Treasury Board**								
	Secretariat	–	–	663	11,663	34	7,907	20,267	20,267
	Canada School of Public Service	–	–	176	11,720	4	–	11,900	11,900
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	–	–	3	–	–	–	3	3
	Total Ministry	–	–	**842**	**23,383**	**38**	**7,907**	**32,170**	**32,170**
25	**Veterans Affairs**								
	Veterans Affairs	–	–	16,109	15,542	24	1,212	32,887	32,887
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board	–	–	2	–	–	–	2	2
	Total Ministry	–	–	**16,111**	**15,542**	**24**	**1,212**	**32,889**	**32,889**
	Total ministerial revenues	**228,926,561**	**7,765,128**	**429,430**	**14,666,213**	**41,805**	**7,351,005**	**30,253,581**	**259,180,142**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] Additional details are provided in Section 10 of Volume III. The total amount includes $953,453 of return on investments, $2,188,072 related to foreign exchange revenues ($2,186,637 for Exchange Fund Account and $1435 for International Monetary Fund), and $4,623,603 related to enterprise Crown corporations. The amounts related to foreign exchange revenues and Crown corporation revenues have been respectively reclassified in Table 4a of this volume.

[2] Details of Sales of goods and services are presented in Table 4b of this volume.

[3] Includes domestic coinage for $123,172 and net gain on exchange for $219,806. The amount of $219,806 has been reclassified to foreign exchange revenues in Table 4a of this volume.

[4] The transition payments for implementing salary payments in arrears were transferred to a central account administered by Pay Operations and Service Management Directorate which is not a department listed in the *Financial Administration Act*, but it is a directorate within the department Public Works and Government Services Canada performing a central administration support function for the whole of government.

Table 4a

Recapitulation of external revenues by source

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of other revenues, the revenues of Crown corporations and other entities, tax credits and repayments and the elimination of internal revenues.

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal revenues [1]	Total external revenues
Tax revenues —							
Income tax revenues —							
Personal	132,867,245	—	—	—	12,085,894	(56,000)	144,897,139
Corporate	39,749,586	—	—	—	1,694,245	—	41,443,831
Non-resident	6,505,060	—	—	—	—	—	6,505,060
	179,121,891	—	—	—	*13,780,139*	*(56,000)*	*192,846,030*
Other taxes and duties —							
Goods and services tax	32,951,564	—	—	—	—	—	32,951,564
Energy taxes —							
Excise tax — Gasoline	4,349,880	—	—	—	—	—	4,349,880
Excise tax — Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	1,214,932	—	—	—	—	—	1,214,932
	5,564,812	—	—	—	—	—	*5,564,812*
Customs import duties	5,371,603	—	—	—	—	—	5,371,603
Other excise taxes and duties —							
Excise duties	4,844,074	—	—	—	—	—	4,844,074
Air travellers security charge	721,224	—	—	—	—	—	721,224
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	351,393	—	—	—	—	—	351,393
	5,916,691	—	—	—	—	—	*5,916,691*
	49,804,670	—	—	—	—	—	*49,804,670*
Total tax revenues	228,926,561	—	—	—	13,780,139	(56,000)	242,650,700
Employment insurance premiums	—	23,491,100	—	—	—	(421,072)	23,070,028

Table 4a

Recapitulation of external revenues by source *concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal revenues [1]	Total external revenues
Other revenues —							
Crown corporations —							
Consolidated Crown corporations				4,543,746			4,543,746
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises —							
Share of annual profit	3,954,440		47,044	3,314,200			7,315,684
Interest and other	669,163		(68,125)				601,038
	4,623,603		*(21,081)*	*7,857,946*			*12,460,468*
Other programs —							
Return on investments	953,453		145,763			(17,942)	1,081,274
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	429,430		(403,856)			(25,574)	
Sales of goods and services —							
Rights and privileges	1,444,869		1,082,905			(7,765)	2,520,009
Lease and use of public property	1,381,184		29,582			(756,322)	654,444
Services of a regulatory nature	1,875,284		26,491			(455,655)	1,446,120
Services of a non-regulatory nature	4,941,724		441,848			(1,889,561)	3,494,011
Sales of goods and information products	1,678,565		26,404			(1,485,817)	219,152
Other fees and charges	3,344,587		(2,316,380)			(357,490)	670,717
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,805		(33,232)			(8,573)	
Miscellaneous revenues —							
Interest and penalties	3,967,929		396,406				4,364,335
Other	3,163,270	(284,778)	(959,874)	101,596		(1,520,665)	499,549
	23,222,100	*(284,778)*	*(1,563,943)*	*101,596*		*(6,525,364)*	*14,949,611*
Net foreign exchange —							
Exchange Fund Account	2,186,637		(162)				2,186,475
International Monetary Fund	1,435		131,487				132,922
Other	219,806		(217,310)				2,496
	2,407,878		*(85,985)*				*2,321,893*
Total other revenues	30,253,581	(284,778)	(1,671,009)	7,959,542		(6,525,364)	29,731,972
Total revenues	259,180,142	23,206,322	(1,671,009)	7,959,542	13,780,139	(7,002,436)	295,452,700

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] The total amount of internal revenues reduces total other revenues by $6,525,364. This amount includes $870,032 which represents internal expenses as detailed in Table 2a of this volume and $5,655,332 of respendable revenues.

Table 4b

Sales of goods and services

Table 4b presents details of revenues from the sales of goods and services for each ministry. Revenues include those from internal and external sources.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**							
	Agriculture and Agri-Food	5,930	9,772	21,390	17,305	131	17,979	72,507
	Canadian Grain Commission	–		74,252	4,703	–	123	79,078
	Total Ministry	**5,930**	**9,772**	**95,642**	**22,008**	**131**	**18,102**	**151,585**
3	**Canadian Heritage**							
	Canadian Heritage		41		4,734	55	4,159	8,989
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	109,426	–	60,594			(10)	170,010
	Library and Archives of Canada					177	1,166	1,343
	National Film Board	1,183			106	1,848	217	3,354
	The National Battlefields Commission						2,196	2,196
	Total Ministry	**110,609**	**41**	**60,594**	**4,840**	**2,080**	**7,728**	**185,892**
4	**Environment and Climate Change**							
	Environment		2,010	6,550	38,370	30,662	2,887	80,479
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				814	–	84	898
	Parks Canada Agency		27,386	–	106,071	916	16,441	150,814
	Total Ministry	**–**	**29,396**	**6,550**	**145,255**	**31,578**	**19,412**	**232,191**
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**							
	Employment and Social Development		–	44,689	155,983	–	8	200,680
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety					5,515	(121)	5,394
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**44,689**	**155,983**	**5,515**	**(113)**	**206,074**
6	**Finance**							
	Finance	21	–	–	–	–	106	127
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–		12,199	2	–		12,201
	Office of the Auditor General		–	–	–	–	1,551	1,551
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		–	132,091	10,040		372	142,503
	Total Ministry	**21**	**–**	**144,290**	**10,042**	**–**	**2,029**	**156,382**

7	**Fisheries, Oceans and Canadian Coast Guard**							
	Fisheries and Oceans	46,065			43,237	1,027		90,329
	Total Ministry	**46,065**	–	–	**43,237**	**1,027**	–	**90,329**
8	**Global Affairs**							
	Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development		30,260	98,801	1,691			130,752
	Total Ministry	–	**30,260**	**98,801**	**1,691**	–	–	**130,752**
9	**Health**							
	Health	49,522	165	39,941	200,023	1	18,559	308,211
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	11	39	51,280			1,459	52,789
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board						6,765	6,765
	Public Health Agency of Canada	2,498	27		13,595		91	16,211
	Total Ministry	**52,031**	**231**	**91,221**	**213,618**	**1**	**26,874**	**383,976**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**							
	Citizenship and Immigration	754,345		487,716		209	28,789	1,271,059
	Total Ministry	**754,345**	–	**487,716**	–	**209**	**28,789**	**1,271,059**
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**							
	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	18,180			253		2,448	20,881
	Total Ministry	**18,180**	–	–	**253**	–	**2,448**	**20,881**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**							
	Industry	210,220		59,438	2,467	308	2,720,896	2,993,329
	Canadian Space Agency	83			399			482
	National Research Council of Canada	8,489	6,482		138,440	6,602	3,149	163,162
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				12		85	97
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				133		48	181
	Statistics Canada					103,122		103,122
	Total Ministry	**218,792**	**6,482**	**59,438**	**141,451**	**110,032**	**2,724,178**	**3,260,373**
14	**Justice**							
	Justice			8,132	336,450			344,582
	Canadian Human Rights Commission						1,297	1,297
	Courts Administration Service			1,733		106		1,839
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				28			28
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions				20,324			20,324
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada		23			13	112	148
	Total Ministry	–	**23**	**9,865**	**356,802**	**119**	**1,409**	**368,218**

Table 4b

Sales of goods and services – *concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
15	**National Defence**							
	National Defence	–	133,883	8	220,265	91,669	96,635	542,460
	Communications Security Establishment	–	–	–	–	–	392	392
	Total Ministry	**–**	**133,883**	**8**	**220,265**	**91,669**	**97,027**	**542,852**
16	**National Revenue**							
	Canada Revenue Agency	208	–	324,945	164,717	42	15,544	505,456
	Total Ministry	**208**	**–**	**324,945**	**164,717**	**42**	**15,544**	**505,456**
17	**Natural Resources**							
	Natural Resources	231,497	580	2,228	21,410	2,492	95,845	354,052
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	–	–	106,437	–	–	234	106,671
	National Energy Board	–	–	92,857	–	–	171	93,028
	Northern Pipeline Agency	28	–	459	–	–	(217)	270
	Total Ministry	**231,525**	**580**	**201,981**	**21,410**	**2,492**	**96,033**	**554,021**
19	**Parliament**							
	House of Commons	–	–	–	–	450	75	525
	Library of Parliament	–	–	–	–	675	–	675
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,125**	**75**	**1,200**
20	**Privy Council**							
	Privy Council Office	–	–	–	–	–	75	75
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	–	–	–	–	–	26	26
	Total Ministry	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**101**	**101**
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**							
	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	–	–	–	1,782	–	–	1,782
	Canada Border Services Agency	314	–	13,773	7,860	–	9	21,956
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	–	–	886	–	–	1,925	2,811
	Correctional Service of Canada	–	1,537	–	22,193	73,779	114	97,623
	Parole Board of Canada	–	–	5,617	–	–	–	5,617
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	–	31,834	2,146,937	–	5,271	2,184,042
	Total Ministry	**314**	**1,537**	**52,110**	**2,178,772**	**73,779**	**7,319**	**2,313,831**

22	**Public Services and Procurement**							
	Public Works and Government Services		825,001	164,472	759,706	1,357,812	288,711	3,395,702
	Public Service Commission				8,749			8,749
	Shared Services Canada				428,021		(4,623)	423,398
	Total Ministry	–	**825,001**	**164,472**	**1,196,476**	**1,357,812**	**284,088**	**3,827,849**
23	**Transport**							
	Transport	6,849	343,978	21,242	49,668	954	1,575	424,266
	Total Ministry	**6,849**	**343,978**	**21,242**	**49,668**	**954**	**1,575**	**424,266**
24	**Treasury Board**							
	Secretariat			–	–	–	11,663	11,663
	Canada School of Public Service			11,720				11,720
	Total Ministry	–	–	**11,720**	–	–	**11,663**	**23,383**
25	**Veterans Affairs**							
	Veterans Affairs	–	–	–	15,236		306	15,542
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	**15,236**	–	**306**	**15,542**
	Total ministerial revenues	**1,444,869**	**1,381,184**	**1,875,284**	**4,941,724**	**1,678,565**	**3,344,587**	**14,666,213**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than $500 or none were reported.

Table 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year[1]
					2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**					
18,115	2,257,088	96,348	(330,666)	2,040,885		Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,928,410	93,543	–	18,932	2,013,991
–	3,605	–	126	3,731		Canadian Dairy Commission	3,723	8	–	–	3,884
69,234	5,475	–	76	74,785		Canadian Grain Commission	(21,209)	107	–	95,887	(16,912)
87,349	**2,266,168**	**96,348**	**(330,464)**	**2,119,401**		**Total Ministry**	**1,910,924**	**93,658**	–	**114,819**	**2,000,963**
					3	**Canadian Heritage**					
21	1,254,697	10,998	14,154	1,279,870		Canadian Heritage	1,240,947	38,901	–	22	1,481,855
–	182,097	–	127	182,224		Canada Council for the Arts	182,224	–	–	–	182,224
–	1,038,024	–	–	1,038,024		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	1,038,024	–	–	–	1,038,024
–	21,700	–	–	21,700		Canadian Museum for Human Rights	21,700	–	–	–	21,700
–	83,369	–	218	83,587		Canadian Museum of History	83,587	–	–	–	68,924
–	7,700	–	–	7,700		Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	7,700	–	–	–	9,900
–	26,129	–	323	26,452		Canadian Museum of Nature	26,452	–	–	–	26,277
–	12,257	–	2,099	14,356		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	10,999	3,357	–	–	11,446
33	93,011	–	11,178	104,222		Library and Archives of Canada	91,451	12,746	–	25	102,594
–	34,223	20,500	174	54,897		National Arts Centre Corporation	54,897	–	–	–	35,321
–	–	–	38,863	38,863		National Capital Commission	38,863	–	–	–	–
3,957	59,652	–	5,179	68,788		National Film Board	59,921	3,892	–	4,975	62,563
–	43,774	–	2,003	45,777		National Gallery of Canada	45,777	–	–	–	44,308
–	29,755	29,355	491	59,601		National Museum of Science and Technology	59,601	–	–	–	33,370
–	–	76	31,076	31,152		Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	29,542	1,610	–	–	30,126
–	83,601	–	(83,601)	–		Public Service Commission	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–		Public Service Labour Relations Board	–	–	–	–	8,005
–	–	–	–	–		Public Service Staffing Tribunal	–	–	–	–	2,974
–	–	–	–	–		Registry of the Public Servants Disclosure Protection Tribunal	–	–	–	–	965
–	95,454	–	–	95,454		Telefilm Canada	95,454	–	–	–	95,454
–	12,977	–	1,062	14,039		The National Battlefields Commission	13,501	538	–	–	12,097
4,011	**3,078,420**	**60,929**	**23,346**	**3,166,706**		**Total Ministry**	**3,100,640**	**61,044**	–	**5,022**	**3,268,127**
					4	**Environment and Climate Change**					
755	961,051	21,997	50,906	1,034,709		Environment	950,927	83,192	–	590	976,187
–	17,352	6,577	6,864	30,793		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	29,216	1,577	–	–	29,757

66,271	737,273	357,461	38,853	1,199,858		Parks Canada Agency	1,036,131	2,732		160,995	721,800
67,026	**1,715,676**	**386,035**	**96,623**	**2,265,360**		**Total Ministry**	**2,016,274**	**87,501**	–	**161,585**	**1,727,744**
					5	**Families, Children and Social Development**					
802	54,265,536	4,942,226	572,170	59,780,734		Employment and Social Development	59,598,029	181,395	–	1,310	52,204,757
						Canada Industrial Relations Board					7,489
	2,025,629			2,025,629		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	2,008,369	17,260			2,053,213
	5,070	–	6,144	11,214		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	9,918	13		1,283	4,686
	92,721		(37,562)	55,159		National Capital Commission	52,146	3,013			8,285
	29,543	945	(30,488)			Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women					
802	**56,418,499**	**4,943,171**	**510,264**	**61,872,736**		**Total Ministry**	**61,668,462**	**201,681**	–	**2,593**	**54,278,430**
					6	**Finance**					
68,573	89,646,397	(2,447,015)	(180,411)	87,087,544		Finance	87,007,312	11,659		68,573	85,683,155
						Canadian International Trade Tribunal					5,725
			16,273	16,273		Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	16,273				17,890
	50,450	3,990	1,877	56,317		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	54,952	1,365			51,404
3	78,295		3,504	81,802		Office of the Auditor General	77,683	4,118		1	81,863
71,862	147,934		(5,115)	214,681		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	144,219			70,462	146,309
–	231,200			231,200		PPP Canada Inc	11,800	219,400			209,500
140,438	**90,154,276**	**(2,443,025)**	**(163,872)**	**87,687,817**		**Total Ministry**	**87,312,239**	**236,542**	–	**139,036**	**86,195,846**
					7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**					
1,523	1,889,240	387,562	108,027	2,386,352		Fisheries and Oceans	2,172,798	211,104		2,450	1,736,967
1,523	**1,889,240**	**387,562**	**108,027**	**2,386,352**		**Total Ministry**	**2,172,798**	**211,104**	–	**2,450**	**1,736,967**
					8	**Global Affairs**					
124,894	5,526,817	513,755	179,031	6,344,497		Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	5,996,853	220,489		127,155	5,939,344
	8,880			8,880		Canadian Commercial Corporation	8,880				14,240
			3,700	3,700		Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	3,700				2,597
	183,478			183,478		International Development Research Centre	183,478				190,024
	6,761		241	7,002		International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	6,619	383			6,765
						National Capital Commission					84,161
124,894	**5,725,936**	**513,755**	**182,972**	**6,547,557**		**Total Ministry**	**6,199,530**	**220,872**	–	**127,155**	**6,237,131**
					9	**Health**					
305	3,658,770	31,946	240,557	3,931,578		Health	3,881,132	50,446	–		3,814,474
13,406	698,152	31,984	46,418	789,960		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	749,363	34,418		6,179	848,493
	1,008,584	16,533	4,133	1,029,250		Canadian Institutes of Health Research	1,026,378	2,872			1,017,280
	10,945		304	11,249		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	9,498	1,751			7,930
8	567,152	8,540	18,258	593,958		Public Health Agency of Canada	573,080	20,870		8	636,969
13,719	**5,943,603**	**89,003**	**309,670**	**6,355,995**		**Total Ministry**	**6,239,451**	**110,357**	–	**6,187**	**6,325,146**

Table 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry – *continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year(a)
					10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**					
464,628	1,464,667	307,366	201,590	2,438,251		Citizenship and Immigration	1,536,497	184,711		717,043	1,360,751
	112,709	1,703	4,891	119,303		Immigration and Refugee Board	112,397	6,906			119,750
464,628	**1,577,376**	**309,069**	**206,481**	**2,557,554**		**Total Ministry**	**1,648,894**	**191,617**	–	**717,043**	**1,480,501**
					11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**					
34,689	8,187,418	625,419	43,375	8,890,901		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	7,955,294	902,263		33,344	7,691,653
		263	9,604	9,867		Canadian High Arctic Commission	8,287	1,580			
	2,574		(1,286)	1,288		Canadian Polar Commission	1,288				2,355
	3,660		2,850	6,510		Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission	5,982	528			5,995
						Registry of the Specific Claims Tribunal					1,313
34,689	**8,193,652**	**625,682**	**54,543**	**8,908,566**		**Total Ministry**	**7,970,851**	**904,371**	–	**33,344**	**7,701,316**
					12	**Infrastructure and Communities**					
	3,633,263	106,203	22,886	3,762,352		Office of Infrastructure of Canada	3,190,442	571,910			3,095,882
	368,737	58,064		426,801		The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc	247,328	179,473			244,958
			171,605	171,605		Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	65,000	106,605			
–	**4,002,000**	**164,267**	**194,491**	**4,360,758**		**Total Ministry**	**3,502,770**	**857,988**	–	–	**3,340,840**
					13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**					
172,544	1,170,502	98,035	17,428	1,458,509		Industry	1,169,834	112,502		176,173	1,097,414
13	298,585	5,172	2,470	306,240		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	301,609	4,627		4	305,273
	50,669	63	643	51,375		Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	46,948	4,427			49,121
44	483,428	4,000	14,096	501,568		Canadian Space Agency	412,799	88,753		16	376,091
	57,976	5,000		62,976		Canadian Tourism Commission	62,976				57,976
	3,111		107	3,218		Copyright Board	2,829	389			3,070
1	261,082	3,000	1,625	265,708		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	259,197	6,469		42	253,898
						Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation					9,866
	215,252		(2,637)	212,615		Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	189,797	22,818			104,103
147,535	853,255	118,446	24,730	1,143,966		National Research Council of Canada	945,078	49,321		149,567	955,705
	1,086,570	33,659	(22)	1,120,207		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	1,115,653	4,553		1	1,085,445

						Registry of the Competition Tribunal					575
	717,090	2,855	1,552	721,497		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	720,292	1,205			712,927
	9,829		366	10,195		Standards Council of Canada	10,195				12,890
	525,091		12,601	537,692		Statistics Canada	517,561	20,131			467,202
	159,914	2,515	2,690	165,119		Western Economic Diversification	155,691	9,428			162,002
320,137	**5,892,354**	**272,745**	**75,649**	**6,560,885**		**Total Ministry**	**5,910,459**	**324,623**	—	**325,803**	**5,653,558**
					14	**Justice**					
3	673,866	10,131	27,336	711,336		Justice	683,220	28,115		1	708,852
	60,896		2,524	63,420		Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	56,852	6,568			26,737
	22,162		1,086	23,248		Canadian Human Rights Commission	22,352	896			23,219
						Canadian Human Rights Tribunal					2,469
	63,953		11,514	75,467		Courts Administration Service	72,295	3,172			69,150
	524,851	3,000	18,553	546,404		Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	543,427	2,977			517,620
	170,718	12,617	5,723	189,058		Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	172,124	16,934			175,247
	35,587		514	36,101		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	35,019	1,082			37,341
	31,764		2,497	34,261		Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	32,340	1,917		4	31,993
3	**1,583,797**	**25,748**	**69,747**	**1,679,295**		**Total Ministry**	**1,617,629**	**61,661**	—	**5**	**1,592,628**
					15	**National Defence**					
15,297	18,942,054	440,837	599,223	19,997,411		National Defence	18,666,073	1,327,075		4,263	18,453,938
5	538,202	34,992	61,736	634,935		Communications Security Establishment	619,548	15,361		26	856,433
	6,742		367	7,109		Military Grievances External Review Committee	6,252	857			6,250
	5,615		179	5,794		Military Police Complaints Commission	5,407	387			4,965
	2,031		89	2,120		Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner	2,035	85			2,044
15,302	**19,494,644**	**475,829**	**661,594**	**20,647,369**		**Total Ministry**	**19,299,315**	**1,343,765**	—	**4,289**	**19,323,630**
					16	**National Revenue**					
261,445	3,804,844	63,528	301,096	4,430,913		Canada Revenue Agency	4,146,987	6,500		277,426	4,060,834
261,445	**3,804,844**	**63,528**	**301,096**	**4,430,913**		**Total Ministry**	**4,146,987**	**6,500**	—	**277,426**	**4,060,834**
					17	**Natural Resources**					
6,684	2,214,477	298,282	(803,808)	1,715,635		Natural Resources	1,335,179	373,292		7,164	2,049,419
	119,143	216,994	215,990	552,127		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	491,064	61,063			326,743
2,555	133,180		9,305	145,040		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	137,969	1,816		5,255	138,140
2	76,821	17,282	2,334	96,439		National Energy Board	82,397	14,042			87,321
	751		(20)	731		Northern Pipeline Agency	456	275			516
9,241	**2,544,372**	**532,558**	**(576,199)**	**2,509,972**		**Total Ministry**	**2,047,065**	**450,488**	—	**12,419**	**2,602,139**
—	**20,131**	**1,863**	**631**	**22,625**	**18**	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	**22,318**	**304**	—	**3**	**20,861**

Table 5

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry – *concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year(1)
					19	**Parliament**					
	443,449	25,568	(27,075)	441,942		House of Commons	424,331	17,611			421,828
	42,740		(477)	42,263		Library of Parliament	41,619	644			41,830
	6,952		(174)	6,778		Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	5,758	1,020			6,277
		20,573	31,550	52,123		Parliamentary Protective Service	50,471	1,652			
	88,748		(10,369)	78,379		Senate	74,572	3,807			85,403
	1,169		(24)	1,145		Senate Ethics Officer	766	379			703
–	**583,058**	**46,141**	**(6,569)**	**622,630**		**Total Ministry**	**597,517**	**25,113**	–	–	**556,041**
					20	**Privy Council**					
18	118,833	4,178	4,185	127,214		Privy Council Office	123,119	4,086		9	123,194
	5,968		174	6,142		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	5,271	871			5,170
4	29,730		814	30,548		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	30,033	505		10	32,219
	395,960		92,365	488,325		Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	486,406	1,919			150,766
	20,834		185	21,019		Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	20,230	788		1	22,416
	2,796	290	2	3,088		Security Intelligence Review Committee	2,869	219			2,980
22	**574,121**	**4,468**	**97,725**	**676,336**		**Total Ministry**	**667,928**	**8,388**	–	**20**	**336,745**
					21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**					
	1,150,436	23,589	(28,534)	1,145,491		Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	406,783	738,708			675,463
76,120	1,774,215	59,437	42,030	1,951,802		Canada Border Services Agency	1,796,293	90,373		65,136	2,001,144
422	537,037	15,345	23,264	576,068		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	536,564	38,997		507	515,276
	10,012		455	10,467		Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	9,718	749			9,600
4,552	2,350,489	12,950	89,377	2,457,368		Correctional Service of Canada	2,357,784	95,084		4,500	2,575,228
	4,656		178	4,834		Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	4,571	263			4,768

23	45,916	1,044	1,781	48,764		Parole Board of Canada	46,331	2,426		7	50,122
6,454	2,630,058	123,073	195,768	2,955,353		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,856,228	94,257		4,868	2,861,889
	953		692	1,645		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	1,518	127			1,585
87,571	**8,503,772**	**235,438**	**325,011**	**9,151,792**		**Total Ministry**	**8,015,790**	**1,060,984**	—	**75,018**	**8,695,075**
					22	**Public Services and Procurement**					
350,127	2,871,526	182,670	156,329	3,560,652		Public Works and Government Services	2,833,316	361,148		366,188	2,767,163
			9,254	9,254		Canada Post Corporation	9,254				
			85,805	85,805		Public Service Commission	72,610	13,195			77,598
	1,444,044	33,403	104,260	1,581,707		Shared Services Canada	1,504,444	77,263	—		1,622,382
350,127	**4,315,570**	**216,073**	**355,648**	**5,237,418**		**Total Ministry**	**4,419,624**	**451,606**	—	**366,188**	**4,467,143**
					23	**Transport**					
1,210	1,615,012	87,415	100,862	1,804,499		Transport	1,569,127	235,177		195	1,605,081
	22,210	—	(9,254)	12,956		Canada Post Corporation	12,956				22,210
—	678,420	6,514	26,800	711,734		Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	656,747	54,987	—		623,897
	27,733		1,339	29,072		Canadian Transportation Agency	28,254	818			28,778
—	19,384	354,947	—	374,331		Marine Atlantic Inc.	350,859	23,472			127,484
	35,282	—		35,282		The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	20,119	15,163			8,138
						Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada					885
—	330,077	64,990		395,067		VIA Rail Canada Inc.	365,501	29,566			406,210
	58,470	402,625	(171,605)	289,490		Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	73,500	215,990			8,059
1,210	**2,786,588**	**916,491**	**(51,858)**	**3,652,431**		**Total Ministry**	**3,077,063**	**575,173**	—	**195**	**2,830,742**
					24	**Treasury Board**					
13	6,892,444	1,049,914	(1,671,703)	6,270,668		Treasury Board	4,127,889	2,142,746		33	3,221,690
28,193	70,880		5,348	104,421		Canada School of Public Service	92,152	4,967		7,302	88,509
—	4,453		163	4,616		Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	4,377	239			4,680
	5,448		130	5,578		Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	4,453	1,125			4,841
28,206	**6,973,225**	**1,049,914**	**(1,666,062)**	**6,385,283**		**Total Ministry**	**4,228,871**	**2,149,077**	—	**7,335**	**3,319,720**
					25	**Veterans Affairs**					
	3,522,078	138,191	15,695	3,675,964		Veterans Affairs	3,595,035	80,929	—	—	3,376,880
	10,897		363	11,260		Veterans Review and Appeal Board	11,002	258		—	11,423
—	**3,532,975**	**138,191**	**16,058**	**3,687,224**		**Total Ministry**	**3,606,037**	**81,187**	—	—	**3,388,303**
2,012,343	**241,574,297**	**9,111,783**	**794,552**	**253,492,975**		**Total Government**	**241,399,436**	**9,715,604**	—	**2,377,935**	**231,140,430**

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than $500 or no amount was reported.

[1] Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current Government structure. Additional information is provided in the Ministerial Sections within this volume.

Table 6

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**					
281,148				281,148		Canadian Dairy Commission	31,338			249,810	(34,865)
34,430,530			5,221,942	39,652,472		Farm Credit Canada				39,652,472	
34,711,678	–	–	**5,221,942**	**39,933,620**		**Total Ministry**	**31,338**	–	–	**39,902,282**	**(34,865)**
					5	**Families, Children and Social Development**					
	1,027,422	(250,955)	40,681	817,148		Employment and Social Development	817,148				844,569
	(139,123)			(139,123)		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	(177,166)	38,043			(10,465,313)
–	**888,299**	**(250,955)**	**40,681**	**678,025**		**Total Ministry**	**639,982**	**38,043**	–	–	**(9,620,744)**
					6	**Finance**					
			54,811,893	54,811,893		Finance	54,811,893				80,735,157
15,000,000				15,000,000		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation				15,000,000	
75,000				75,000		Royal Canadian Mint				75,000	
15,075,000	–	–	**54,811,893**	**69,886,893**		**Total Ministry**	**54,811,893**	–	–	**15,075,000**	**80,735,157**
					7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**					
50,000				50,000		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation				50,000	
50,000	–	–	–	**50,000**		**Total Ministry**	–	–	–	**50,000**	–
					8	**Global Affairs**					
106,378,222	45,147	325	(28,169,905)	78,253,789		Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	51,896			78,201,893	66,603
10,000				10,000		Canadian Commercial Corporation				10,000	
16,581,263			32,156	16,613,419		Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	(143,325)			16,756,744	381,452
122,969,485	**45,147**	**325**	**(28,137,749)**	**94,877,208**		**Total Ministry**	**(91,429)**	–	–	**94,968,637**	**448,055**
					10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**					
67,167				67,167		Citizenship and Immigration	3,722			63,445	1,201
67,167	–	–	–	**67,167**		**Total Ministry**	**3,722**	–	–	**63,445**	**1,201**

					11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**					
60,373	70,303	–	–	130,676		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	37,962	32,341		60,373	38,449
60,373	**70,303**	–	–	**130,676**		**Total Ministry**	**37,962**	**32,341**	–	**60,373**	**38,449**
					13	**Innovation, Science and Economic development**					
1,950	800			2,750		Industry		800		1,950	
1,950	**800**	–	–	**2,750**		**Total Ministry**	–	**800**	–	**1,950**	–
					15	**National Defence**					
83,771				83,771		National Defence	2,628			81,143	(4,646)
83,771	–	–	–	**83,771**		**Total Ministry**	**2,628**	–	–	**81,143**	**(4,646)**
					21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**					
46				46		Correctional Service of Canada				46	
46	–	–	–	**46**		**Total Ministry**	–	–	–	**46**	–
					22	**Public Services and Procurement**					
79,610				79,610		Public Works and Government Services	9,722			69,888	(11,463)
			500,000	500,000		Canada Post Corporation				500,000	
79,610	–	–	**500,000**	**579,610**		**Total Ministry**	**9,722**	–	–	**569,888**	**(11,463)**
					23	**Transport**					
500,000			(500,000)			Canada Post Corporation					
500,000	–	–	**(500,000)**	–		**Total Ministry**	–	–	–	–	–
					25	**Veterans Affairs**					
604,995				604,995		Veterans Affairs	(4)	1		604,998	(1)
604,995	–	–	–	**604,995**		**Total Ministry**	**(4)**	**1**	–	**604,998**	**(1)**
174,204,075	**1,004,549**	**(250,630)**	**31,936,767**	**206,894,761**		**Total Government**	**55,445,814**	**71,185**	–	**151,377,762**	**71,551,143**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

Table 7

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers[1]	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year [2]
					2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**					
–	951,778	96,348	29,682	1,077,808		Budgetary — Voted	986,868	90,940	–	–	959,275
87,349	1,314,390	–	(360,146)	1,041,593		Statutory	924,056	2,718	–	114,819	1,041,688
87,349	**2,266,168**	**96,348**	**(330,464)**	**2,119,401**			**1,910,924**	**93,658**	**–**	**114,819**	**2,000,963**
34,711,678	**–**	**–**	**5,221,942**	**39,933,620**		Non-budgetary — Statutory	**31,338**	**–**	**–**	**39,902,282**	**(34,865)**
					3	**Canadian Heritage**					
–	3,022,618	60,539	32,940	3,116,097		Budgetary — Voted	3,055,053	61,044	–	–	3,217,873
4,011	55,802	390	(9,594)	50,609		Statutory	45,587	–	–	5,022	50,254
4,011	**3,078,420**	**60,929**	**23,346**	**3,166,706**			**3,100,640**	**61,044**	**–**	**5,022**	**3,268,127**

					4	**Environment and Climate Change**					
55,593	1,460,597	380,134	66,838	1,963,162		Budgetary — Voted	1,730,257	87,501	–	145,404	1,458,707
11,433	255,079	5,901	29,785	302,198		Statutory	286,017	–	–	16,181	269,037
67,026	**1,715,676**	**386,035**	**96,623**	**2,265,360**			**2,016,274**	**87,501**	–	**161,585**	**1,727,744**
					5	**Families, Children and Social Development**					
–	4,424,702	239,540	(37,543)	4,626,699		Budgetary — Voted	4,425,315	201,384	–	–	4,548,209
802	51,993,797	4,703,631	547,807	57,246,037		Statutory	57,243,147	297	–	2,593	49,730,221
802	**56,418,499**	**4,943,171**	**510,264**	**61,872,736**			**61,668,462**	**201,681**	–	**2,593**	**54,278,430**
–	**888,299**	**(250,955)**	**40,681**	**678,025**		Non-budgetary — Statutory	**639,982**	**38,043**	–	–	**(9,620,744)**
					6	**Finance**					
–	448,340	8,421	11,791	468,552		Budgetary — Voted	232,011	236,541	–	–	454,585
140,438	89,705,936	(2,451,446)	(175,663)	87,219,265		Statutory	87,080,228	1	–	139,036	85,741,261
140,438	**90,154,276**	**(2,443,025)**	**(163,872)**	**87,687,817**			**87,312,239**	**236,542**	–	**139,036**	**86,195,846**
–	–	–	–	–		Non-budgetary — Voted	–	–	–	–	–
15,075,000	–	–	54,811,893	69,886,893		Statutory	54,811,893	–	–	15,075,000	80,735,157
15,075,000	–	–	**54,811,893**	**69,886,893**			**54,811,893**	–	–	**15,075,000**	**80,735,157**
					7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**					
–	1,766,486	384,298	113,719	2,264,503		Budgetary — Voted	2,053,399	211,104	–	–	1,611,119
1,523	122,754	3,264	(5,692)	121,849		Statutory	119,399	–	–	2,450	125,848
1,523	**1,889,240**	**387,562**	**108,027**	**2,386,352**			**2,172,798**	**211,104**	–	**2,450**	**1,736,967**
50,000	–	–	–	**50,000**		Non-budgetary — Voted	–	–	–	**50,000**	–
					8	**Global Affairs**					
–	5,377,600	460,982	145,411	5,983,993		Budgetary — Voted	5,763,121	220,872	–	–	5,679,528
124,894	348,336	52,773	37,561	563,564		Statutory	436,409	–	–	127,155	557,603
124,894	**5,725,936**	**513,755**	**182,972**	**6,547,557**			**6,199,530**	**220,872**	–	**127,155**	**6,237,131**
20,402	–	–	–	20,402		Non-budgetary — Voted	(1,585)	–	–	21,987	9,148
122,949,083	45,147	325	(28,137,749)	94,856,806		Statutory	(89,844)	–	–	94,946,650	438,907
122,969,485	**45,147**	**325**	**(28,137,749)**	**94,877,208**			**(91,429)**	–	–	**94,968,637**	**448,055**
					9	**Health**					
–	5,584,112	85,822	224,406	5,894,340		Budgetary — Voted	5,783,983	110,357	–	–	5,824,855
13,719	359,491	3,181	85,264	461,655		Statutory	455,468	–	–	6,187	500,291
13,719	**5,943,603**	**89,003**	**309,670**	**6,355,995**			**6,239,451**	**110,357**	–	**6,187**	**6,325,146**

Table 7

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)—*continued*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers[1]	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year [2]
					10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**					
–	1,659,599	329,532	12,642	2,001,773		Budgetary — Voted	1,810,156	191,617	–	–	1,658,912
464,628	(82,223)	(20,463)	193,839	555,781		Statutory	(161,262)	–	–	717,043	(178,411)
464,628	**1,577,376**	**309,069**	**206,481**	**2,557,554**			**1,648,894**	**191,617**	–	**717,043**	**1,480,501**
67,167	–	–	–	**67,167**		Non-budgetary — Statutory	**3,722**	–	–	**63,445**	**1,201**
					11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**					
–	8,047,287	623,070	56,129	8,726,486		Budgetary — Voted	7,822,738	903,748	–	–	7,509,677
34,689	146,365	2,612	(1,586)	182,080		Statutory	148,113	623	–	33,344	191,639
34,689	**8,193,652**	**625,682**	**54,543**	**8,908,566**			**7,970,851**	**904,371**	–	**33,344**	**7,701,316**
60,373	**70,303**	–	–	**130,676**		Non-budgetary — Voted	**37,962**	**32,341**	–	**60,373**	**38,449**
					12	**Infrastructure and Communities**					
–	2,023,080	164,267	194,873	2,382,220		Budgetary — Voted	1,524,232	857,988	–	–	1,362,445
–	1,978,920	–	(382)	1,978,538		Statutory	1,978,538	–	–	–	1,978,395
–	**4,002,000**	**164,267**	**194,491**	**4,360,758**			**3,502,770**	**857,988**	–	–	**3,340,840**
					13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**					
–	5,361,065	285,073	91,697	5,737,835		Budgetary — Voted	5,424,425	313,410	–	–	5,178,904
320,137	531,289	(12,328)	(16,048)	823,050		Statutory	486,034	11,213	–	325,803	474,654
320,137	**5,892,354**	**272,745**	**75,649**	**6,560,885**			**5,910,459**	**324,623**	–	**325,803**	**5,653,558**
1,950	**800**	–	–	**2,750**		Non-budgetary — Voted	–	**800**	–	**1,950**	–
					14	**Justice**					
–	938,860	24,314	58,558	1,021,732		Budgetary — Voted	960,072	61,660	–	–	962,462
3	644,937	1,434	11,189	657,563		Statutory	657,557	1	–	5	630,166
3	**1,583,797**	**25,748**	**69,747**	**1,679,295**			**1,617,629**	**61,661**	–	**5**	**1,592,628**

					15	**National Defence**					
–	18,190,304	471,825	383,134	19,045,263		Budgetary — Voted	17,701,498	1,343,765	–	–	17,678,557
15,302	1,304,340	4,004	278,460	1,602,106		Statutory	1,597,817	–	–	4,289	1,645,073
15,302	**19,494,644**	**475,829**	**661,594**	**20,647,369**			**19,299,315**	**1,343,765**	**–**	**4,289**	**19,323,630**
83,771	**–**	**–**	**–**	**83,771**		Non-budgetary — Voted	**2,628**	**–**	**–**	**81,143**	**(4,646)**
					16	**National Revenue**					
261,445	2,979,425	54,638	101,256	3,396,764		Budgetary — Voted	3,112,838	6,500	–	277,426	3,243,721
–	825,419	8,890	199,840	1,034,149		Statutory	1,034,149	–	–	–	817,113
261,445	**3,804,844**	**63,528**	**301,096**	**4,430,913**			**4,146,987**	**6,500**	**–**	**277,426**	**4,060,834**
					17	**Natural Resources**					
–	1,186,525	530,511	272,205	1,989,241		Budgetary — Voted	1,538,756	450,485	–	–	1,600,315
9,241	1,357,847	2,047	(848,404)	520,731		Statutory	508,309	3	–	12,419	1,001,824
9,241	**2,544,372**	**532,558**	**(576,199)**	**2,509,972**			**2,047,065**	**450,488**	**–**	**12,419**	**2,602,139**
					18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**					
–	17,165	1,794	764	19,723		Budgetary — Voted	19,419	304	–	–	17,955
–	2,966	69	(133)	2,902		Statutory	2,899	–	–	3	2,906
–	**20,131**	**1,863**	**631**	**22,625**			**22,318**	**304**	**–**	**3**	**20,861**
					19	**Parliament**					
37,754	355,129	42,739	7,559	443,181		Budgetary — Voted	418,068	25,113	–	–	386,093
(37,754)	227,929	3,402	(14,128)	179,449		Statutory	179,449	–	–	–	169,948
–	**583,058**	**46,141**	**(6,569)**	**622,630**			**597,517**	**25,113**	**–**	**–**	**556,041**
					20	**Privy Council Office**					
–	186,535	3,914	8,853	199,302		Budgetary — Voted	190,914	8,388	–	–	196,151
22	387,586	554	88,872	477,034		Statutory	477,014	–	–	20	140,594
22	**574,121**	**4,468**	**97,725**	**676,336**			**667,928**	**8,388**	**–**	**20**	**336,745**
					21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**					
75,965	7,543,729	219,217	301,949	8,140,860		Budgetary — Voted	7,014,766	1,060,984	–	65,110	7,659,818
11,606	960,043	16,221	23,062	1,010,932		Statutory	1,001,024	–	–	9,908	1,035,257
87,571	**8,503,772**	**235,438**	**325,011**	**9,151,792**			**8,015,790**	**1,060,984**	**–**	**75,018**	**8,695,075**
46	**–**	**–**	**–**	**46**		Non-budgetary — Voted	–	–	–	**46**	–

Table 7

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)—*concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers[1]	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year [2]
					22	**Public Services and Procurement**					
–	4,123,171	215,710	348,151	4,687,032		Budgetary — Voted	4,235,604	451,428	–	–	4,240,959
350,127	192,399	363	7,497	550,386		Statutory	184,020	178	–	366,188	226,184
350,127	**4,315,570**	**216,073**	**355,648**	**5,237,418**			**4,419,624**	**451,606**	**–**	**366,188**	**4,467,143**
1,976	–	–	–	1,976		Non-budgetary — Voted	265	–	–	1,711	12
77,634	–	–	500,000	577,634		Statutory	9,457	–	–	568,177	(11,475)
79,610	**–**	**–**	**500,000**	**579,610**			**9,722**	**–**	**–**	**569,888**	**(11,463)**
					23	**Transport**					
–	2,509,505	914,498	(49,425)	3,374,578		Budgetary — Voted	2,799,405	575,173	–	–	2,563,593
1,210	277,083	1,993	(2,433)	277,853		Statutory	277,658	–	–	195	267,149
1,210	**2,786,588**	**916,491**	**(51,858)**	**3,652,431**			**3,077,063**	**575,173**	**–**	**195**	**2,830,742**
500,000	**–**	**–**	**(500,000)**	**–**		Non-budgetary — Statutory	–	–	–	–	–
					24	**Treasury Board**					
–	6,484,518	1,049,855	(2,386,891)	5,147,482		Budgetary — Voted	2,998,418	2,149,064	–	–	2,796,735
28,206	488,707	59	720,829	1,237,801		Statutory	1,230,453	13	–	7,335	522,985
28,206	**6,973,225**	**1,049,914**	**(1,666,062)**	**6,385,283**			**4,228,871**	**2,149,077**	**–**	**7,335**	**3,319,720**
					25	**Veterans Affairs**					
–	3,504,212	134,057	11,302	3,649,571		Budgetary — Voted	3,568,384	81,187	–	–	3,350,017
–	28,763	4,134	4,756	37,653		Statutory	37,653	–	–	–	38,286
–	**3,532,975**	**138,191**	**16,058**	**3,687,224**			**3,606,037**	**81,187**	**–**	**–**	**3,388,303**
604,995	**–**	**–**	**–**	**604,995**		Non-budgetary — Statutory	**(4)**	**1**	**–**	**604,998**	**(1)**

					Total Government					
430,757	88,146,342	6,781,098		95,358,197	Budgetary — Voted	85,169,700	9,700,557		487,940	84,160,465
1,581,586	153,427,955	2,330,685	794,552	158,134,778	Statutory	156,229,736	15,047	–	1,889,995	146,979,965
2,012,343	**241,574,297**	**9,111,783**	**794,552**	**253,492,975**		**241,399,436**	**9,715,604**	–	**2,377,935**	**231,140,430**
218,518	71,103			289,621	Non-budgetary — Voted	39,270	33,141	–	217,210	42,963
173,985,557	933,446	(250,630)	31,936,767	206,605,140	Statutory	55,406,544	38,044	–	151,160,552	71,508,180
174,204,075	**1,004,549**	**(250,630)**	**31,936,767**	**206,894,761**		**55,445,814**	**71,185**	–	**151,377,762**	**71,551,143**
649,275	88,217,445	6,781,098		95,647,818	Voted	85,208,970	9,733,698	–	705,150	84,203,428
175,567,143	154,361,401	2,080,055	32,731,319	364,739,918	Statutory	211,636,280	53,091	–	153,050,547	218,488,145
176,216,418	**242,578,846**	**8,861,153**	**32,731,319**	**460,387,736**	**Total Government**	**296,845,250**	**9,786,789**	–	**153,755,697**	**302,691,573**

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than $500 or none were reported.

[1] These adjustments, warrants and transfers include items such as:

- (a) reserved allotments established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from prior year's payables;
- (b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,
- (c) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than appropriation acts.

[2] Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current Government structure. Additional information is provided in the Ministerial Sections within this volume.

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
2		**Agriculture and Agri-Food**		
		Agriculture and Agri-Food		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, collaborative research agreements and research services, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pasture Program, the administration of the AgriStability program, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	548,177,880	
	1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, collaborative research agreements and research services, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pasture Program, the administration of the AgriStability program, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year – To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		6,927,382
	5	Capital expenditures	27,872,294	
	5a	Capital expenditures		15,450,000
	5c	Capital expenditures		5,452,738
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	367,238,619	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		32,996,000
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		35,521,769
		Canadian Dairy Commission		
	1	Program expenditures	3,605,377	
		Canadian Grain Commission		
	1	Program expenditures	4,883,698	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**951,777,868**	**96,347,889**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
3		**Canadian Heritage**		
		Canadian Heritage		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office and the Capital Experience Program and from the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	173,741,400	

1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office and the Capital Experience Program and from the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		2,278,977
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,056,279,039	
5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		8,328,933
	Canada Council for the Arts		
1	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts under section 18 of the *Canada Council for the Arts Act*, to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	182,097,387	
1c	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts under section 18 of the *Canada Council for the Arts Act*, to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation		
1	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures	928,331,798	
5	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
10	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	105,692,000	
	Canadian Museum for Human Rights		
1	Payments to the Canadian Museum for Human Rights for operating and capital expenditures	21,700,000	
	Canadian Museum of History		
1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of History for operating and capital expenditures	83,369,477	
	Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21		
1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21 for operating and capital expenditures	7,700,000	
	Canadian Museum of Nature		
1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	26,129,112	
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year pursuant to the *Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 2010, Broadcasting Licence Fee Regulations, 1997, Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees Regulations* and other activities related to the conduct of its operations, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	5,379,872	
	Library and Archives of Canada		
1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from access to and reproduction of materials from the collection	83,183,100	
1c	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from access to and reproduction of materials from the collection—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	National Arts Centre Corporation		
1	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures	34,222,719	
1a	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures		20,500,000
	National Film Board		
1	Program expenditures	59,652,377	

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		National Gallery of Canada		
	1	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	35,773,542	
	5	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the acquisition of objects for the Collection and other costs attributable to this activity	8,000,000	
		National Museum of Science and Technology		
	1	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	29,754,746	
	1a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		29,355,000
		Public Service Commission[1]		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year arising from the provision of staffing, assessment and counselling services and products and the provision of internal support services to other organizations	71,397,504	
		Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women[2]		
	1c	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		76,000
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
		Telefilm Canada		
	1	Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act*	95,453,551	
		The National Battlefields Commission		
	1	Program expenditures	10,759,494	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**3,022,617,118**	**60,538,913**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
4		**Environment and Climate Change**		
		Environment		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act* authority to expend revenues received from, and offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for the provision of services or the sale of information products arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including research, analysis and scientific services, hydrometric surveys, regulatory and monitoring services, including oil sands, entry fees and permits, real property services, and authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as may be required by different Boards at such remuneration as those Boards may determine; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	695,731,283	

1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received from, and offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for the provision of services or the sale of information products arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including research, analysis and scientific services, hydrometric surveys, regulatory and monitoring services, including oil sands, entry fees and permits, real property services, and authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as may be required by different Boards at such remuneration as those Boards may determine; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		9,550,278
1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received from, and offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for the provision of services or the sale of information products arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including research, analysis and scientific services, hydrometric surveys, regulatory and monitoring services, including oil sands, entry fees and permits, real property services, and authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as may be required by different Boards at such remuneration as those Boards may determine; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year — To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		174,287
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	63,297,504	
5a	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property		7,550,000
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and contributions to developing countries in accordance with the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services	114,340,903	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and contributions to developing countries in accordance with the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services		4,000,000
10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and contributions to developing countries in accordance with the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services — To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
1	Program expenditures, contributions and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	15,591,619	
1a	Program expenditures, contributions and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		6,234,050
	Parks Canada Agency		
1	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies	571,135,767	
1a	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies		349,432,181
1c	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies — To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		3,193,872

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	5	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	500,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,460,597,076**	**380,134,669**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
5		**Families, Children and Social Development**		
		Employment and Social Development		
	1	Operating expenditures and (a) authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the Employment Insurance Operating Account; (b) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend, to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, revenues received in the fiscal year arising from (i) the provision of Public Access Programs Sector services, (ii) services to assist provinces in the administration of provincial programs funded under Labour Market Development Agreements, (iii) services offered on behalf of other federal government departments and/or federal government departmental corporations, (iv) the amount charged to any Crown Corporation under paragraph 14(b) of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* in relation to the litigation costs for subrogated claims for Crown Corporations, (v) the portion of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* departmental or agency subrogated claim settlements related to litigation costs; and (c) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	561,409,860	
	1c	Operating expenditures and (a) authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the Employment Insurance Operating Account; (b) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend, to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, revenues received in the fiscal year arising from (i) the provision of Public Access Programs Sector services, (ii) services to assist provinces in the administration of provincial programs funded under Labour Market Development Agreements, (iii) services offered on behalf of other federal government departments and/or federal government departmental corporations, (iv) the amount charged to any Crown corporation under paragraph 14(b) of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* in relation to the litigation costs for subrogated claims for Crown corporations (v) the portion of the *Government Employees Compensation Act* departmental or agency subrogated claim settlements related to litigation costs; and (c) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		58,778,700

	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,712,658,484	
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions – To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		3,910,224
	7c	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 679 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $62,858 related to overpayments from the Government Annuities Account – To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	9c	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 33,967 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to $175,959,012 related to Canada Student Loans accounts		175,959,012
		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	1	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament of Canada other than the *National Housing Act*, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*	2,025,629,000	
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	1	Program expenditures	3,969,600	
		National Capital Commission		
	1	Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	69,056,330	
	5	Payments to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	23,665,000	
		Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women [2]		
	1	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	9,364,355	
	1a	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		412,083
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	18,950,000	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		480,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary **Non-budgetary**	**4,424,702,629** –	**239,540,020** –
6		**Finance**		
		Finance		
	1	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)*(a)* of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year from the provision of internal services to other organizations	99,936,668	
	1c	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)*(a)* of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year from the provision of internal services to other organizations		4,452,906

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	3,035,000	
	10	Pursuant to subsection 8(2) of the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Finance by way of direct payments to the International Development Association shall not exceed an amount of $44,610,000 in 2015-16	1	
		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for the sharing of information management and information technology processes and systems	44,954,660	
	1a	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for the sharing of information management and information technology processes and systems		3,839,764
	1c	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for the sharing of information management and information technology processes and systems		127,996
		Office of the Auditor General		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from audit professional services provided to members of the Canadian Council of Legislative Auditors (CCOLA) and the annual financial and performance audits and of contribution audits for the International Labour Organization (ILO)	68,269,099	
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	1	Program expenditures	945,058	
		PPP Canada Inc.		
	1	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for operations and program delivery	11,800,000	
	5	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for P3 Canada Fund investments	219,400,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**448,340,486**	**8,420,666**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
7		**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**		
		Fisheries and Oceans		
	1	Operating expenditures and (a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects; (b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping;		

	(c) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations; and (d) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	1,181,570,672	
1a	Operating expenditures and (a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects; (b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; (c) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations; and (d) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		49,515,102
1c	Operating expenditures and (a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects; (b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; (c) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations; and (d) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		51,423,443
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	495,982,360	
5a	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels		153,812,709
5c	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		126,856,438
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	88,932,871	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and		1
10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		2,690,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,766,485,903**	**384,297,693**
	Non-budgetary	–	–

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
8		**Global Affairs**		
		Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development		
	1	Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those officials, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependents; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade and education fairs, trade missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	1,451,334,915	
	1c	Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those officials, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependents; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade and education fairs, trade missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		67,309,800
	5	Capital expenditures	103,546,437	
	5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		25,320,179
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including payments for other specified purposes and including the provision of goods and services for: international security assistance, international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance, global peace assistance and promotion of trade and investment	3,573,409,668	
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including payments for other specified purposes and including the provision of goods and services for: international security assistance, international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance, global peace assistance and promotion of trade and investment—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		364,646,202

	15	Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures made in respect of employees locally engaged outside Canada and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines	50,779,000	
	15c	Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures made in respect of employees locally engaged outside Canada and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines		3,105,724
	20	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, by way of direct payments for the purpose of contributions to the international financial institutions may not exceed $245,000,000 in the period commencing on April 1, 2015 and ending on March 31, 2016	1	
	20c	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, by way of direct payments for the purpose of contributions to the international financial institutions may not exceed $292,500,000 in the period commencing on April 1, 2015 and ending on March 31, 2016		1
	L25	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, for the purchase of shares of international financial institutions, may not exceed an amount of $41,676,625 in United States dollars over a period commencing on April 1, 2015 and ending on March 31, 2016, which amount is estimated in Canadian dollars at $45,146,540	1	
	L25c	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, for the purchase of shares of international financial institutions, may not exceed an amount of $41,923,065 in United States dollars over a period commencing on April 1, 2015 and ending on March 31, 2016, which amount is estimated in Canadian dollars at $45,471,873		1
		Canadian Commercial Corporation		
	1	Payments to the Canadian Commercial Corporation	8,880,000	
		International Development Research Centre		
	1	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	183,478,242	
		International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)		
	1	Program expenditures—Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement	6,172,075	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**5,377,600,338**	**460,981,906**
		Non-budgetary	**1**	**1**
9		**Health**		
		Health		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	1,777,987,439	
	1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		15,955,389

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	5	Capital expenditures	28,035,364	
	5c	Capital expenditures and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, in the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services	1,678,425,178	
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, in the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide the further amount of		14,029,834
		Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	1	Operating expenditures and contributions	537,749,431	
	1a	Operating expenditures and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	1c	Operating expenditures and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	5	Capital expenditures	25,783,194	
	5a	Capital expenditures		31,116,639
	5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
		Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
	1	Operating expenditures	47,463,563	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates	955,287,128	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates		16,533,614
		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	1	Program expenditures	9,947,595	
		Public Health Agency of Canada		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from inspection services and the provision of internal support services to other organizations	317,729,513	
	1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the sale of products, inspection services and the provision of internal support services to other organizations—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		5,186,105
	5	Capital expenditures	5,705,314	
	5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	199,999,484	
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		3,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**5,584,113,203**	**85,821,587**
		Non-budgetary	–	–

10		**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**		
		Citizenship and Immigration		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	566,527,428	
	1b	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		177,970,047
	1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		24,945,653
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	993,529,386	
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including the provision of goods and services		99,939,154
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including the provision of goods and services—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		25,191,000
		Immigration and Refugee Board		
	1	Program expenditures	99,542,732	
	1c	Program expenditures		1,485,620
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,659,599,546**	**329,531,474**
		Non-budgetary	—	—
11		**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**		
		Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	1	Operating expenditures and (a) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year; (b) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment and expenditures and recoverable expenditures in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; (c) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indian and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment; (d) authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; and (e) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	1,069,154,628	

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	1a	Operating expenditures and (a) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year; (b) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment and expenditures and recoverable expenditures in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; (c) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indian and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment; (d) authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; and (e) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		278,127,454
	1c	Operating expenditures and (a) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year; (b) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment and expenditures and recoverable expenditures in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; (c) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indians and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment; (d) authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; and (e) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		112,682,479
	5	Capital expenditures and (a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; and (b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments of expenditures on roads and related works	35,946,145	
	5a	Capital expenditures and (a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; and		

		(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments of expenditures on roads and related works		4,501,519
	5c	Capital expenditures and		
		(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; and		
		(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments of expenditures on roads and related works		100,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	6,936,151,589	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		108,122,639
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		119,273,013
	L15	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	39,903,000	
	L20	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	30,400,000	
		Canadian High Arctic Research Station		
	3a	Program Expenditures		1
	3c	Program Expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		263,077
		Canadian Polar Commission		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	2,434,137	
		Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission		
	1	Program expenditures	3,600,757	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**8,047,287,256**	**623,070,182**
		Non-budgetary	**70,303,000**	–
12		**Infrastructure and Communities**		
		Office of Infrastructure of Canada		
	1	Operating expenditures	59,796,691	
	1a	Operating expenditures		10,000,000
	1c	Operating expenditures		49,310,925
	5	Capital expenditures	24,652,150	
	5a	Capital expenditures		34,355,295
	5c	Capital expenditures		12,537,085
	10	Contributions	1,569,894,628	
		The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.		
	1	Payments to The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques-Cartier, Champlain and Honoré Mercier Bridges, a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Pont-Champlain Jetty, and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal	368,737,000	
	1a	Payments to The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques-Cartier, Champlain and Honoré Mercier Bridges, a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Pont-Champlain Jetty, and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal		58,064,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,023,080,469**	**164,267,305**
		Non-budgetary	–	–

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
13		**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**		
		Industry		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year, to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to other organizations, communications research, bankruptcy and corporations and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the *Competition Act* and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	303,247,705	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year, to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to other organizations, communications research, bankruptcy and corporations and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the *Competition Act*, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		12,372,831
	1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year, to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to other organizations, communications research, bankruptcy and corporations and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the *Competition Act*, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	5	Capital expenditures	16,528,241	
	5a	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		600,000
	5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	645,876,909	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		85,011,275
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	L15	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the *Department of Industry Act*	300,000	
	L20	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the *Department of Industry Act*	500,000	
		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	1	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	64,399,896	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	225,573,493	
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		5,172,480

	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency		
1	Operating expenditures	14,409,590	
5	Contributions	35,001,622	
5c	Contributions		63,000
	Canadian Space Agency		
1	Operating expenditures	169,304,033	
1a	Operating expenditures		690,000
1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
5	Capital expenditures	258,964,761	
5a	Capital expenditures		3,310,000
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	45,356,265	
	Canadian Tourism Commission		
1	Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission	57,975,770	
1c	Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission		5,000,000
	Copyright Board		
1	Program expenditures	2,818,917	
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
1	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	38,266,985	
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	217,995,801	
5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		3,000,000
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario		
1	Operating expenditures	25,859,077	
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	186,239,502	
	National Research Council of Canada		
1	Operating expenditures	350,027,685	
1a	Operating expenditures		52,453,832
5	Capital expenditures	30,703,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		25,600,000
5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	255,318,385	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including the provision of goods and services for the international Thirty Meter Telescope Observatory—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		46,840,807
10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including the provision of goods and services for the international Thirty Meter Telescope Observatory—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		5,930,000
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
1	Operating expenditures	43,581,132	
5	The grants listed in the Estimates	1,037,790,619	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
5c	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		33,658,943
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
1	Operating expenditures	23,257,304	
1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
5	The grants listed in the Estimates	690,998,526	
5a	The grants listed in these Estimates		1
5c	The grants listed in these Estimates		2,855,256

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Standards Council of Canada		
	1	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the *Standards Council of Canada Act*	9,829,000	
		Statistics Canada		
	1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year to offset associated expenditures, including revenues from the provision of internal support services to other organizations	456,012,343	
	1a	Program expenditures and, the grants listed in the estimates and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year to offset associated expenditures, including revenues from the provision of internal support services to other organizations		1
		Western Economic Diversification		
	1	Operating expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	36,995,191	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	118,733,000	
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions – To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		2,515,119
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**5,361,064,752**	**285,073,552**
		Non-budgetary	**800,000**	–
14		**Justice**		
		Justice		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of mandatory legal services to Government departments and agencies and optional services to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations provided they are consistent with the Department's mandate, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	241,797,227	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of mandatory legal services to Government departments and agencies and optional services to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations provided they are consistent with the Department's mandate, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		627,474

1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of mandatory legal services to Government departments and agencies and optional services to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations provided they are consistent with the Department's mandate, and the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		5,089,448
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	354,900,159	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1,325,371
5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		2,300,000
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada		
1	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the Employment Insurance Operating Account	52,297,037	
	Canadian Human Rights Commission		
1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year	19,650,241	
	Courts Administration Service		
1	Program expenditures	57,320,466	
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
1	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the *Judges Act*, and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	7,942,728	
1a	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the *Judges Act*, and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services		1,000,000
5	Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures	1,513,611	
5a	Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures		2,000,000
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions		
1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of prosecution and prosecution-related services and the provision of internal support services to other organizations and optional services to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations provided they are consistent with the Office of the Director of Public Prosecution's mandate	149,298,354	
1a	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act* authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of prosecution and prosecution-related services and the provision of internal support services to other organizations and optional services to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations provided they are consistent with the Office of the Director of Public Prosecution's mandate		8,000,000
1c	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of prosecution and prosecution-related services and the provision of internal support services to other organizations and optional services to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations provided they are consistent with the Office of the Director of Public Prosecution's mandate		3,972,030

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	1	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada – Program expenditures	9,927,361	
	5	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada – Program expenditures and contributions	21,908,457	
		Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada		
	1	Program expenditures	22,304,846	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**938,860,487**	**24,314,323**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
15		**National Defence**		
		National Defence		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of $27,379,962,074 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that $9,345,616,973 will come due for payment in future years), authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year, to offset related expenditures for the purposes of this Vote including the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and authority to make payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of employees locally engaged outside of Canada and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	13,483,693,376	
	1a	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of $27,379,962,074 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that $9,345,616,973 will come due for payment in future years), authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year, to offset related expenditures for the purposes of this Vote including the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and authority to make payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of employees locally engaged outside of Canada and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		111,652,445

1c	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of $27,379,962,074 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that $9,345,616,973 will come due for payment in future years), authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year, to offset related expenditures for the purposes of this Vote including the provision of internal support services to other organizations, and authority to make payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of employees locally engaged outside of Canada and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		215,485,400
5	Capital expenditures	4,020,883,722	
5a	Capital expenditures		108,194,584
5c	Capital expenditures		2,148,160
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, which grants and contributions may include monetary payments or, in lieu of payment made to a recipient, the provision of goods or services or of the use of facilities, and which may also include the contributions that may be approved by the Governor in Council in accordance with section 3 of *The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950*, for provision or transfer of defence equipment or services or supplies or facilities for defence purposes	168,742,820	
	Communications Security Establishment		
1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the organization, including the provision of internal support services to other organizations, to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year	503,831,701	
1c	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the organization, including the provision of internal support services to other organizations, to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		34,343,682
	Military Grievances External Review Committee		
1	Program expenditures	6,143,503	
	Military Police Complaints Commission		
1	Program expenditures	5,158,208	
	Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner		
1	Program expenditures	1,850,071	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**18,190,303,401**	**471,824,271**
	Non-budgetary	—	—

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
16		**National Revenue**		
		Canada Revenue Agency		
	1	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*	2,898,927,871	
	1c	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		53,564,975
	5	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*	80,496,902	
	5c	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*		1,073,312
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,979,424,773**	**54,638,287**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
17		**Natural Resources**		
		Natural Resources		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of forestry and information products; licensing, training and certification activities related to the *Explosives Act* and *Explosives Regulations, 2013*; from research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services as part of the departmental operations; and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	654,814,321	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of forestry and information products; licensing, training and certification activities related to the *Explosives Act* and *Explosives Regulations, 2013*; from research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services as part of the departmental operations; and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		237,888,974
	1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of forestry and information products; licensing, training and certification activities related to the *Explosives Act* and *Explosives Regulations*; from research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services as part of the departmental operations; and for the provision of internal support services to other organizations and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		19,963,223

	5	Capital expenditures	14,700,394	
	5a	Capital expenditures		39,586,996
	5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	306,608,750	
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
	1	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	102,143,000	
	1a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		164,900,000
	1c	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		52,093,692
		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	38,921,080	
	1c	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
		National Energy Board		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	68,636,080	
	1c	Program expenditures, contributions and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year for regulatory services in respect of oil and gas exploration, production and operations provided to the Government of the Northwest Territories		16,078,537
		Northern Pipeline Agency		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	701,215	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,186,524,840**	**530,511,425**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
18		**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**		
		Office of the Governor General's Secretary		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their death, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	17,165,126	
	1a	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their death, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General		1,793,008
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**17,165,126**	**1,793,008**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
19		**Parliament**		
		House of Commons		
	1	Program expenditures, including payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	290,860,044	
	1a	Program expenditures, including payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons		13,227,332
	1b	Program expenditures, including payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons		9,511,972

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Library of Parliament		
	1	Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	37,754,035	
		Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner		
	1	Program expenditures	6,178,280	
		Parliamentary Protective Service[3]		
	3b	Program expenditures		3,111,253
	3c	Program expenditures		16,887,833
		Senate		
	1	Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate	57,031,359	
		Senate Ethics Officer		
	1	Program expenditures	1,059,500	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**392,883,218**	**42,738,390**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
20		**Privy Council**		
		Privy Council Office		
	1	Program expenditures, including operating expenditures of Commissions of inquiry not otherwise provided for and the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other departments to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year	104,454,216	
	1c	Program expenditures, including operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for and the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other departments to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year		3,644,076
		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	1	Program expenditures	5,549,653	

		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	1	Program expenditures	26,290,301	
		Office of the Chief Electoral Officer		
	1	Program expenditures	29,204,976	
		Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages		
	1	Program expenditures	18,556,100	
		Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	1	Program expenditures	2,479,321	
	1c	Program expenditures		270,262
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**186,534,567**	**3,914,338**
		Non-budgetary	—	—
21		**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**		
		Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	113,188,545	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		4,512,167
	1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year through the provision of internal support services to other organizations to offset associated expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,022,476,287	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		18,814,000
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
		Canada Border Services Agency		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency	1,411,403,312	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege, and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		43,936,130
	5	Capital expenditures	180,203,476	
	5a	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		8,960,703
		Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
	1	Program expenditures	488,215,677	
	1a	Program expenditures		15,344,881
	1c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
		Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	1	Program expenditures	9,032,529	
		Correctional Service of Canada		
	1	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependents of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions; and	1,928,746,713	
	1c	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependents of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions		1,788,446

5	Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	176,944,519	
5a	Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies		8,850,000
5c	Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies		2,311,554
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada		
1	Program expenditures	4,106,381	
	Parole Board of Canada		
1	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services to process record suspension applications for persons convicted of offences under federal acts and regulations	40,021,838	
1a	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services to process record suspension applications for persons convicted of offences under federal acts and regulations		613,916
1c	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services to process record suspension applications for persons convicted of offences under federal acts and regulations		299,150
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during a fiscal year to offset associated expenditures, including revenues from the provision of internal support services to other organizations	1,726,192,674	
1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during a fiscal year to offset associated expenditures, including revenues from the provision of internal support services to other organizations—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		2,934,000
1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received during a fiscal year to offset associated expenditures, including revenues from the provision of internal support services to other organizations—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		71,330,241
5	Capital expenditures	261,996,018	
5a	Capital expenditures		6,902,000
5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		26,020,296
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	180,351,933	
10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		6,600,000
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
1	Program expenditures	848,114	
1a	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**7,543,728,016**	**219,217,490**
	Non-budgetary	–	–

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
22		**Public Services and Procurement**		
		Public Works and Government Services		
	1	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*, the *Employment Insurance Act* and the *Seized Property Management Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation and central and common services in respect of these services and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, internal support services to other organizations; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	1,651,054,220	
	1a	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*, the *Employment Insurance Act* and the *Seized Property Management Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation and central and common services in respect of these services and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, internal support services to other organizations; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		40,400,000
	1c	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*, the *Employment Insurance Act* and the *Seized Property Management Act*, authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation and central and common services in respect of these services and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, internal support services to other organizations; and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		72,238,881
	5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	1,099,063,968	
	5a	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services		29,800,000
	5c	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		40,231,331
		Public Service Commission [1]		
	1c	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year arising from the provision of staffing, assessment and counselling services and products and the provision of internal support services to other organizations—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates		1
		Shared Services Canada		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in the fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year arising from the provision of information technology services	1,169,183,901	

	1c	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in the fiscal year to offset expenditures incurred in that fiscal year arising from the provision of information technology service—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		20,712,999
	5	Capital expenditures	203,868,605	
	5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		12,326,933
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**4,123,170,694**	**215,710,145**
		Non-budgetary	—	—
23		**Transport**		
		Transport		
	1	Operating expenditures and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics; (b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the *Aeronautics Act*; (c) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year including the provision of internal support services to other organizations; and (d) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	551,124,773	
	1c	Operating expenditures and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics; (b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the *Aeronautics Act*; (c) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year including the provision of internal support services to other organizations; and (d) the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year—To authorize the transfers of appropriations listed in these Estimates and to provide a further amount of		5,312,160
	5	Capital expenditures	106,911,344	
	5a	Capital expenditures		58,265,700
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	683,312,718	
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		21,844,683
		Canada Post Corporation		
	1	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	22,210,000	
		Canadian Air Transport Security Authority		
	1	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures	678,420,347	
	1c	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures		6,513,787
		Canadian Transportation Agency		
	1	Program expenditures	24,313,366	
		Marine Atlantic Inc.		
	1	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals	19,384,000	
	1a	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals		354,947,000

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*continued*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited		
	1	Payments to the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	35,281,996	
		VIA Rail Canada Inc.		
	1	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977*	330,077,000	
	1a	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977*		26,200,000
	1c	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977*		38,790,134
		Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority		
	1	Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority for the discharge of its mandate consistent with its Letters Patent and the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement	58,469,905	
	1a	Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority for the discharge of its mandate consistent with its Letters Patent and the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement		402,625,007
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,509,505,449**	**914,498,471**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
24		**Treasury Board**		
		Secretariat		
	1	Program expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to other organizations and from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	219,601,334	
	1a	Program expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to other organizations and from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat		17,102,060
	1c	Program expenditures and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any		

		period of less than a year and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year, arising from the provision of internal support services to other organizations and from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat		43,981,086
	5	Government Contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations and to provide for miscellaneous, urgent or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise provided for, including grants and contributions not listed in the Estimates and the increase of the amount of grants listed in these, where those expenditures are within the legal mandate of a government organization, and authority to reuse any sums allotted and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	750,000,000	
	5b	Government Contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations and to provide for miscellaneous, urgent or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise provided for, including grants and contributions not listed in the Estimates and the increase of the amount of grants listed in these, where those expenditures are within the legal mandate of a government organization, and authority to reuse any sums allotted and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations		519,572,387
	10	Government-Wide Initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada	2,090,470	
	20	Public Service Insurance—Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the *Employment Insurance Act*	2,250,070,604	
	20c	Public Service Insurance—Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the *Employment Insurance Act*		469,200,000
	25	Operating Budget Carry Forward—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for the operating budget carry forward from the previous fiscal year	1,600,000,000	
	30	Paylist Requirements—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for requirements related to parental and maternity allowances, entitlements on cessation of service or employment and adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Forces, where these have not been provided from Vote 15, Compensation Adjustments	1,000,000,000	
	33	Capital Budget Carry Forward—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for purposes of the capital budget carry forward allowance from the previous fiscal year	600,000,000	
		Canada School of Public Service		
	1	Program expenditures	53,794,403	
		Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying		
	1	Program expenditures	4,026,414	
		Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	4,934,882	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**6,484,518,107**	**1,049,855,533**
		Non-budgetary	—	—
25		**Veterans Affairs**		
		Veterans Affairs		
	1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the *Veterans' Land Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c.V-4), to correct defects for which neither the Veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible,		

Appendix 1

Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—*concluded*

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year	855,502,774	
	1a	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the *Veterans' Land Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c.V-4), to correct defects for which neither the Veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		7,565,681
	1c	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the *Veterans' Land Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c.V-4), to correct defects for which neither the Veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein and the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the *Salaries Act*, as adjusted pursuant to the *Parliament of Canada Act* and pro rata for any period of less than a year		29,528,515
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	2,639,248,000	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		15,900,000
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		81,062,000
		Veterans Review and Appeal Board		
	1	Program expenditures	9,460,756	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**3,504,211,530**	**134,056,196**
		Non-budgetary	–	–
		Total Government—Budgetary	**88,184,096,852**	**6,781,097,733**
		Non-budgetary	**71,103,001**	**1**

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] During the year, the Public Service Commission was transferred from the Ministry of Canadian Heritage to the Ministry of Public Services and Procurement.

[2] During the year, the Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women was transferred from the Ministry of Families, Children and Social Development to the Ministry of Canadian Heritage.

[3] Parliamentary Protective Service is a new Agency under the Ministry of Parliament.

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1]

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**		
	Agriculture and Agri-Food		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	71,292,819	
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Contribution payments for the AgriInsurance program	640,800,000	
	Contribution payments for the AgriStability program	219,300,000	
	Grant payments for the AgriInvest program	126,200,000	
	Contribution payments for the Agricultural Disaster Relief program/AgriRecovery	118,513,335	
	Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act* (S.C., 1997, c. C-34)	65,900,000	
	Grant payments for the AgriStability program	41,000,000	
	Contribution payments for the AgriInvest program	17,500,000	
	Loan guarantees under the *Canadian Agricultural Loans Act*	13,111,013	
	Grants to agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. F-4)	100,000	
	Canadian Grain Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	591,479	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,314,390,746**	–
	Non-budgetary	–	–
3	**Canadian Heritage**		
	Canadian Heritage		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,577,022	387,795
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of State (Minister of Sport and Persons with Disabilities)—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Minister of State (Minister of Status of Women)—Motor car allowance		2,000
	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	1,196,000	
	Payments under the *Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. L-8)	637,000	
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits—Former Lieutenant-Governors	182,000	
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,877,018	
	Library and Archives of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,828,389	
	Public Service Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,203,512	

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1] *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	The National Battlefields Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	367,342	
	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*	1,850,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**55,802,383**	**389,795**
	Non-budgetary	–	–
4	**Environment and Climate Change**		
	Environment		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	87,599,286	722,764
	Minister of Environment & Climate Change – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,760,251	343,000
	Parks Canada Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	47,637,236	4,834,842
	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	118,000,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**255,078,873**	**5,900,606**
	Non-budgetary	–	–
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**		
	Employment and Social Development		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	227,360,391	6,309,710
	Minister of Employment, Workforce Development and Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of Families, Children and Social Development – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of State (Seniors) – Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Minister of State (Social Development) – Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Old Age Security Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	34,920,970,054	309,554,470
	Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	10,605,508,948	(345,176,781)
	Universal Child Care Benefit	2,851,433,214	4,787,068,521
	Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children	800,000,000	7,000,000
	Canada Student Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	756,113,051	
	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	658,646,004	(28,268,604)
	Allowance Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	545,938,258	(21,860,911)
	Canada Disability Savings Grant payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan (RDSP) issuers on behalf of RDSP beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	266,900,000	

	Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families	130,000,000	(12,000,000)
	Canada Disability Savings Bond payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan (RDSP) issuers on behalf of RDSP beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	131,000,000	
	Wage Earner Protection Program payments to eligible applicants owed wages and vacation pay, severance pay and termination pay from employers who are either bankrupt or in receivership as well as payments to trustees and receivers who will provide the necessary information to determine eligibility	49,250,000	
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S.C., 1985, c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S.C., 1985, c. M-6)	44,000,000	
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	7,871,399	
	Civil Service Insurance actuarial liability adjustments	145,000	
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits—Annuities agents' pensions	35,000	
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	2,541	
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	(5,333,048)	
	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Apprentice Loans Act*	1,458,760	951,114
	(L) Loans disbursed under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	916,223,745	(199,970,629)
	(L) Loans disbursed under the *Apprentice Loans Act*	111,198,786	(50,984,352)
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	(L) Advances under the *National Housing Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. N-11)	(139,123,000)	
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,100,669	
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,228,722	53,283
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**51,993,797,163**	**4,703,630,802**
	Non-budgetary	**888,299,531**	**(250,954,981)**
6	**Finance**		
	Finance		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,097,341	131,578
	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of State (Finance)—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Canada Health Transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	34,026,107,000	
	Interest on Unmatured Debt	17,988,000,000	(2,551,000,000)
	Fiscal Equalization (Part I—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	17,341,310,000	
	Canada Social Transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	12,959,181,000	
	Other Interest Costs	7,630,000,000	(21,000,000)
	Territorial Financing (Part I.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	3,561,034,002	
	Payments to International Development Association	441,610,000	
	Additional Fiscal Equalization to Nova Scotia (Part I—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	79,348,000	8,838,000
	Statutory Subsidies (*Constitution Acts, 1867-1982*, and Other Statutory Authorities)	34,378,000	(15,191)
	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	108,000,000	
	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	(3,872,657,000)	48,589,000
	Youth Allowances Recovery (*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964*)	(853,046,000)	10,889,000
	Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payment to Nova Scotia (*Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments Act*)	36,779,000	
	Debt payments on behalf of poor countries to International Organizations pursuant to section 18(1) of the *Economic Recovery Act*	51,200,000	
	Incentive for provinces to eliminate taxes on capital (Part IV—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)		52,100,000

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1] — *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,495,520	22,004
	Office of the Auditor General		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,025,921	
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 17(2) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*	146,989,054	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**89,705,935,938**	**(2,451,445,609)**
	Non-budgetary		
7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**		
	Fisheries and Oceans		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	122,672,345	3,264,118
	Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**122,754,445**	**3,264,118**
	Non-budgetary	–	–
8	**Global Affairs Development**		
	Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,248,879	5,273,049
	Minister of Foreign Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of International Trade – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of International Development and La Francophonie – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of State (Foreign Affairs and Consular) – Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Payments to International Financial Institutions – Direct payments	245,000,000	47,500,000
	Payments under the *Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. D-2)	250,000	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions – Capital subscriptions	45,146,540	325,333
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	588,969	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**348,336,148**	**52,773,049**
	Non-budgetary	**45,146,540**	**325,333**
9	**Health**		
	Department		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	122,777,377	1,960,451
	Minister of Health – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to subsection 4.2(4) of the *Department of Health Act*	51,462,891	

	Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	77,958,263	866,933
	Spending of Revenues pursuant to Section 30 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	53,161,000	
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act*, and authorized pursuant to the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act* (S.C., 1997, c. 6)	3,500,000	
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,833,308	
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	997,586	
	Public Health Agency of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,780,316	354,132
	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to subsection 4.2(4) of the *Department of Health Act*	13,937,794	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**359,490,635**	**3,181,516**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**		
	Citizenship and Immigration		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,679,571	4,319,707
	Minister of Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of State (Multiculturalism)—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Fees returned in connection with a terminated application	29,500,000	(25,000,000)
	Fees returned in connection with a terminated application in Investor and Entrepreneur Classes	16,500,000	
	Passport Canada Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. R-8))	(202,153,477)	
	Immigration and Refugee Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,166,759	217,200
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**(82,223,047)**	**(20,463,093)**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**		
	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,711,047	2,612,108
	Minister of Indigenous and Northern Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to *Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts*	54,588,925	
	Contributions in connection with First Nations infrastructure	26,730,568	
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	2,637,866	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,000,000	
	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,400,000	
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15,000	
	Canadian Polar Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	139,948	
	Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,401	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**146,364,855**	**2,612,108**
	Non-budgetary	—	—

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1] *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
12	**Infrastructure and Communities**		
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,567,747	
	Minister of Infrastructure and Communities—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Gas Tax Fund	1,973,269,432	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,978,919,279**	—
	Non-budgetary	—	—
13	**Innovation, Science and economic Development**		
	Industry		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	51,878,033	51,006
	Minister of Innovation, Science and Economic Development—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of State (Minister of Small Business and Tourism)—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Minister of State (Minister of Science)—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Liabilities under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act* (S.C., 1998, c. 36)	73,454,000	
	Contributions to Genome Canada	57,200,000	
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	8,631,168	
	Grant to Genome Canada	13,600,000	
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,609,600	
	Minister of State—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,257,454	
	Canadian Space Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,803,222	
	Copyright Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	291,796	
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,819,408	
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,151,140	
	Minister of State—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	National Research Council of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	42,205,712	7,221,168
	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. N-15)	175,000,000	(19,600,000)

	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,019,795	
	Spending of Revenues pursuant to paragraph 4.2 of the *Natural and Engineering Research Council Act*	178,779	
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,609,046	
	Spending of Revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the *Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act*	224,976	
	Statistics Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	69,078,477	
	Western Economic Diversification		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,183,723	
	Minister of State – Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**531,288,429**	**(12,327,826)**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
14	**Justice**		
	Justice		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	77,087,388	788,276
	Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,598,993	
	Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,512,177	
	Courts Administration Service		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,632,121	
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	964,338	
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S.C., 1985, c. J-1)	514,430,443	
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,878,245	645,265
	Electoral expenditures	2,541,596	
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,750,848	
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,371,107	
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S.C., (1985), c. J-1 as amended)	7,087,990	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**644,937,346**	**1,433,541**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
15	**National Defence**		
	National Defence		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	283,120,971	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans – Members of the Military	980,000,568	3,356,758

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1] — *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Associate Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*	4,492,604	
	Payments under Parts I-IV of the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c. D-3)	929,668	
	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968*)	25,700	
	Communications Security Establishment		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,370,029	648,400
	Military Grievances External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	598,307	
	Military Police Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	456,606	
	Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	180,996	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,304,339,649**	**4,005,158**
	Non-budgetary	–	–
16	**National Revenue**		
	Canada Revenue Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	418,871,260	8,889,970
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Children's Special Allowance payments	237,000,000	
	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act*	169,466,255	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**825,419,615**	**8,889,970**
	Non-budgetary	–	–
17	**Natural Resources**		
	Natural Resources		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,333,006	842,607
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	1,081,330,864	
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	74,751,837	
	Payments of the Crown Share Adjustment for Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources	13,055,439	
	Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	8,835,000	
	Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	3,965,000	

	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
	Pursuant to section 2146 of the *Jobs and Economic Growth Act*, for the divestiture of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	17,000,000	
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,501,548	
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 21(3) of the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*	89,757,117	
	National Energy Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,184,430	1,203,008
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,560	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**1,357,845,901**	**2,045,615**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**		
	Office of the Governor General's Secretary		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,051,125	69,292
	Annuities payable under the *Governor General's Act* (R.S.C., 1985 c. G-9)	631,700	
	Salary of the Governor General (R.S.C., 1985 c. G-9)	283,166	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**2,965,991**	**69,292**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
19	**Parliament**		
	House of Commons		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,551,337	1,602,807
	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the *Parliament of Canada Act* and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	117,037,711	1,225,700
	Library of Parliament		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,985,560	
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	773,946	
	Parliamentary Protective Service[2]		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		573,732
	Senate		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,567,381	
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the *Parliament of Canada Act*, contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account (R.S.C., 1985, ch. M-5)	24,149,218	
	Senate Ethics Officer		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	109,200	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**190,174,353**	**3,402,239**
	Non-budgetary	—	—

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1]—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
20	**Privy Council**		
	Privy Council Office		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,123,363	452,278
	Prime Minister—Salary and motor car allowance	169,600	
	Leader of the Government in the House of Commons—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Minister of Democratic Institutions—Salary and motor car allowance		82,100
	Minister of State (Democratic Reform)—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Minister of State and Chief Government Whip—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	417,888	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,439,498	
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,714,744	
	Electoral expenditures	358,744,597	
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	295,500	
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,277,425	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	317,047	19,613
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**387,585,762**	**553,991**
	Non-budgetary	–	–
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**		
	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,689,319	262,929
	Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Canada Border Services Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	182,608,133	6,540,556
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,821,568	
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	979,194	
	Correctional Service of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	244,797,694	

	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	549,160	
	Parole Board of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,893,912	131,475
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	71,762,731	2,499,914
	Pensions and other employee benefits — Members of the Force	376,754,340	6,786,157
	Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c. R-10)	13,000,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	104,734	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**960,042,885**	**16,221,031**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
22	**Public Services and Procurement**		
	Public Works and Government Services		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	116,552,819	
	Minister of Public Services and Procurement — Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	4,800,000	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	(27,511)	
	Shared Services Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,991,519	363,228
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**192,398,927**	**363,228**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
23	**Transport**		
	Transport		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	71,192,269	392,822
	Minister of Transport — Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the *Canada Marine Act* (S.C., 1998, c. 10)	135,300,000	1,600,000
	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the *Northumberland Strait Crossing Act* (S.C., 1993, c. 43)	63,789,074	
	Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the Bridge (Vote 107, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963*, S.C., 1963, c. 42)	3,300,000	
	Canadian Transportation Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,420,038	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**277,083,481**	**1,992,822**
	Non-budgetary	—	—

Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts[1] *concluded*

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
24	**Treasury Board**		
	Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,599,825	58,578
	President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Employer contributions made under the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and other retirement acts and the *Employment Insurance Act*	443,000,000	
	Canada School of Public Service		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,802,267	
	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act*	11,283,013	
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	426,126	
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	513,560	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**488,706,891**	**58,578**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
25	**Veterans Affairs**		
	Veterans Affairs		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,048,301	4,134,417
	Minister of Veterans Affairs and Associate Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	
	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175,000	
	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10,000	
	Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans' Land Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c. V-4)	10,000	
	Re-Establishment Credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act* (R.S.C., 1970, c. W-4)	2,000	
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,435,807	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	**28,763,208**	**4,134,417**
	Non-budgetary	—	—
	Total Government—Budgetary	**153,390,199,856**	**2,330,685,348**
	Non-budgetary	**933,446,071**	**(250,629,648)**

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.

[2] Parliamentary Protective Service is a new Agency under the Ministry of Parliament.

Appendix 3

Authorities available from previous years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
2		**Agriculture and Agri-Food**	
		Agriculture and Agri-Food	
	(S)	*Farm Products Agencies Act*, section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is $1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of $400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $2,000,000 at any time	9,656,516
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	(S)	(L) *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*, section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975*, shall not exceed $300,000,000 (Net)	281,148,140
		Canadian Grain Commission	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95* To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than $2,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund; decrease of authority as per Vote 36b, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002*	69,234,815
		Farm Credit Canada	
	(S)	(L) *Farm Credit Canada Act*	
		Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate $1,250,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Net)	6,667,000
		Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	34,423,863,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**79,491,331**
		Non-budgetary	**34,711,678,140**

Appendix 3

Authorities available from previous year *continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
3		**Canadian Heritage**	
		National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 12 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed $15,000,000 at any time; decrease of authority as per Vote 86b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*	3,956,629
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**3,956,629**
		Non-budgetary	—
4		**Environment and Climate Change**	
		Parks Canada Agency	
	1	Program expenditures; the unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act pursuant to *Parks Canada Agency Act*, section 19	55,592,998
	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	10,677,779
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**66,270,777**
		Non-budgetary	—
5		**Families, Children and Social Development**	
		Employment and Social Development	
	(S)	*Canada Education Savings Act*, subsection 12(4) The Minister may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, enter into agreements with the government of any province to administer provincial programs consistent with the purpose of this Act. Subject to conditions imposed by the Treasury Board, any amounts received by the Minister for services may be used by the Minister to administer programs referred to in subsection (1)	508,235
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**508,235**
		Non-budgetary	—
6		**Finance**	
		Finance	
	(S)	*Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act*, section 16 Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act $875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	68,571,831

		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	
	(S)	(L) *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act*, subsection 10.1 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed $15,000,000,000 (Net)	15,000,000,000
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	
	(S)	*Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*, sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than $40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	71,862,175
		Royal Canadian Mint	
	(S)	(L) *Royal Canadian Mint Act*, subsection 20(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed $75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an *Appropriation Act* (Net)	75,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**140,434,006**
		Non-budgetary	**15,075,000,000**
7		**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**	
		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	
	L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the Freshwater *Fish Marketing Act*, 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation. Vote L30b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974* and amended in 2006. The aggregate outstanding at any time of the amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to paragraph 7(g) and the amounts lent by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act* shall not exceed $50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	–
		Non-budgetary	**50,000,000**
8		**Global Affairs**	
		Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	
	(S)	*Appropriation Act No. 5, 2009-10* Pursuant to section 24.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to forgive an amount up to $449,533,044 owed by the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, in relation to loan agreements, subject to the conditions described in the Memorandum of Understanding signed on April 20, 2006 between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan	124,639,977
	L11	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971* The amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad shall not exceed $38,200,000 as established by Vote L12c, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*, and amended by Vote L11, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90* (Net)	15,679,801
	L12	*Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954* The amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad shall not exceed $50,000,000 as established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*, and amended by Vote L12, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90* (Net)	4,722,394

Appendix 3

Authorities available from previous year—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
	(S)	(L.) *Export Development Act*, section 11	
		Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is $3,000,000,000 (Gross)	1,666,800,000
		Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14; Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of: (a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and, (b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net)	83,615,225,091
	(S)	(L.) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—African Development Bank	
		Authorization to subscribe for 227,656 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	4,126,274,451
	(S)	(L.) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Caribbean Development Bank	
		Authorization to subscribe for 20,294 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	155,042,139
	(S)	(L.) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Asian Development Bank	
		Authorization to subscribe for 527,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	8,059,851,554
	(S)	(L.) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Inter-American Development Bank	
		Authorization to subscribe for 571,655 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	8,734,627,412
		Canadian Commercial Corporation	
	(S)	(L.) *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act*, section 11	
		The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate $10,000,000 to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net)	10,000,000
		Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	
		Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed $20,000,000,000 (Net)	16,581,262,275
		(In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of $20 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.)	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**124,639,977**
		Non-budgetary	**122,969,485,117**

9		**Health**	
		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	
	(S)	In carrying out its responsibilities, the Agency may spend money from revenues received by it through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 30 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	13,011,033
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**13,011,033**
		Non-budgetary	–
10		**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**	
		Citizenship and Immigration	
	(S)	Passport Canada Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 4 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $4,000,000 at any one time	464,617,759
	(S)	(L) *Immigration Act*, section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 and section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* shall not exceed $110,000,000 (Net)	67,166,656
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**464,617,759**
		Non-budgetary	**67,166,656**
11		**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**	
		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
	(S)	*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88*, Vote 5c Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is $60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 2008-2009 fiscal year of $28,264,108	32,490,796
	L20	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970* Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97*, shall not exceed $48,550,835 (Net)	48,517,156
	L40	*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975* Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the *National Housing Act*. The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is $320,000 (Gross)	305,503
	L55	*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953* To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Inuit loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual or groups of Inuit to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953*. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96* not to exceed $6,633,697 (Net)	6,550,860
	L81a	*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969* To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account: (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and,	

Appendix 3

Authorities available from previous year—*continued*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
		(b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed $5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**32,490,796**
		Non-budgetary	**60,373,519**
13		**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**	
		Industry	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94*, Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from $15,000,000 to $5,000,000 as per Vote 2b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*	172,406,170
	L97b	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970* Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed $1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
		National Research Council of Canada	
	(S)	*National Research Council Act*, paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the *National Research Council Act*	147,492,717
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**319,898,887**
		Non-budgetary	**1,950,000**
15		**National Defence**	
		National Defence	
	L11c	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976*, established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984*, Vote L11c of 1991, and Vote L11b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002* shall not exceed $120,000,000 (Net)	83,770,454
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	–
		Non-budgetary	**83,770,454**
16		**National Revenue**	
		Canada Revenue Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures, the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the *Financial Administration Act* are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act*	214,322,492

	5	Capital expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the *Financial Administration Act* are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act*	47,122,623
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**261,445,115**
		Non-budgetary	–
17		**Natural Resources**	
		Natural Resources	
	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94* To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $5,000,000 at any time; decrease of authority as per Vote 3b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*	6,366,602
		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to section 21(3) of the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*	2,526,060
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**8,892,662**
		Non-budgetary	–
21		**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**	
		Canada Border Services Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency	48,402,960
	5	Capital expenditures	27,562,002
		Correctional Service	
	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92*, Vote 11c To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $5,000,000 at any time; decrease in authority as per Vote 16b, *Appropriation Act No. 4*, 2001-2002	4,245,148
	L14b	*Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969* To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969* (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from $10,000 to $50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83* (Net)	45,364
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**80,210,110**
		Non-budgetary	**45,364**
22		**Public Services and Procurement**	
		Public Works and Government Services	
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed $35,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 6b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*	28,648,673
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund—*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95* To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than $10,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; decrease in authority as per Vote 12b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*, to delete an amount of $13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96*	37,018,881

Appendix 3

Authorities available from previous year—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 5	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed $150,000,000 at any time	184,137,626
	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund—*Defence Production Act*, section 15	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed $100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
	L15b	*Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91*	
		To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967*:	
		(a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances" immediately following "departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances", and,	
		(b) to increase from $17,000,000 to $22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote (Net)	1,976,497
	(S)	(L) *Seized Property Management Act*, 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit $50,000,000 (Net)	77,634,164
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**349,805,180**
		Non-budgetary	**79,610,661**
23		**Transport**	
		Canada Post Corporation	
	(S)	(L) *Canada Post Corporation Act*, sections 28, 29 and 30	
		The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed $500,000,000 (Net)	500,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	–
		Non-budgetary	**500,000,000**
24		**Treasury Board**	
		Canada School of Public Service	
	(S)	*Canada School of Public Service Act*, subsection 18(2)	
		Pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act* and subject to any conditions imposed by the Treasury Board, the revenue from fees received by the School in a fiscal year through the conduct of its operations may be spent by the School for its purposes in that, or the next fiscal year	28,192,991
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**28,192,991**
		Non-budgetary	–

25		**Veterans Affairs**	
		Veterans Affairs	
	(S)	(L) *Veterans' Land Act* There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the *Veterans' Land Act* Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970*, shall not exceed $605,000,000 (Net)	604,994,477
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	–
		Non-budgetary	**604,994,477**
		Total Government—Budgetary	**1,973,865,488**
		Non-budgetary	**174,204,074,388**

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance)

Appendix 4

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount[1]
2		**Agriculture and Agri-Food**	
		Department	
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund Decrease in authority as a result of a reimbursement of Treasury Board Vote 30	(50,255)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**(50,255)**
		Non budgetary	–
4		**Environment and Climate Change**	
		Parks Canada Agency	
	1	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2016, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	145,403,966
	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	15,590,601
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**160,994,567**
		Non budgetary	–
5		**Families, Children and Social Development**	
		Canadian Center for Occupational Health and Safety	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to section 6(1)(g) of the *Canadian Centre of Occupational Health and Safety Act*	5,851,187
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**5,851,187**
		Non budgetary	–
13		**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**	
		National Research Council of Canada	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	164,139,116
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**164,139,116**
		Non budgetary	–

16		**National Revenue**	
		Canada Revenue Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and the *Employment Insurance Act*, the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2016, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	227,536,319
	5	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and the *Employment Insurance Act*, the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2016 that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	49,889,737
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**277,426,056**
		Non budgetary	–
21		**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**	
		Canada Border Services Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the *Financial Administration Act*, authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2016, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	39,351,236
	5	Capital expenditures; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2016, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	25,758,753
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**65,109,989**
		Non budgetary	–
24		**Treasury Board**	
		Canada School of Public Service	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act*	11,952,788
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	**11,952,788**
		Non budgetary	–
		Total Government—Budgetary	**685,423,448**
		Non budgetary	–

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

Appendix 5

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament, the Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner, the Senate Ethics Officer and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

(in dollars)

		Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
Section	Department or agency	Available from previous years	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Available for use in subsequent years
2	**Agriculture and Agri-Food**						
	Department	7,858,258	7,763,363	15,621,621	5,140,036	2,718,222	7,763,363
	Canadian Grain Commission	–	74,261	74,261	74,261	–	–
	Total Ministry	**7,858,258**	**7,837,624**	**15,695,882**	**5,214,297**	**2,718,222**	**7,763,363**
3	**Canadian Heritage**						
	Department	21,262	25,074	46,336	24,899	–	21,437
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	–	420	420	420	–	–
	Library and Archives of Canada	32,852	24,634	57,486	32,852	–	24,634
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	–	89	89	–	–	89
	Total Ministry	**54,114**	**50,217**	**104,331**	**58,171**	**–**	**46,160**
4	**Environment and Climate Change**						
	Environment	755,329	931,005	1,686,334	1,096,384	–	589,950
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	–	111	111	–	–	111
	Total Ministry	**755,329**	**931,116**	**1,686,445**	**1,096,384**	**–**	**590,061**
5	**Families, Children and Social Development**						
	Employment and Social Development	293,599	158,462	452,061	188,442	105,157	158,462
	Total Ministry	**293,599**	**158,462**	**452,061**	**188,442**	**105,157**	**158,462**
6	**Finance**[1]						
	Department	1,086	736	1,822	–	1,086	736
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–	136	136	136	–	–
	Office of the Auditor General	2,697	1,292	3,989	2,697	–	1,292
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	79	1,788	1,867	1,867	–	–
	Total Ministry	**3,862**	**3,952**	**7,814**	**4,700**	**1,086**	**2,028**

7	**Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**						
	Fisheries and Oceans	1,522,744	2,519,021	4,041,765	1,591,998	–	2,449,767
	Total Ministry	**1,522,744**	**2,519,021**	**4,041,765**	**1,591,998**	**–**	**2,449,767**
8	**Global Affairs**						
	Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	253,832	3,493,884	3,747,716	1,233,188	–	2,514,528
	Total Ministry	**253,832**	**3,493,884**	**3,747,716**	**1,233,188**	**–**	**2,514,528**
9	**Health**						
	Health	305,475	273,518	578,993	578,992	1	–
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	394,948	550,179	945,127	646,735	–	298,392
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	47	47	47	–	–
	Public Health Agency of Canada	7,961	210,966	218,927	210,939	–	7,988
	Total Ministry	**708,384**	**1,034,710**	**1,743,094**	**1,436,713**	**1**	**306,380**
10	**Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship**						
	Citizenship and Immigration	9,861	20,652	30,513	10,871	–	19,642
	Immigration and Refugee Board	–	362	362	362	–	–
	Total Ministry	**9,861**	**21,014**	**30,875**	**11,233**	**–**	**19,642**
11	**Indigenous and Northern Affairs**						
	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	2,198,157	853,215	3,051,372	1,575,313	622,844	853,215
	Total Ministry	**2,198,157**	**853,215**	**3,051,372**	**1,575,313**	**622,844**	**853,215**
13	**Innovation, Science and Economic Development**						
	Industry	137,186	238,324	375,510	192,901	–	182,609
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	13,283	17,866	31,149	27,284		3,865
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	422	59	481	–	422	59
	Canadian Space Agency	44,454	16,054	60,508	8,364	36,090	16,054
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	1,124	41,685	42,809	–	1,124	41,685
	National Research Council of Canada	42,012	187,849	229,861	200,000		29,861
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	132	797	929	–	132	797
	Statistics Canada	–	13,105	13,105	13,105	–	
	Western Economic Diversification		3,244	3,244	3,244	–	
	Total Ministry	**238,613**	**518,983**	**757,596**	**444,898**	**37,768**	**274,930**
14	**Justice**						
	Justice	2,286	1,259	3,545	2,286	–	1,259
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada[1]	119	123	242	–	119	123
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	–	195	195	–	–	195
	Courts Administration Service	–	2,875	2,875	2,875	–	
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		211	211		–	211
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	461	–	461	–	461	–
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	–	4,356	4,356	–	–	4,356
	Total Ministry	**2,866**	**9,019**	**11,885**	**5,161**	**580**	**6,144**

Appendix 5

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—*concluded*

(in dollars)

		Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
Section	Department or agency	Available from previous years	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Available for use in subsequent years
15	**National Defence**						
	National Defence	15,296,700	12,706,409	28,003,109	23,740,571		4,262,538
	Communications Security Establishment	5,024	47,324	52,348	25,676	–	26,672
	Military Police Complaints Commission	–	287	287			287
	Total Ministry	**15,301,724**	**12,754,020**	**28,055,744**	**23,766,247**	**–**	**4,289,497**
16	**Natural Resources**						
	Natural Resources	316,924	364,400	681,324	356,023	–	325,301
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	29,634	28,366	58,000	29,634		28,366
	National Energy Board	1,810	159	1,969	–	1,810	159
	Total Ministry	**348,368**	**392,925**	**741,293**	**385,657**	**1,810**	**353,826**
17	**National Revenue**						
	Canada Revenue Agency		91,666	91,666	91,666	–	
	Total Ministry	**–**	**91,666**	**91,666**	**91,666**	**–**	**–**
18	**Office of the Governor General's Secretary**	**–**	**6,457**	**6,457**	**3,421**	**–**	**3,036**
20	**Privy Council**						
	Privy Council Office	18,522	9,058	27,580	18,522	–	9,058
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	3,636	9,675	13,311	3,637	–	9,674
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	–	1,065	1,065	1,065	–	–
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	–	516	516		–	516
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	19	–	19	19	–	–
	Total Ministry	**22,177**	**20,314**	**42,491**	**23,243**	**–**	**19,248**
21	**Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**						
	Canada Border Services Agency	154,824	501,263	656,087	629,727	–	26,360
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	422,230	557,137	979,367	472,229	–	507,138
	Correctional Service of Canada	307,191	1,156,893	1,464,084	1,120,264	–	343,820
	Parole Board of Canada	22,424	8,086	30,510	23,031	–	7,479
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	6,454,343	5,835,917	12,290,260	7,422,599	–	4,867,661
	Total Ministry	**7,361,012**	**8,059,296**	**15,420,308**	**9,667,850**	**–**	**5,752,458**

22	**Public Services and Procurement**						
	Public Works and Government Services	321,343	363,762	685,105	143,494	177,849	363,762
	Public Service Commission	–	9,062	9,062	9,062		–
	Total Ministry	**321,343**	**372,824**	**694,167**	**152,556**	**177,849**	**363,762**
23	**Transport**						
	Transport	1,210,503	2,523,705	3,734,208	3,539,016	–	195,192
	Canadian Transportation Agency	–	13	13	13	–	–
	Total Ministry	**1,210,503**	**2,523,718**	**3,734,221**	**3,539,029**	**–**	**195,192**
24	**Treasury Board**						
	Secretariat	12,878	33,657	46,535	–	12,878	33,657
	Canada School of Public Service	–	4,376	4,376	–	–	4,376
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying		58	58	58		
	Total Ministry	**12,878**	**38,091**	**50,969**	**58**	**12,878**	**38,033**
25	**Veterans Affairs**						
	Veterans Affairs		23,213	23,213	23,213		
	Total Ministry	**–**	**23,213**	**23,213**	**23,213**	**–**	**–**
	Total Government	**38,477,624**	**41,713,741**	**80,191,365**	**50,513,438**	**3,678,195**	**25,999,732**

[1] An amount available from previous years of $119 under Canadian International Trade Tribunal has been reclassified under Administrative Tribunals Support Services of Canada.

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 2

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Canadian Dairy Commission

Canadian Grain Commission

Farm Credit Canada

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	2.2
Ministry summary	2.6
Budgetary details by allotment	2.10
Programs	2.11
Transfer payments	2.12
Details of respendable amounts	2.14
Revenues	2.14

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Material services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Strategic outcome 1

A competitive and market-oriented agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector that proactively manages risk.

- **Program 1.1**—Business Risk Management

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada has a comprehensive suite of Business Risk Management programs to better equip producers with the tools and capacity to manage business risks. This suite provides margin-based support for income losses, a disaster relief framework and insurance to protect farmers against production losses due to uncontrollable natural hazards as well as research, development, implementation and administration of new agricultural risk management tools. In addition to the Business Risk Management suite, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada provides producers with the ability to market their products when conditions and prices may be more favourable through loan guarantee programs.

- **Program 1.2**—Market Access, Negotiations, Sector Competitiveness, and Assurance Systems

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada supports and equips industry for commercial success in order to maximize the sector's long-term profitability and competitiveness. In pursuing this objective and in close collaboration with the Canadian agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada ensures access to markets, facilitates industry-led activities aimed at developing international markets and assurance systems, and provides information to help position industry to capitalize on market opportunities both at home and abroad. Assurance systems include systems, standards and tools for food safety, biosecurity, traceability, surveillance, animal welfare, and other market attributes.

- **Program 1.3**—Farm Products Council of Canada

Established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act*, the Farm Products Council of Canada is an oversight body that reports to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food (the Minister). The *Farm Products Agencies Act* provides for the creation of national marketing agencies, which are not subject to the *Competition Act*, as well as promotion and research agencies. The Farm Products Council of Canada supervises these agencies, and works with them to ensure that the supply management system for poultry and eggs and promotion-research activities for beef cattle work in the balanced interest of all stakeholders, from producers to consumers, and can evolve to respond to current and future challenges. The Farm Products Council of Canada also provides advice and recommendations to the Minister, collaborates with provincial supervisory boards and actively works with the Department and Agriculture and Agri-Food portfolio organizations.

Strategic outcome 2

An innovative and sustainable agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector.

- **Program 2.1**—Science, Innovation, Adoption and Sustainability

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada contributes to innovation and sustainability of the agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector through science and associated activities designed to improve profitability in new and existing products, services, processes and markets. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada provides research, development and knowledge transfer that enhances the sector's resiliency, fosters new areas of opportunity for the sector and supports sector competitiveness as well as coordinated and informed decision making. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes integrated planning, engaging industry, government and academia, and collaborative action to accelerate the flow of science and technology along the innovation continuum in support of industry defined strategies for future success. Farmers, agri-entrepreneurs and agri-based enterprises are supported in their efforts to adopt new technologies and commercialize new products and services. Pathfinding and transformational research help to define future sustainable opportunities and prepare the sector for emerging opportunities and challenges.

- **Program 2.2**—Industry Capacity

This program builds capacity of the sector and businesses to sustainably succeed in a market-driven and competitive world. The program encourages the use of sound business management practices, while also enabling businesses in the sector to understand their financial situation, be profitable and invest where needed. It provides for enhanced participation by young or new entrants, First Nations clients, and clients in specific sub-sectors in transition. The program also supports the sector and its businesses to improve access to key infrastructure.

- **Program 2.3**—Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency

Section 204 of the *Criminal Code of Canada* designates the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food as the individual responsible for making the regulations that direct the lawful conduct of pari-mutuel betting in Canada on horse racing. The Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency is a special operating agency within Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada that approves and supervises pari-mutuel betting conducted at racetracks and betting theatres across Canada, with the objective of ensuring that betting is conducted in a way that is fair to the betting public. Costs associated with the activities of the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency are recovered through a levy on every dollar bet in Canada on horse races. The levy is currently set at eight-tenths of a cent of every dollar bet. Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency's strategic plans are focused on regulating and supervising pari-mutuel betting on horse races in the most modern, effective and transparent manner.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Dairy Commission

Strategic outcome 1

To enhance the vitality of the Canadian dairy industry for the benefit of all stakeholders.

- **Program 1.1**—Administer Milk Supply Management System

Set support prices for butter and skim milk powder. Determine and recommend National quota for industrial milk production. Facilitate within the dairy industry. Administer Domestic Seasonality (supply and demand) program.

Canadian Grain Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's grain is safe, reliable and marketable and Canadian grain producers are properly compensated for grain deliveries to licensed grain companies.

- **Program 1.1**—Grain Quality Research Program

The *Canada Grain Act* requires the Canadian Grain Commission to undertake, sponsor and promote research related to grains. The Canadian Grain Commission conducts research in support of Canada's grain quality assurance system to address emerging issues and facilitate the effective marketing of Canadian grain in domestic and international markets. The Canadian Grain Commission's Grain Research Laboratory researches factors affecting the quality and safety of grain and grain-based products as well as procedures and technologies to quantify those factors. Research in the Grain Research Laboratory forms the basis of grade specifications. This program benefits not only the agricultural sector, but also Canadians as consumers of grain products. Close collaboration with Canadian and international scientific, academic, analytical, grain industry organizations, as well as other Canadian government departments (e.g., Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Canadian Food Inspection Agency, Health Canada) ensures that the Canadian Grain Commission remains abreast of new research developments and is able to adapt research priorities to emerging challenges. The Grain Quality Research Program is funded by a combination of revolving fund revenue and appropriations.

- **Program 1.2**—Quality Assurance Program

The Canadian Grain Commission's quality assurance program is delivered pursuant to the *Canada Grain Act* and the Canada Grain Regulations. This program assures consistent and reliable grain quality that meets the needs of international and domestic markets. Grain quality refers to end-use processing quality, grain safety and cleanliness, and, in some cases, the composition of varieties in shipments of grain. Provision of grain inspection, grain safety, grain sanitation, grading and analytical services, as well as strong scientific and technical support programs and services are integral components to the overall delivery of an effective quality assurance program. The program includes a complaints resolution process for resolving customer complaints and disputes with respect to grain quality assurance. An effective grain Quality Assurance Program is a key factor in permitting Canadian exporters to market successfully in competitive international grain markets and is essential for producers to realize maximum value from their grain. The quality assurance program is funded by revolving fund revenue.

- **Program 1.3**—Quantity Assurance Program

The Canadian Grain Commission's quantity assurance program is delivered pursuant to the *Canada Grain Act* and the Canada Grain Regulations. The services delivered under this program facilitate the official weighing of export shipments of grain discharged from terminal elevators and the issuance of accompanying quantity assurance documentation. This program ensures international grain buyers and end users that Canadian export grain shipments are accurately weighed and that the weighed product is delivered to conveyances as reported on Canadian Grain Commission documentation. The program includes validation of weighing process documentation and weighing device records, establishing and maintaining a weighing systems certification program, and providing input into weighing equipment requirements to ensure accurate weighing of grain shipments from terminal elevators. The Quantity Assurance Program is funded by revolving fund revenue.

- **Program 1.4**—Producer Protection Program

Pursuant to the *Canada Grain Act* and Canada Grain Regulations, the Canadian Grain Commission has implemented a number of programs and safeguards to ensure that grain producers are properly compensated for grain delivered to licensed grain companies. These include the licensing and security program, allocation of available producer cars for producers and producer groups that wish to ship their own grain, and producer liaison measures including education and a grain grade reinspection system. In addition, the Canadian Grain Commission collects and updates grain quality data and grain handling information to facilitate producer sales and marketing decisions. The producer protection program is funded by revolving fund revenue.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Farm Credit Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Farm Credit Canada supports the federal government's vision for continued growth and prosperity in the agriculture industry.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Agriculture and Agri-Food				
	548,177,880	–	–	548,177,880	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	6,927,382	–	6,927,382	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	5,276	5,276		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	30,072,472	30,072,472		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(7,400,000)	(7,400,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	(80,991)	(80,991)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	548,177,880	6,927,382	22,596,757	577,702,019		Total – Vote 1	546,207,488	31,494,531	–	577,712,678
–	27,872,294	–	–	27,872,294	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	15,450,000	–	15,450,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	5,452,738	–	5,452,738	5c	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	6,714,391	6,714,391		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
–	27,872,294	20,902,738	6,714,391	55,489,423		Total – Vote 5	49,307,846	6,181,577	–	25,835,661
–	367,238,619	–	–	367,238,619	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	32,996,000	–	32,996,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	35,521,769	–	35,521,769	10c	Grants and contributions				
–	367,238,619	68,517,769	–	435,756,388		Total – Vote 10	382,607,834	53,148,554	–	345,165,608
	71,292,819		(12,584,670)	58,708,149	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,708,149		–	63,122,948
	82,100	–	(6,614)	75,486	(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance	75,486	–	–	80,300
	219,300,000	–	(62,803,130)	156,496,870	(S)	Contribution payments for the AgriStability program	156,496,870	–	–	162,677,773
	640,800,000	–	(36,651,174)	604,148,826	(S)	Contribution payments for the AgriInsurance program	604,148,826	–	–	610,882,404
	126,200,000	–	16,810,095	143,010,095	(S)	Grant payments for the AgriInvest program	143,010,095		–	149,960,139
	65,900,000	–	(43,742,285)	22,157,715	(S)	Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act*	22,157,715	–	–	25,996,218
	41,000,000	–	(42,770,468)	(1,770,468)	(S)	Grant payments for the AgriStability program	(1,770,468)	–	–	35,141,652

—	17,500,000	—	415,115	17,915,115	(S)	Contribution payments for the AgriInvest program	17,915,115	—	—	22,675,845
—	13,111,013	—	(13,012,281)	98,732	(S)	Loan guarantees under the *Canadian Agricultural Loans Act*	98,732	—	—	35,997
—	—	—	(53,754,367)	(53,754,367)	(S)	Contributions in support of the Assistance to the Pork Industry Initiative	(53,754,367)	—	—	(8,620,021)
600,000	100,000	—	(100,000)	600,000	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act*	—	—	600,000	—
9,656,516	—	—	—	9,656,516	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund				
—	—	—	(50,255)	(50,255)		To reimburse TB Vote 30				
9,656,516	—	—	(50,255)	9,606,261		Total — Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund	(962,575)	—	10,568,836	(2,233,091)
—	118,513,335	—	(118,416,767)	96,568	(S)	Contribution payments for the Agricultural Disaster Relief program/AgriRecovery	96,568	—	—	3,361,069
—	—	—	(1,929)	(1,929)	(S)	Grants in support of the Cost of Production Benefit	(1,929)	—	—	(134,510)
—	—	—	(67,376)	(67,376)	(S)	Grant payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(67,376)	—	—	(312,775)
—	—	—	(2,021)	(2,021)	(S)	Class grant payments for the Transitional Industry Support program	(2,021)	—	—	(10,610)
—	—	—	(95)	(95)	(S)	Class grant payments for the Farm Income program	(95)	—	—	(119,871)
—	—	—	(380,878)	(380,878)	(S)	Contributions for agricultural risk management — Enhanced Spring Credit Advance program Business Risk Management	(380,878)	—	—	(589,623)
—	—	—	(14,701)	(14,701)	(S)	Grants in support of the Grain and Oilseed Payment program	(14,701)	—	—	(50,138)
—	—	—	(36,697)	(36,697)	(S)	Grant payments for the AgriInvest Kickstart program	(36,697)	—	—	(66,331)
—	—	—	24,998	24,998	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	24,998	—	—	597
7,858,258	—	—	7,763,363	15,621,621	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,140,036	2,718,222	7,763,363	3,125,669
—	—	—	(389,586)	(389,586)	(S)	Contribution payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(389,586)	—	—	(1,010,915)
—	—	—	(205,473)	(205,473)		Canadian Cattlemen's Association Legacy Fund	(205,473)	—	—	2,706,066
—	—	—	—	—		Appropriations not required for the current year	—	—	—	(1,341,371)
18,114,774	**2,257,088,060**	**96,347,889**	**(330,666,048)**	**2,040,884,675**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**1,928,409,592**	**93,542,884**	**18,932,199**	**2,013,991,368**

Ministry summary – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Canadian Dairy Commission				
–	3,605,377	–	–	3,605,377	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	125,881	125,881		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	3,605,377	–	125,881	3,731,258		Total – Vote 1	3,723,258	8,000	–	3,884,137
281,148,140	–	–	–	281,148,140	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*, section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975*. Limit $300,000,000 (Net)	31,338,616	–	249,809,524	(34,865,529)
						Total Agency —				
–	**3,605,377**	**–**	**125,881**	**3,731,258**		**Budgetary**	**3,723,258**	**8,000**	**–**	**3,884,137**
281,148,140	**–**	**–**	**–**	**281,148,140**		**Non-budgetary**	**31,338,616**	**–**	**249,809,524**	**(34,865,529)**
						Canadian Grain Commission				
–	4,883,698	–	–	4,883,698	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	244,685	244,685		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	4,883,698	–	244,685	5,128,383		Total – Vote 1	5,021,047	107,336	–	6,676,731
–	591,479	–	(11,420)	580,059	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	580,059	–	–	814,063
69,234,815	–	–	(232,000)	69,002,815	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(26,884,510)	–	95,887,325	(24,416,465)
–	–	–	74,261	74,261	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	74,261	–	–	13,325
69,234,815	**5,475,177**	**–**	**75,526**	**74,785,518**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**(21,209,143)**	**107,336**	**95,887,325**	**(16,912,346)**
						Farm Credit Canada				
					(S)	*Farm Credit Canada Act*				
6,667,000	–	–	–	6,667,000		(L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the *Farm Credit Canada Act*. Limit $1,250,000,000 (Net)	–	–	6,667,000	–

34,423,863,000	–	–	5,221,942,000	39,645,805,000	(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the *Farm Credit Canada Act*. The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)			39,645,805,000	
34,430,530,000	**–**	**–**	**5,221,942,000**	**39,652,472,000**	**Total Agency — Non-budgetary**	**–**	**–**	**39,652,472,000**	**–**
					Total Ministry —				
87,349,589	**2,266,168,614**	**96,347,889**	**(330,464,641)**	**2,119,401,451**	**Budgetary**	**1,910,923,707**	**93,658,220**	**114,819,524**	**2,000,963,159**
34,711,678,140	**–**	**–**	**5,221,942,000**	**39,933,620,140**	**Non-budgetary**	**31,338,616**	**–**	**39,902,281,524**	**(34,865,529)**

Note:The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Agriculture and Agri-Food				
Agriculture and Agri-Food				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	614,496,925	599,918,587	14,578,338	
Frozen	21,205,094		21,205,094	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	58,000,000	53,711,099	4,288,901	—
	577,702,019	*546,207,488*	*31,494,531*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	55,489,423	49,307,846	6,181,577	—
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	434,056,388	382,607,834	51,448,554	—
Frozen	1,700,000	—	1,700,000	—
	435,756,388	*382,607,834*	*53,148,554*	—
Statutory amounts	971,936,845	950,286,424	2,718,222	18,932,199
	2,040,884,675	1,928,409,592	93,542,884	18,932,199
Canadian Dairy Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	3,723,258	3,723,258	—	—
Frozen	8,000	—	8,000	—
	3,731,258	3,723,258	8,000	—
Canadian Grain Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	5,021,047	5,021,047	—	—
Frozen	107,336	—	107,336	—
	5,128,383	*5,021,047*	*107,336*	—
Statutory amounts	69,657,135	(26,230,190)	—	95,887,325
	74,785,518	(21,209,143)	107,336	95,887,325
Total Ministry	**2,119,401,451**	**1,910,923,707**	**93,658,220**	**114,819,524**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Agriculture and Agri-Food												
Business Risk Management	46,755,932	31,180,431	–	–	899,005,803	892,876,513	1,000,000	371,483	944,761,735	923,685,461	–	–
Market Access, Negotiations, Sector Competitiveness, and Assurance Systems	66,386,592	56,315,624	–	–	162,400,115	142,275,038	–	–	228,786,707	198,590,662	–	–
Farm Products Council of Canada	3,093,058	3,087,351	–	–	600,000	–	–	–	3,693,058	3,087,351	–	–
Science, Innovation, Adoption and Sustainability	389,597,707	376,521,021	51,939,423	48,891,486	206,207,695	192,582,222	21,200,000	17,624,398	626,544,825	600,370,331	–	–
Industry Capacity	33,793,241	26,905,543	3,300,000	325,144	55,443,105	42,174,391	19,000,000	18,968,456	73,536,346	50,436,622	–	–
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency	18,986,261	9,353,980	–	–	–	–	9,380,000	10,316,555	9,606,261	(962,575)	–	–
Internal Services	170,505,743	169,857,286	250,000	91,216	–	–	16,800,000	16,746,762	153,955,743	153,201,740	–	–
Subtotal	729,118,534	673,221,236	55,489,423	49,307,846	1,323,656,718	1,269,908,164	67,380,000	64,027,654	2,040,884,675	1,928,409,592	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(67,380,000)	(64,027,654)	–	–	–	–	(67,380,000)	(64,027,654)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**661,738,534**	**609,193,582**	**55,489,423**	**49,307,846**	**1,323,656,718**	**1,269,908,164**	**–**	**–**	**2,040,884,675**	**1,928,409,592**	**–**	**–**
Canadian Dairy Commission												
Administer milk supply management system	3,731,258	3,723,258	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,731,258	3,723,258	281,148,140	31,338,616
Total Agency	**3,731,258**	**3,723,258**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,731,258**	**3,723,258**	**281,148,140**	**31,338,616**
Canadian Grain Commission												
Grain Quality Research Program	18,643,688	8,006,761	–	–	–	–	2,207,576	211,170	16,436,112	7,795,591	–	–
Quality Assurance Program	62,995,601	26,136,529	–	–	–	–	30,665,359	68,027,204	32,330,242	(41,890,675)	–	–
Quantity Assurance Program	3,901,038	1,602,533	–	–	–	–	1,752,902	5,990,823	2,148,136	(4,388,290)	–	–
Producer Protection Program	7,892,962	3,511,286	–	–	–	–	3,563,722	2,236,266	4,329,240	1,275,020	–	–
Internal Services	36,414,573	16,049,822	–	–	–	–	16,872,785	50,611	19,541,788	15,999,211	–	–
Subtotal	129,847,862	55,306,931	–	–	–	–	55,062,344	76,516,074	74,785,518	(21,209,143)	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(55,062,344)	(76,516,074)	–	–	–	–	(55,062,344)	(76,516,074)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**74,785,518**	**(21,209,143)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**74,785,518**	**(21,209,143)**	**–**	**–**
Farm Credit Canada	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39,652,472,000**	**–**
Total Ministry	**740,255,310**	**591,707,697**	**55,489,423**	**49,307,846**	**1,323,656,718**	**1,269,908,164**	**–**	**–**	**2,119,401,451**	**1,910,923,707**	**39,933,620,140**	**31,338,616**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Agriculture and Agri-Food				
					Grants				
—	22,600,000	32,996,000	—	55,596,000	Grant payments for the Canadian Wheat Board Transition Costs program	55,263,000	333,000	—	26,802,567
—	4,600,000	—	—	4,600,000	Grant payments for the Churchill Port Utilisation program	2,254,199	2,345,801	—	4,585,371
—	883,000	—	—	883,000	Grants to foreign recipients for participation in international organizations supporting agriculture	847,849	35,151	—	756,170
—	100,000	—	—	100,000	Grant payments for the AgriRisk Initiatives program	100,000	—	—	100,000
—	126,200,000	—	16,810,095	143,010,095	(S) Grant payments for the AgriInvest program	143,010,095	—	—	149,960,139
—	41,000,000	—	(42,770,468)	(1,770,468)	(S) Grant payments for the AgriStability program	(1,770,468)	—	—	35,141,652
—	—	—	(205,473)	(205,473)	(S) Canadian Cattlemen's Association Legacy Fund	(205,473)	—	—	2,706,066
600,000	100,000	—	(100,000)	600,000	(S) Grants to agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act*	—	—	600,000	—
—	—	—	(67,376)	(67,376)	(S) Grant payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(67,376)	—	—	(312,775)
—	—	—	(1,929)	(1,929)	(S) Grants in support of the Cost of Production Benefit	(1,929)	—	—	(134,510)
—	—	—	(36,697)	(36,697)	(S) Grant payments for the AgriInvest Kickstart program	(36,697)	—	—	(66,331)
—	—	—	(2,021)	(2,021)	(S) Class grant payments for the Transitional Industry Support program	(2,021)	—	—	(10,610)
—	—	—	(95)	(95)	(S) Class grant payments for the Farm Income program	(95)	—	—	(119,871)
—	—	—	(14,701)	(14,701)	(S) Grants in support of the Grain and Oilseed Payment program	(14,701)	—	—	(50,138)
—	—	—	—	—	Items not required for the current year	—	—	—	(1,334,323)
600,000	**195,483,000**	**32,996,000**	**(26,388,665)**	**202,690,335**	**Total — Grants**	**199,376,383**	**2,713,952**	**600,000**	**218,023,407**
					Contributions				
—	100,179,252	14,819,923	73,553	115,072,728	Contributions for Cost-Shared Strategic Initiatives programming in Innovation under Growing Forward 2	110,033,641	5,039,087	—	91,546,837
—	66,141,619	—	—	66,141,619	Contribution payments for the AgriInnovation program under Growing Forward 2	62,908,011	3,233,608	—	63,105,754

—	60,869,892	17,415,569	15,417,861	93,703,322	Contributions for Cost-Shared Strategic Initiatives programming in Competitiveness and Market Development under Growing Forward 2	78,772,226	14,931,096	—	88,267,210
—	44,830,856	3,286,277	(16,559,614)	31,557,519	Contributions for Cost-Shared Strategic Initiatives programming in Adaptability and Industry Capacity under Growing Forward 2	28,955,199	2,602,320	—	30,038,615
—	34,500,000	—	1,068,200	35,568,200	Contribution payments for the AgriMarketing program under Growing Forward 2	28,867,797	6,700,403	—	24,308,985
—	11,400,000	—	—	11,400,000	Contributions for the AgriRisk Initiatives program	5,270,710	6,129,290	—	4,018,823
—	10,061,000	—	—	10,061,000	Contributions to support the Canadian Agricultural Adaptation program	2,667,292	7,393,708	—	1,742,371
—	5,382,000	—	—	5,382,000	Contributions in support of the Agricultural Greenhouse Gases program	3,008,614	2,373,386	—	4,431,565
—	3,127,000	—	—	3,127,000	Contribution payments for the AgriCompetitiveness program under Growing Forward 2	2,858,375	268,625	—	2,668,742
—	1,700,000	—	—	1,700,000	Contribution payments for the Canadian Wheat Board Transition Costs program	—	1,700,000	—	1,455,792
—	864,000	—	—	864,000	Contributions under the Career Focus program — Youth Employment Strategy	800,921	63,079	—	684,345
—	640,800,000	—	(36,651,174)	604,148,826	(S) Contribution payments for the AgriInsurance program	604,148,826	—	—	610,882,404
—	219,300,000	—	(62,803,130)	156,496,870	(S) Contribution payments for the AgriStability program	156,496,870	—	—	162,677,773
—	118,513,335	—	(118,416,767)	96,568	(S) Contribution payments for the Agricultural Disaster Relief program/AgriRecovery	96,568	—	—	3,361,069
—	65,900,000	—	(43,742,285)	22,157,715	(S) Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act*	22,157,715	—	—	25,996,218
—	17,500,000	—	415,115	17,915,115	(S) Contribution payments for the AgriInvest program	17,915,115	—	—	22,675,845
—	13,111,013	—	(13,012,281)	98,732	(S) Loan guarantees under the *Canadian Agricultural Loans Act*	98,732	—	—	35,997
—	—	—	(53,754,367)	(53,754,367)	(S) Contributions in support of the Assistance to the Pork Industry Initiative	(53,754,367)	—	—	(8,620,021)
—	—	—	(380,878)	(380,878)	(S) Contributions for agricultural risk management — Enhanced Spring Credit Advance program Business Risk Management	(380,878)	—	—	(589,623)
—	—	—	(389,586)	(389,586)	(S) Contribution payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(389,586)	—	—	(1,010,915)
—	—	—	—	—	Items not required for the current year	—	—	—	645,413
—	**1,414,179,967**	**35,521,769**	**(328,735,353)**	**1,120,966,383**	**Total — Contributions**	**1,070,531,781**	**50,434,602**	**—**	**1,128,323,199**
600,000	**1,609,662,967**	**68,517,769**	**(355,124,018)**	**1,323,656,718**	**Total Ministry**	**1,269,908,164**	**53,148,554**	**600,000**	**1,346,346,606**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Agriculture and Agri-Food			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Business risk management	1,000,000	371,483	451,644
Science, innovation, adoption and sustainability	21,200,000	17,624,398	15,700,164
Industry capacity	19,000,000	18,968,456	20,290,052
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency	9,380,000	10,316,555	10,141,331
Internal services	16,800,000	16,746,762	14,653,489
Total Department — Budgetary	**67,380,000**	**64,027,654**	**61,236,680**
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Administer milk supply management system			
Loan repayments	281,148,140	31,338,616	(34,865,529)
Total Agency — Non-budgetary	**281,148,140**	**31,338,616**	**(34,865,529)**
Canadian Grain Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Grain quality research program	2,207,576	211,170	580,606
Quality assurance program	30,665,359	68,027,204	68,085,011
Quantity assurance program	1,752,902	5,990,823	6,030,986
Producer protection program	3,563,722	2,236,266	1,330,720
Internal services	16,872,785	50,611	90,715
Total Agency — Budgetary	**55,062,344**	**76,516,074**	**76,118,038**
Total Ministry —			
Budgetary	**122,442,344**	**140,543,728**	**137,354,718**
Non-budgetary	**281,148,140**	**31,338,616**	**(34,865,529)**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Agriculture and Agri-Food		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —[1]		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Farm Credit Canada — Dividends	90,380,000	126,142,000
Canadian Dairy Commission	182,761	474,344
Hog industry loan loss reserve program	1,606,737	1,988,097
	92,169,498	128,604,441
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,424,432	10,905,106
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,761,481	6,559,407
	9,185,913	17,464,513
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges	5,930,383	4,799,744
Lease and use of public property	9,771,435	9,209,827
Services of a regulatory nature	21,389,597	22,657,919
Services of a non-regulatory nature	17,305,316	16,913,720
	54,396,731	53,581,210
Sales of goods and information products —		
Sundries	131,294	151,899
Other fees and charges —		
Services to other government departments —		
Human resources management services	34,564	311,821
Financial management services	190,903	101,478
Information management services	1,183,434	920,537
Information technology services	13,998,764	11,894,522
Communications services	250,167	333,919
Real property services	1,091,180	1,114,180
Sundries	1,230,051	1,478,880
	17,979,063	*16,155,337*
	72,507,088	69,888,446
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,763,363	7,858,258

Revenues *concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Proceeds from the disposal of Real Property	4,966,167	1,951,327
Interest and penalties		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	11,028,385	
Sundries	22,537,812	22,887,279
	38,532,364	24,838,606
Total Department	**220,158,226**	**248,654,264**
Canadian Grain Commission		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,702	(186)
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature	*74,252,203*	*72,664,715*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*4,703,357*	*4,739,425*
Other fees and charges —		
Net gain on exchange	11	1,410
Deferred revenues	122,544	226,216
	122,555	*227,626*
	79,078,115	77,631,766
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	74,261	13,325
Total Agency	**79,158,078**	**77,644,905**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	92,169,498	128,604,441
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,191,615	17,464,327
Sales of goods and services	151,585,203	147,520,212
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,837,624	7,871,583
Miscellaneous revenues	38,532,364	24,838,606
Total Ministry	**299,316,304**	**326,299,169**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 3

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Canadian Heritage

Canadian Heritage
Canada Council for the Arts
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
Canadian Museum for Human Rights
Canadian Museum of History
Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21
Canadian Museum of Nature
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission
Library and Archives of Canada
National Arts Centre Corporation
National Capital Commission
National Film Board
National Gallery of Canada
National Museum of Science and Technology
Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women
Public Service Commission
Telefilm Canada
The National Battlefields Commission

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 3.2
Ministry summary 3.16
Budgetary details by allotment 3.23
Programs 3.27
Transfer payments 3.30
Details of respendable amounts 3.33
Revenues 3.34

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Canadian Heritage

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians share, express and appreciate their Canadian identity.

- **Program 1.1**—Official Languages

Canadian Heritage plays an important role in the horizontal coordination of official languages within the federal government and especially with respect to coordination and support to federal institutions in the implementation of the government's commitment towards the development of official-language minority communities and the promotion of linguistic duality, pursuant to section 42 of the *Official Languages Act*. Canadian Heritage is also responsible for the planning, implementation and management of the Official Languages Support Programs pertaining to the promotion of linguistic duality within Canada and the development of official-language minority communities, in accordance with section 43 of the *Official Languages Act*. These activities contribute to achieving the following Government Outcome: "A diverse society that promotes linguistic duality and social inclusion".

- **Program 1.2**—Multiculturalism

In accordance with the Canadian Multiculturalism Act, the Multiculturalism Program seeks to: build an integrated, socially cohesive society; improve the responsiveness of institutions to the needs of a diverse population; and engage in discussions on multiculturalism, integration and diversity at the international level. To advance these objectives, the Multiculturalism Program: provides grants and contributions to not-for-profit organizations, the private sector, non-federal public institutions, and individuals; conducts direct public outreach and promotional activities; helps federal institutions to meet their obligations under the Canadian Multiculturalism Act; supports the annual tabling in Parliament of a report on the operation of the Act; and engages non-federal public institutions seeking to respond to diversity. The Multiculturalism Program also supports Canada's participation in international agreements and institutions.

- **Program 1.3**—Attachment to Canada

This program strengthens Canadian identity by promoting pride and a sense of national purpose in Canadians. It celebrates and commemorates Canada and enhances understanding of shared values, cultural diversity and knowledge of Canada. Also, it promotes civic education and participation among Canadians, including youth, as well as provides them with the opportunity to learn about and understand Canada's society, diversity, history and institutions. This is achieved through delivering programs and services in the form of grants and contributions. The core concept of this program is to promote knowledge and experiences of Canada among Canadians.

- **Program 1.4**—Engagement and Community Participation

This program aims to engage Canadians and provide them with opportunities to participate in the civil, social and cultural aspects of life in Canada and in their communities. This is accomplished through funding programs and initiatives that support the efforts of communities to build stronger citizen engagement and social inclusion through the performing and visual arts; express, celebrate and preserve local heritage; contribute to increasing the respect for and awareness of human rights in Canada; and develop innovative and culturally appropriate initiatives to support the efforts of Aboriginal Communities in the revitalization and preservation of their languages and cultures. This program has strong social benefits, as it contributes to the preservation of the history and identity of Canada's diverse communities, while offering a way for traditions and identities to evolve over time. The program supports the Department's mandate to strengthen Canadian identity and values, and build attachment to Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

Canadian artistic expressions and cultural content are created and accessible at home and abroad.

- **Program 2.1**—Cultural Industries

This program supports Canadian cultural industries in adapting to a changing and challenging global marketplace. This is achieved through the delivery of grants, contributions and tax credits as well as policy, regulatory and legislative measures. Fostering the competitiveness and creative output of these industries ensures that Canadian and international audiences access a range of Canadian content across a variety of formats and platforms, and contributes to the Canadian economy.

- **Program 2.2**—Arts

This program improves Canadians' access to varied artistic experiences, contributes to the resilience of the arts sector and to deepening the connections between cultural organizations and their communities. This is accomplished through funding programs that support institutions that offer artists and performers training of the highest calibre in preparation for professional careers; the presentation of professional arts festivals or performing arts series; the improvement of arts and heritage infrastructure and the improvement of business practices of arts and heritage organizations and the development of partnerships in the sector. The core objective of this program is to encourage access, resilience and excellence in the arts for all Canadians.

- **Program 2.3**—Heritage

This program ensures that Canada's cultural heritage is preserved and accessible to Canadians today and in the future. It enables the heritage sector to improve professional knowledge, skills and practices, to preserve and present heritage collections and objects, and to create and circulate exhibitions and other forms of heritage content. This is accomplished by providing funding such as grants, contributions and tax incentives; information, expertise, training and other services; and regulatory and legislative measures. The primary goal of this Program is to promote the preservation and presentation of Canada's cultural heritage.

Strategic outcome 3

Canadians participate and excel in sport.

- **Program 3.1**—Sport

This program promotes development and excellence in sport among Canadians and Canadian communities through initiatives that provide direct support to Canadian high performance athletes; enhance Canada's ability to host the Canada Games and international sport events in Canada; support the development of excellence in the Canadian sport system; and contribute to increasing participation in sport by Canadians of all ages and abilities. The core concept of this program is to enhance and promote Canadian participation and excellence in sport, by providing funding, expertise and other services to Canadian athletes, sport organizations, stakeholders and event organizers.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Council for the Arts

Strategic outcome 1

A vibrant and dynamic arts sector in Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Grants and Services to Support Creation, Production and Dissemination of Arts for Individuals and Organizations

Provides grants and services to professional Canadian artists and arts organizations.

- **Program 1.2**—Arts Promotion to Foster Public Knowledge and Appreciation of the Canadian Arts and Culture

To encompass all activities within the organization for the promotion of arts at the national and international levels including partnerships and networks with multiple stakeholders, rental of art works, recognizing artistic excellence with our different prizes.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

A national public broadcasting service exists that is primarily Canadian in content and connects citizens to the Canadian experience.

- **Program 1.1**—Television, Radio and Digital Services

As mandated in the 1991 *Broadcast Act* Canadian Broadcasting Corporation/Radio-Canada provides a comprehensive range of national, regional and local radio, television, and digital services for Canadians. This incorporates programming that informs, enlightens and entertains in English, French, Aboriginal languages, and in foreign languages on Radio Canada International. Execution of these services is tailored to the uniqueness of the markets served.

- **Program 1.2**—Transmission and distribution of programs

The distribution of the national broadcasting service to Canadians in virtually all parts of Canada through satellite, microwave and landlines. Included is the provision of the signal that delivers service to the individual radio and television receivers through Canadian Broadcasting Corporation /Radio-Canada transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying Canadian Broadcasting Corporation /Radio-Canada programs, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the different time zones of the country.

- **Program 1.3**—Specialty Channels for Specific Audiences

A variety of English and French television channels distributed through satellite and cable that target a specific audience segment and are key in delivering distinctive, high-quality and popular programming to Canadians. The incremental costs of operations are funded from revenues generated.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Museum for Human Rights

Strategic outcome 1

Enhanced knowledge of human rights, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, in order to enhance the public's understanding of human rights, to promote respect for others and to encourage reflection and dialogue.

- **Program 1.1**—Museum Content and Program

In becoming the world's first museum dedicated to the exploration of human rights, the Canadian Museum for Human Rights is breaking new ground; there is no precedent for a museum of this nature. In its early years, the primary focus of this program will be on establishing an innovative and unique public program that includes developing a sound research and scholarship capacity; accessible and engaging exhibits and educational programming that promote reflection and dialogue; a strong capacity of national outreach, engagement and service to Canadians; and strong marketing and communications to ensure a high level of awareness about the Canadian Museum for Human Rights and its programs and services.

- **Program 1.2**—Accommodation

The focus of this program in the early years will be to manage all stages of the capital construction project – including choosing the final design – leading to its commissioning and public opening. The Board will be fully accountable for overseeing all aspects of the building project, including choosing the final design, establishing the time-frames for construction and managing risks throughout. Prior to the opening of the facility, the Museum will also be establishing the appropriate mechanisms to provide for effective, efficient operations and maintenance and its ongoing security, accessibility and sustainability.

- **Program 1.3**—Stewardship and Corporate Management

The Stewardship and Corporate Management Program is aimed at ensuring the private and public funds invested in the Museum are managed in a transparent, accountable manner; that resources are effectively deployed, developed, directed, administered and controlled; and that the corporation optimizes the value it contributes to Canadians and Canadian society.

Canadian Museum of History

Strategic outcome 1

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour through collections of historical and cultural objects, exhibitions, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

- **Program 1.1**—Collect and Research

Manages, develops, conserves and undertakes research on the collections to enhance program delivery and augment the scientific knowledge base.

- **Program 1.2**—Accommodation

Managing and maintaining all facilities and related security and hosting services.

- **Program 1.3**—Exhibit, Educate and Communicate

Develops, maintains, and communicates exhibits, programs and activities to further knowledge, critical understanding, appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians are engaged in building and exploring the stories, themes and history of Canadian immigration as it continues to unfold.

- **Program 1.1**—Accommodations

The Accommodation Program provides secure and functional facilities that meet all safety and building code requirements including a renovated Museum facility that furthers the vision and mandate of the Museum. It ensures that the Museum's leased facilities: support the realization of the Museum's mandate; contribute to a rich, welcoming and engaging visitor experience; and are safe, secure and accessible. Capital improvements to the facilities optimize the use of the space for public programming, are managed prudently and respect the historic nature of the site. Accommodation includes: Leasehold Improvements and Building Operations, including Security.

- **Program 1.2**—Visitor Experience and Connections

The Visitor Experience and Connections Program aims to give the Museum's audience access to rich content and programming that reflects the diverse experiences and contributions of immigrants throughout Canada's history. It is also designed to engage Canadians extensively in building and exploring these key themes by encouraging them to share their stories and to research their own family's immigration story. The Museum conducts research and presents vibrant studies of immigration to Canada through a wide variety of layered mediums including: permanent and temporary exhibitions; onsite and outreach programs; travelling exhibitions; publications; virtual exhibitions; and other web and social media tools. Visitor Experience and Connections includes: Research and Content Development; Interpretation and Connections (including Public Programming and Exhibits); National Outreach and Partnerships; and Visitor Services and Amenities, including volunteers' activities.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Museum of Nature

Strategic outcome 1

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world through collections of natural history objects, public education programmes and research reflecting a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Buildings and Grounds

Provides secure and functional facilities that meet all safety and building code requirements including a renovated Museum facility that furthers the vision and mandate of the Museum.

- **Program 1.2**—Inspiration and Engagement

Develops and maintains exhibitions, programs, the nature.ca website, electronic and print publications, activities to foster and understanding of, and respect for, nature, and revenue-generating activities such as advancement, visitor services and ancillary operations.

- **Program 1.3**—Research and Discovery

Explores the past and assists Canadians in preparing for the future by conducting both systematic and applied research, as well as by developing and maintaining networks and linkages with Canadian and international scientific communities.

- **Program 1.4**—Collections Care and Access

Develops, preserves and makes accessible collections of natural history specimens, objects and information materials to meet the growing needs of both the public and private sectors for research, education and informed decision-making about the natural world.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians have access to a world-class communication system.

- **Program 1.1**—Protection within the Communication System

Through this program, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission promotes compliance with and enforcement of its various laws and regulations, including unsolicited communications. It helps to ensure that Canadians have access to emergency communication services such as 9-1-1 service and alerting systems. As a result, Canadians have increased protection and benefit from a more secure communication system.

- **Program 1.2**—Connection to the Communication System

The Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission facilitates the orderly development of a communication system for all Canadians in order to strengthen the social and economic fabric of Canada and enhance the safety and interests of Canadians. This program focuses on ensuring that Canadians can connect to a choice of accessible, innovative and quality communication services at affordable prices, and can have access to compelling and creative Canadian content.

- **Program 1.3**—Canadian Content Creation

This program focuses on ensuring that a wealth of Canadian content is created and made available to all Canadians on a variety of platforms. Through its orders, decisions, licensing frameworks and other regulatory activities, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission encourages the creation of diverse programming that reflects the attitudes, opinions, ideas, values and artistic creativity of Canadians. By requiring the display of Canadian content in entertainment programming and the provision of information and analysis concerning Canada, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission is enabling Canadians to better participate in their country's democratic and cultural life.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Library and Archives of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's continuing memory is documented and accessible to current and future generations.

- **Program 1.1**—Access to Documentary Heritage

Library and Archives Canada facilitates access to documentary heritage by making documentary heritage available, accessible and discoverable to anyone interested in Canada, its society or its experience. By providing access, Library and Archives Canada contributes to the creation of new knowledge that will increase the understanding of Canada's cultural, social and economic advancement.

- **Program 1.2**—Stewardship of Documentary Heritage

Library and Archives Canada manages a vast collection of materials in a wide range of formats, both digital and analogue, to ensure their long term preservation and accessibility for the benefit of all Canadians. Traditional and cutting edge archival and preservation techniques ensure the long term preservation of relevant materials in both analogue and digital formats. The stewardship of these materials includes all management activities and strategies aimed at ensuring the integrity, authenticity, and short and long term availability of Canada's documentary heritage. There are various types of stewardship activities: those related to the physical management of the collection, such as storage; those involving conservation, which include preventing documents from deteriorating and repairing already damaged documents; and those associated with reproduction and the making of replacement copies, which ensure the preservation and availability of documents that would otherwise be too fragile to access. On the digital side, innovative strategies are implemented to maintain the accessibility of documents in obsolete formats and to ensure that the originals are properly protected through backup and storage.

- **Program 1.3**—Documentation of Canadian Society

One of the pillars of the mandate of Library and Archives Canada is to ensure that Canada's continuing memory reflects Canadian society and is available to current and future generations. Library and Archives Canada's holdings consist of published and unpublished information resources in a variety of media and formats, both analogue and digital. The majority of Library and Archives Canada's acquisitions are regulated by legislation. For example, Canadian publishers must deposit a copy of all published information resources with Library and Archives Canada in accordance with the Legal Deposit of Publications Regulations. In addition, under the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, federal government information resources of enduring value must be transferred to Library and Archives Canada once their retention period has expired. Library and Archives Canada also fulfills its mandate to acquire and preserve the documentary heritage through the discretionary acquisition of private information resources that are representative of Canadian society both today and in the past.

Strategic outcome 2

Current government information is managed to support government accountability.

- **Program 2.1**—Collaboration in the Management of Government Records

Library and Archives Canada offers support, services and training in order to facilitate the management of information by federal institutions and help them comply with the requirements of the Directive on Recordkeeping. Library and Archives Canada provides advice and direction to federal institutions through multiple activities: offering regulatory, policy, strategic and operational advice on recordkeeping and record management issues to central agencies and other federal institutions; developing and delivering training and awareness sessions to federal employees; building networks through the information management community in the Government of Canada and by organising symposiums and forums on recordkeeping. Library and Archives Canada develops guidelines and other tools that support federal institutions in applying disposition authorizations. Library and Archives Canada also coordinates some initiatives that complement the efforts of federal government libraries and their respective Government of Canada departments. Lastly, Library and Archives Canada contributes significantly to providing access to government information resources for which it has responsibility under the *Access to Information Act*.

- **Program 2.2**—Development of Regulatory Instruments and Recordkeeping Tools

Library and Archives Canada, working collaboratively with central agencies, federal departments and agencies, and other stakeholders, plays a lead role in developing standards, tools and best practices for information management and recordkeeping. Library and Archives Canada facilitates the management of information within federal institutions through the evaluation of information resources and the issuance of disposition authorizations and the development of tools, guides and guidelines that support the implementation of sound recordkeeping practices. Furthermore, Library and Archives Canada provides input on information management policy by chairing and participating in various intergovernmental committees.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Arts Centre Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Strong and dynamic performing arts in the National Capital Region and across Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Programming

Performing arts programming in Music, English theatre, French theatre, Dance and other forms of programming, as well as programming support services.

- **Program 1.2**—Accommodation

Operating and maintaining the National Arts Centre.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Capital Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's Capital Region is of national significance and is a source of pride for Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—Capital Stewardship and Protection

Through Capital Stewardship and Protection, the National Capital Commission aims to protect assets of national significance in Canada's Capital Region and to continue to enhance the Capital for future generations of Canadians. As steward of federal lands and assets in the region, the organization rehabilitates, manages, develops, maintains and safeguards the Capital's most treasured cultural, natural and heritage assets while ensuring safe, respectful and appropriate public access is maintained. The National Capital Commission also promotes and regulates public activities on federal lands and conserves natural resources through sound environmental management. Through its involvement in land development projects such as LeBreton Flats, its acquisition of national interest properties and its disposal of surplus properties, the National Capital Commission is further able to ensure that its vision for the Capital is reflected in Canada's Capital Region.

- **Program 1.2**—Capital Planning

The National Capital Commission guides and coordinates the use of federal lands to ensure that they inspire Canadians, meet the needs of government and reflect the role and significance of the Capital. Through long-term plans, the identification of a National Interest Land Mass and review and approval processes, the National Capital Commission is able to ensure that land use in Canada's Capital Region reflects and respects the significance, natural environment, and heritage of the Capital. The organization also collaborates with federal, provincial and municipal governments on transportation issues.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Film Board

Strategic outcome 1

Canadian stories and perspectives are reflected in audiovisual media and accessible to Canadians and the world.

- **Program 1.1**—Audiovisual Production

This program contributes to Canadians' understanding of the issues facing our country and raises awareness of Canadian viewpoints around the world. As a public sector producer, the National Film Board produces original audiovisual works that reflect diverse Canadian perspectives, including cultural, regional and aboriginal, and emanate from the diverse creators and communities that make up the country. This program activity operates where the private sector doesn't, allowing creators to explore artistic and technological advances in form and content. It also ensures the identification, development and nurturing of talent and creative skills, within filmmaking and other creative communities. National Film Board programming is necessary to ensure that Canadians have access to diverse voices and content in both official languages. It promotes Canadian culture and values in events of national historic and cultural significance. As Canadians' media consumption migrates online, the National Film Board provides leadership in the creation of innovative digital content in both official languages. Production activities include the conceptualization, research, development and production of documentaries, animation films, new media content and other emerging forms.

- **Program 1.2**—Accessibility and Audience Engagement

This program ensures that Canadians and world audiences are able to access, view, discuss and engage with innovative Canadian content that reflects Canadian stories and perspectives. As media consumption migrates online, Canadian content must be made available in all digital and mobile forms. Delivery mechanisms include the distribution, marketing and commercialization of audiovisual works via a diverse catalogue, a well-established stock footage library, the development of diversified markets (i.e.: theatrical, television, consumer and institutional) via online and traditional channels in Canada and abroad. These activities make works widely accessible across Canada, notably to underserved and remote communities, Aboriginal and Official Language minority communities. National Film Board's accessibility and audience engagement activities contribute to a dynamic Canadian culture and heritage.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Gallery of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for visual art through collections of historic and contemporary works of art, programs and research that reflect a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Accommodation

To provide secure and suitable facilities, which are readily accessible to the public, for the preservation and exhibition of the national collections.

- **Program 1.2**—Collections

To acquire, preserve, research and document historic and contemporary works of art in order to represent and present arts heritage. It includes Curatorial Research, Acquisitions and Preservation.

- **Program 1.3**—Outreach

To foster broad access nationally and internationally to the Gallery's collection, research, exhibitions and expertise. It includes exhibitions, both in the National Capital Region and other venues in Canada and abroad, educational programming and publications, communications and marketing activities designed to reach as wide an audience as possible.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Strategic outcome 1

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for science and technology through collections of scientific and technological objects, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

- **Program 1.1**—Accommodation

Facilities are an integral part of museum operations. They do more than house staff; they also provide a venue for the public, and housing for the collection. Facilities have a profound effect on museum visitation. Appropriate museum architecture attracts visitors, contributes to the atmosphere and becomes a symbol of the institution's mandate. A large portion of comments by visitors allude to their satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the quality of the facilities and their related services.

- **Program 1.2**—Sharing Knowledge

The Corporation seeks to engage Canadians in discovering, considering and questioning past and present developments in science and technology, and their impact on society and individuals. The Corporation fosters a sense of identity and belonging for all Canadians, as well as pride in Canada's scientific and technological history and achievements. It also encourages active and informed participation by Canadians in the future development of our technological society. The primary reason for interpreting Canada's scientific and technological heritage is to provide Canadians with meaningful information about themselves and Canada. Just as the Transformation of Canada theme directs research and collection activities, it likewise guides the Corporation in its knowledge dissemination activities. These typically depict the historical development of science and technology, provide information on the objects in the collection and review the relationships between science, technology and Canadian society. The Corporation disseminates knowledge to its audiences in three primary ways: through its public facilities, its web sites and its publications.

- **Program 1.3**—Heritage Preservation

Heritage preservation includes two main components, Collection Management, which includes preservation and conservation, and Research, which comprises those activities contributing to the building of a knowledge base about the scientific and technological heritage of Canada. The Corporation, as the only comprehensive science and technology-collecting institution in Canada, has a special responsibility for the development of a Canadian national collection. In view of the breadth of the potential subject matter to be covered, critical choices must be made in determining collection content and priorities. Collection development activities assist the Corporation in making informed decisions on collection content, while collection management activities encompass the activities required to manage the objects accessioned into the collection. The Corporation has identified seven major subject areas on which it will focus its research activities. These are: aviation, communications, manufacturing, natural resources, renewable resources including agriculture, scientific instrumentation and transportation.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women

Strategic outcome 1

Equality between women and men is promoted and advanced in Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Advancing Equality for Women

Through this program, Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women supports action and innovation by investing in initiatives that work to bring about equality between women and men. The program provides grant and contribution funding to Canadian organizations to support community-based action by carrying out projects that will lead to equality in communities across Canada. Funded projects occur at the national, regional, and local levels and work to help create conditions for success for women in

Canada. Projects address the economic and social situation of women and their participation in democratic life. They are diverse in nature and scope and apply a variety of approaches and strategies to address the complexity of the issues affecting women. Specifically, the program invests in projects that incorporate gender considerations, and increase and strengthen access to a range of opportunities, supports, information, resources and services, tools, etc. Projects work with stakeholders such as: women's and community organizations, public institutions and the private sector. The program also facilitates collaboration, networking and partnerships to promote equality and the advancement of women in Canada. Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women facilitates networking; develops partnerships where needed to address horizontal issues impacting women and girls; shares knowledge; and assists organizations working to advance women's equality to gain access to expertise, resources, and tools.

- **Program 1.2**—Leadership, Expertise and Advice

Canada, in line with domestic and international instruments, has committed to advancing gender equality. Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women promotes public understanding about the status of women in Canada and encourages Canadians to engage in efforts to advance equality between women and men. Communications' activities form a key aspect of this program and commemorate important dates such as Women's History Month and the Persons Day. To further advance gender equality, the government requires federal organizations to take gender considerations into account in legislation, policies and programs. By providing information, tools, training and expert advice, Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women plays a lead role in building the capacity of federal organizations to use gender-based analysis+. Gender-based analysis+ informs decision-making and increases the likelihood that legislation, policies and programs meet the needs of diverse groups of women and men. Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women also provides strategic policy analysis and advice and acts as a knowledge broker to support federal organizations and other stakeholders in advancing equality for women and girls. In addition, Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women explores gaps and emerging issues that continue to affect the status of women and girls in Canada. This is mainly done in collaboration with other federal organizations, provinces, territories and civil society.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Telefilm Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Quality audiovisual content developed by Canadians and promoted to audiences in Canada and internationally.

- **Program 1.1**—Investment in the Development of and Support to the Canadian Audiovisual Industry

Telefilm financially supports the development and production of Canadian feature films (including treaty co-productions) that have potential for success in Canada and abroad. Financial participation may take various forms, including investments, conditionally repayable advances and contributions. This financial support aims to ensure that industry players have the opportunity to create and produce their work in Canada. Telefilm also supports the industry by making recommendations to the Minister of Canadian Heritage regarding the certification of audiovisual treaty co-productions.

- **Program 1.2**—National and International Promotional Support for Canadian Content

Telefilm's promotional support activities enable Canadian distributors, producers and directors to ensure that the audiovisual content they produce is viewed and enjoyed by Canadians and international audiences. These activities are an essential element in promoting and protecting the Canadian audiovisual industry. They also enable the Canadian audiovisual industry to attract potential buyers, and private and foreign investors for existing or future projects to be produced with Canadians— to the benefit of the Canadian economy. As well, international promotional support of Canadian successes contributes to broader audience viewership and greater notoriety of Canadian content worldwide. Particular emphasis is given to the development and integration of digital initiatives to reach target audiences with innovative and effective strategies. Promotional support activities include: Financial support for the marketing and promotion of Canadian feature films generally in the form of conditionally repayable advances; Financial support for Canadian production and distribution companies to promote, sell and distribute their productions at key markets and festivals. Support may also take the form of targeted business development initiatives to stimulate the search for alternative sources of funding and new partnerships; and Financial support in the form of contributions to events and initiatives that are in tune with domestic and international market needs and that contribute to the promotion of Canadian content and talent. These activities help to expand public awareness of Canadian products and facilitate their access.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

The National Battlefields Commission

Strategic outcome 1

The Battlefields Park of Quebec is a prestigious, natural, accessible, safe and educational historic and urban site.

- **Program 1.1**—Conservation and Development

As part of this program, the National Battlefields Commission preserves the legacy of the Battlefields Park for future generations. To do so, the National Battlefields Commission ensures infrastructures maintenance and improvement when required, the horticultural landscape, and offers a protected site for all Canadian and foreign users and visitors.

- **Program 1.2**—Public Education and Services

The purpose of this program activity is to showcase the history of the site and its cultural, recreational and natural treasures so as to emphasize its dual role as a historical and a city park. In support of this program, the National Battlefields Commission welcomes visitors, puts on exhibits and educational activities, provides quality public services, and disseminates information to users and visitors from both Canada and abroad.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Canadian Heritage				
	173,741,400			173,741,400	1	Operating expenditures				
		2,278,977		2,278,977	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			30,316	30,316		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
			6,608,794	6,608,794		TB Vote 25[1]				
			2,861,338	2,861,338		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
			(918,000)	(918,000)		Vote 1 (National Capital Commission)				
			(10,000)	(10,000)		Vote 1 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
			1,568,925	1,568,925		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)[2]				
	173,741,400	2,278,977	10,141,373	186,161,750		Total — Vote 1	178,864,610	7,297,140		188,373,549
	1,056,279,039			1,056,279,039	5	Grants and contributions:				
		8,328,933		8,328,933	5c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
			310,000	310,000		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
			200,000	200,000		Vote 5 (Veterans Affairs)				
						Transfer to:				
			(127,000)	(127,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Council for the Arts)				
			(360,000)	(360,000)		Vote 1 (Library and Archives of Canada)				
			(1,340,000)	(1,340,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
			5,499,825	5,499,825		Deemed appropriations from Vote 5 (Citizenship and Immigration)[2]				
	1,056,279,039	8,328,933	4,182,825	1,068,790,797		Total — Vote 5	1,037,186,919	31,603,878		1,267,460,219
	22,577,022	387,795	(737,083)	22,227,734	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,227,734			22,800,088
	82,100		2,223	84,323	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage and Official Languages — Salary and motor car allowance	84,323			82,300
	2,000		(2,000)		(S)	Minister of State (Sport) — Motor car allowance				
		2,000	(2,000)		(S)	Minister of State (Minister of Status of Women) – Motor car allowance				
	1,196,000		199,012	1,395,012	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (*Salary Act*)	1,395,012			1,370,578

	637,000		323,833	960,833	(S)	Payments under the *Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act*	960,833			864,369
	182,000		20,994	202,994	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits — Former Lieutenant Governors	202,994			188,506
21,262			25,074	46,336	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	24,899		21,437	715,698
21,262	**1,254,696,561**	**10,997,705**	**14,154,251**	**1,279,869,779**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**1,240,947,324**	**38,901,018**	**21,437**	**1,481,855,307**
						Canada Council for the Arts				
	182,097,387			182,097,387	1	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				
		1		1	1c	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				
			127,000	127,000		Transfer from Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
	182,097,387	1	127,000	182,224,388		Total — Vote 1	182,224,388			182,224,388
–	**182,097,387**	**1**	**127,000**	**182,224,388**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**182,224,388**	–	–	**182,224,388**
						Canadian Broadcasting Corporation				
	928,331,798			928,331,798	1	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures	928,331,798			929,283,798
	4,000,000			4,000,000	5	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000			4,000,000
	105,692,000			105,692,000	10	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	105,692,000			104,740,000
–	**1,038,023,798**	–	–	**1,038,023,798**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**1,038,023,798**	–	–	**1,038,023,798**
						Canadian Museum for Human Rights				
	21,700,000			21,700,000	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum for Human Rights for operating and capital expenditures	21,700,000			21,700,000
–	**21,700,000**	–	–	**21,700,000**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**21,700,000**	–	–	**21,700,000**
						Canadian Museum of History				
	83,369,477			83,369,477	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of History for operating and capital expenditures				
			217,778	217,778		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
	83,369,477		217,778	83,587,255		Total — Vote 1	83,587,255			68,923,716
–	**83,369,477**	–	**217,778**	**83,587,255**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**83,587,255**	–	–	**68,923,716**
						Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21				
	7,700,000			7,700,000	1	Payment to the Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21 for operating and capital expenditures	7,700,000			9,900,000
–	**7,700,000**	–	–	**7,700,000**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**7,700,000**	–	–	**9,900,000**

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Canadian Museum of Nature				
–	26,129,112	–	–	26,129,112	1	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	323,481	323,481		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	26,129,112	–	323,481	26,452,593		Total — Vote 1	26,452,593	–	–	26,276,818
–	**26,129,112**	**–**	**323,481**	**26,452,593**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**26,452,593**	**–**	**–**	**26,276,818**
						Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission				
–	5,379,872	–	–	5,379,872	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,569,483	2,569,483		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	87,464	87,464		TB Vote 30[1]				
		–	(96,626)	(96,626)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	5,379,872	–	2,560,321	7,940,193		Total — Vote 1	4,582,800	3,357,393	–	4,975,396
–	6,877,018	–	(461,821)	6,415,197	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,415,197	–	–	6,462,883
–	–	–	420	420	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	420	–	–	7,883
–	**12,256,890**	**–**	**2,098,920**	**14,355,810**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**10,998,417**	**3,357,393**	**–**	**11,446,162**
						Library and Archives of Canada				
–	83,183,100	–	–	83,183,100	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	4,253,816	4,253,816		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	360,000	360,000		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	2,472,199	2,472,199		Vote 5 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	5,100	5,100		TB Vote 5[1]				
–	–	–	3,683,279	3,683,279		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	83,183,100	1	10,774,394	93,957,495		Total — Vote 1	81,211,485	12,746,010	–	91,474,158

	9,828,389		378,886	10,207,275	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,207,275	–		10,987,374
32,852	–		24,634	57,486	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32,852		24,634	132,118
32,852	**93,011,489**	**1**	**11,177,914**	**104,222,256**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**91,451,612**	**12,746,010**	**24,634**	**102,593,650**
						National Arts Centre Corporation				
–	34,222,719		–	34,222,719	1	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures				
–	–	20,500,000	–	20,500,000	1a	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures				
–	–		174,337	174,337		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	34,222,719	20,500,000	174,337	54,897,056		Total — Vote 1	54,897,056	–		35,321,395
–	**34,222,719**	**20,500,000**	**174,337**	**54,897,056**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**54,897,056**	–	–	**35,321,395**
						National Capital Commission[3]				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
–	–		28,371,328	28,371,328		Change in Ministry responsibility (Families, Children, and Social Development)				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	918,000	918,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	400,000	400,000		Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	983,140	983,140		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	–	1	30,672,468	30,672,469		Total — Vote 1	30,672,469	–	–	–
–	–	–	9,190,441	9,190,441	5	Ministry responsibility (Families, Children, and Social Development)				
–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)		Transfer to Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	8,190,441	8,190,441		Total — Vote 5	8,190,441	–	–	–
–	–	**1**	**38,862,909**	**38,862,910**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**38,862,910**	–	–	–
						National Film Board				
–	59,652,377		–	59,652,377	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	3,353,860	3,353,860		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	717,922	717,922		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	59,652,377	–	4,071,782	63,724,159		Total — Vote 1	59,832,360	3,891,799		61,031,382
3,956,629	–	–	1,107,622	5,064,251	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	88,829		4,975,422	1,531,134
3,956,629	**59,652,377**	–	**5,179,404**	**68,788,410**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**59,921,189**	**3,891,799**	**4,975,422**	**62,562,516**

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						National Gallery of Canada				
–	35,773,542	–	–	35,773,542	1	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	2,003,219	2,003,219		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	35,773,542	–	2,003,219	37,776,761		Total — Vote 1	37,776,761	–	–	36,308,269
–	8,000,000	–	–	8,000,000	5	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the acquisition of objects for the Collection and other costs attributable to this activity	8,000,000	–	–	8,000,000
–	**43,773,542**	**–**	**2,003,219**	**45,776,761**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**45,776,761**	**–**	**–**	**44,308,269**
						National Museum of Science and Technology				
–	29,754,746	–	–	29,754,746	1	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	29,355,000	–	29,355,000	1a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	490,831	490,831		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	29,754,746	29,355,000	490,831	59,600,577		Total — Vote 1	59,600,577	–	–	33,370,395
–	**29,754,746**	**29,355,000**	**490,831**	**59,600,577**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**59,600,577**	**–**	**–**	**33,370,395**
						Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women[4]				
–	–	76,000	–	76,000	1c	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	10,275,935	10,275,935		Reclassified from Employment and Social Development (Vote 1) for presentation purposes				
–	–	76,000	10,275,935	10,351,935		Total — Vote 1	9,992,018	359,917	–	9,817,072
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	80,000	80,000		Vote 5 (Justice)				
–	–	–	25,000	25,000		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	19,430,000	19,430,000		Reclassified from Employment and Social Development (Vote 5) for presentation purposes				
–	–	1	19,535,000	19,535,001		Total — Vote 5	18,285,000	1,250,001	–	19,033,332

–	–	–	1,265,383	1,265,383	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,265,383	–	–	1,273,336
–	–	–	89	89	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	89	2,004
–	–	**76,001**	**31,076,407**	**31,152,408**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**29,542,401**	**1,609,918**	**89**	**30,125,744**
						Public Service Commission[5]				
–	71,397,504	–	–	71,397,504	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	4,296,434	4,296,434		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	(75,693,938)	(75,693,938)		Reclassified under Public Works and Government Services (Vote 1) for presentation purposes				
–	71,397,504	–	(71,397,504)	–		Total — Vote 1	–	–	–	–
–	12,203,512	–	(12,203,512)	–	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	–	–	–	–
–	**83,601,016**	–	**(83,601,016)**	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	–
						Public Service Labour Relations Board[6]				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	8,004,719
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	**8,004,719**
						Public Service Staffing Tribunal[6]				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,973,549
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	**2,973,549**
						Registry of the Public Servants Disclosure Protection Tribunal[6]				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	965,243
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	**965,243**
						Telefilm Canada				
–	95,453,551	–	–	95,453,551	1	Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act*				
	–					Transfer from TB Vote 15[1]				
–	95,453,551	–	–	95,453,551		Total — Vote 1	95,453,551	–	–	95,453,551
–	**95,453,551**	–	–	**95,453,551**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**95,453,551**	–	–	**95,453,551**
						The National Battlefields Commission				
–	10,759,494	–	–	10,759,494	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	597,032	597,032		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	10,759,494	–	597,032	11,356,526		Total — Vote 1	10,818,552	537,974	–	9,427,867

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	367,342	–	118,378	485,720	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	485,720		–	506,589
–	1,850,000	–	346,075	2,196,075	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*	2,196,074	1	–	2,162,922
–	**12,976,836**	**–**	**1,061,485**	**14,038,321**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**13,500,346**	**537,975**	**–**	**12,097,378**
4,010,743	**3,078,419,501**	**60,928,709**	**23,346,920**	**3,166,705,873**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**3,100,640,178**	**61,044,113**	**5,021,582**	**3,268,126,598**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

[3] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1252, designated the Minister of Canadian Heritage as the Minister for the purposes of the *National Capital Act*, effective November 4, 2015. Prior to the transfer, the Commission was under the responsibility of the Minister of Families, Children and Social Development.

[4] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1250, designated the Minister of Canadian Heritage as the appropriate Minister for Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women, effective November 4, 2015. Previous year's amounts have been restated by $30,125,744$.

[5] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1246, designated the Minister of Public services and Procurement as the appropriate Minister for Public Service Commission, effective November 4, 2015. Prior to the transfer, the commission was under the responsibility of the Minister of Families, Children and Social Development. Previous year's amounts have been restated by $77,597,931.

[6] The *Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No. 1* and Order in Council P.C.2014-1106 established the Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada, effective November 1, 2014. The Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada becomes the sole provider of resources and staff for eleven administrative tribunals, including Public Service Labour Relations and Employment Board (previously Public Service Labour Relations Board and Public Service Staffing Tribunal) and Registry of the Public Servants Disclosure Protection Tribunal.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Heritage				
Canadian Heritage				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	186,685,894	182,295,719	4,390,175	—
Advertising initiatives	7,200,000	5,574,193	1,625,807	—
Frozen	1,281,158	—	1,281,158	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	9,005,302	9,005,302	—	—
	186,161,750	*178,864,610*	*7,297,140*	—
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	1,062,071,397	1,037,186,919	24,884,478	—
Frozen	6,719,400	—	6,719,400	—
	1,068,790,797	*1,037,186,919*	*31,603,878*	—
Statutory amounts	24,917,232	24,895,795	—	21,437
	1,279,869,779	1,240,947,324	38,901,018	21,437
Canada Council for the Arts				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	182,224,388	182,224,388	—	—
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*928,331,798*	*928,331,798*	—	—
Vote 5 — Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*4,000,000*	*4,000,000*	—	—
Vote 10 — Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*105,692,000*	*105,692,000*	—	—
	1,038,023,798	1,038,023,798	—	—
Canadian Museum for Human Rights				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canadian Museum for Human Rights for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation	21,700,000	21,700,000	—	—

Budgetary details by allotment *continued*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Museum of History				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canadian Museum of History for operating and capital expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	65,087,255	65,087,255	–	
Capital budget	18,500,000	18,500,000	–	–
	83,587,255	83,587,255		–
Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21				
Vote 1 — Payment to the Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21 for operating and capital expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	7,700,000	7,700,000	–	–
Canadian Museum of Nature				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	26,452,593	26,452,593	–	
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	55,306,325	51,288,714	4,017,611	–
Frozen	260,598	–	260,598	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	47,626,730	46,705,914	920,816	–
	7,940,193	*4,582,800*	*3,357,393*	
Statutory amounts	6,415,617	6,415,617		–
	14,355,810	10,998,417	3,357,393	–
Library and Archives of Canada				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	82,358,383	79,130,790	3,227,593	–
Capital budget	2,325,975	1,722,192	603,783	–
Grants and contributions	1,524,050	1,524,050	–	–
Frozen	9,528,087		9,528,087	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,779,000	1,165,547	613,453	–
	93,957,495	*81,211,485*	*12,746,010*	
Statutory amounts	10,264,761	10,240,127	–	24,634
	104,222,256	91,451,612	12,746,010	24,634

National Arts Centre Corporation				
Vote 1 — Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	54,897,056	54,897,056	—	—
National Capital Commission				
Vote 1 — Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditure —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*30,672,469*	*30,672,469*	—	—
Vote 5 — Payments to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*8,190,441*	*8,190,441*	—	—
	38,862,910	38,862,910	—	—
National Film Board				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	64,658,120	55,770,651	8,887,469	—
Contribution to employee benefits plans	7,467,485	7,217,812	249,673	—
Frozen	51,000	—	51,000	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	8,452,446	3,156,103	5,296,343	—
	63,724,159	*59,832,360*	*3,891,799*	—
Statutory amounts	5,064,251	88,829	—	4,975,422
	68,788,410	59,921,189	3,891,799	4,975,422
National Gallery of Canada				
Vote 1 — Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	36,776,761	36,776,761	—	—
Capital budget	1,000,000	1,000,000		
	37,776,761	*37,776,761*	—	—
Vote 5 — Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the acquisition of objects for the collection and other costs attributable to this activity —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*8,000,000*	*8,000,000*	—	—
	45,776,761	45,776,761	—	—

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
National Museum of Science and Technology				
Vote 1 — Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	29,445,577	29,445,577	–	–
Capital budget	30,155,000	30,155,000	–	–
	59,600,577	59,600,577	–	–
Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	10,185,848	9,992,018	193,830	–
Frozen	166,087	–	166,087	–
	10,351,935	*9,992,018*	*359,917*	–
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	18,285,001	18,285,000	1	–
Frozen	1,250,000	–	1,250,000	–
	19,535,001	*18,285,000*	*1,250,001*	–
Statutory amounts	1,265,472	1,265,383	–	89
	31,152,408	29,542,401	1,609,918	89
Telefilm Canada				
Vote 1 — Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the *Telefilm Canada Act* —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	95,453,551	95,453,551	–	–
The National Battlefields Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	*11,356,526*	*10,818,552*	*537,974*	
Statutory amounts	2,681,795	2,681,794	1	–
	14,038,321	13,500,346	537,975	–
Total Ministry	**3,166,705,873**	**3,100,640,178**	**61,044,113**	**5,021,582**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Canadian Heritage												
Official Languages	16,528,958	16,213,897	–	–	342,942,145	342,653,178	–	–	359,471,103	358,867,075	–	–
Multiculturalism	1,709,303	1,069,375	–	–	3,599,825	2,615,348	–	–	5,309,128	3,684,723	–	–
Attachment to Canada	37,454,774	36,951,188	–	–	68,340,453	61,922,075	1,910,583	1,910,583	103,884,644	96,962,680	–	–
Engagement and Community Participation	13,223,824	13,206,744	–	–	32,845,245	32,521,564	–	–	46,069,069	45,728,308	–	–
Cultural Industries	27,314,581	25,550,559	–	–	278,796,324	278,063,619	4,651,801	4,651,801	301,459,104	298,962,377	–	–
Arts	14,835,268	12,216,354	–	–	98,719,014	98,719,014	–	–	113,554,282	110,935,368	–	–
Heritage	15,522,745	14,848,584	–	–	14,731,764	14,731,159	834,268	834,268	29,420,241	28,745,475	–	–
Sport	13,240,441	12,552,184	–	–	229,979,854	207,124,789	–	–	243,220,295	219,676,973	–	–
Internal Services	79,090,563	78,992,995	–	–	–	–	1,608,650	1,608,650	77,481,913	77,384,345	–	–
Subtotal	218,920,457	211,601,880	–	–	1,069,954,624	1,038,350,746	9,005,302	9,005,302	1,279,869,779	1,240,947,324	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(9,005,302)	(9,005,302)	–	–	–	–	(9,005,302)	(9,005,302)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**209,915,155**	**202,596,578**	–	–	**1,069,954,624**	**1,038,350,746**	–	–	**1,279,869,779**	**1,240,947,324**	–	–
Canada Council for the Arts	**182,224,388**	**182,224,388**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**182,224,388**	**182,224,388**	–	–
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	**928,331,798**	**932,331,798**	**109,692,000**	**105,692,000**	–	–	–	–	**1,038,023,798**	**1,038,023,798**	–	–
Canadian Museum for Human Rights	**21,700,000**	**21,700,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**21,700,000**	**21,700,000**	–	–
Canadian Museum of History	**83,587,255**	**83,587,255**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**83,587,255**	**83,587,255**	–	–
Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	**7,700,000**	**7,700,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7,700,000**	**7,700,000**	–	–
Canadian Museum of Nature	**26,452,593**	**26,452,593**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**26,452,593**	**26,452,593**	–	–
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission												
Protection within the communication system	11,505,676	10,387,641	–	–	–	–	5,831,470	5,657,127	5,674,206	4,730,514	–	–
Connection to the Communication System	19,662,018	18,454,821	–	–	–	–	16,575,141	16,291,724	3,086,877	2,163,097	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary			
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Canadian Content Creation	16,577,227	14,854,316					13,945,232	13,706,231	2,631,995	1,148,085		
Internal Services	14,237,619	14,007,553					11,274,887	11,050,832	2,962,732	2,956,721		
Subtotal	61,982,540	57,704,331					47,626,730	46,705,914	14,355,810	10,998,417		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,626,730)	(46,705,914)					(47,626,730)	(46,705,914)				
Total Agency	**14,355,810**	**10,998,417**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**14,355,810**	**10,998,417**		
Library and Archives of Canada												
Access to documentary heritage	28,942,006	25,187,879		148,390	1,524,050	1,524,050	1,779,000	1,165,547	28,687,056	25,694,772		
Stewardship of documentary heritage	13,797,759	12,587,162	9,163,331	1,318,811					22,961,090	13,905,973		
Documentation of Canadian society	13,960,086	13,525,770							13,960,086	13,525,770		
Collaboration in the management of government records	5,186,416	4,797,139							5,186,416	4,797,139		
Development of regulatory instruments and recordkeeping tools	2,784,158	2,636,780							2,784,158	2,636,780		
Internal Services	30,643,450	30,636,187		254,991					30,643,450	30,891,178		
Subtotal	95,313,875	89,370,917	9,163,331	1,722,192	1,524,050	1,524,050	1,779,000	1,165,547	104,222,256	91,451,612		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,779,000)	(1,165,547)					(1,779,000)	(1,165,547)				
Total Agency	**93,534,875**	**88,205,370**	**9,163,331**	**1,722,192**	**1,524,050**	**1,524,050**	–	–	**104,222,256**	**91,451,612**	–	–
National Arts Centre Corporation	**54,897,056**	**54,897,056**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**54,897,056**	**54,897,056**	–	–
National Capital Commission	**30,672,469**	**30,672,469**	**8,190,441**	**8,190,441**	–	–	–	–	**38,862,910**	**38,862,910**	–	–
National Film Board												
Audiovisual production	44,889,051	35,295,842					2,316,000	384,013	42,573,051	34,911,829		
Accessibility and Audience Engagement	23,361,905	19,465,829					6,136,446	2,763,827	17,225,459	16,702,002		
Internal Services	8,989,900	8,315,621						8,263	8,989,900	8,307,358		
Subtotal	77,240,856	63,077,292					8,452,446	3,156,103	68,788,410	59,921,189		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,452,446)	(3,156,103)					(8,452,446)	(3,156,103)				
Total Agency	**68,788,410**	**59,921,189**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**68,788,410**	**59,921,189**	–	–
National Gallery of Canada	**45,776,761**	**45,776,761**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**45,776,761**	**45,776,761**	–	–
National Museum of Science and Technology	**59,600,577**	**59,600,577**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**59,600,577**	**59,600,577**	–	–

Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women												
Advancing Equality for Women	4,497,688	4,174,620	–	–	19,535,001	18,285,000	–	–	24,032,689	22,459,620	–	–
Leadership, Expertise and Advice	2,142,013	1,852,185	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,142,013	1,852,185	–	–
Internal Services	4,977,706	5,230,596	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,977,706	5,230,596	–	–
Total Agency	**11,617,407**	**11,257,401**	–	–	**19,535,001**	**18,285,000**	–	–	**31,152,408**	**29,542,401**	–	–
Telefilm Canada												
Investment in the development of and support to the Canadian audiovisual industry	66,306,278	63,445,365	–	–	–	–	–	–	66,306,278	63,445,365	–	–
National and international promotional support for Canadian content	16,390,499	21,878,896	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,390,499	21,878,896	–	–
Internal Services	12,756,774	10,129,290	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,756,774	10,129,290	–	–
Total Agency	**95,453,551**	**95,453,551**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**95,453,551**	**95,453,551**	–	–
The National Battlefields Commission												
Conservation and Development	2,422,050	2,267,140	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,422,050	2,267,140	–	–
Public Education and Services	1,015,529	1,018,014	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,015,529	1,018,014	–	–
Internal Services	10,600,742	10,215,192	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,600,742	10,215,192	–	–
Total Agency	**14,038,321**	**13,500,346**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**14,038,321**	**13,500,346**	–	–
Total Ministry	**1,948,646,426**	**1,926,875,749**	**127,045,772**	**115,604,633**	**1,091,013,675**	**1,058,159,796**	–	–	**3,166,705,873**	**3,100,640,178**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Canadian Heritage				
					Grants				
–	72,775,054	–	(2,411,957)	70,363,097	Grants to the Canada Periodical Fund	69,803,639	559,458	–	67,338,313
–	33,322,973	–	(26,766,862)	6,556,111	Grants in support of the Development of Official-Language Communities Program	6,556,111	–	–	6,691,936
–	28,000,000	–	(320,000)	27,680,000	Grants to the Athlete assistance program	27,680,000	–	–	27,100,981
–	20,000,000	–	(2,270,475)	17,729,525	Grants to the Canada Cultural Investment Fund	17,729,525	–	–	19,038,432
–	14,355,000	–	(5,949,114)	8,405,886	Grants in support of the Building Communities through Arts and Heritage Program	8,387,986	17,900	–	7,662,695
–	13,500,000	–	(3,983,646)	9,516,354	Grants to the Canada Arts Presentation Fund	9,516,354	–	–	8,919,926
–	8,300,000	–	(6,603,771)	1,696,229	Grants to the Canada Book Fund	1,686,995	9,234	–	1,824,174
–	8,300,000	–	(378,378)	7,921,622	Grants in support of the Celebration and Commemoration program	7,910,072	11,550	–	5,662,564
–	8,000,000	–	(77,270)	7,922,730	Grant to TV5 Monde	7,922,730	–	–	6,599,119
–	5,599,842	–	(4,911,948)	687,894	Grants in support of the Enhancement of Official Languages Program	676,060	11,834	–	519,359
–	5,000,000	–	(2,628,107)	2,371,893	Grants to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund	2,371,893	–	–	1,050,990
–	4,663,680	–	(2,098,031)	2,565,649	Grants under the Museums Assistance Program	2,565,649	–	–	2,944,575
–	2,000,000	–	(2,000,000)	–	Grants to the Canada Music Fund	–	–	–	–
–	1,340,000	–	(1,340,000)	–	Grants to support the Aboriginal peoples' program	–	–	–	111,104
–	1,150,060	–	(1,149,060)	1,000	Grants in support of the Canada History Fund	1,000	–	–	140,000
					Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada toward defraying the costs incurred in the exercise of their duties:				
–	147,372	–	–	147,372	Quebec	147,372	–	–	147,372
–	105,627	–	–	105,627	Ontario	105,627	–	–	105,627
–	97,814	–	–	97,814	British Columbia	97,814	–	–	97,814
–	77,590	–	–	77,590	Newfoundland	77,590	–	–	77,590
–	75,940	–	–	75,940	Alberta	75,940	–	–	75,940
–	73,762	–	–	73,762	Manitoba	73,762	–	–	73,762
–	73,758	–	–	73,758	Saskatchewan	73,758	–	–	73,758
–	64,199	–	–	64,199	Nova Scotia	64,199	–	–	64,199
–	62,947	–	–	62,947	New Brunswick	62,947	–	–	62,947
–	57,071	–	–	57,071	Prince Edward Island	57,071	–	–	57,071
–	100,000	–	(80,000)	20,000	Grants in support of Innovative Youth Exchange Projects	20,000	–	–	20,000
–	637,000	–	323,833	960,833	(S) Payments under the *Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act*	960,833	–	–	864,369

–	182,000	–	20,994	202,994	(S) Supplementary Retirement Benefits — Former Lieutenant Governors	202,994	–	–	188,506
–	–	328,933	–	328,933	Grant to the Michaëlle Jean Foundation	328,933	–	–	497,798
–	–	–	1,513,701	1,513,701	Grants in support of the Multiculturalism Program	653,971	859,730	–	–
–	228,061,689	328,933	(61,110,091)	167,280,531	**Total — Grants**	**165,810,825**	**1,469,706**	–	**158,010,921**
					Contributions				
–	192,599,017	–	25,211,276	217,810,293	Contributions in support of the Development of Official-Language Communities Program	217,629,716	180,577	–	217,332,230
–	143,315,064	–	6,430,559	149,745,623	Contributions for the Sport Support Program	148,895,558	850,065	–	147,701,601
–	134,146,077	–	–	134,146,077	Contributions to support the Canada Media Fund	134,146,077	–	–	134,146,077
–	105,923,289	–	11,964,558	117,887,847	Contributions to support the Enhancement of Official-Languages Program	117,791,291	96,556	–	116,353,219
–	59,625,790	–	(7,071,559)	52,554,231	Contributions for the Hosting program	30,549,231	22,005,000	–	281,941,178
–	28,366,301	–	6,507,122	34,873,423	Contributions to the Canada Book Fund	34,865,958	7,465	–	34,208,972
–	22,779,440	–	(60,440)	22,719,000	Contributions to the Canada Arts Training Fund	22,719,000	–	–	22,750,000
–	22,299,231	–	1,385,624	23,684,855	Contributions to the Canada Music Fund	23,684,854	1	–	23,557,050
–	20,358,613	–	1,454,842	21,813,455	Contributions to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund	21,813,455	–	–	23,867,477
–	20,194,367	8,000,000	6,104,768	34,299,135	Contributions in support of the Celebration and Commemoration Program	27,918,034	6,381,101	–	17,000,545
–	18,477,742	–	4,895,440	23,373,182	Contributions to the Canada Arts Presentation Fund	23,373,182	–	–	19,489,289
–	17,686,359	–	221,744	17,908,103	Contributions in support of the Exchanges Canada Initiative	17,882,378	25,725	–	17,689,072
–	16,209,757	–	(609,557)	15,600,200	Contributions to support the Aboriginal Peoples' Program	15,561,315	38,885	–	15,982,334
–	11,076,284	–	1,089,831	12,166,115	Contributions under the Museums Assistance Program	12,165,510	605	–	12,494,378
–	3,300,000	–	5,114,020	8,414,020	Contributions in support of the Building Communities through Arts and Heritage Program	8,287,687	126,333	–	7,281,841
–	2,960,900	–	(215,700)	2,745,200	Contributions to TV5	2,745,200	–	–	3,243,670
–	2,887,330	–	1,315,013	4,202,343	Contributions in support of the Canada History Fund	4,202,342	1	–	4,493,535
–	1,999,544	–	1,365,169	3,364,713	Contributions to the Canada Periodical Fund	3,208,165	156,548	–	2,998,607
–	1,972,205	–	(776,600)	1,195,605	Contributions to the Canada Cultural Investment Fund	1,195,605	–	–	2,930,978
–	1,453,023	–	206,387	1,659,410	Contributions to support the Youth Take Charge Program	1,659,410	–	–	1,860,000
–	1,406,017	–	(980,878)	425,139	Contributions in support of the Court Challenges Program	284,576	140,563	–	180,120
–	–	–	2,041,874	2,041,874	Contributions in support of the Multiculturalism Program	1,917,127	124,747	–	–
–	–	–	44,250	44,250	Task Force for International Cooperation on Holocaust Education, Remembrance and Research	44,250	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	3,000,000
–	**829,036,350**	**8,000,000**	**65,637,743**	**902,674,093**	**Total — Contributions**	**872,539,921**	**30,134,172**	–	**1,110,502,173**
–	**1,057,098,039**	**8,328,933**	**4,527,652**	**1,069,954,624**	**Total Department**	**1,038,350,746**	**31,603,878**	–	**1,268,513,094**
					Library and Archives of Canada				
					Grants				
–	25,000	–	3,815	28,815	International Serials Data System	28,815	–	–	26,318
–	11,000	–	478	11,478	International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions	11,478	–	–	11,074
–	–	–	1,483,757	1,483,757	Documentary Heritage Communities Program	1,483,757	–	–	–
–	**36,000**	–	**1,488,050**	**1,524,050**	**Total Agency**	**1,524,050**	–	–	**37,392**

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					National Film Board				
	–			–	Items not required for the current year	–	–		88,250
–	–	–	–	–	**Total Agency**	–	–	–	**88,250**
					Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women				
					Grants				
	14,750,000	370,000	(442,118)	14,677,882	Women's program — Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	13,427,882	1,250,000		14,573,055
					Contributions				
–	4,200,000	215,001	442,118	4,857,119	Women's program — Contributions to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	4,857,118	1	–	4,460,277
–	**18,950,000**	**585,001**	–	**19,535,001**	**Total Agency**	**18,285,000**	**1,250,001**	–	**19,033,332**
–	**1,076,084,039**	**8,913,934**	**6,015,702**	**1,091,013,675**	**Total Ministry**	**1,058,159,796**	**32,853,879**	–	**1,287,672,068**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Canadian Heritage			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Attachment to Canada	1,910,583	1,910,583	1,821,766
Cultural industries	4,651,801	4,651,801	4,631,411
Heritage	834,268	834,268	692,780
Internal services	1,608,650	1,608,650	1,558,577
Total Department — Budgetary	**9,005,302**	**9,005,302**	**8,704,534**
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Protection within the communication system			
Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees, Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I and Telecommunications Fees	5,831,470	5,657,127	5,382,778
Connection to the communication system			
Telecommunications Fees and Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I	16,575,141	16,291,724	15,957,572
Canadian content creation			
Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I and Telecommunications Fees	13,945,232	13,706,231	13,714,317
Internal services			
Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I, Fees and Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees	11,274,887	11,050,832	11,267,551
Total Agency — Budgetary	**47,626,730**	**46,705,914**	**46,322,218**
Library and Archives of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Access to documentary heritage	1,779,000	1,165,547	1,913,361
Total Agency — Budgetary	**1,779,000**	**1,165,547**	**1,913,361**
National Film Board			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Audiovisual production	2,316,000	384,013	435,837
Accessibility and audience engagement	6,136,446	2,763,827	3,136,082
Internal services	–	8,263	766
Total Agency — Budgetary	**8,452,446**	**3,156,103**	**3,572,685**
Public Service Labour Relations Board			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal services	–	–	62,332
Total Agency — Budgetary	–	–	**62,332**
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**66,863,478**	**60,032,866**	**60,575,130**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Canadian Heritage		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,178,692	1,510,039
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,179,559	1,427,533
	3,358,251	2,937,572
Sales of goods and services —		
Lease and use of public property	40,949	41,198
Services of a non-regulatory nature	4,734,273	4,835,189
Sales of goods and information products	55,048	11,394
Other fees and charges	4,158,997	3,704,913
	8,989,267	8,592,694
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,074	21,262
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	71,903,517	71,309,548
Sundries	309,116	258,062
	72,212,633	71,567,610
Total Department	**84,585,225**	**83,119,138**
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,159	3,544
Adjustments to prior year's payables	32,254	11,060
	42,413	14,604
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges	*109,426,000*	*107,280,383*
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I	30,023,493	29,196,840
Telecommunications Fees	27,270,434	27,036,850
Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees	3,300,000	3,090,450
	60,593,927	*59,324,140*
Other fees and charges —		
Deferred revenue: Broadcasting Licence — Fees Part I	*(10,255)*	*(3,506)*
	170,009,672	166,601,017
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	420	7,883
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest and penalties	1,446,891	1,819,223
Total Agency	**171,499,396**	**168,442,727**
Library and Archives of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	54,873	43,342
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,953	69,713
	58,826	113,055
Sales of goods and services —		
Sales of goods and information products	*177,052*	*139,254*
Other fees and charges —		
Other revenues generated by photo duplication services	1,165,948	2,074,112
Gains on foreign exchange revaluations at year-end		4
	1,165,948	*2,074,116*
	1,343,000	2,213,370
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	24,634	32,854
Miscellaneous revenues	104,932	208,952
Total Agency	**1,531,392**	**2,568,231**
National Film Board		
Other revenues —		
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges	*1,182,849*	*1,074,542*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*106,484*	*289,323*
Sales of goods and information products	*1,847,743*	*2,214,294*
Other fees and charges —		
Gains on foreign exchange revaluations at year-end	19,027	(5,474)
Deferred revenues	198,284	(148,432)
	217,311	*(153,906)*
Total Agency	**3,354,387**	**3,424,253**

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women[1]		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	141,081	719
Adjustments to prior year's payables	81,623	—
Salaries	20,290	5,667
	242,994	6,386
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	89	—
Total Agency	**243,083**	**6,386**
Public Service Labour Relations Board		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	—	1,285
Sales of goods and services —		
Services to other government departments	—	62,332
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	—	39
Total Agency	–	**63,656**
Public Service Staffing Tribunal		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	—	1,000
Miscellaneous revenues	—	10
Total Agency	–	**1,010**
Registry of the Public Servants Disclosure Protection Tribunal		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	—	1,294
Total Agency	–	**1,294**

Description	Current year	Previous year
The National Battlefields Commission		
Other revenues —		
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges —		
Section 29.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*	2,196,076	2,162,923
Total Agency	**2,196,076**	**2,162,923**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,702,484	3,075,196
Sales of goods and services	185,892,402	183,056,589
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	50,217	62,038
Miscellaneous revenues	73,764,456	73,595,795
Total Ministry	**263,409,559**	**259,789,618** [2]

[1] During the year, Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women was transferred from Families, Children and Social Development. Previous year's amounts have been restated by $ 6,386.

[2] During the year, Public Service Commission was transferred to Public Service and Procurement. Previous year's amounts have been restated by $ 10,119,238.

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 4

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Environment and Climate Change

Environment

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Parks Canada Agency

Table of contents

Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions 4.2
Ministry summary 4.7
Budgetary details by allotment 4.10
Programs 4.12
Transfer payments 4.14
Details of respendable amounts 4.16
Revenues 4.17

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all Strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Environment

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's natural environment is conserved and restored for present and future generations.

- **Program 1.1**—Biodiversity – Wildlife and Habitat

This program aims to prevent biodiversity loss and enables sustainable use, by: conserving and protecting healthy populations of migratory birds; protecting and recovering species at risk; and monitoring, conserving and restoring significant habitats by establishing and maintaining a network of protected areas, and developing and implementing stewardship programs. It also supports coordinated and coherent national assessment, planning and action to protect biodiversity, including viable populations of species, healthy and diverse ecosystems, and genetic resources. The program forms strategic partnerships for integrated management of Canada's natural capital, including stewardship and the sustainable management of landscapes. This program has responsibilities under the *Species at Risk Act*, *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994*, *Canada Wildlife Act*, *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and *Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act*. International responsibilities include the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity (1992), the Migratory Birds Convention, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, the Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna Working Group of the Arctic Council, and the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat (the Ramsar Convention). Contributions in support of Biodiversity – Wildlife and Habitat are used as a component of this program.

- **Program 1.2**—Water Resources

This program addresses the risks to and impacts on water resources from industrial activities, agriculture, climate change and other factors. It aims to minimize threats to Canada's water resources and aquatic ecosystems, and maintain the sustainability of such resources. The program is delivered in collaboration with partners, specifically, other federal departments, provinces and territories, and a range of non-governmental organizations. The program focuses on Environment Canada's contribution to monitoring water quality and conducting water-related research and analysis, and its role in collaborating with other departments to determine priorities for water quality and quantity as well as aquatic ecosystem monitoring and research. It provides scientific information and advice to decision makers and supports implementation of the *Canada Water Act*, *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999*, *Fisheries Act*, *International Boundary Waters Treaty Act*, and *International River Improvements Act*. Contributions in support of Water Resources are used as a component of this program.

- **Program 1.3**—Sustainable Ecosystems

This program aims to sustain Canada's ecosystems over the long term by providing Canadians, their governments and the private sector with the environmental information and tools required to incorporate social, economic and environmental considerations into decision making and actions. Environmental assessments are a large part of this program. The ecosystem approach to environmental management focuses on maintaining the capacity of a whole system to produce ecological goods and services (such as water resources, and air and water quality) and genetic resources to support the economy, security, and health and well-being. This program focuses on the development and implementation of Environment Canada's sustainability policies and strategies; providing information to support integrated, ecosystem-scale planning; community engagement in remediation of sites; youth engagement; and research and reporting on environmental status and trends. The program facilitates interdisciplinary and cross-sectoral planning, and information sharing among partners. Contributions in support of Sustainable Ecosystems are used as a component of this program.

- **Program 1.4**—Compliance Promotion and Enforcement – Wildlife

This program works to conserve and protect the natural environment through compliance promotion and enforcement of the *Species at Risk Act*, *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994*, *Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act*, and *Canada Wildlife Act*. The program promotes compliance through the communication of information, education, and consultation with parties affected by these statutes. It maintains a contingent of enforcement officers whose activities consist of verifying conformity with laws, regulations and permits pertaining to wildlife and Environment Canada Protected Areas, as well as gathering intelligence, conducting inspections and pursuing investigations regarding alleged offenders. The program also works with the United States and Mexico under the auspices of the Commission for Environmental Cooperation to strengthen wildlife enforcement. These actions aim to reduce damages and threats to biodiversity for the benefit of Canadians and the international community.

Strategic outcome 2

Threats to Canadians and their environment from pollution are minimized.

- **Program 2.1**—Climate Change and Clean Air

This program aims to protect the health of Canadians, the environment and Canada's economy from the harmful effects of air pollutants and the impacts of greenhouse gas emissions, through the development and implementation of regulations and other control measures. Actions are based on sound scientific and economic analysis, and emissions monitoring and reporting. Work under this program includes: continued collaboration with other governments and stakeholders; expert environmental science and technology advice, assessment, and program management in support of technology investment decisions, policy making and regulations; and cooperation with the United States to align greenhouse gas regulations as appropriate, reduce transboundary air pollution and advance the development of clean technologies. It also involves participation and negotiation in, and contributions to, international fora, in order to address climate change and transboundary air pollution, and bilateral and multilateral processes in order to support Canada's positions and objectives. This program includes contributions in support of Climate Change and Clean Air, and grants for implementation of the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer.

- **Program 2.2**—Substances and Waste Management

This program reduce threats to human health and the environment posed by pollution and waste from human activities. The program assesses risks to the environment from substances that are already in commercial use (existing substances) and substances proposed for use in Canada (new substances). It also develops and implements measures to prevent or manage the risks from these substances and waste. Contributions in support of Substances and Waste Management are used as a component of this program.

- **Program 2.3**—Compliance Promotion and Enforcement – Pollution

This program contributes to minimizing damage and threats to the natural environment and biodiversity through the promotion and enforcement of legislation administered by Environment Canada. Activities focus on pollution, including the release of toxic substances to air, water or land, and the import and export of hazardous waste that presents a risk to the environment and/or human health. The program maintains a contingent of compliance promotion and enforcement officers. Compliance promotion officers deliver activities to increase regulatees' awareness, understanding and compliance with regulations and other risk management instruments under the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, 1999 and *Fisheries Act*, with the goal of increasing effectiveness in achieving desired environmental results. Compliance promotion officers also provide information on risk management instrument requirements, the benefits of compliance and the potential penalties of non-compliance, when applicable. Enforcement officers gather intelligence, conduct inspections to verify compliance with laws and regulations, and pursue investigations to take appropriate enforcement measures against offenders. The program works with the United States and Mexico through the Commission for Environmental Cooperation, to strengthen transboundary environmental enforcement. It provides officer training and information management systems for new regulations and administration, and is informed by scientific analyses and expertise, including science advice to support compliance promotion and enforcement actions.

Strategic outcome 3

Canadians are equipped to make informed decisions on changing weather, water and climate conditions.

- **Program 3.1**—Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians

This program strives to provide reliable, accurate and timely forecasts and warnings, as well as weather and environmental intelligence, which are used to anticipate, manage and adapt to the risks and opportunities of changing weather, water, air quality and climate conditions. It includes monitoring, research, prediction and service delivery based on sound science, to help Canadians make informed decisions in order to protect their health, safety, security and economic prosperity. Because a global effort is needed to monitor, understand and predict constantly changing weather, water, air quality, sea ice and climate conditions, the program works with various collaborators in Canada and around the world. Key partners include the United Nations World Meteorological Organization and its Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, as well as the news media, academia and all levels of government in Canada. The program carries out the Department's responsibilities under the Department of the *Environment Act*, *Weather Modification Information Act*, *Emergency Management Act* (2007), Convention of the World Meteorological Organization, and memoranda of agreement with national meteorological and space agencies. It provides forecasts and information in case of environmental emergencies associated with the release of toxic and radioactive material in the atmosphere. Grants and contributions in support of Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians are used as components of this program.

- **Program 3.2**—Weather and Environmental Services for Targeted Users

Environment Canada provides predictions and services for targeted, weather-sensitive sectors, through formal arrangements and revenue contracts. Building on the core capabilities offered under Program 2.1, this program provides reliable, accurate and timely weather, water, climate, air quality and ice observations, predictions and services to support the decision-making needs of the aviation, marine transportation, military, commercial and other sectors. It delivers services through various collaborations within Canada (including with other government departments), and internationally with the World Meteorological Organization, as well as with other countries and international bodies such as the International Civil Aviation Organization. This program supports the Department in meeting obligations and responsibilities conferred by the Department of the *Environment Act* and the Convention of the World Meteorological Organization. It also helps other government departments meet their obligations under the *Aeronautics Act* and the Treaty in Support of International Civil Aviation, the *Oceans Act* and the *Fisheries Act*, and supports memoranda of agreement with Transport Canada, the Department of National Defence, and various provincial and territorial agencies.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Strategic outcome 1

High quality and timely environmental assessments of major projects to protect the environment and support economic growth.

- **Program 1.1**—Environmental Assessment Delivery Program

This program ensures that high-quality environmental assessments of major projects are conducted and completed in a timely and predictable way, thereby supporting economic growth while preventing or reducing adverse environmental effects. The most appropriate means of avoiding duplication of assessment activities with other jurisdictions is applied, thereby, increasing efficiency and providing certainty for all participants in the process. The Agency will promote, monitor, and facilitate compliance with the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* 2012.The environmental assessment provides for the meaningful participation of the public and Aboriginal groups. Aboriginal consultation obligations are integrated to the greatest extent possible with the federal environmental assessment process. As such, the Agency consults with Aboriginal groups during the environmental assessment process to assess how the proposed project may adversely impact potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights and related interests, and find ways to avoid or minimize these adverse impacts. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the Participant Funding Program, and the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement.

- **Program 1.2**—Environmental Assessment Policy Program

The Environmental Assessment Policy program develops and promotes robust policies and practices for high quality environmental assessment in accordance with the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* (the Act). This is achieved by building and reinforcing policies, procedures and criteria for the conduct of federal Environmental Assessment, by promoting cooperation and coordinated action between the federal government and other jurisdictions, by promoting communication and cooperation with Aboriginal peoples, and by developing instruments and training for environmental assessment practitioners. Environmental assessment policy enables continuous improvement through research, monitoring, analysis and advice. Recommendations inform the development of new regulatory and policy approaches as well as the revision of guidance, training and knowledge-based instruments. The program also provides support for the conduct of environmental assessment through various means, such as federal-provincial agreements and policy criteria.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Parks Canada Agency

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians have a strong sense of connection to their national parks, national historic sites, heritage canals, and national marine conservation areas and these protected places are experienced in ways that leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of present and future generations.

- **Program 1.1**—Visitor Experience

This program fosters opportunities for Canadians and international visitors to discover, experience, enjoy and develop a sense of personal connection to Canada's national urban park, national parks, national historic sites administered by Parks Canada, national marine conservation areas, and heritage canals. This program includes a range of activities, services and products associated with pre-visit planning, the on-site visit, and post visit communications. It includes tourism marketing, trip planning information, reception, orientation, interpretation, recreation, special events, merchandise, compliance and visitor safety services, and visitor facilities. The program is supported by market and visitor analytics, trend analysis, and performance measurement.

- **Program 1.2**—Heritage Canals, Highways and Townsites Management

This program involves the management of infrastructure for Canadians and provides opportunities for socio-economic benefits to adjacent communities. It is related to the operation, maintenance and improvement of the Trans-Canada and provincially numbered highways within national parks and a national historic site; the water management of certain heritage canals; and, the provision of municipal services to certain national park townsites.

- **Program 1.3**— Heritage Places Conservation

This program aims to protect and conserve the natural and cultural resources of all heritage places managed by Parks Canada, as well as the agricultural resources in the national urban park; and to fulfill responsibilities assigned to Parks Canada or mandated through federal legislation. Protection and conservation activities in a national urban park, national parks, national marine conservation areas, heritage canals and Parks Canada administered national historic sites ensure that these heritage places are maintained and used in ways that leave them unimpaired for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations.

- **Program 1.4**— Heritage Places Promotion and Public Support

This program aims to nurture a sense of pride in and support for Parks Canada administered places by increasing Canadians' awareness, appreciation of their value and the various ways to experience them. This is achieved through relevant and effective heritage places promotion initiatives delivered to Canadians, reaching them in their daily lives. Some of these promotion activities are done in collaboration with stakeholders and partners to reach and engage more Canadians.

- **Program 1.5**—Heritage Places Establishment

This program aims to establish heritage places in order to conserve Canada's natural and cultural heritage and make it available to Canadians for their benefit and enjoyment, thus fostering a strong sense of connection to our natural heritage and history. This program also supports Canada's involvement in the internationally shared objective of protecting and commemorating the best of the world's natural and cultural heritage. By establishing national parks and national marine conservation areas in each of Canada's natural terrestrial and marine regions, this program ensures the protection and presentation of representative examples of Canada's natural diversity. Likewise, the designation and commemoration of historic places, persons and events in communities across Canada ensures our history remains a living legacy for all Canadians. Establishment or designation is achieved through feasibility assessments; public nominations; research; consultation with Aboriginal peoples, stakeholders and the general public; negotiations with other governments and Aboriginal organizations; recommendations from advisory bodies and fulfilment of legislative requirements. This process results in established national parks and national marine conservation areas and designated national historic sites, persons and events and other heritage places.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Environment				
–	695,731,283	–	–	695,731,283	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	9,550,278	–	9,550,278	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	174,287	–	174,287	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,083,883	1,083,883		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	249,493	249,493		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	38,788,039	38,788,039		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,198,200)	(1,198,200)		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	(507,924)	(507,924)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	695,731,283	9,724,565	38,415,291	743,871,139		Total — Vote 1	683,915,798	59,955,341	–	726,024,848
–	63,297,504	–	–	63,297,504	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	7,550,000	–	7,550,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	13,789,374	13,789,374		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
–	–	–	(250,000)	(250,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	63,297,504	7,550,000	13,539,374	84,386,878		Total — Vote 5	61,845,115	22,541,763	–	55,250,545
–	114,340,903	–	–	114,340,903	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	4,000,000	–	4,000,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	500,000	500,000		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	385,076	385,076		Vote 10 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	114,340,903	4,000,001	885,076	119,225 980		Total — Vote 10	118,530,623	695,357	–	94,023,122
–	87,599,286	722,764	(4,047,821)	84,274,229	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	84,274,229	–	–	89,525,214
–	82,100	–	–	82,100	(S)	Minister of the Environment and Climate Change — Salary and motor car allowance	82,100	–	–	80,300
755,329	–	–	931,005	1,686,334	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,096,384	–	589,950	1,943,452
–	–	–	845,530	845,530	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	845,530	–	–	546,668

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					(S)	Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development				
–	–	–	337,616	337,616		Technology Grant	337,616		–	–
–	–	–	–	–	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	8,792,488
755,329	**961,051,076**	**21,997,330**	**50,906,071**	**1,034,709,806**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**950,927,395**	**83,192,461**	**589,950**	**976,186,637**
						Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
–	15,591,619	–	–	15,591,619	1	Program expenditures				
–		6,234,050		6,234,050	1a	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
–	–	–	6,383,000	6,383,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
–	–	–	947,405	947,405		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	15,591,619	6,234,050	7,330,405	29,156,074		Total — Vote 1	27,579,392	1,576,682		26,847,609
					(S)	Contributions to employee benefit				
–	1,760,251	343,000	(466,341)	1,636,910		plans	1,636,910	–	–	2,909,480
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus				
–	–	–	111	111		Crown assets			111	–
–	**17,351,870**	**6,577,050**	**6,864,175**	**30,793,095**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**29,216,302**	**1,576,682**	**111**	**29,757,089**
						Parks Canada Agency				
55,592,998	571,135,767	–	–	626,728,765	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	349,432,181	–	349,432,181	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	3,193,872	–	3,193,872	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
–	–	–	444,702	444,702		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	65,000	65,000		Vote 5 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	88,624	88,624		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	6,321,478	6,321,478		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	–	–	(252,000)	(252,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Public Service Commission)				
55,592,998	571,135,767	352,626,053	6,667,804	986,022,622		Total — Vote 1	837,886,384	2,732,272	145,403,966	553,060,657

—	500,000	—	—	500,000	5	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account	500,000	—		3,500,000
—	47,637,236	4,834,842	(2,273,928)	50,198,150	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,198,150	—	—	47,239,203
10,677,779	118,000,000	—	34,458,695	163,136,474	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*	147,545,873	—	15,590,601	118,000,000
66,270,777	**737,273,003**	**357,460,895**	**38,852,571**	**1,199,857,246**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**1,036,130,407**	**2,732,272**	**160,994,567**	**721,799,860**
67,026,106	**1,715,675,949**	**386,035,275**	**96,622,817**	**2,265,360,147**		**Total Ministry -- Budgetary**	**2,016,274,104**	**87,501,415**	**161,584,628**	**1,727,743,586**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Environment and Climate Change				
Environment				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	789,415,943	761,109,623	28,306,320	
Frozen	43,050,880		43,050,880	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	88,595,684	77,193,825	11,401,859	
	743,871,139	*683,915,798*	*59,955,341*	
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	70,886,757	61,845,115	9,041,642	
Frozen	13,500,121		13,500,121	
	84,386,878	*61,845,115*	*22,541,763*	
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	118,804,855	118,530,623	274,232	
Frozen	421,125		421,125	
	119,225,980	*118,530,623*	*695,357*	
Statutory amounts	87,225,809	86,635,859		589,950
	1,034,709,806	950,927,395	83,192,461	589,950
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	33,895,918	26,767,049	7,128,869	
Grants and contributions	2,719,359	1,684,474	1,034,885	
Frozen	541,797		541,797	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	8,001,000	872,131	7,128,869	
	29,156,074	*27,579,392*	*1,576,682*	
Statutory amounts	1,637,021	1,636,910		111
	30,793,095	29,216,302	1,576,682	111

Parks Canada Agency				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	377,679,651	366,067,029		11,612,622
Capital budget	586,463,732	456,730,092		129,733,640
Grants and contributions	19,146,967	15,089,263		4,057,704
Frozen	2,732,272		2,732,272	
	986,022,622	*837,886,384*	*2,732,272*	*145,403,966*
Vote 5 — Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites account —				
Other authority	*500,000*	*500,000*		
Statutory amounts	213,334,624	197,744,023		15,590,601
	1,199,857,246	1,036,130,407	2,732,272	160,994,567
Total Ministry	**2,265,360,147**	**2,016,274,104**	**87,501,415**	**161,584,628**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Environment												
Biodiversity – Wildlife and Habitat	83,924,366	83,213,771	6,439,720	6,122,140	65,809,657	65,191,112	5,223,452	4,127,930	150,950,291	150,399,093	–	–
Water Resources	116,090,721	100,316,150	8,272,132	7,913,617	771,000	771,000	29,965,592	27,216,478	95,168,261	81,784,289	–	–
Sustainable Ecosystems	72,446,524	51,350,535	3,447,393	3,307,393	25,581,832	25,544,790	1,567,649	1,411,793	99,908,100	78,790,925	–	–
Compliance Promotion and Enforcement – Wildlife	16,603,177	16,545,783	3,489,757	3,489,757	–	–	107,658	63,776	19,985,276	19,971,764	–	–
Climate Change and Clean Air	101,533,689	92,130,796	11,020,850	10,526,514	20,113,263	20,087,589	4,342,586	3,137,373	128,325,216	119,607,526	–	–
Substances and Waste Management	85,158,238	83,022,312	1,700,134	1,700,134	1,502,190	1,502,189	2,854,388	2,695,023	85,506,174	83,529,612	–	–
Compliance Promotion and Enforcement – Pollution	38,305,918	38,255,523	2,530,247	2,461,547	–	–	118,111	82,697	40,718,054	40,634,373	–	–
Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians	164,573,760	158,255,899	40,754,258	21,388,169	5,686,854	5,672,759	5,968,895	3,969,059	205,045,977	181,347,768	–	–
Weather and Environmental Services for Targeted Users	49,409,862	45,295,383	1,594,829	136,286	98,800	98,800	32,346,156	30,208,621	18,757,335	15,321,848	–	–
Internal Services	191,308,761	179,021,714	5,137,558	4,799,558	–	–	6,101,197	4,281,075	190,345,122	179,540,197	–	–
Subtotal	919,355,016	847,407,866	84,386,878	61,845,115	119,563,596	118,868,239	88,595,684	77,193,825	1,034,709,806	950,927,395	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(88,595,684)	(77,193,825)	–	–	–	–	(88,595,684)	(77,193,825)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**830,759,332**	**770,214,041**	**84,386,878**	**61,845,115**	**119,563,596**	**118,868,239**	–	–	**1,034,709,806**	**950,927,395**	–	–
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency												
Environmental Assessment Delivery Program	24,577,040	16,980,439	–	–	2,719,359	1,684,474	7,806,000	751,306	19,490,399	17,913,607	–	–
Environmental Assessment Policy Program	5,284,147	5,239,550	–	–	–	–	150,000	105,403	5,134,147	5,134,147	–	–
Internal Services	6,213,549	6,183,970	–	–	–	–	45,000	15,422	6,168,549	6,168,548	–	–
Subtotal	36,074,736	28,403,959	–	–	2,719,359	1,684,474	8,001,000	872,131	30,793,095	29,216,302	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,001,000)	(872,131)	–	–	–	–	(8,001,000)	(872,131)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**28,073,736**	**27,531,828**	–	–	**2,719,359**	**1,684,474**	–	–	**30,793,095**	**29,216,302**	–	–

Parks Canada Agency												
Visitor Experience	273,203,115	220,152,838	191,321,542	179,776,859	484,075	484,075	–	–	465,008,732	400,413,772	–	–
Heritage Canals, Highways and Townsites Management	25,150,007	46,066,989	325,967,847	226,333,114	12,000	12,000	–	–	351,129,854	272,412,103	–	–
Heritage Places Conservation	112,523,198	119,720,747	51,853,102	40,963,355	2,778,230	2,778,230	–	–	167,154,530	163,462,332	–	–
Heritage Places Promotion and Public Support	39,235,681	38,456,357	95,002	335,625	1,951,161	1,951,161	–	–	41,281,844	40,743,143	–	–
Heritage Places Establishment	14,553,133	6,581,828	3,369,658	1,273,871	13,921,501	9,863,797	–	–	31,844,292	17,719,496	–	–
Internal Services	128,750,478	132,832,293	14,687,516	8,547,268	–	–	–	–	143,437,994	141,379,561	–	–
Total Agency	**593,415,612**	**563,811,052**	**587,294,667**	**457,230,092**	**19,146,967**	**15,089,263**	**–**	**–**	**1,199,857,246**	**1,036,130,407**	**–**	**–**
Total Ministry	**1,452,248,680**	**1,361,556,921**	**671,681,545**	**519,075,207**	**141,429,922**	**135,641,976**	**–**	**–**	**2,265,360,147**	**2,016,274,104**	**–**	**–**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Environment				
					Grants				
–	22,500,000	–		22,500,000	Grant in support of The Natural Areas Conservation Program	22,500,000	–	–	10,000,000
–	2,800,000	–	(125,744)	2,674,256	Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer	2,674,256	–	–	2,525,717
–	44,000	–	(26,000)	18,000	Grants in support of weather and environmental services for Canadians	18,000	–	–	35,000
–	–	–	337,616	337,616	(S) Grant to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	337,616	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	8,792,488
–	**25,344,000**	**–**	**185,872**	**25,529,872**	**Total — Grants**	**25,529,872**	**–**	**–**	**21,353,205**
					Contributions				
–	29,427,064	1	1,478,239	30,905,304	Contributions in support of Biodiversity — Wildlife and Habitat	30,310,084	595,220	–	24,774,134
–	17,213,984	–	650,834	17,864,818	Contributions in support of Sustainable Ecosystems	17,841,669	23,149	–	15,987,750
–	10,564,052	4,000,000	(2,388,851)	12,175,201	Habitat Stewardship Contribution Program	12,151,876	23,325	–	12,629,243
–	8,141,572	–	568,719	8,710,291	Contributions in support of Climate Change and Clean Air	8,684,618	25,673	–	9,459,133
–	6,000,000	–	–	6,000,000	Contribution to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology for the Sustainable Development Technology Fund	6,000,000	–	–	–
–	4,525,000	–	(327,414)	4,197,586	EcoAction Community Funding Program	4,183,693	13,893	–	4,456,044
–	3,069,000	–	226,663	3,295,663	Contributions for the Science Horizons Youth Internship and the International Environmental Youth Corp programs	3,295,663	–	–	2,999,744
–	2,930,000	–	(538,900)	2,391,100	Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation budget	2,391,100	–	–	3,271,685
–	2,597,492	–	373,661	2,971,153	Contributions in support of Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians	2,957,059	14,094	–	2,637,889
–	2,167,785	–	628,716	2,796,501	Assessed contribution in the World Meteorological Organization (WMO)	2,796,500	1	–	2,296,265
–	1,260,219	–	120,756	1,380,975	Contributions in support of Substances and Waste Management	1,380,975	–	–	1,481,095
–	604,595	–	166,405	771,000	Contributions in support of Water Resources	771,000	–	–	989,500
–	206,140	–	(7,166)	198,974	Assessed contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Convention)	198,974	–	–	171,370
–	190,000		63,943	253,943	Assessed contribution to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES)	253,942	1	–	201,771

	100,000		21,215	121,215	Assessed contribution to the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)	121,214	1	–	106,782
–	**88,996,903**	**4,000,001**	**1,036,820**	**94,033,724**	**Total — Contributions**	**93,338,367**	**695,357**	**–**	**81,462,405**
–	**114,340,903**	**4,000,001**	**1,222,692**	**119,563,596**	**Total Department**	**118,868,239**	**695,357**	**–**	**102,815,610**
					Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
					Contributions				
–	1,469,000	3,000,000	(1,995,641)	2,473,359	Contributions for the support of public participation in the environmental assessment review process — Participant Funding Program	1,438,974	1,034,385	–	2,069,320
–	246,000	–		246,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec — James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	245,500	500	–	245,500
–	**1,715,000**	**3,000,000**	**(1,995,641)**	**2,719,359**	**Total Agency**	**1,684,474**	**1,034,885**	**–**	**2,314,820**
					Parks Canada Agency				
					Grants				
6,077,468	6,250,000		(2,019,764)	10,307,704	Funding to Support the Trans Canada Trail Foundation's Fundraising Campaign	6,250,000	–	4,057,704	5,520,495
–	3,000,000		–	3,000,000	Grant to the Qikiqtani Inuit Association	3,000,000			–
–	22,700	–	–	22,700	Grant to the International Peace Garden	22,700			22,700
6,077,468	**9,272,700**	**–**	**(2,019,764)**	**13,330,404**	**Total — Grants**	**9,272,700**	**–**	**4,057,704**	**5,543,195**
					Contributions				
	3,708,175	88,624	1,086,367	4,883,166	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	4,883,166			5,574,023
	–	–	933,397	933,397	Contributions in support of National historic sites cost-sharing program	933,397			915,289
–	**3,708,175**	**88,624**	**2,019,764**	**5,816,563**	**Total — Contributions**	**5,816,563**	**–**	**–**	**6,489,312**
6,077,468	**12,980,875**	**88,624**	**–**	**19,146,967**	**Total Agency**	**15,089,263**	**–**	**4,057,704**	**12,032,507**
6,077,468	**129,036,778**	**7,088,625**	**(772,949)**	**141,429,922**	**Total Ministry**	**135,641,976**	**1,730,242**	**4,057,704**	**117,162,937**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Environment			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Sustainable ecosystems			
Realty	55,612	50,463	52,329
Scientific and professional services	1,215,747	1,118,115	823,151
Regulatory services	247,005	195,876	450
Information products	30,000	28,054	—
Miscellaneous	19,285	19,285	—
	1,567,649	1,411,793	875,930
Biodiversity – Wildlife and habitat			
Information products	700,000	660,924	633,115
Realty	177,675	168,217	177,666
Scientific and professional services	1,333,172	1,270,257	2,423,810
Regulatory services	3,012,605	2,028,532	2,098,750
	5,223,452	4,127,930	5,333,341
Water resources			
Information products	582,733	5,500	6,718,560
Realty	1,198,438	593,788	493,142
Scientific and professional services	27,746,997	26,461,966	22,133,641
Miscellaneous	437,424	155,224	—
	29,965,592	27,216,478	29,345,343
Compliance promotion and enforcement – Wildlife			
Realty	107,658	63,776	74,349
Climate change and clean air			
Scientific and professional services	4,152,890	2,958,414	3,881,394
Regulatory services	95,000	85,967	70,798
Realty	—	—	129,968
Information products	75,956	74,458	4,486
Miscellaneous	18,740	18,534	—
	4,342,586	3,137,373	4,086,646
Substances and waste management			
Information products	350,000	334,173	7,314
Realty	—	—	14,973
Scientific and professional services	363,987	272,686	471,186
Regulatory services	2,140,401	2,088,164	2,301,885
	2,854,388	2,695,023	2,795,358
Compliance promotion and enforcement – Pollution			
Realty	118,111	82,697	56,345
Scientific and professional services	—	—	3,219
	118,111	82,697	59,564
Weather and environmental services for Canadians			
Information products	1,378,686	1,266,716	3,139,722
Realty	1,005,087	933,158	880,997
Scientific and professional services	1,382,651	1,318,212	953,480
Miscellaneous	2,202,471	450,973	—
	5,968,895	3,969,059	4,974,199
Weather and environmental services for targeted users			
Information products	25,059,800	24,936,514	30,380,944
Realty	20,312	20,312	634
Scientific and professional services	5,999,263	3,988,512	3,339,915
Miscellaneous	1,266,781	1,263,283	—
	32,346,156	30,208,621	33,721,493
Internal services			
Information products	3,300,000	2,321,494	784,230
Realty	1,305,000	1,257,876	1,437
Scientific and professional services	385,138	12,088	—
Services to other government departments	161,059	19,691	—
Miscellaneous	950,000	669,926	—
	6,101,197	4,281,075	785,667
Total Department — Budgetary	**88,595,684**	**77,193,825**	**82,051,890**

Details of respendable amounts—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Environmental assessment delivery program			
Training, information and publications (Internal)	70,953	70,953	258,513
Training, information and publications (External)			15,975
Environmental assessment services	7,809,222	680,353	2,595,222
	7,880,175	751,306	2,869,710
Environmental assessment policy program			
Training, information and publications (Internal)	12,600	12,600	57,600
Training, information and publications (External)	92,803	92,803	28,107
	105,403	105,403	85,707
Internal services			
Training, information and publications	15,422	15,422	38,572
Total Agency — Budgetary	**8,001,000**	**872,131**	**2,993,989**
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**96,596,684**	**78,065,956**	**85,045,879**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Environment		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of transfer payments	292,175	281,606
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	634,559	846,740
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,414,418	1,414,832
	5,341,152	2,543,178
Sales of goods and services —		
Lease and use of public property	*2,009,542*	*1,844,723*
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Oceans disposal	1,952,628	1,897,075
Bird hunting permits	1,778,875	1,808,069
Miscellaneous fines	2,819,010	2,757,311
	6,550,513	*6,462,455*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Department of National Defence	2,108,935	2,013,826
Hydrometric recoveries	16,482,324	9,185,594
NAV Canada	394,570	955,299
Oil Sands Monitoring	11,176,948	15,937,160
Other water related recoveries	1,043,073	837,576
Sundries	7,164,587	6,331,197
	38,370,437	*35,260,652*
Sales of goods and information products —		
Canadian Coast Guard	6,544,571	6,837,200
Department of National Defence	4,675,096	6,131,841
Hydrometric recoveries	3,883	6,724,963
NAV Canada	13,616,937	14,264,412
Sundries	5,821,725	7,349,045
	30,662,212	*41,307,461*
Other fees and charges	*2,886,616*	*1,484*
	80,479,320	84,876,775

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	931,005	1,279,236
Miscellaneous revenues	6,854,494	7,010,025
Total Department	**93,605,971**	**95,709,214**
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	52,472	39,054
Adjustments to prior year's payables	377,935	115,297
	430,407	154,351
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	814,431	1,859,981
Other fees and charges	83,600	
	898,031	1,859,981
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	111	
Miscellaneous revenues	9,865	798
Total Agency	**1,338,414**	**2,015,130**
Parks Canada Agency		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	513,339	693,988
Adjustments to prior year's payables	814,903	789,976
	1,328,242	1,483,964
Sales of goods and services —		
Lease and use of public property	27,386,075	27,083,163
Services of a non-regulatory nature	106,071,560	94,844,419
Sales of goods and information products	915,846	1,193,831
Other fees and charges	16,440,705	4,982,054
	150,814,186	128,103,467
Miscellaneous revenues	126,726	128,538
Total Agency	**152,269,154**	**129,715,969**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,099,801	4,181,493
Sales of goods and services	232,191,537	214,840,223
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	931,116	1,279,236
Miscellaneous revenues	6,991,085	7,139,361
Total Ministry	**247,213,539**	**227,440,313**

Section 5

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Families, Children and Social Development

Employment and Social Development

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

National Capital Commission

Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	5.2
Ministry summary	5.7
Budgetary details by allotment	5.12
Programs	5.14
Transfer payments	5.16
Details of respendable amounts	5.20
Revenues	5.21

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all Strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Employment and Social Development

Strategic outcome 1

Income security, access to opportunities and well-being for individuals, families and communities.

- **Program 1.1**—Income Security

This program ensures that Canadians are provided with retirement pensions, survivor pensions, disability benefits and benefits for children through the Old Age Security program, the Canada Pension Plan, the Canada Disability Savings Program and the National Child Benefit program

- **Program 1.2**—Social Development

This program supports programs for the homeless or those individuals at risk of homelessness, as well as programs for children, families, seniors, communities and people with disabilities. It provides these groups with the knowledge, information and opportunities to move forward with their own solutions to social and economic challenges.

Strategic outcome 2

A skilled, adaptable and inclusive labour force and an efficient labour market.

- **Program 2.1**—Learning

This program helps Canadians participate in post-secondary education to acquire the skills and credentials that enable them to improve their labour market outcomes and adapt to changing labour market conditions. It reduces barriers to education by providing financial assistance to students and apprentices as well as incentives for families to save for a child's post-secondary education. It also provides information and awareness about opportunities to acquire education and skills. The program contributes to the inclusiveness of the workforce by giving Canadians with the required academic abilities a more equal opportunity to participate in post-secondary education. The program works with the provinces and territories, voluntary sector, financial institutions, service providers and other key stakeholders to help Canadians pursue post-secondary education.

- **Program 2.2**—Skills and Employment

The Skills and Employment program is intended to ensure that Canadian labour market participants are able to access the supports that they need to enter or reposition themselves in the labour market so that they can contribute to economic growth through full labour market participation. Initiatives within this program contribute to the common overall objectives of promoting skills development, enhancing labour market participation and ensuring labour market efficiency.

Strategic outcome 3

Safe, fair and productive workplaces and cooperative workplace relations.

- **Program 3.1**—Labour

This program seeks to promote and sustain stable industrial relations and safe, fair, healthy, equitable, and productive workplaces within the federal jurisdiction (transportation, post office and courier companies, communications, banking, grain and nuclear facilities, federal Crown corporations, companies who have major contracts with the federal government and Aboriginal governments, their employees, Aboriginal communities and certain Aboriginal undertakings). It develops labour legislation and regulations to achieve an effective balance between workers' and employers' rights and responsibilities. The program ensures that workplaces under the federal jurisdiction respect the rights and obligations established under labour legislation. The program also manages Canada's international and intergovernmental labour affairs, as well as Aboriginal labour affairs responsibilities.

Strategic outcome 4

Government-Wide Service Excellence.

- **Program 4.1**—Service Network Supporting Government Departments

This program supports Government of Canada programs by ensuring that Canadians have the information necessary to make informed choices about available programs and services, and the tools to access them, while supporting migration to preferred service channels. Canadians are able to access information about Government of Canada programs and services in the most accessible and convenient way, have their questions answered quickly and accurately, and receive or are directed to the information or service they need. Under this program, information and services are delivered to Canadians through the Internet, the 1 800 O-Canada and customized telephone services, as well as through a network of in-person points of service.

- **Program 4.2**—Delivery of Services for Other Government of Canada Programs

This program provides service delivery, oversight and monitoring on behalf of other government department programs through service delivery agreements. It provides Canadians access to a range of Government of Canada programs, benefits and services in person, by phone, by mail and over the Internet through the provision of: basic and detailed program and service information; application intake and review for completeness; client authentication and validation of identity documents; quick and direct access to specialized agents within the other department; and provision of space in the service delivery network for other departments. It enables a move from department and program siloes to the achievement of a seamless service delivery network resulting in timelier, accurate and cost-effective service delivery to Canadians.

Strategic outcome 5

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 5.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians in need have access to affordable housing.

- **Program 1.1**—Funding Under Long-Term Commitments for Existing Social Housing

Financial assistance is provided for the existing social housing portfolio to fulfill obligations made between 1946 and 1993 under long-term subsidy agreements with various terms and conditions. Financial assistance is provided to provinces/territories and First Nations for the following programs: Social Housing Programs including Public Housing, Co-operative Housing Non-Profit and Urban Native Housing Programs, Rent Supplement, and Rural and Native Housing. This includes funding provided to provinces/territories under Social Housing Agreements as well as financial assistance to First Nations under these long-term agreements.

- **Program 1.2**—Funding for New Commitments of Affordable Housing

Includes expenditures to: increase the supply of affordable housing (through construction, conversion or assistance such as rent supplements); preserve the quality of existing affordable housing (through renovation); and, support new construction and modification to affordable housing to provide accommodations for victims of family violence or extend independent living for seniors or persons with disabilities. These commitments can serve all Canadians, including those living on-reserve.

- **Program 1.3**—Housing Support

Other contractual commitments for housing and municipal infrastructure help to reduce affordability problems for low and moderate-income households, to provide accommodation for students and to provide production of moderately priced rental housing. The program also provides ancillary services to support Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's mandate. This includes the Affordable Housing Centre, the Housing Related Infrastructure Loans to Municipalities and Other Long Term Commitments such as the Market Housing Programs and the Community Services Program.

Strategic outcome 2

Canada has a stable, competitive and innovative housing system.

- **Program 2.1**—Market Analysis Information

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation collects, analyzes and disseminates housing market information that facilitates informed housing-related decisions by those in the industry, the public at large and Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. This includes the provision of housing market data, analysis and forecasts through publications, conferences, seminars, industry roundtables and custom data services. To meet client information needs, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation undertakes various surveys of: starts and completions; market absorption; and the rental market through Housing Market Surveys and Housing Market Information Dissemination.

- **Program 2.2**—Insured Mortgage Purchase Program

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation undertakes programs, as mandated by the Government of Canada, to provide support to the housing finance sector in Canada and its place within the Canadian economy. The Insured Mortgage Purchase Program was offered by the Government of Canada from October 2008 to March 2010, under Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's management. The Insured Mortgage Purchase Program helped maintain the availability of longer-term credit in Canada during the global financial crisis by allowing Canadian financial institutions to sell Mortgage Backed Securities under the *National Housing Act* to Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation through competitive auctions. The availability of funds under Insured Mortgage Purchase Program closed as of March 2010, however the securities purchased under the program will amortize over a five-year period.

- **Program 2.3**—Housing Policy, Research and Information Transfer

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation develops policy, conducts research and disseminates information on matters related to housing finance and capital markets, housing conditions, and sustainable housing technologies and practices. This work is undertaken to support and strengthen the economic, technical, social and sustainable aspects of Canadian housing, as well as facilitate the development and implementation of federal housing policy. This includes the examination of housing finance trends and policy options for regulations, incentives and securitization tools in the primary and secondary markets; the analysis of distinct housing needs of specific populations such as Aboriginal people, seniors, persons with disabilities, and low-income households, and how these can be addressed; and the identification of practical approaches to advancing sustainable technologies and practices in the housing sector. Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation undertakes this activity by funding research, demonstrations and technology assessments, and by developing and disseminating timely, useful and relevant information to target audiences. These activities increase awareness and understanding of housing matters and inform policies, practices and decision-making on the part of industry, consumers and government.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Strategic outcome 1

Improved workplace conditions and practices that enhance the health, safety, and well-being of working Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—Occupational Health and Safety Information Development, Delivery Services and Tripartite Collaboration

The goal of this program is to provide free information on occupational health and safety to support Canadians in their efforts to improve workplace safety and health. Citizens are provided information through a free and impartial personalized service via telephone, e-mail, person-to-person, fax or mail. Alternatively they can independently access a broad range of electronic and print resources developed to support safety and health information needs of Canadians. This may include cost recovery products and services and is supported financially by contributions from various stakeholders. Through health and safety information development, the Canadian centre for occupational health and safety collects, processes, analyzes, evaluates, creates and publishes authoritative information resources on occupational health and safety for the benefit of all working Canadians. This information is used for education and training, research, policy development, development of best practices, improvement of health and safety programs, achieving compliance, and for personal use. Various levels of service are available from free to purchase of products and services. When the product or service provided by Canadian centre for occupational health and safety is provided to identify external recipients with benefits beyond those enjoyed by the general taxpayer, a user fee is charged. Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety promotes and facilitates consultation and cooperation among federal, provincial and territorial jurisdictions and participation by labour, management and other stakeholders in the establishment and maintenance of high standards and occupational health and safety initiatives for the Canadian context. The sharing of resources results in the coordinated and mutually beneficial development of unique programs, products and services. Collaborative projects are usually supported with a combination of financial and non-financial contributions to the programs by stakeholders and result in advancement of the health and safety initiatives.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Capital Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's Capital Region is of national significance and is a source of pride for Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—Capital Stewardship and Protection

Through Capital Stewardship and Protection, the National Capital Commission aims to protect assets of national significance in Canada's Capital Region and to continue to enhance the Capital for future generations of Canadians. As steward of federal lands and assets in the region, the organization rehabilitates, manages, develops, maintains and safeguards the Capital's most treasured cultural, natural and heritage assets while ensuring safe, respectful and appropriate public access is maintained. The National Capital Commission also promotes and regulates public activities on federal lands and conserves natural resources through sound environmental management. Through its involvement in land development projects such as LeBreton Flats, its acquisition of national interest properties and its disposal of surplus properties, the National Capital Commission is further able to ensure that its vision for the Capital is reflected in Canada's Capital Region.

- **Program 1.2**—Capital Planning

The National Capital Commission guides and coordinates the use of federal lands to ensure that they inspire Canadians, meet the needs of government and reflect the role and significance of the Capital. Through long-term plans, the identification of a National Interest Land Mass and review and approval processes, the National Capital Commission is able to ensure that land use in Canada's Capital Region reflects and respects the significance, natural environment, and heritage of the Capital. The organization also collaborates with federal, provincial and municipal governments on transportation issues.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Employment and Social Development				
	561,409,860			561,409,860	1	Operating expenditures				
		58,778,700		58,778,700	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from				
			52,655	52,655		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
			317,702	317,702		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
			27,290,708	27,290,708		TB Vote 25[1]				
			7,844	7,844		TB Vote 30[1]				
			(62,858)	(62,858)		Transfer to Vote 7				
	561,409,860	58,778,700	27,606,051	647,794,611		Total — Vote 1	628,710,808	19,083,803		618,337,341
	1,712,658,484			1,712,658,484	5	Grants and contributions				
		3,910,224		3,910,224	5c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from				
			497,000	497,000		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
			3,750,000	3,750,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
						Transfer to				
			(500,000)	(500,000)		Vote 10 (Environment)				
			(40,000)	(40,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
			(250,000)	(250,000)		Vote 10 (Industry)				
			(2,248,000)	(2,248,000)		Vote 10 (National Research Council of Canada)				
	1,712,658,484	3,910,224	1,209,000	1,717,777,708		Total — Vote 5	1,559,677,506	158,100,202		1,570,718,755
		1		1	7c	Debt write-off — Government Annuities Accounts				
			62,858	62,858		Transfer from Vote 1				
		1	62,858	62,859		Total — Vote 7	62,290	569		
		175,959,012		175,959,012	9c	Debt write-off — Canada Student Loans	172,045,002	3,914,010		287,430,643
	227,360,391	6,309,710	(3,253,116)	230,416,985	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	230,416,985			231,341,394
	82,100		228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Families, Children and Social Development — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328			80,300
	82,100		228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Employment, Workforce Development and Labour — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328			80,300
	2,000		(811)	1,189	(S)	Minister of State (Seniors) — Motor car allowance	1,189			2,000
	2,000		(811)	1,189	(S)	Minister of State (Social Development) — Motor car allowance	1,189			2,000

Ministry summary *continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	34,920,970,054	309,554,470	(180,051,925)	35,050,472,599	(S)	Old Age Security payments (*Old Age Security Act*)	35,050,472,599			33,535,507,278
	10,605,508,948	(345,176,781)	(338,672,215)	9,921,659,952	(S)	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments (*Old Age Security Act*)	9,921,659,952			10,066,152,466
	2,851,433,214	4,787,068,521	1,120,323,299	8,758,825,034	(S)	Universal Child Care Benefit (*Universal Child Care Benefit Act*)	8,758,825,034			2,738,493,220
	800,000,000	7,000,000	13,635,620	820,635,620	(S)	Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children	820,635,620			781,081,862
	756,113,051		(42,185,821)	713,927,230	(S)	Canada student grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	713,927,230			706,839,634
	658,646,004	(28,268,604)	(12,013,503)	618,363,897	(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	618,363,897			630,521,664
	545,938,258	(21,860,911)	(11,510,481)	512,566,866	(S)	Allowance payments (*Old Age Security Act*)	512,566,866			531,413,924
	266,900,000		6,350,623	273,250,623	(S)	Canada Disability Savings Grant payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan (RDSP) issuers on behalf of RDSP beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	273,250,623			230,569,779
	130,000,000	(12,000,000)	906,530	118,906,530	(S)	Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families	118,906,530			104,132,462
	131,000,000		29,169,689	160,169,689	(S)	Canada Disability Savings Bond payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan (RDSP) issuers on behalf of RDSP beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	160,169,689			104,996,129
					(S)	Wage Earner Protection Program payments to eligible applicants owed wages and vacation pay, severance pay and termination pay from employers who are either bankrupt or in receivership as well as payments to				

	49,250,000		(25,848,681)	23,401,319		trustees and receivers who will provide the necessary information to determine eligibility	23,401,319			22,830,715
	44,000,000		(14,346,235)	29,653,765	(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (*Government Employees Compensation Act*) and merchant seamen (*Merchant Seamen Compensation Act*)	29,653,765			37,372,916
	7,871,399		(549,463)	7,321,936	(S)	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	7,321,936			9,599,947
	(5,333,048)		394,962	(4,938,086)	(S)	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	(4,938,086)			(5,284,207)
	145,000		(75,460)	69,540	(S)	Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustments	69,540			
	35,000		(34,750)	250	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits — Annuities agents' pensions	250			1,478
	2,541		(2,233)	308	(S)	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	308			(751)
	1,458,760	951,114	(759,547)	1,650,327	(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Apprentice Loans Act)*	1,650,327			
293,599			158,462	452,061	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	188,442	105,157	158,462	209,070
			506,805	506,805	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	506,805			1,077,092
508,235			1,151,348	1,659,583	(S)	Spending pursuant to section 12(4) of the *Canada Education Savings Act*	315,999	192,236	1,151,348	1,250,011
			(250)	(250)	(S)	Energy cost benefit	(250)			(250)
801,834	**54,265,536,116**	**4,942,225,456**	**572,170,401**	**59,780,733,807**		**Total budgetary**	**59,598,028,020**	**181,395,977**	**1,309,810**	**52,204,757,172**
	916,223,745	(199,970,629)	34,432,558	750,685,674	(S)	(L) Loans disbursed under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* (Net)	750,685,674			825,213,056
	111,198,786	(50,984,352)	6,248,048	66,462,482	(S)	(L) Loans disbursed under the *Apprentice Loans Act* (Budget 2014) (Net)	66,462,482			18,808,790
						Items not required for the current year				547,000
						Total Department —				
801,834	**54,265,536,116**	**4,942,225,456**	**572,170,401**	**59,780,733,807**		**Budgetary**	**59,598,028,020**	**181,395,977**	**1,309,810**	**52,204,757,172**
–	**1,027,422,531**	**(250,954,981)**	**40,680,606**	**817,148,156**		**Non-budgetary**	**817,148,156**	–	–	**844,568,846**
						Canada Industrial Relations Board[2]				
						Appropriations not required for the current year				7,488,344
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	**7,488,344**

Ministry summary *concluded*

(in dollars)

Provenance des autorisations							Utilisation des autorisations			
Disponibles des exercices antérieurs	Budget principal des dépenses	Budgets supplémentaires des dépenses	Redressements, mandats et virements	Total disponible pour emploi	Crédit	Description	Employées au cours de l'exercice	Annulées ou (dépassées)	Disponibles pour emploi dans les exercices ultérieurs	Employées au cours de l'exercice précédent
						Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
–	2,025,629,000			2,025,629,000	1	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament of Canada other than the *National Housing Act*, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the Canada *Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*	2,008,369,383	17,259,617		2,053,213,063
	(139,123,000)			(139,123,000)	(S)	(L) Advances under the *National Housing Act* (Net)	(177,166,331)	38,043,331		(10,465,313,333)
						Total Agency —				
–	**2,025,629,000**	–	–	**2,025,629,000**		**Budgetary**	**2,008,369,383**	**17,259,617**	–	**2,053,213,063**
–	**(139,123,000)**	–	–	**(139,123,000)**		**Non-budgetary**	**(177,166,331)**	**38,043,331**	–	**(10,465,313,333)**
						Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
	3,969,600			3,969,600	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
			198,913	198,913		TB Vote 25[1]				
			148,671	148,671		TB Vote 30[1]				
	3,969,600	–	347,584	4,317,184		Total — Vote 1	4,304,184	13,000	–	3,633,019
	1,100,669		(54,889)	1,045,780	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,045,780			1,052,919
	–	–	5,851,187	5,851,187	(S)	Spending of Revenues pursuant to Section 6(1)(g) of the *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act*	4,568,153		1,283,034	
–	**5,070,269**	–	**6,143,882**	**11,214,151**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**9,918,117**	**13,000**	**1,283,034**	**4,685,938**
						National Capital Commission[1]				
	69,056,330		–	69,056,330	1	Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
			(28,371,328)	(28,371,328)		Change in Ministry responsibility (Canadian Heritage)				
	69,056,330		(28,371,328)	40,685,002		Total — Vote 1	37,671,853	3,013,149		6,316,117

	23,665,000		—	23,665,000	5	Payments to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures				
			(9,190,441)	(9,190,441)		Change in Ministry responsibility (Canadian Heritage)				
	23,665,000		(9,190,441)	14,474,559		Total — Vote 5	14,474,559			1,969,174
—	**92,721,330**	—	**(37,561,769)**	**55,159,561**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**52,146,412**	**3,013,149**	—	**8,285,291**
						Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women[4]				
	9,364,355			9,364,355	1	Operating expenditures				
	—	412,083		412,083	1a	Operating expenditures				
			499,497	499,497		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
			(10,275,935)	(10,275,935)		Reclassified under Canadian Heritage (Vote 1) for presentation purposes				
	9,364,355	412,083	(9,776,438)			Total — Vote 1				
	18,950,000			18,950,000	5	Grants and contributions				
	—	480,000		480,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
			(19,430,000)	(19,430,000)		Reclassified under Canadian Heritage (Vote 5) for presentation purposes				
	18,950,000	480,000	(19,430,000)			Total — Vote 5				
	1,228,722	53,283	(1,282,005)		(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans				
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
—	**29,543,077**	**945,366**	**(30,488,443)**	—		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	—	—	—	—
						Total Ministry —				
801,834	**56,418,499,792**	**4,943,170,822**	**510,264,071**	**61,872,736,519**		**Budgetary**	**61,668,461,932**	**201,681,743**	**2,592,844**	**54,278,429,808**
—	**888,299,531**	**(250,954,981)**	**40,680,606**	**678,025,156**		**Non-budgetary**	**639,981,825**	**38,043,331**	—	**(9,620,744,487)**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investmentor advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 — Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 — Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 — Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 — Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 — Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 — Capital budget carry forward.

[2] The *Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No. 1* and Order in Council P.C.2014-1106 established the Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada, effective November 1, 2014. The Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada becomes the sole provider of resources andstaff for eleven administrative tribunals, including Canadian Industrial Relations Board.

[3] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1252, designatd the Minister of Canadian Heritage as the Minister for the purposes of the *National Capital Act*, effective November 4, 2015.

[4] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1250, designatd the Minister of Canadian Heritage as the appropriate Minister for Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women, effective November 4, 2015. Previous year's amounts have been restated by $ 30,125,744.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Families, Children and Social Development				
Employment and Social Development				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	2,369,814,488	2,313,572,859	56,241,629	
Advertising initiatives	8,000,000	4,411,564	3,588,436	
Bill C-51 implementation	7,814,283	6,827,561	986,722	
Job Bank 2014 implementation	4,431,645	2,300,059	2,131,586	
Frozen	13,231,069		13,231,069	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,755,496,874	1,698,401,235	57,095,639	
	647,794,611	*628,710,808*	*19,083,803*	
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	1,714,277,708	1,559,677,506	154,600,202	
Frozen	3,500,000		3,500,000	
	1,717,777,708	*1,559,677,506*	*158,100,202*	
Vote 7c — Debt write-off — Government Annuities account —				
Debt write-off Government Annuities account	*62,859*	*62,290*	*569*	
Vote 9c — Debt write-off — Canada Student Loans —				
Debt write-off Canada Student Loans account	*175,959,012*	*172,045,002*	*3,914,010*	
Statutory amounts	57,239,139,617	57,237,532,414	297,393	1,309,810
	59,780,733,807	59,598,028,020	181,395,977	1,309,810
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
Vote 1 — Reimbursement under the provisions of the *National Housing Act* and the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act* —				
Other authority	2,019,047,048	2,008,369,383	10,677,665	
Frozen	6,581,952		6,581,952	
	2,025,629,000	2,008,369,383	17,259,617	
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	4,304,184	4,304,184		
Frozen	13,000		13,000	
	4,317,184	*4,304,184*	*13,000*	
Statutory amounts	6,896,967	5,613,933		1,283,034
	11,214,151	9,918,117	13,000	1,283,034

National Capital Commission				
Vote 1 — Payments to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	37,671,853	37,671,853	—	—
Frozen	3,013,149	—	3,013,149	—
	40,685,002	*37,671,853*	*3,013,149*	—
Vote 5 — Payments to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*14,474,559*	*14,474,559*	—	—
	55,159,561	52,146,412	3,013,149	
Total Ministry	**61,872,736,519**	**61,668,461,932**	**201,681,743**	**2,592,844**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Employment and Social Development												
Income Security	373,448,234	370,932,033		–	45,918,119,728	45,918,119,728	182,853,185	180,643,772	46,108,714,777	46,108,407,989	–	–
Social Development	33,265,998	33,097,223	–	–	8,952,682,749	8,928,003,644	–	–	8,985,948,747	8,961,100,867	–	–
Learning	313,242,077	307,984,483	–	–	2,181,534,519	2,181,534,519	–	–	2,494,776,596	2,489,519,002	817,148,156	817,148,156
Skills and Employment	983,882,767	971,718,359	–	–	1,512,716,993	1,379,296,127	770,726,803	763,855,429	1,725,872,957	1,587,159,057	–	–
Labour	227,027,152	226,765,302	–	–	25,106,239	25,106,008	128,413,984	128,152,134	123,719,407	123,719,176	–	–
Service Network Supporting Departments	56,681,863	55,566,034	–	–	–	–	6,738,705	6,306,798	49,943,158	49,259,236	–	–
Delivery of Services for Other Government of Canada Programs	138,700,081	133,440,304	–	–	(250)	(250)	121,257,515	115,997,738	17,442,316	17,442,316	–	–
Internal Services	947,436,515	892,479,725	–	–	–	–	673,120,666	631,059,348	274,315,849	261,420,377	–	–
Subtotal	3,073,684,687	2,991,983,463	–	–	58,590,159,978	58,432,059,776	1,883,110,858	1,826,015,219	59,780,733,807	59,598,028,020	817,148,156	817,148,156
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,883,110,858)	(1,826,015,219)	–	–	–	–	(1,883,110,858)	(1,826,015,219)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**1,190,573,829**	**1,165,968,244**	–	–	**58,590,159,978**	**58,432,059,776**	–	–	**59,780,733,807**	**59,598,028,020**	**817,148,156**	**817,148,156**
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation												
Funding Under Long-Term Commitments for Existing Social Housing	1,689,932,000	1,670,346,270	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,689,932,000	1,670,346,270	(3,690,000)	(43,503,144)
Funding for New Commitments of Affordable Housing	284,352,000	282,953,018	–	–	–	–	–	–	284,352,000	282,953,018	500,000	45,000
Housing Support	7,962,000	12,150,674	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,962,000	12,150,674	(135,933,000)	(133,708,187)
Market Analysis Information	24,673,000	19,468,999	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,673,000	19,468,999	–	–
Housing Policy, Research and Information Transfer	18,710,000	23,450,422	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,710,000	23,450,422	–	–
Insured Mortgage Purchase Program	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**2,025,629,000**	**2,008,369,383**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2,025,629,000**	**2,008,369,383**	**(139,123,000)**	**(177,166,331)**

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety												
Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration	8,011,564	6,728,530	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,011,564	6,728,530	–	–
Internal Services	3,202,587	3,189,587	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,202,587	3,189,587	–	–
Subtotal	11,214,151	9,918,117	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,214,151	9,918,117	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**11,214,151**	**9,918,117**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11,214,151**	**9,918,117**	–	–
National Capital Commission	**40,685,002**	**37,671,853**	**14,474,559**	**14,474,559**	–	–	–	–	**55,159,561**	**52,146,412**	–	–
Total Ministry	**3,268,101,982**	**3,221,927,597**	**14,474,559**	**14,474,559**	**58,590,159,978**	**58,432,059,776**	–	–	**61,872,736,519**	**61,668,461,932**	**678,025,156**	**639,981,825**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Employment and Social Development				
					Grants				
–	114,552,200	–	–	114,552,200	Apprenticeship Grants	100,928,500	13,623,700	–	99,402,626
–	41,340,000	–	(638,380)	40,701,620	New Horizons for Seniors Program	34,836,993	5,864,627	–	35,263,449
–	18,300,000	–	(5,166,806)	13,133,194	Grants to not for profit, for-profit, and aboriginal organizations, municipal, provincial and territorial governments for adult learning, literacy and essential skills	–	13,133,194	–	–
–	14,775,000	–	(598,827)	14,176,173	Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social Development Partnerships Program	7,798,333	6,377,840	–	5,319,561
–	13,650,000	–	–	13,650,000	Enabling Accessibility Fund Small Projects Grant	13,531,118	118,882	–	12,453,191
–	10,000,000	–	–	10,000,000	Federal Income Support for Parents of Murdered or Missing Children	52,780	9,947,220	–	95,830
–	6,000,000	–	3,500,000	9,500,000	Pathways to Education Canada Grant	9,500,000	–	–	6,000,000
–	1,703,000	–	(500,000)	1,203,000	Labour Funding Program Grant	1,203,000	–	–	1,476,451
–	250,000	–	250,000	500,000	Grants to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, Band/tribal councils and other Aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions Régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues	–	500,000	–	–
–	100,000	–	–	100,000	Named grants for the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development	81,005	18,995	–	90,021
–	34,920,970,054	309,554,470	(180,051,925)	35,050,472,599	(S) Old Age Security payments	35,050,472,599	–	–	33,535,507,278
–	10,605,508,948	(345,176,781)	(338,672,215)	9,921,659,952	(S) Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments	9,921,659,952	–	–	10,066,152,466
–	2,851,433,214	4,787,068,521	1,120,323,299	8,758,825,034	(S) Universal Child Care Benefit	8,758,825,034	–	–	2,738,493,220
–	800,000,000	7,000,000	13,635,620	820,635,620	(S) Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Educations Savings Plan (RESP) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children	820,635,620	–	–	781,081,862
–	756,113,051	–	(42,185,821)	713,927,230	(S) Canada Student Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	713,927,230	–	–	706,839,634

	545,938,258	(21,860,911)	(11,510,481)	512,566,866	(S) Allowance payments	512,566,866	—		531,413,924
	266,900,000	—	6,350,623	273,250,623	(S) Canada Disability Savings Grant payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan (RDSP) issuers on behalf of RDSP beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	273,250,623	—		230,569,779
	131,000,000	—	29,169,689	160,169,689	(S) Canada Disability Savings Bond payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan (RDSP) issuers on behalf of RDSP beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	160,169,689	—		104,996,129
	130,000,000	(12,000,000)	906,530	118,906,530	(S) Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families	118,906,530	—		104,132,462
	49,250,000	—	(25,848,681)	23,401,319	(S) Wage Earner Protection Program payments to eligible applicants owed wages and vacation pay, severance pay and termination pay from employers who are either bankrupt or in receivership as well as payments to trustees and receivers who will provide the necessary information to determine eligibility	23,401,319	—		22,830,715
	5,000	—	(3,080)	1,920	(S) Payments of compensation respecting government employees and merchant seamen	1,920	—		1,920
	—	—	(250)	(250)	(S) Energy Cost Benefit	(250)	—	—	(250)
–	**51,277,788,725**	**4,724,585,299**	**568,959,295**	**56,571,333,319**	**Total — Grants**	**56,521,748,861**	**49,584,458**	–	**48,982,120,268**
					Contributions				
	590,945,161		(2,541,000)	588,404,161	Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market	497,729,310	90,674,851	–	518,810,029

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
-	105,050,000	902,715	-	105,952,715	Contributions to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, Band/tribal councils and other Aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions, Régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to support activities to help alleviate and prevent homelessness across Canada and to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues	104,249,179	1,703,536	-	99,184,967
-	27,144,123	-	-	27,144,123	Contributions to provincial/territorial governments, band councils, tribal councils, Aboriginal Skills and Employment Training Strategy agreement holders, municipal governments, not-for-profit organizations, professional associations, business and private sector organizations, consortia, industry groups, unions, regulatory bodies, ad-hoc associations, public health institutions, school boards, universities, colleges, CEGEPs, sector councils, and cross-sectoral councils to support enhanced productivity and competitiveness of Canadian workplaces by supporting investment in and recognition and utilizations of skills	16,576,408	10,567,715	-	13,515,423
-	24,000,000	3,007,509	-	27,007,509	Contributions to assist unemployed older workers in communities with ongoing high unemployment and/or affected by downsizing	21,624,348	5,383,161	-	20,245,645
-	12,000,000	-	-	12,000,000	Contributions to organizations to support the development of human resources, economic growth, job creation and retention in official language minority communities	11,980,750	19,250	-	12,000,000
-	5,840,000	-	598,827	6,438,827	Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work or business experience, the mobilization of community resources and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the social development of Canadians and other participants in Canadian life	6,271,827	167,000	-	7,797,758

–	3,209,000	–	5,166,806	8,375,806	Contributions to not-for-profit, for-profit, and aboriginal organizations, municipal, provincial and territorial governments for adult learning, literacy and essential skills	8,375,806	–	–	12,160,665
–	1,800,000	–	638,380	2,438,380	Payments to non-profit organizations to develop national or provincial/territorial/regional educational and awareness activities to help reduce the incidence of elder abuse and fraud	2,438,380	–	–	4,903,140
–	556,920,135	(35,150,188)	(5,616,259)	516,153,688	(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	516,153,688	–	–	524,797,965
–	7,871,399	–	(549,463)	7,321,936	(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*	7,321,936	–	–	9,599,947
–	2,541	–	(2,233)	308	(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	308	–	–	(751)
–	(5,333,048)	–	394,962	(4,938,086)	(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act*	(4,938,086)	–	–	(5,284,207)
–	840,260	(803,496)	(9,472)	27,292	(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Apprentice Loans Act*	27,292	–	–	–
–	–	–	500,000	500,000	Labour Funding Program Contribution	499,769	231	–	–
–	**1,330,289,571**	**(32,043,460)**	**(1,419,452)**	**1,296,826,659**	**Total — Contributions**	**1,188,310,915**	**108,515,744**	**–**	**1,217,730,581**
					Other transfer payments				
–	500,000,000	–	–	500,000,000	Payments to provinces and territories to deliver employment programs and services under the Canada Job Fund and under the Labour Market Agreements	500,000,000	–	–	500,000,000
–	222,000,000	–	–	222,000,000	Payments to provinces and territories under the Multilateral Framework for Labour Market Agreements for Persons with Disabilities	222,000,000	–	–	222,000,000
–	**722,000,000**	**–**	**–**	**722,000,000**	**Total — Other transfer payments**	**722,000,000**	**–**	**–**	**722,000,000**
–	**53,330,078,296**	**4,692,541,839**	**567,539,843**	**58,590,159,978**	**Total Department**	**58,432,059,776**	**158,100,202**	**–**	**50,921,850,849**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Employment and Social Development			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Income security			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	182,853,185	180,643,772	11,679,550
Skills and employment			
Recoverable expenditures — Employment Insurance	769,639,604	763,152,370	226,932,646
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	1,087,199	703,059	–
	770,726,803	763,855,429	226,932,646
Labour			
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies and other government departments regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	127,613,984	127,613,984	119,536,349
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	800,000	538,150	589,018
	128,413,984	128,152,134	120,125,367
Service Network Supporting Government Departments			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	–	–	11,052,833
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	5,000,000	4,568,969	120,824,975
Recoverable expenditures — Employment Insurance	1,738,705	1,737,829	145,998,320
	6,738,705	6,306,798	277,876,128
Delivery of Services for Other Government of Canada Programs			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	–	–	167,303,554
Recoverable expenditures — Employment Insurance	–	–	417,138,030
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	121,257,515	115,997,738	–
	121,257,515	115,997,738	584,441,584
Internal services			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	104,559,016	104,450,950	100,818,216
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	65,341,933	30,225,966	30,741,362
Recoverable expenditures — Employment Insurance	503,219,717	496,382,432	483,892,776
	673,120,666	631,059,348	615,452,354
Total budgetary	**1,883,110,858**	**1,826,015,219**	**1,836,507,629**
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Learning			
Settlement of loans with cash	–	1,849,496,674	1,716,288,339
Total non-budgetary	–	1,849,496,674	1,716,288,339
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration	–	–	4,729,507
Total Agency — Budgetary	–	–	**4,729,507**
Total Ministry —			
Budgetary	**1,883,110,858**	**1,826,015,219**	**1,841,237,136**
Non-budgetary	–	**1,849,496,674**	**1,716,288,339**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Employment and Social Development		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —[1]		
Cash and accounts receivable —		
Interest on bank deposits	109,157	123,920
Other accounts —		
Interest on Canada student loans	634,873,629	623,531,264
	634,982,786	623,655,184
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,095,759	9,961,682
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,111,601	13,454,903
	18,207,360	23,416,585
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature	44,688,661	40,076,724
Services of a non-regulatory nature	155,982,710	156,270,500
Other fees and charges —		
Access to information	8,186	13,508
	200,679,557	196,360,732
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets —		
Proceeds from the disposal of capital assets	67,170	263,398
Gain on disposal of non-capital assets	91,292	78,484
	158,462	341,882
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest on accounts receivable	91,858	99,574
Gain on foreign currency	75,518	5,560
Crown housing	170,203	190,154
Recovery of administration costs —		
Employment insurance	1,370,292,552	1,385,264,317
Canada Pension Plan	316,230,328	323,741,653
Recovery of costs from other departments for general administration services	31,021,416	29,762,342
Employment Insurance Act fines	1,386,579	736,522
Canada Labour Code fines	900,000	37,000
Canada Student Loans Act fines		50
Annuities account — Actuarial surplus	1,830,623	1,543,611
Civil service insurance fund — Actuarial surplus	–	9,604
Legal cost	890,698	655,267
Accounts receivable small credit balances	32,098	34,709
Miscellaneous revenues from payroll deductions —		
Parking fees	922	2,919
Sundries	278,215	174,672
	1,723,201,010	1,742,257,954
Total Department	2,577,229,175	2,586,032,337
Canada Industrial Relations Board		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables		3,531
Miscellaneous revenues		5
Total Agency	–	**3,536**
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —[1]		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	266,096,197	283,457,187
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net profits under *National Housing Act*	7,714,674	6,732,225
Other third party recoveries	578,426	21,840,767
Deferred revenues	(95,738,680)	45,920,256
	(87,445,580)	74,493,248
Total Agency	**178,650,617**	**357,950,435**
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
Other revenues —		
Sales of goods and services —		
Sales of goods and information products	5,515,143	4,419,670

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges —		
Deferred revenues	(120,757)	130,800
Total Agency	**5,394,386**	**4,550,470**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	901,078,983	907,112,371
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,207,360	23,420,116
Sales of goods and services	206,073,943	200,911,202
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	158,462	341,882
Miscellaneous revenues	1,635,755,430	1,816,751,207
Total Ministry	**2,761,274,178**	**2,948,536,778** [2]

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated.

[2] During the year, Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women was transferred to Canadian Heritage. Previous year's amounts have been restated by $ 6,386

Section 6

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Finance

Finance

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

Office of the Auditor General

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

PPP Canada Inc.

Royal Canadian Mint

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 6.2
Ministry summary 6.7
Budgetary details by allotment 6.11
Programs 6.14
Transfer payments 6.16
Details of respendable amounts 6.17
Revenues 6.17

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Finance

Strategic outcome 1

A strong economy and sound public finances for Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—Transfer and Taxation Payment Programs

This program enables the Government of Canada to meet its transfer and taxation payment commitments. The program administers transfer and taxation payments to provinces and territories and Aboriginal governments in compliance with legislation and negotiated agreements. The program also fulfills commitments and agreements with international financial organizations to support the economic advancement of developing countries. The Government of Canada sometimes enters into agreements or enacts legislation to respond to unforeseen pressures. These commitments can result in payments, generally statutory transfer payments, to a variety of recipients, including individuals, organizations and other levels of government.

- **Program 1.2**—Treasury and Financial Affairs

This program provides analysis, research and advice to ministers and senior government officials on the management of the treasury and the financial affairs of the Government of Canada. The program ensures that the treasury and financial affairs of the Government of Canada are efficiently managed on behalf of Canadian taxpayers. The program provides direction for Canada's debt management activities, including the funding of debt and service costs for new borrowings. This program manages investments in financial assets so that the Government of Canada can meet its liquidity needs. The program supports the ongoing refinancing of government debt coming to maturity, the execution of the Budget Plan, and other financial operations of the government, including governance of the borrowing activities of major federal government backed-entities, such as Crown corporations. The program also oversees the system that ensures that Canada has an adequate supply of circulating Canadian currency (bank notes and coins) to meet the needs of the Canadian economy.

- **Program 1.3**—Economic and Fiscal Policy Framework

This program is the main source of advice and recommendations to the Minister of Finance, other ministers and senior government officials on issues, policies and programs of the Government of Canada in the areas of economic, fiscal and social policy; federal-provincial relations; the financial sector; taxation; and international trade and finance. The program ensures that ministers and senior government officials can make informed decisions on economic, fiscal and financial sector policies, programs and proposals. Ultimately, the program contributes to building a sound and sustainable fiscal and economic framework that generates sufficient revenues and aligns the management of expenditures with the Budget Plan and the financial operations of the Government of Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The rights of financial consumers are protected and the financial literacy of Canadians is strengthened.

- **Program 1.1**—Compliance Supervision and Enforcement

The Compliance Supervision and Enforcement program seeks to strengthen compliance by Federally Regulated Financial Entities' with the federal consumer provisions applicable to them. The program also seeks to promote Federally Regulated Financial Entities' adherence to the various codes of conduct and public commitments put in place by the industry to further protect customers.

- **Program 1.2**—Financial Literacy Program

The Financial Literacy Program seeks to enhance consumer knowledge of the Federally Regulated Financial Entities' obligations toward them and enhance the financial knowledge, skills and confidence of Canadians.

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

A Canadian financial system resistant to money laundering and terrorist financing.

- **Program 1.1**—Compliance Program

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada's Compliance Program is responsible for ensuring compliance with Part 1 of the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* and associated regulations. The compliance program utilizes a risk based approach to deliver enforcement, relations and support activities that help ensure compliance with legislative and regulatory obligations that apply to individuals and entities operating in Canada's financial system.

- **Program 1.2**—Financial Intelligence Program

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada's Financial Intelligence Program, mandated by the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act*, is a component of the broader national security and anti-crime agenda. The program strives to disrupt the ability of criminals and terrorist groups that seek to abuse Canada's financial system and to reduce the profit incentive of crime. The main method of intervention used by the program is to analyze reported financial transactions and other information the Centre is authorized to receive and collect under the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act*, to produce financial intelligence products including tactical case disclosures and strategic intelligence products that are relevant to the investigation, prosecution or understanding of money laundering and terrorist financing activities.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Auditor General

Strategic outcome 1

Through legislative auditing, we contribute to a well-managed and accountable government for Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—Legislative Auditing

We conduct independent audits and studies that provide objective information, advice and assurance to Parliament, government and Canadians.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Strategic outcome 1

A safe and sound Canadian financial system.

- **Program 1.1**—Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Financial Institutions

This program involves regulating and supervising federally regulated financial institutions to determine whether they are in sound financial condition and are complying with their governing statute law and supervisory requirements; monitoring the financial and economic environment to identify issues that may impact these institutions negatively; and intervening in a timely manner to protect depositors and policyholders from undue loss, while recognizing that management and boards of directors are ultimately responsible, and that financial institutions can fail. Costs for this program are recovered through base assessments and user fees and charges paid by the federally regulated financial institutions covered under the *Bank Act*, *Trust and Loan Companies Act*, *Insurance Companies Act* and *Cooperative Credit Associations Act*. The Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions also receives revenues for cost-recovered services to provinces, for which it provides supervision of their institutions on a fee for service basis.

- **Program 1.2**—Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Private Pension Plans

This program involves regulating and supervising federally regulated private pension plans to determine whether they are meeting minimum funding requirements and are complying with their governing laws and supervisory requirements. This program provides risk assessments of pension plans covering employees in federally regulated areas of employment. It ensures timely and effective intervention and feedback to protect the interests of plan members and beneficiaries, while recognizing that plan administrators are ultimately responsible and that plans can fail to pay the expected benefits. This program also provides a balanced relevant regulatory framework and a prudentially effective and responsive approvals process. This program incorporates activities pertaining to risk assessment and intervention, regulation and guidance, and approvals and precedents related to federally regulated private pension plans under the *Pension Benefits Standards Act*, 1985 and the *Pooled Registered Pension Plans Act*. The costs for this program are recovered from pension plan fees based on the number of members in each federally regulated pension plan.

Strategic outcome 2

A financially sound and sustainable Canadian public retirement income system.

- **Program 2.1**—Actuarial Valuation and Advisory Services

The federal government and the provinces, through the Canada Pension Plan, public sector pension arrangements and other social programs have made commitments to Canadians and have taken on emanated responsibility for the financing of these commitments. Some are long-term and it is important that decision-makers, Parliamentarians and the public understand these and the inherent risks. This program plays a vital and independent role in this process. It provides checks and balances on the future costs of the different pension plans under its responsibilities. This program provides a range of actuarial services, under legislation, to the Canada Pension Plan and some federal government departments. It conducts statutory actuarial valuations of the Canada Pension Plan, Old Age Security and Canada Student Loans programs, and pension and benefits plans covering the Federal Public Service, the Canadian Forces, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, federally appointed judges, and Members of Parliament. The Office of the Chief Actuary is funded by fees charged for its actuarial valuation and advisory services and by an annual parliamentary appropriation.

Strategic outcome 3—The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

PPP Canada Inc.

Strategic outcome 1

Transform Canada into a leader for public-private partnerships.

- **Program 1.1**—Federal Public-Private Partnership Initiatives

Through this program activity, PPP Canada Inc. will: manage a Public-Private Partnerships Fund, a unique infrastructure program designed to support innovative public-private partnerships projects; assess public-private partnerships opportunities for contributions under other Government of Canada infrastructure programs to ensure consideration of such arrangements; assess public-private partnership opportunities and advise on the execution of public-private partnership projects at the federal level; and act as a source of expertise and advice for public-private partnership matters in order to encourage the further development of Canada's public-private partnerships market.

Royal Canadian Mint

Strategic outcome 1

The strategic outcomes of the Royal Canadian Mint are to:

- elevate the Royal Canadian Mint into a world-class brand that is recognized for quality, innovation and exceeding customer's expectations;
- ensure that Canadian circulation products and services are cost-effective, accessible, relevant and inspire Canadians to celebrate their history, culture and values;
- ensure that foreign coinage, bullion and refinery services, collectible and other related and services are leaders in their respective markets;
- generate a profit and maintain long-term viability through an ongoing commitment to customer satisfaction, growth and efficiency;
- create an environment where all employees demonstrate the organization's values and celebrate their success;
- and ensure that health, safety and the environment are paramount considerations in providing an ideal workplace.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Finance				
–	99,936,668	–	–	99,936,668	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	4,452,906	–	4,452,906	1c	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	4,732,865	4,732,865		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	99,936,668	4,452,906	4,732,865	109,122,439		Total — Vote 1	97,471,365	11,651,074	–	114,941,036
–	3,035,000	–	–	3,035,000	5	Grants and contributions	3,027,500	7,500	–	5,000,000
–	1	–	–	1	10	Authority for amount by way of direct payments to the International Development Association pursuant to *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*	–	1		–
–	12,097,341	131,578	(1,202,945)	11,025,974	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,025,974	–	–	11,630,383
–	82,100	–	228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Finance — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	–	–	80,300
–	2,000	–	(811)	1,189	(S)	Minister of State (Finance) — Motor car allowance	1,189	–	–	1,833
–	34,026,107,000	–	(1,489,145)	34,024,617,855	(S)	Canada health transfer (Part V.1 — *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	34,024,617,855	–	–	32,114,006,363
–	17,988,000,000	(2,551,000,000)	(335,921,560)	15,101,078,440	(S)	Interest on unmatured debt	15,101,078,440	–	–	15,351,976,738
–	17,341,310,000	–	–	17,341,310,000	(S)	Fiscal equalization (Part I — *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	17,341,310,000	–	–	16,669,278,000
–	12,959,181,000	–	–	12,959,181,000	(S)	Canada social transfer (Part V.1 — *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	12,959,181,000	–	–	12,581,729,000
–	7,630,000,000	(21,000,000)	(65,586,566)	7,543,413,434	(S)	Other interest costs	7,543,413,434	–	–	8,136,044,563
–	3,561,034,002	–	–	3,561,034,002	(S)	Territorial financing (Part I.1 — *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	3,561,034,002	–	–	3,469,215,474
–	441,610,000	–	–	441,610,000	(S)	Payments to International Development Association	441,610,000	–	–	883,220,000
–	79,348,000	8,838,000	–	88,186,000	(S)	Additional fiscal equalization to Nova Scotia (Part I — *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	88,186,000	–	–	131,184,000
–	108,000,000	–	(17,452,884)	90,547,116	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	90,547,116	–	–	105,671,550
–	36,779,000	–	–	36,779,000	(S)	Additional fiscal equalization offset payment to Nova Scotia (*Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments Act*)	36,779,000	–	–	64,481,000

Ministry summary *continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000	(S)	Debt payments on behalf of poor countries to international organizations pursuant to section 18(1) of the *Economic Recovery Act*	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000
–	34,378,000	(15,191)	–	34,362,809	(S)	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	34,362,809	–	–	34,363,164
–	(3,872,657,000)	48,589,000	183,316,000	(3,640,752,000)	(S)	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI — *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	(3,640,752,000)	–	-	(3,466,658,000)
–	(853,046,000)	10,889,000	31,543,134	(810,613,866)	(S)	Youth allowances recovery (*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964*)	(810,613,866)	–	–	(767,147,511)
–	–	52,100,000	–	52,100,000	(S)	Incentive for provinces to eliminate taxes on capital (Part IV — *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	52,100,000	–	–	95,042,000
–	–	–	3,013,084	3,013,084	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously recorded as revenues	3,013,084	–	–	3,677,143
–	–	–	55,377,329	55,377,329	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	55,377,329	-	–	78,362,168
68,571,831	–	–	–	68,571,831	(S)	Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the *Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act*	–	–	68,571,831	–
1,086	–	–	736	1,822	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	1,086	736	–
–	–	–	(319,800,000)	(319,800,000)	(S)	Payments to provinces for assistance with sales tax harmonization	(319,800,000)	–	–	(319,800,000)
–	–	–	283,059,600	283,059,600	(S)	Fiscal stabilization (Part II - *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)	283,059,600	–	–	103,400,000
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	232,255,612
68,572,917	89,646,397,112	(2,447,014,707)	(180,410,935)	87,087,544,387		Total budgetary	87,007,312,159	11,659,661	68,572,567	85,683,154,816
–	–	–	27,336,500,000	27,336,500,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *Farm Credit Canada Act* (Gross)	27,336,500,000	–	–	50,598,443,000
–	–	–	25,590,000,000	25,590,000,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to section 19 of the *Business Development Bank of Canada Act* (Gross)	25,590,000,000	–	–	25,669,600,000
–	–	–	1,588,001,000	1,588,001,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to subsection 21(1) of the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act* (Gross)	1,588,001,000	–	–	3,415,276,000

						International Development Association				
–	–	–	8,000,000	8,000,000	(S)	(L.) Advances pursuant to section 13(1) of the *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act* (Gross)	8,000,000	–	–	10,000,000
–	–	–	128,631,231	128,631,231	(S)	(L.) Payments to the International Monetary Fund — New arrangements to borrow	128,631,231	–	–	581,508,793
–	–	–	160,760,887	160,760,887	(S)	(L.) Payments to the International Monetary Fund — Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust	160,760,887	–	–	60,328,962
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	400,000,000
–	–	–	54,811,893,118	54,811,893,118		Total non-budgetary	54,811,893,118	–	–	80,735,156,755
						Total Department —				
68,572,917	**89,646,397,112**	**(2,447,014,707)**	**(180,410,935)**	**87,087,544,387**		**Budgetary**	**87,007,312,159**	**11,659,661**	**68,572,567**	**85,683,154,816**
–	–	–	**54,811,893,118**	**54,811,893,118**		**Non-budgetary**	**54,811,893,118**	–	–	**80,735,156,755**
						Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation				
15,000,000,000	–	–	–	15,000,000,000	(S)	(L.) Loans pursuant to the *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act*, subsection 10.1. Limit $15,000,000,000 (Net)	–	–	15,000,000,000	–
15,000,000,000	–	–	–	**15,000,000,000**		**Total Agency — Non-budgetary**	–	–	**15,000,000,000**	–
						Canadian International Trade Tribunal[2]				
119	–	–	(119)	–	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	5,724,496
119	–	–	**(119)**	–		**Total Agency — Non-budgetary**	–	–	–	**5,724,496**
						Financial Consumer Agency of Canada				
–	–	–	16,272,429	16,272,429	(S)	Payments under section 13 of the *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act*	16,272,429	–	–	17,890,076
–	–	–	136	136	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	136	–	–	290
–	–	–	**16,272,565**	**16,272,565**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**16,272,565**	–	–	**17,890,366**
						Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada				
–	44,954,660	–	–	44,954,660	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	3,839,764	–	3,839,764	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	127,996	–	127,996	1c	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	2,335,132	2,335,132		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	44,954,660	3,967,760	2,335,132	51,257,552		Total — Vote 1	49,892,982	1,364,570	–	46,417,795
–	5,495,520	22,004	(458,115)	5,059,409	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,059,409	–	–	4,986,635
–	**50,450,180**	**3,989,764**	**1,877,017**	**56,316,961**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**54,952,391**	**1,364,570**	–	**51,404,430**

Ministry summary *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Office of the Auditor General				
–	68,269,099		–	68,269,099	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	3,522,897	3,522,897		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	1,200,000	1,200,000		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	68,269,099	–	4,722,897	72,991,996		Total — Vote 1	68,874,231	4,117,765	–	72,739,877
–	10,025,921	–	(1,219,773)	8,806,148	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,806,148	–		9,112,269
2,697	–	–	1,292	3,989	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,697	–	1,292	11,284
2,697	**78,295,020**	**–**	**3,504,416**	**81,802,133**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**77,683,076**	**4,117,765**	**1,292**	**81,863,430**
						Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions				
–	945,058	–	–	945,058	1	Program expenditures	945,058	–	–	945,058
71,862,175	146,989,054	–	(5,117,271)	213,733,958	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 17(2) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act* — Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act* Total authorized limit shall not, without Treasury Board approval, at any time exceed by more than $40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized by the Act to be spent	143,271,652	–	70,462,306	145,360,106
79	–	–	1,788	1,867	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,867	–	–	3,710
71,862,254	**147,934,112**	**–**	**(5,115,483)**	**214,680,883**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**144,218,577**	**–**	**70,462,306**	**146,308,874**
						PPP Canada Inc.				
–	11,800,000	–	–	11,800,000	1	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for operations and program delivery	11,800,000	–	–	11,800,000
–	219,400,000	–	–	219,400,000	5	Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for P3 Fund investments	–	219,400,000	–	197,700,000
–	**231,200,000**	**–**	**–**	**231,200,000**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**11,800,000**	**219,400,000**	**–**	**209,500,000**

						Royal Canadian Mint				
75,000,000	–	–	–	75,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the *Royal Canadian Mint Act* Subsection 20(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed $75,000,000, March 11, 1999 (Net)	–	–	75,000,000	–
75,000,000	–	–	–	**75,000,000**		**Total Agency — Non-budgetary**	–	–	**75,000,000**	–
						Total Ministry —				
140,437,987	**90,154,276,424**	**(2,443,024,943)**	**(163,872,539)**	**87,687,816,929**		**Budgetary**	**87,312,238,768**	**236,541,996**	**139,036,165**	**86,195,846,412**
15,075,000,000	–	–	**54,811,893,118**	**69,886,893,118**		**Non-budgetary**	**54,811,893,118**	–	**15,075,000,000**	**80,735,156,755**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] The *Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No. 1* and Order in Council P.C.2014-1106 established the Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada, effective November 1, 2014. The Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada becomes the sole provider of resources and staff for eleven administrative tribunals, including Canadian International Trade Tribunal.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Finance				
Finance				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	96,139,319	89,963,335	6,175,984	–
Advertising initiatives	9,000,000	6,299,074	2,700,926	–
Move to 90 Elgin street building	1,772,088	1,310,472	461,616	–
Frozen	2,361,032	–	2,361,032	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	150,000	101,516	48,484	–
	109,122,439	*97,471,365*	*11,651,074*	–
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	*3,035,000*	*3,027,500*	*7,500*	–
Vote 10 — Authority for amount by way of direct payments to the International Development Association pursuant to *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act* —				
Bretton Woods	*1*	–	*1*	–
Statutory amounts	86,975,386,947	86,906,813,294	1,086	68,572,567
	87,087,544,387	87,007,312,159	11,659,661	68,572,567
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada				
Statutory amounts	16,272,565	16,272,565	–	–
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	51,204,152	49,892,982	1,311,170	–
Frozen	106,000	–	106,000	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	52,600	–	52,600	–
	51,257,552	*49,892,982*	*1,364,570*	–
Statutory amounts	5,059,409	5,059,409	–	–
	56,316,961	54,952,391	1,364,570	–

Office of the Auditor General				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	74,923,185	70,355,895	4,567,290	—
Frozen	578,811		578,811	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	2,510,000	1,481,664	1,028,336	—
	72,991,996	*68,874,231*	*4,117,765*	—
Statutory amounts	8,810,137	8,808,845	—	1,292
	81,802,133	77,683,076	4,117,765	1,292
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	*945,058*	*945,058*	—	—
Statutory amounts	213,735,825	143,273,519	—	70,462,306
	214,680,883	144,218,577	—	70,462,306
PPP Canada Inc.				
Vote 1 — Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for operations and program delivery —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*11,800,000*	*11,800,000*	—	—
Vote 5 — Payments to PPP Canada Inc. for P3 Canada Fund investments —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	*219,400,000*	—	*219,400,000*	—
	231,200,000	11,800,000	219,400,000	—
Total Ministry	**87,687,816,929**	**87,312,238,768**	**236,541,996**	**139,036,165**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Finance												
Transfer and Taxation Payment Programs	69,980,334	1,283,131	–	–	64,105,274,400	64,105,274,400	–	–	64,175,254,734	64,106,557,531	168,760,887	168,760,887
Treasury and Financial Affairs	22,793,429,403	22,793,429,403	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,793,429,403	22,793,429,403	54,643,132,231	54,643,132,231
Economic and Fiscal Policy Framework	72,240,817	63,489,372	–	–	35,000	27,500	–	–	72,275,817	63,516,872	–	–
Internal Services	46,734,433	43,909,869	–	–	–	–	150,000	101,516	46,584,433	43,808,353	–	–
Subtotal	22,982,384,987	22,902,111,775	–	–	64,105,309,400	64,105,301,900	150,000	101,516	87,087,544,387	87,007,312,159	54,811,893,118	54,811,893,118
Revenues netted against expenditures	(150,000)	(101,516)	–	–	–	–	(150,000)	(101,516)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**22,982,234,987**	**22,902,010,259**	–	–	**64,105,309,400**	**64,105,301,900**	–	–	**87,087,544,387**	**87,007,312,159**	**54,811,893,118**	**54,811,893,118**
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**15,000,000,000**	–
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	**16,272,565**	**16,272,565**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**16,272,565**	**16,272,565**	–	–
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada												
Compliance Program	22,849,527	22,081,112	–	–	–	–	52,600	–	22,796,927	22,081,112	–	–
Financial Intelligence Program	25,809,887	24,973,253	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,809,887	24,973,253	–	–
Internal Services	7,710,147	7,898,026	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,710,147	7,898,026	–	–
Subtotal	56,369,561	54,952,391	–	–	–	–	52,600	–	56,316,961	54,952,391	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(52,600)	–	–	–	–	–	(52,600)	–	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**56,316,961**	**54,952,391**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**56,316,961**	**54,952,391**	–	–

Office of the Auditor General												
Legislative Auditing	84,312,133	79,164,740	–	–	–	–	2,510,000	1,481,664	81,802,133	77,683,076	–	–
Subtotal	84,312,133	79,164,740	–	–	–	–	2,510,000	1,481,664	81,802,133	77,683,076	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,510,000)	(1,481,664)	–	–	–	–	(2,510,000)	(1,481,664)			–	–
Total Agency	**81,802,133**	**77,683,076**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**81,802,133**	**77,683,076**	–	–
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions												
Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Financial Institutions	145,701,382	76,831,313	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,701,382	76,831,313	–	–
Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Private Pension Plans	4,105,818	3,984,053	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,105,818	3,984,053	–	–
Actuarial Valuation and Advisory Services	6,130,074	5,443,559	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,130,074	5,443,559	–	–
Internal Services	53,642,609	52,903,910	5,101,000	5,055,742	–	–	–	–	58,743,609	57,959,652	–	–
Total Agency	**209,579,883**	**139,162,835**	**5,101,000**	**5,055,742**	–	–	–	–	**214,680,883**	**144,218,577**	–	–
PPP Canada Inc.	**231,200,000**	**11,800,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**231,200,000**	**11,800,000**	–	–
Royal Canadian Mint	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**75,000,000**	–
Total Ministry	**23,577,406,529**	**23,201,881,126**	**5,101,000**	**5,055,742**	**64,105,309,400**	**64,105,301,900**	–	–	– **87,687,816,929**	**87,312,238,768**	**69,886,893,118**	**54,811,893,118**

Transfer payment

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Finance				
					Contributions				
–	3,000,000	–	–	3,000,000	Contribution to the Harbourfront Centre	3,000,000	–	–	5,000,000
–	35,000	–	–	35,000	Research and Policy Initiatives Assistance	27,500	7,500	–	–
–	**3,035,000**	–	–	**3,035,000**	**Total — Contributions**	**3,027,500**	**7,500**	–	**5,000,000**
					Other transfer payments				
–	34,026,107,000	–	(1,489,145)	34,024,617,855	(S) Canada Health Transfer	34,024,617,855	–	–	32,114,006,363
–	17,341,310,000	–	–	17,341,310,000	(S) Fiscal Equalization	17,341,310,000	–	–	16,669,278,000
–	12,959,181,000	–	–	12,959,181,000	(S) Canada Social Transfer	12,959,181,000	–	–	12,581,729,000
–	3,561,034,002	–	–	3,561,034,002	(S) Territorial Financing	3,561,034,002	–	–	3,469,215,474
–	441,610,000	–	–	441,610,000	(S) Payments to International Development Association	441,610,000	–	–	883,220,000
–	79,348,000	8,838,000	–	88,186,000	(S) Additional Fiscal Equalization to Nova Scotia	88,186,000	–	–	131,184,000
–	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000	(S) Debt payments on behalf of poor countries to International Organizations pursuant to section 18(1) of the *Economic Recovery Act*	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000
–	36,779,000	–	–	36,779,000	(S) Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payment to Nova Scotia	36,779,000	–	–	64,481,000
–	34,378,000	(15,191)	–	34,362,809	(S) Statutory Subsidies	34,362,809	–	–	34,363,164
–	(853,046,000)	10,889,000	31,543,134	(810,613,866)	(S) Youth Allowances Recovery	(810,613,866)	–	–	(767,147,511)
–	(3,872,657,000)	48,589,000	183,316,000	(3,640,752,000)	(S) Alternative Payments for Standing Programs	(3,640,752,000)	–	–	(3,466,658,000)
–	–	–	(319,800,000)	(319,800,000)	(S) Payments to Provinces Regarding Sales Tax Harmonization	(319,800,000)	–	–	(319,800,000)
–	–	52,100,000	–	52,100,000	(S) Incentive for provinces to eliminate taxes on capital	52,100,000	–	–	95,042,000
–	–	–	283,059,600	283,059,600	(S) Fiscal Stabilization	283,059,600	–	–	103,400,000
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	307,134,392
–	**63,805,244,002**	**120,400,809**	**176,629,589**	**64,102,274,400**	**Total — Other transfer payments**	**64,102,274,400**	–	–	**61,950,647,882**
–	**63,808,279,002**	**120,400,809**	**176,629,589**	**64,105,309,400**	**Total Ministry**	**64,105,301,900**	**7,500**	–	**61,955,647,882**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Finance			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal services			
Provision of internal services to other organizations pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (2) (a) of the *Financial Administration Act*	150,000	101,516	100,691
Total Department — Budgetary	**150,000**	**101,516**	**100,691**
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Compliance program			
Internal support services	52,600	–	–
Total Agency — Budgetary	**52,600**	–	–
Office of the Auditor General			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Legislative auditing			
Audit of the International Labour Organization	1,850,000	1,364,307	926,311
Services provided to members of the Canadian Council of Legislative Auditors	660,000	117,357	203,166
Total Agency — Budgetary	**2,510,000**	**1,481,664**	**1,129,477**
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**2,712,600**	**1,583,180**	**1,230,168**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Finance		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —[1]		
Cash and accounts receivable —		
Chartered banks	21,553,220	25,990,671
Short term deposits	55,004,153	86,207,207
Receiver General balance at the Bank of Canada	115,895,475	200,529,901
Cash held as collateral	29,129,200	–
Foreign exchange accounts —		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account Transfer of profits	2,186,636,621	839,710,741
International Monetary Fund — Subscriptions — Transfer profits	751,520	1,787,001
International Monetary Fund — General Resources Loans	683,529	1,114,034
Loans, investments and advances —		
Bank of Canada — Transfer of profits	1,113,562,111	1,099,529,451
Canada Development Investment Corporation — Dividends	2,093,610,922	1,044,327,513
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	172,801,939	311,958,257
Farm Credit Canada	132,841,551	214,040,777
Business Development Bank of Canada	76,158,667	127,410,068
Royal Canadian Mint — Dividends	84,000,000	10,000,000
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944
International Monetary Fund — Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust	417,689	158,506
International Finance Corporation — Global Agricultural and Food Security Program	641,270	387,213
International Finance Corporation — Financial for Climate Change Facility	1,569,181	1,052,590
National Governments — Ukraine	6,886,630	2,006,575
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	30,668	50,200
	6,092,233,290	3,966,319,649
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refund of salaries, goods and services	245,737	39,613
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,109,734	211,011
	1,355,471	250,624

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges	*21,239*	*22,960*
Other fees and charges —		
Access to information	4,385	4,378
Recovery for general administrative services	101,516	100,691
	105,901	*105,069*
	127,140	128,029
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	736	1,086
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Domestic coinage	123,171,950	112,732,552
Net gain on exchange	219,806,449	631,859,945
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more — Outstanding Account — Unclaimed cheques	46,274,963	39,985,026
Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks	605,161	885,320
Transfer from matured debt outstanding	491,533	284,780
Contribution Recoveries	285	529,922
Donations and Bequests to other accounts	—	1,071,371
Guarantee fees	110,929,630	96,120,164
Proceeds from other court awards	—	12,927
	501,279,971	883,482,007
Total Department	**6,594,996,608**	**4,850,181,395**
Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refund of salaries, goods and services	—	232
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	—	119
Miscellaneous revenues	—	10
Total Agency	—	**361**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature	12,198,957	12,119,487
Services of a non-regulatory nature	2,375	—
Sales of goods and information products	20	5
	12,201,352	12,119,492
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	136	290
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange	—	14
Total Agency	**12,201,488**	**12,119,796**
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,685	9,806
Adjustments to prior year's payables	103,930	12,319
	120,615	22,125
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Administrative monetary penalty	1,482,490	580,414
Miscellaneous revenues	46,573	187,728
	1,529,063	768,142
Total Agency	**1,649,678**	**790,267**
Office of the Auditor General		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	47,295	66,339
Adjustments to prior year's payables	56,913	31,987
	104,208	98,326
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges	1,550,574	1,234,422
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,292	2,697

Revenues — *concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange	3,762	110
Total Agency	**1,659,836**	**1,335,555**
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Other revenues —		
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature	*132,091,432*	*132,935,479*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*10,039,237*	*10,525,558*
Sales of goods and information products	*155*	*185*
Other fees and charges —		
Revenues from fines	5,901	2,550
Services to other government departments	366,372	396,076
	372,273	*398,626*
	142,503,097	143,859,848
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,788	3,789
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange	1,040	1,540
Total Agency	**142,505,925**	**143,865,177**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	6,092,233,290	3,966,319,649
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,580,294	371,307
Sales of goods and services	156,382,163	157,341,791
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,952	7,981
Miscellaneous revenues	502,813,836	884,251,823
Total Ministry	**6,753,013,535**	**5,008,292,551**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated.

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 7

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard

Fisheries and Oceans

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 7.2
Ministry summary 7.9
Budgetary details by allotment 7.11
Programs 7.12
Transfer payments 7.13
Details of respendable amounts 7.14
Revenues 7.14

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Fisheries and Oceans

Strategic outcome 1

Safe and Secure Waters.

- **Program 1.1**—Fleet Operational Readiness

The Canadian Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness program provides safe and reliable vessels, air cushion vehicles, helicopters, and small craft with professional crews ready to respond to on-water and maritime-related needs. This program involves fleet management and operations, fleet maintenance, and fleet asset procurement. The program ensures that the federal civilian fleet meets the current and emerging needs and priorities of Canadians and Canada. The program supports Coast Guard programs, the Department's science, fisheries, and aquaculture activities, and the activities of other federal departments that need on-water delivery to support their mandates. The Canadian Coast Guard College contributes to the delivery of this program. The legal basis for the program is found in the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and the *Oceans Act*.

- **Program 1.2**—Shore-Based Asset Readiness

The Canadian Coast Guard Shore-Based Asset Readiness program ensures that the Canadian Coast Guard's non-fleet assets are available and reliable to support the delivery of Canadian Coast Guard Programs. These non-fleet assets include both fixed and floating aids, such as visual aids (e.g., lighthouses and buoys), aural aids (e.g., fog horns), radar aids (e.g., reflectors and beacons), and long-range marine aids, such as the Differential Global Positioning System, as well as electronic communication and navigation systems and over 300 radio towers. The Shore-Based Asset Readiness program ensures the availability and reliability of these assets through provision of life-cycle investment planning, engineering, acquisition, maintenance, and disposal services. The Canadian Coast Guard College is an important contributor to the delivery of this program. As required, this program is delivered in coordination with Public Works and Government Services Canada. Activities associated with the life-cycle asset management of Canadian Coast Guard shore-based assets are legislated and guided by a number of legal instruments such as the *Financial Administration Act* and *Government Contracts Regulations*, as well as policies, directives, and guidelines provided by Treasury Board, Treasury Board Secretariat, Industry Canada, and Public Works and Government Services Canada. The legal basis or authority for this program is found in the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and the *Oceans Act*.

- **Program 1.3**—Marine Communications and Traffic Services

The Marine Communications and Traffic Services program is delivered by the Canadian Coast Guard. The safety of mariners and marine environmental protection in Canadian waters depend on the efficient and timely communication of information. The program ensures a reliable communication system is available 24 hours a day to contribute to the safety of life at sea, the protection of the marine environment, and the safe and efficient navigation of shipping in Canadian waterways. Services include marine distress and general radio communications, broadcasting maritime safety information, screening vessels entering Canadian waters, regulating vessel traffic in selected Canadian waters, providing marine information to other federal departments and agencies, and managing a marine telephone call service on a cost-recovery basis. The

Shore-Based Asset Readiness and Canadian Coast Guard College programs are integral contributors to this program. The legal basis for the program derives from the *Constitution Act*, 1867, the *Oceans Act*, the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001, and through an agreement with Transport Canada, the *Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act*, 2001.

- **Program 1.4**—Search and Rescue Services

The Canadian Coast Guard's maritime Search and Rescue Services program leads, delivers, and maintains preparedness for the 5.3 million square kilometer maritime component of the federal search and rescue system, with the support of stakeholders and partners, including the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary and the Department of National Defence. Through communication, coordination, and the delivery of maritime search and rescue response and operational awareness, the program increases the chances of rescue for people caught in dangerous on-water situations. The Fleet Operational Readiness and Marine Communications and Traffic Services programs are integral contributors to the delivery of the program. The program's legal basis derives from the *Constitution Act*, 1867, the *Oceans Act*, and the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001.

- **Program 1.5**—Hydrographic Products and Services

The safe use of Canadian waterways requires knowledge of the physical limitations to navigation. The Canadian Hydrographic Service contributes to safety on Canadian waterways by undertaking hydrographic surveys from primarily Canadian Coast Guard vessels to measure, describe, and chart the physical features of Canada's oceans and navigable inland waters. As Canada's hydrographic authority, the Canadian Hydrographic Service uses these data to produce up-to-date, timely and accurate navigational products in support of domestic and international marine transportation in accordance with the requirements of the *Canada Shipping Act* 2001, the *Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act* 2005 and the International Maritime Organization's Safety of Life At Sea Convention. In addition to supporting Safe and Secure Waters strategic objectives, hydrographic information is used in a number of research and development applications in engineering, ocean research, maritime security, marine navigation, ocean management, ecosystem science and the renewable and non-renewable energy sectors.

- **Program 1.6**—Canadian Coast Guard College

The Canadian Coast Guard College, the Coast Guard's national, bilingual, degree-conferring training institution, educates the marine professionals necessary to deliver programs in support of Coast Guard's mission and mandate in marine safety, security, and environmental protection. Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness, Shore-Based Asset Readiness, Marine Communications and Traffic Services, Search and Rescue, and Environmental Response programs are integral contributors to the delivery of this program. The legal basis for this program is found in the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and the *Oceans Act*.

- **Program 1.7**—Maritime Security

The Canadian Coast Guard's Maritime Security Program supports the work of federal departments and agencies with maritime and national security mandates, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the Canadian Forces, the Canada Border Services Agency, Public Safety Canada, and Transport Canada, by sharing maritime expertise and information and lending vessel support. Fleet Operational Readiness, Marine Communications and Traffic Services, as well as Shore-Based Asset Readiness programs are integral contributors to the delivery of the Maritime Security Program. The program is delivered in coordination with the Department's Compliance and Enforcement program. The legal basis for the Maritime Security program is found primarily in the *Oceans Act*.

- **Program 1.8**—Ocean Forecasting

As a maritime nation bordered by three oceans, Canada has an obligation to understand ocean processes and their influence on our environment, ecosystems, and coastal communities. To this end the Department conducts research, long-term monitoring of key ocean parameters (temperature, sea level, nutrients, tides, salinity, etc.) and manages the resulting data to ensure integrity and accessibility. In turn, the generation of new knowledge allows the Department to provide advice, products and services that support ecosystem management decisions, adaptation to climatic change, emergency preparedness (e.g. tsunami warnings, storm surges), search and rescue, the mitigation of oil spills, and at-sea operations such as fisheries and offshore energy exploration. Clients of the program include the Canadian Coast Guard, other federal government departments and agencies (e.g., Environment Canada, Department of National Defence, Transport Canada, Public Safety Canada), various maritime industries (e.g., commercial shipping, off-shore energy exploration, commercial fishing), the Canadian and international marine science community and Canadians.

Strategic outcome 2

Economically Prosperous Maritime Sectors and Fisheries.

- **Program 2.1**—Integrated Fisheries Management

The Integrated fisheries management program manages Canada's fisheries in consultation with Aboriginal groups, federal departments, other levels of government, industry and stakeholders. The program delivers programs and plans (i.e. Integrated Fisheries Management Plans, Conservation and Harvesting Plans, Rebuilding Plans, Recovery Strategies and Action Plans) under the *Fisheries Act*, the *Species at Risk Act* and related regulations. It promotes sustainability and allocates harvestable resources among those dependent on the fishery - Aboriginal groups, aquaculture for seed, spat1 and broodstock2, commercial harvesters and recreational anglers. The program is informed by scientific assessments of fish, invertebrates and marine mammals, and is supported by fisheries policies.

- **Program 2.2**—Small Craft Harbours

Under the authority of the *Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act* and its regulations, the Small Craft Harbours program operates and maintains a national network of harbours in support of the principal and evolving needs of the commercial fishing industry and the broader interests of coastal communities. Investment in small craft harbour infrastructure supports the economic prosperity of Canada's fisheries and maritime sectors and contributes to public safety. The Small Craft Harbours program focuses its resources on keeping fishing harbours that are critical to the commercial fishing industry in good repair. The program is delivered in cooperation with Harbour Authorities, local not-for-profit organizations representing the interests of both commercial fish harvesters and the broader community, who manage the harbours under lease agreements with Fisheries and Oceans Canada. In line with the program's mandate to support the commercial fishing industry, low activity fishing harbours and recreational harbours are divested to third parties. The Small Craft Harbours program is funded through an annual appropriation which includes two transfer payment programs: the Small Craft Harbours Class Grant Program and the Small Craft Harbours Class Contribution Program.

- **Program 2.3**—Aboriginal Strategies and Governance

This is a complex departmental responsibility, with both program and policy elements. The Aboriginal Strategies and Governance program delivers contribution programs supporting the involvement of Aboriginal groups in the fishery, where Fisheries and Oceans Canada manages the fishery and where land claims agreements have not been concluded, specifically for three purposes: (1) food, social and ceremonial usage; (2) collaborative management, by building the capacity required to engage in an integrated fishery; and, (3) conservation, by building monitoring, policing and species at risk management capacities. The program provides strategic advice for the ongoing management of Aboriginal rights issues; the renewal of Aboriginal programs and policies; allocation policies; treaty negotiation mandates; frameworks for the implementation of treaties; and, fisheries related consultation and engagement. This program serves to build and maintain strong and stable relations with Aboriginal groups and to promote fisheries-related economic opportunities for Aboriginal communities; both are instrumental to maintaining a stable fisheries management regime with common and transparent rules for all. In addition to the transfer payments mentioned below, this program uses funding from the following transfer payments: Atlantic Integrated Commercial Fisheries Initiative, Pacific Integrated Commercial Fisheries Initiative and Treaty Related Measures.

- **Program 2.4**—Marine Navigation

The Canadian Coast Guard Marine Navigation program provides Canadian and international commercial marine transportation sectors, fishers, and pleasure craft operators with information and services to facilitate the economical and efficient movement of maritime commerce. Program services include providing survey and forecast information on commercial channels to identify water depth, restrictions, or hazards to navigation; dredging services; marine structures to maintain certain ship channel waterways; aids to navigation, for example short-range marine aids such as buoys, fixed aids to navigation, the Differential Global Positioning System, and information to mariners; assistance to vessels stuck in ice; maintaining tracks through ice-infested channels; breaking out ice in commercial and fishing harbours; providing ice routing advice and information and escorting ships in ice-covered waters; and monitoring and breaking up ice jams to prevent flooding on the St. Lawrence River. Program services also contribute to the development of the Arctic by transporting goods and supplies to northern communities and by maintaining a visible Canadian marine presence in the North. The program is delivered in coordination with the Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness and Shore-Based Asset Readiness programs, Canadian Hydrographic Services, Public Works and Government Services Canada, and Environment Canada. The program's legal basis derives from the *Constitution Act*, 1867; the *Oceans Act*, 1996; and the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001.

- **Program 2.5**—Salmonid Enhancement Program

The Salmonid Enhancement Program supports achievement of Departmental fisheries management objectives by producing salmon for harvest, stock assessment and conservation purposes. In addition, the Salmonid Enhancement Program engages communities, schools, First Nations and the public broadly in salmon stewardship through education and community involvement activities, and through collaborative projects aimed at restoring and maintaining key salmon habitat in British Columbia and the Yukon. The program contributes to economically valuable salmon fisheries by producing fish that directly support Pacific Commercial and Recreational Fisheries. Through targeted enhancement efforts on key stocks, the Salmonid Enhancement Program helps Canada meet its enhancement obligations under the Canada-United States Pacific Salmon Treaty and supports secure international market access for Canadian salmon products. Salmonid Enhancement Program works closely with the Integrated Fisheries Management Program, the British Columbia Aquaculture Regulatory Program and the Aquatic Animal Health and Biotechnology and Genomics programs. In addition, components of Salmonid Enhancement Program are coordinated with the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, as well as provincial, territorial, and municipal governments.

- **Program 2.6**—Sustainable Aquaculture Program

The goal of the Sustainable Aquaculture Program is to contribute to an environmentally, economically and socially sustainable Canadian aquaculture sector. The Department's regulatory mandate for the program is derived from the *Fisheries Act*, the *Fisheries Development Act*, and the *Oceans Act*. The Department has the lead regulatory role in British Columbia and Prince Edward Island. Fisheries and Oceans Canada is the lead federal department responsible for aquaculture and implements the Sustainable Aquaculture Program in a horizontal and integrated way with other federal departments and agencies in order to create optimal conditions for science-based sustainable management of the sector. The Department is committed to working collaboratively with industry, provinces and territories, Aboriginal groups, and others to ensure the success and long-term sustainability of Canada's aquaculture sector.

- **Program 2.7**—International Engagement

Through multilateral and bilateral engagements, this program ensures access for Canadians to fish resources managed internationally, promotes sustainable regional fisheries management and healthy global marine ecosystems, and contributes to a stable international trade regime for Canadian fish and seafood products. This is achieved through a coordinated approach that reflects the Government of Canada's international priorities and the Department's scientific expertise and best management practices. The program's goals are advanced through strong relationships, common goals and coordinated strategies with international partners. Many Canadians benefit from internationally managed fish stocks, and the Canadian seafood sector relies heavily on international trade. As Canada shares three oceans, effective relations and collaboration with international, regional, and domestic partners are essential to addressing fisheries and ecosystem challenges and to advancing international standards, agreements, and management decisions.

- **Program 2.8**—Aquatic Animal Health

In collaboration with the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Department co-delivers Canada's National Aquatic Animal Health Program. The objective of the program is to protect against the introduction or spread of serious infectious diseases of national and international importance, in both wild and cultured aquatic animals. This protection is critical to safeguarding the health of Canada's aquatic resources and both Canada's domestic and export markets for fish and seafood products. In doing so, National Aquatic Animal Health Program provides greater economic stability and potential for growth of the industries and regions that depend on these resources. The Department provides the scientific advice, diagnostic testing and research which inform the certification of aquatic animal health status and support the delivery of federal responsibilities under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Fisheries Act*. The program also supports the delivery of other Fisheries and Oceans Canada programs, such as the Salmon Enhancement Program, Biotechnology and Genomics, and the Sustainable Aquaculture Science Program.

- **Program 2.9**—Biotechnology and Genomics

The Department is responsible for developing the knowledge that is required for the regulation and risk assessment of fish products derived from innovations in biotechnology and genomics. Biotechnology and genomics can provide leading-edge techniques and strategies for the sustainable development of aquatic resources. The Department's use of these tools improves Canada's ability to protect species at risk, manage the opening and closing of fisheries, prosecute poachers, improve aquaculture practices, control disease outbreaks, and remediate contaminated sites.

- **Program 2.10**—Climate Change Adaptation Program

Fisheries and Oceans Canada contributes to the growth and sustainability of numerous maritime sectors and has infrastructure assets in the billions of dollars. It needs to have the capacity to adjust its decisions and activities based on the impact of climate change. The Climate Change Adaptation Program assesses risk, develops science knowledge and adaptation tools, which facilitate the integration of climate change considerations and adaptive management strategies into its decision making. Whether it is managing the fisheries resource, small craft harbours, or marine navigation, decision making must take into account climate change to ensure that Canada continues to benefit socially and economically from its oceans and inland waters. This program is one element of a much larger horizontal program which includes nine federal departments, including Environment Canada, Natural Resources Canada, and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

- **Program 2.11**—Territorial Delineation

The definition and description of Canada's maritime boundaries is reliant on hydrographic data and nautical geodetic expertise. Fisheries and Oceans Canada's Canadian Hydrographic Service and Oceanographic Services is responsible for the provision of hydrographic and nautical data and nautical geodetic expertise. The program's technical experts define the geographic positions for all Canadian offshore maritime limits and boundaries and provide the nautical geodetic evidence to resolve boundary disputes (e.g., Beaufort sea, Hans island) and prosecutions related to the violation of international maritime law (e.g., foreign fishing), as well as other infractions in Canadian waters. Through the international recognition of these limits and boundaries, Canada is able to assert its sovereign rights to resources, and to secure its maritime boundaries. Canada ratified the United Nations convention on the Law of the Sea and in 2013 submitted evidence to the United Nations Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf (the Commission) in support of the establishment of the outer limits of Canada's continental shelf beyond the current 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone. Canada also submitted a preliminary report indicating that an Arctic submission would be forthcoming after further data collection. The Department works closely in this endeavour with Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada and Natural Resources Canada to prepare the second submission in order to present and defend Canada's evidence submission to the Commission.

Strategic outcome 3

Sustainable Aquatic Ecosystems.

- **Program 3.1**—Compliance and Enforcement

The definition and description of Canada's maritime boundaries is reliant on hydrographic data and nautical geodetic expertise. Fisheries and Oceans Canada's Canadian Hydrographic Service and Oceanographic Services is responsible for the provision of hydrographic and nautical data and nautical geodetic expertise. The program's technical experts define the geographic positions for all Canadian offshore maritime limits and boundaries and provide the nautical geodetic evidence to resolve boundary disputes (e.g., Beaufort sea, Hans island) and prosecutions related to the violation of international maritime law (e.g., foreign fishing), as well as other infractions in Canadian waters. Through the international recognition of these limits and boundaries, Canada is able to assert its sovereign rights to resources, and to secure its maritime boundaries. Canada ratified the United Nations convention on the Law of the Sea and in 2013 submitted evidence to the United Nations commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf (the commission) in support of the establishment of the outer limits of Canada's continental shelf beyond the current 200-mile exclusive economic zone. Canada also submitted a preliminary report indicating that an Arctic submission would be forthcoming after further data collection. The Department works closely in this endeavour with Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada and Natural Resources Canada to prepare the second submission in order to present and defend Canada's evidence submission to the Commission.

- **Program 3.2**—Fisheries Protection

To contribute to the sustainability and ongoing productivity of commercial, recreational and Aboriginal fisheries, the Fisheries Protection program regulates development projects occurring in or around waters that support such fisheries across the country, and provides advice to enable proponents to avoid, mitigate and offset serious harm to fish. The program develops regulations and policies; provides formal advice and direction; and ensures compliance in support of fisheries objectives. In addition, the program provides expertise to custodians through the Federal Contaminated Sites Action Plan, enters into partnering arrangements, and delivers the Recreational Fisheries Conservation Partnerships Program. As part of the Canadian Action Plan to address the Threat of Aquatic Invasive Species, the Fisheries Protection Program is developing new regulatory tools to prevent the introduction of aquatic invasive species, detect new invaders early, respond rapidly to new invaders, and, where necessary, manage established and spreading invaders.

- **Program 3.3**—Oceans Management

The Oceans Management program takes an integrated and evidence-based approach to managing oceans issues and collaborates with other federal departments, other levels of government, Aboriginal groups, and stakeholders. Building on a foundation of science, the program addresses a number of challenges facing Canada's oceans, such as oceans health, marine habitat loss, declining biodiversity and growing demands for access to ocean space and resources. The program considers ecological, social and economic impacts when making decisions ensuring the protection, conservation and sustainable use of Canada's oceans. The legal basis for the program derives from the *Oceans Act* along with Canada's oceans strategy which provides the Department with a framework for managing estuarine, coastal and marine ecosystems.

- **Program 3.4**—Environmental Response Services

The Canadian Coast Guard is the lead federal agency for ensuring an appropriate response to all ship-source and unknown mystery pollution spills in Canadian waters and waters under international agreements. The Environmental Response Services program minimizes the environmental, economic, and public safety impacts of marine pollution incidents. Through the program, the Canadian Coast Guard establishes an appropriate and nationally consistent level of preparedness and response services in Canadian waters; monitors and investigates all reports of marine pollution in Canada in conjunction with other federal departments; and maintains communications with the program's partners, including Transport Canada and Environment Canada, to ensure a consistent coordinated approach to the response to marine pollution incidents. The Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness program contributes to the delivery of this program. The program is delivered in coordination with other federal departments for surveillance information and scientific advice and with ship owners and commercial Response Organizations to support response efforts. The program's legal basis derives from the *Oceans Act*, the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001, the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and, through an agreement with Transport Canada, the *Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act*, 2001.

- **Program 3.5**—Species at Risk

The *Species at Risk Act* is the federal legislative tool for protecting wildlife species at risk. It establishes a process for conducting scientific assessments of the status of individual wildlife species and for listing extirpated, endangered, threatened and special concern wildlife species. The *Species at Risk Act* also includes provisions for the protection, recovery and management of listed wildlife species and their critical habitats and residences. As one of two Ministers named under the Act, the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans Canada has the legislated responsibility and mandate to protect and recover all aquatic species in Canada (except those on federal lands administered by Parks Canada). The program is managed according to key principles in the Act, such as stewardship, engagement, consultation, cooperation, compliance, and enforcement. The program is informed by scientific research, social and economic research, and stakeholder and community views. This information then supports the assessment and listing of species; the recovery and protection of species at risk through recovery strategies, action plans and management plans; the identification and protection of species' critical habitats; the implementation of recovery measures; and reporting on progress. The Species at Risk program helps improve the ecological integrity of aquatic ecosystems so that they remain healthy and productive for future generations of Canadians.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Fisheries and Oceans				
—	1,181,570,672	—	—	1,181,570,672	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	49,515,102	—	49,515,102	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	51,423,443	—	51,423,443	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	1,198,200	1,198,200		Vote 1 (Environment)				
—	—	—	950,000	950,000		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
—	—	—	1,675,000	1,675,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	19,200	19,200		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
—	—	—	46,248,449	46,248,449		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
—	—	—	(1,083,883)	(1,083,883)		Vote 1 (Environment)				
—	—	—	(300,000)	(300,000)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
—	—	—	(1,918,625)	(1,918,625)		Vote 5				
—	—	—	(4,743,964)	(4,743,964)		Vote 10				
—	1,181,570,672	100,938,545	42,044,377	1,324,553,594		Total — Vote 1	1,253,876,670	70,676,924	—	1,192,531,762
—	495,982,360	—	—	495,982,360	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	153,812,709	—	153,812,709	5a	Capital expenditures				
—	—	126,856,438	—	126,856,438	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	1,918,625	1,918,625		Vote 1				
—	—	—	65,716,950	65,716,950		TB Vote 33[1]				
—	—	—	(1,260,000)	(1,260,000)		Transfer to Vote 10				
—	495,982,360	280,669,147	66,375,575	843,027,082		Total — Vote 5	705,255,421	137,771,661	—	328,877,619
—	88,932,871	—	—	88,932,871	10	Grants and contributions				
—	—	1	—	1	10a	Grants and contributions				
—	—	2,690,000	—	2,690,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	4,743,964	4,743,964		Vote 1				
—	—	—	1,260,000	1,260,000		Vote 5				
						Transfer to:				
—	—	—	(385,076)	(385,076)		Vote 10 (Environment)				
—	—	—	(320,000)	(320,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
—	88,932,871	2,690,001	5,298,888	96,921,760		Total — Vote 10	94,266,293	2,655,467	—	89,709,841
—	122,672,345	3,264,118	(8,981,695)	116,954,768	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	116,954,768	—	—	123,462,717

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	82,100		228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard – Salary and motor car allowance	82,328			80,300
1,522,744	–		2,519,021	4,041,765	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,591,998	–	2,449,767	1,646,057
–	–	–	770,457	770,457	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	770,457	–	–	94,510
–	–	–	–	–	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	–	–	–	564,483
1,522,744	**1,889,240,348**	**387,561,811**	**108,026,851**	**2,386,351,754**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**2,172,797,935**	**211,104,052**	**2,449,767**	**1,736,967,289**
						Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation				
50,000,000				50,000,000	L30b	Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to $50,000,000 (Net)			50,000,000	
50,000,000	–	–	–	**50,000,000**		**Total Agency — Non-budgetary**	–	–	**50,000,000**	–
						Total Ministry —				
1,522,744	**1,889,240,348**	**387,561,811**	**108,026,851**	**2,386,351,754**		**Budgetary**	**2,172,797,935**	**211,104,052**	**2,449,767**	**1,736,967,289**
50,000,000	–	–	–	**50,000,000**		**Non-budgetary**	–	–	**50,000,000**	–

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year *Appropriation Acts*, of all authorities granted by statutes other than *Appropriation Acts*, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard				
Fisheries and Oceans				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,336,926,217	1,286,021,491	50,904,726	
Canada's sustainable aquaculture program	9,358,017	8,153,063	1,204,954	
Frozen	28,243,060		28,243,060	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	49,973,700	40,297,884	9,675,816	
	1,324,553,594	*1,253,876,670*	*70,676,924*	
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	811,137,553	704,346,987	106,790,566	
Canada's sustainable aquaculture program — Capital	554,559	554,559		
Canadian Coast Guard replacement air cushion vehicles	1,013,006	353,875	659,131	
Frozen	30,321,964		30,321,964	
	843,027,082	*705,255,421*	*137,771,661*	
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	94,431,427	94,266,293	165,134	
Frozen	2,490,333		2,490,333	
	96,921,760	*94,266,293*	*2,655,467*	
Statutory amounts	121,849,318	119,399,551		2,449,767
Total Ministry	**2,386,351,754**	**2,172,797,935**	**211,104,052**	**2,449,767**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Fisheries and Oceans												
Fleet Operational Readiness	400,301,600	379,791,691	520,857,990	415,577,110	–	–	21,987,400	16,450,510	899,172,190	778,918,291		
Shore-Based Asset Readiness	97,296,567	81,083,689	49,683,341	33,755,454	–	–	12,423,200	11,574,765	134,556,708	103,264,378		
Marine Communications and Traffic Services	42,301,138	42,256,838	–	–	–	–	44,300	–	42,256,838	42,256,838		
Search and Rescue Services	25,532,698	25,532,698	38,373	38,373	5,533,537	5,533,536	–	–	31,104,608	31,104,607		
Hydrographic Products and Services	27,898,083	27,610,580	508,900	508,221	82,000	81,984	–	–	28,488,983	28,200,785		
Canadian Coast Guard College	17,071,468	15,461,878	240,702	240,702	–	–	1,700,000	90,410	15,612,170	15,612,170		
Maritime Security	7,111,947	7,111,947	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,111,947	7,111,947		
Ocean Forecasting	15,654,876	14,412,683	574,250	559,714	105,000	105,000	–	–	16,334,126	15,077,397		
Integrated Fisheries Management	136,168,081	129,197,086	1,955,848	1,735,395	321,000	321,000	–	–	138,444,929	131,253,481		
Small Craft Harbours	52,428,279	50,207,665	167,826,610	165,441,188	3,747,926	2,298,887	–	–	224,002,815	217,947,740		
Aboriginal Strategies and Governance	21,873,277	20,362,622	–	–	65,951,064	65,715,175	–	–	87,824,341	86,077,797		
Marine Navigation	58,183,135	55,814,691	–	–	–	–	13,818,800	12,182,199	44,364,335	43,632,492		
Salmonid Enhancement Program	28,235,029	27,545,079	453,950	453,950	2,085,772	1,497,513	–	–	30,774,751	29,496,542		
Sustainable Aquaculture Program	25,009,500	23,675,983	232,713	225,640	59,455	59,455	–	–	25,301,668	23,961,078		
International Engagement	14,123,042	13,966,414	–	–	250,650	244,150	–	–	14,373,692	14,210,564		
Aquatic Animal Health	5,903,397	5,668,874	95,774	95,174	–	–	–	–	5,999,171	5,764,048		
Biotechnology and Genomics	3,778,332	3,778,332	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,778,332	3,778,332		
Climate Change Adaptation Program	2,255,855	2,208,729	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,255,855	2,208,729		
Territorial Delineation	1,440,810	1,329,507	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,440,810	1,329,507		
Compliance and Enforcement	100,548,298	97,423,551	3,222,759	2,113,185	14,250	12,960	–	–	103,785,307	99,549,696		
Fisheries Protection	50,371,339	48,604,676	250,684	246,589	12,872,186	12,802,312	–	–	63,494,209	61,653,577		
Oceans Management	44,994,335	42,289,643	857,524	830,147	4,117,893	4,014,653	–	–	49,969,752	47,134,443		
Environmental Response Services	18,230,241	17,655,221	164,661	164,661	–	–	–	–	18,394,902	17,819,882		
Species at Risk	22,102,509	20,943,104	50,750	49,932	100,000	99,668	–	–	22,253,259	21,092,704		
Internal Services	277,562,776	259,640,924	96,012,253	83,219,986	1,681,027	1,480,000	–	–	375,256,056	344,340,910		
Subtotal	1,496,376,612	1,413,574,105	843,027,082	705,255,421	96,921,760	94,266,293	49,973,700	40,297,884	2,386,351,754	2,172,797,935		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(49,973,700)	(40,297,884)	–	–	–	–	(49,973,700)	(40,297,884)	–	–		
Total Department	**1,446,402,912**	**1,373,276,221**	**843,027,082**	**705,255,421**	**96,921,760**	**94,266,293**	–	–	**2,386,351,754**	**2,172,797,935**	–	–
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**50,000,000**	–
Total Ministry	**1,446,402,912**	**1,373,276,221**	**843,027,082**	**705,255,421**	**96,921,760**	**94,266,293**	–	–	**2,386,351,754**	**2,172,797,935**	**50,000,000**	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Grants				
–	500,000	–	2,540,600	3,040,600	Grant Program for the disposal of small craft harbours	1,600,000	1,440,600		840,400
–	500,000	–	980,000	1,480,000	Grants for the Disposal of Surplus Lighthouses	1,480,000			1,005,000
–	238,000	–	(80,000)	158,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	139,944	18,056		95,459
–	**1,238,000**	–	**3,440,600**	**4,678,600**	**Total — Grants**	**3,219,944**	**1,458,656**	–	**1,940,859**
					Contributions				
–	49,075,415	–	(3,026,095)	46,049,320	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	45,585,599	463,721		48,248,062
–	18,752,936	150,000	1,776,394	20,679,330	Contributions under the Aboriginal Aquatic Resource and Oceans Management Program	20,679,290	40		19,397,085
–	10,000,000	–	1,346,920	11,346,920	Contributions to support the Recreational Fisheries Conservation Partnerships Program	11,277,179	69,741		8,615,130
–	5,021,000	500,000	12,540	5,533,540	Contribution agreements to permit the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary (CCGA) Associations to carry out authorized activities related to maritime Search and Rescue (SAR) operations, SAR prevention and other safety related activities	5,533,536	4		5,021,000
–	2,839,228	–	(507,998)	2,331,230	Contributions to support the Academic Research contribution program for the support of academic research and development related to science priorities	2,310,415	20,815		1,563,538
–	962,000	–	1,123,772	2,085,772	Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	1,497,513	588,259		1,433,432
–	500,000	–	207,330	707,330	Contributions to support the Small Craft Harbours Class Contribution Program	698,887	8,443		2,384,379
–	296,192	2,040,001	925,425	3,261,618	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	3,215,830	45,788		865,556
–	248,100	–		248,100	Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements	248,100			240,800
–	**87,694,871**	**2,690,001**	**1,858,288**	**92,243,160**	**Total — Contributions**	**91,046,349**	**1,196,811**	–	**87,768,982**
–	**88,932,871**	**2,690,001**	**5,298,888**	**96,921,760**	**Total Ministry**	**94,266,293**	**2,655,467**	–	**89,709,841**

Details of respendable Amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Fisheries and Oceans			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Fleet operational readiness			
Icebreaking services fees	9,318,300	3,160,557	3,311,950
Marine navigation services fees	12,669,100	13,289,953	13,163,409
	21,987,400	16,450,510	16,475,359
Shore-based asset readiness			
Icebreaking services fees	2,053,000	696,329	729,684
Marine navigation services fees	10,370,200	10,878,436	10,774,853
	12,423,200	11,574,765	11,504,537
Marine communications and traffic services			
Coast guard radio tolls	44,300		1,092
Canadian Coast Guard College	1,700,000	90,410	
Marine navigation			
Marine navigation services fees	4,750,400	4,964,726	4,935,724
Icebreaking services fees	2,409,300	831,897	871,746
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees in the St. Lawrence Shipping Channel	6,659,100	6,385,576	8,027,305
	13,818,800	12,182,199	13,834,775
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**49,973,700**	**40,297,884**	**41,815,763**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Fisheries and Oceans		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,595,641	2,436,005
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,860,205	1,777,719
	4,455,846	4,213,724
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Licences	39,779,514	38,508,208
Oyster leases	249,187	223,692
Technology Transfer Licences	1,502,891	2,370,449
Vessel and fishermen registrations	3,457,964	2,699,019
Small craft harbours —		
Wharfage, berthage and leases	1,073,282	943,499
Licences	1,900	1,930
Other wharf revenues	500	100
	46,065,238	*44,746,897*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	503,703	554,866
Sundries	193,480	202,652
Respendable revenues —		
Net-voted revenues – Invoiced —		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	92,585	
Icebreaking services	5,237,450	5,078,110
Marine service fees	30,376,245	28,586,861
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees	6,754,314	7,145,363
Sundries	78,840	78,840
	43,236,617	*41,646,692*
Sales of goods and information products —		
Proceeds from sale of publications	1,015,637	1,042,854
Sundries	11,792	8,803
	1,027,429	*1,051,657*
	90,329,284	87,445,246
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,519,021	1,522,744

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange	1,278,668	—
Proceeds from the disposal of real property	137,400	14,527,192
Seizures and forfeitures	120,421	125,963
Fines	2,008,303	3,716,566
Sundries	2,594,107	932,512
	6,138,899	19,302,233
Total Ministry	**103,443,050**	**112,483,947**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 8

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Global Affairs

Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Export Development Canada (Canada Account)

International Development Research Centre

International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	8.2
Ministry summary	8.7
Budgetary details by allotment	8.13
Programs	8.15
Transfer payments	8.17
Details of respendable amounts	8.22
Revenues	8.23

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all Strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development

Strategic outcome 1

International Assistance and Poverty Alleviation - Poverty is reduced, and security and democracy are increased for those living in countries where Canada engages.

- **Program 1.1**—International Development

The International Development program contributes to poverty alleviation by engaging in long-term development support in developing countries that have demonstrated a capacity to effectively plan and advance poverty reduction initiatives. To ensure the greatest impact, the program prioritizes its programming in themes identified by partner countries and where Canada maintains a particular expertise, including sustainable economic growth, children and youth, and food security. A key Canadian initiative included in this program is Canada's commitment to Maternal, Newborn, and Child Health. The program's investments in complementary programming areas, such as multi-sector assistance, provide the linkages that ensure that Canada's international development programming remains coherent and supportive of Canada's interests and values. The program is implemented mainly through contributions that target governments in developing countries, multilateral organizations, and non-governmental organizations.

- **Program 1.2**—International Humanitarian Assistance

The International Humanitarian Assistance program reduces the vulnerability of people in crisis situations due to armed conflicts, acute food insecurity and natural disasters. It ensures that they receive timely and appropriate emergency food, water and sanitation, nutritional interventions, emergency medical care, shelter coordination and protection, and facilitates this by also supporting coordination and other shared humanitarian services. It addresses acute humanitarian needs through responses to international appeals for assistance. This program features short-term programming to ensure delivery of essential humanitarian services. It also provides long-term institutional support for day-to-day activities and operations of key humanitarian assistance partners. Canada engages on partner organizations' governing bodies and policy issues to ensure that they are effectively empowered to fulfill their humanitarian mandate and have the ability to deliver results in an increasingly challenging political and environmental context.

- **Program 1.3**—International Security and Democratic Development

The International Security and Democratic Development program contributes to increased security by enhancing the capacity of foreign governments and international organizations to manage international peace and security challenges, prevent and respond to transnational crime and terrorism, and reduce the threat of weapons of mass destruction. It also supports democracy by working with partners in developing countries and regions, fragile states, states in transition to democracy and states governed by repressive regimes to promote the participation of people in political processes, enhance respect for human rights and the rule of law, and promote the emergence of effective and accountable institutions. The program partners with Crown Corporations and other institutions of the Government of Canada, foreign governments, institutions and agencies, multilateral organizations, and civil society organizations to build the stable, democratic foundations necessary for peace, sustainable development and poverty alleviation.

Strategic outcome 2

Canada's International Agenda - The international agenda is shaped to advance Canadian security, prosperity, interests and values.

- **Program 2.1**—Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements

The Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements program enables engagement with foreign governments and international organizations to gain support for decisions and influence actions that advance Canada's interests and values. To achieve this, Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development engages decision makers at all levels in other countries and facilitates high-level engagement and advocacy by Canadian officials, including the Prime Minister, so that Canada's interests are reflected in bilateral, regional and multilateral agreements and initiatives, including international trade agreements. This program also supports public diplomacy activities to promote Canadian views on issues of concern to Canadians. Through assessed contributions and memberships, the program enables Canada to access international and multilateral organizations to further Canada's interests abroad. The program is also responsible for Canada's formal diplomatic representation abroad, and the accreditation of foreign representatives.

- **Program 2.2**—Integrated Foreign Affairs, Trade, and Development Policy

The Integrated Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Policy program ensures that Government of Canada decision makers are provided with international information, analysis and policy advice in order to establish integrated and well-informed policies that advance Canada's interests and values internationally. This is achieved through policy coordination within Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development, with other government departments and stakeholders, and by utilizing advice provided from Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development's network of missions abroad to develop integrated and coherent whole-of-government policies on international issues.

Strategic outcome 3

Canada's Network Abroad - The Department maintains a mission network of infrastructure and services to enable the Government of Canada to achieve its international priorities.

- **Program 3.1**—Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services

The Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services program enables Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development and the Government of Canada to achieve its international priorities by providing sound governance, strategic direction, and efficient and cost-effective common services to Canadian missions abroad and mission partners. These common services include management of real property and mission security, the provision of information management and information technology support, and the governance of the network's locally engaged staff. Management of this mission network is provided through cooperation with Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development, federal departments and agencies, Crown corporations, provincial governments, other national governments, and non-governmental organizations to ensure common-service standards are clearly defined, and sustainably delivered, and that ongoing changes to the network are effectively managed.

- **Program 3.2**—Management of Government of Canada Terms and Conditions of Employment Abroad

The Management of Government of Canada Terms and Conditions of Employment Abroad program supports the operation of Canada's mission network by ensuring that Canada-based staff receive timely and accurate Foreign Service Directives payments and services, and locally engaged staff receive timely and accurate Pension, Insurance and Social Security Program payments and support. This is achieved through the effective governance and administration of Foreign Service Directives policy, payments and services, as well as the policies and payments to service providers associated with locally engaged staff pension, insurance, and social security programs.

Strategic outcome 4

International Commercial and Consular Services for Canadians - Canadians are satisfied with commercial and consular services.

- **Program 4.1**—International Commerce

The International Commerce program delivers commerce services and advice to Canadian businesses to help them succeed internationally. This is primarily achieved through Canada's Trade Commissioner Service, which provides trade promotion tools, expert advice and services that match identified priority markets with the capabilities and interests of Canadian businesses. The Trade Commissioner Service organizes sector-specific, targeted trade missions to priority markets, helps Canadian businesses access global value chains, and supports the facilitation, expansion or retention of foreign direct investment as well as international innovation, science and technology partnerships. The Trade Commissioner Service facilitates the conclusion of international commercial agreements and actively monitors its responsiveness to the needs of Canadian businesses.

- **Program 4.2**—Consular Services and Emergency Management

The Consular Services and Emergency Management program provides travel advice and consular services to Canadians, as well as a coordinated Government of Canada response to emergencies affecting Canadians abroad. This work is done through consular agents and officers at missions abroad and through the use of the website travel.gc.ca and Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development's social network platform, which provides timely and accurate safe travel information and advisories to Canadians to allow them to make responsible decisions about travel to foreign countries. This program provides Canadians outside Canada with consular assistance for routine requests and also with 24 hours a day, seven days a week assistance in handling individual cases of distress. In cooperation with federal partners and missions, the program provides a coherent whole-of-government response to emergencies abroad affecting Canadians.

Strategic outcome 5

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 5.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Enhanced market access for Canadian exporters to complex international public sector markets.

- **Program 1.1**—Defence

This consists of export sales in the aerospace, defence and security sectors. These include sales to all levels of government.

- **Program 1.2**—Emerging and Developing Markets

This is non-Defence Production Sharing Agreement and non-aerospace, defence and security business consisting of supply and construction projects in a variety of other sectors and can include sales to all levels of government, federal, state and municipal.

International Development Research Centre

Strategic outcome 1

Stronger capacity in developing countries to research and propose solutions that support sustainable and equitable development and poverty reduction.

- **Program 1.1**—Research on Development Challenges

International Development Research Centre supports research in developing countries to promote growth and development. The challenges facing international development are varied and complex. Research and innovation are vitally important to grapple with these challenges. Under the Strategic Framework 2010-2015, International Development Research Centre focuses on agriculture and the environment, science and innovation; social and economic policy; and health and health systems. Within each focus, programs define the specific development problem and identify the most promising approaches to address them. These programs support applied research as well as activities that strengthen the particular fields of knowledge. International Development Research Centre continually assesses why, where, and how to intervene to have the greatest impact. Program funding is allocated on an annual basis to reflect these changing priorities. International Development Research Centre works with researchers and innovators in the developing world, often in cooperation with researchers in Canada and elsewhere. Most projects are conducted by developing-world institutions themselves, including universities, research organizations, and civil society. International Development Research Centre also encourages sharing this knowledge with policymakers, other researchers, and communities around the world. The result is innovative, lasting local solutions that aim to bring choice and change to those who need it most.

- **Program 1.2**—Capacity to Do, Use and Manage Research

International Development Research Centre also invests in research intended to assist the developing world to solve its own problems. To contribute to their societies, researchers and innovators in the developing world need to access global knowledge, engage their peers, and share their work. In short, they need opportunities to build their capacity to do, use and manage research. This program supports projects and technical assistance related to research design and methodology, communication and evaluation. Training and experts help researchers to develop their own ideas, communicate their results, and contribute to the larger efforts to reduce poverty. International Development Research Centre also works on evaluation methodologies and tools, and supports professional communities of evaluators in the developing world. This program works with research, media and evaluation professionals in the developing world. It does so using a "grants-plus" approach to supporting research for development. This approach combines financial support to create new opportunities for research, engagement with recipients in the research process, and brokering that helps strengthen research-to-policy linkages. The work of International Development Research Centre is part of Canada's international assistance and is guided by the *International Development Research Centre Act*.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)

Strategic outcome 1

Prompt and effective prevention and/or resolution of potential disputes under the Boundary Water Treaty and Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement to ensure they have no negative impact on Canada-US relations.

- **Program 1.1**—Boundary Waters Treaty

The issuing of Orders of Approval in response to applications for the use, obstruction or diversion of waters that flow along and/or across the boundary if such uses affect the natural water levels or flows on the other side; undertaking investigations of specific issues (references) when requested by governments; and the provision to make binding decisions on matters referred to it by the governments.

- **Program 1.2**—Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement

To evaluate progress toward restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the waters of the Great Lakes basin ecosystem.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development				
—	1,451,334,915	—	—	1,451,334,915	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	67,309,800	—	67,309,800	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	80,991	80,991		Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
—	—	—	51,360	51,360		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
—	—	—	1,767,242	1,767,242		Vote 1 (Canadian Security Intelligence Service)				
—	—	—	5,180,747	5,180,747		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
—	—	—	317,747	317,747		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	154,757	154,757		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
—	—	—	2,757,793	2,757,793		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
—	—	—	890,266	890,266		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
—	—	—	3,285,385	3,285,385		Vote 10				
—	—	—	52,772,470	52,772,470		TB Vote 25[1]				
—	—	—	19,000,000	19,000,000		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
—	—	—	(56,580)	(56,580)		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
—	—	—	(30,316)	(30,316)		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
—	—	—	(52,655)	(52,655)		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
—	—	—	(149,403)	(149,403)		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
—	—	—	(210,000)	(210,000)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
—	—	—	(3,034,606)	(3,034,606)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	1,451,334,915	67,309,800	82,725,198	1,601,369,913		Total — Vote 1	1,529,980,770	71,389,143	—	1,517,360,409
—	103,546,437	—	—	103,546,437	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	25,320,179	—	25,320,179	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	4,829,552	4,829,552		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
—	—	—	1,289,147	1,289,147		Vote 10				
—	—	—	51,523,284	51,523,284		TB Vote 33[1]				
						Transfer to:				
—	—	—	(400,000)	(400,000)		Vote 1 (National Capital Commission)				
—	—	—	(348,786)	(348,786)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
—	—	—	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)		Vote 10				
—	103,546,437	25,320,179	51,893,197	180,759,813		Total — Vote 5	135,740,375	45,019,438	—	207,347,828
—	3,573,409,668	—	—	3,573,409,668	10	Grants and contributions				
—	—	364,646,202	—	364,646,202	10c	Grants and contributions				
—	—	—	5,000,000	5,000,000		Transfer from Vote 5				

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Transfer to:				
			(3,285,385)	(3,285,385)		Vote 1				
–		–	(1,289,147)	(1,289,147)		Vote 5				
	3,573,409,668	364,646,202	425,468	3,938,481,338		Total — Vote 10	3,834,875,859	103,605,479	–	3,607,883,948
–	50,779,000	–	–	50,779,000	15	Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements				
–	–	3,705,724	–	3,705,724	15c	Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements				
–	–	–	10,023,000	10,023,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5[1]				
	50,779,000	3,705,724	10,023,000	64,507,724		Total — Vote 15	64,032,147	475,577	–	52,235,785
–	1	–	–	1	20	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, payments to international financial institutions — Direct payments				
–	–	1	–	1	20c	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, payments to international financial institutions — Direct payments				
	1	1		2		Total — Vote 20	–	2	–	–
124,639,977	–	–	–	124,639,977	(S)[2]	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*, to forgive an amount up to $449,533,044 owed by the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, in relation to loan agreements, subject to the conditions described in the Memorandum of Understanding signed on April 20, 2006 between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan	–	–	124,639,977	47,612,029
–	102,248,879	5,273,049	(1,344,721)	106,177,207	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	106,177,207	–	–	110,749,366
–	82,100	–	228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	–	–	74,325

—	82,100	—	228	82,328	(S)	Minister of International Trade — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	—	—	80,301
—	82,100	—	228	82,328	(S)	Minister of International Development — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	—	—	80,133
—	2,000	—	(811)	1,189	(S)	Minister of State (Foreign Affairs and Consular) — Motor car allowance	1,189	—	—	2,000
—	—	—	—	—	(S)	Advance Market Commitment for Pneumococcal Vaccines	—	—	—	10,915,566
—	—	—	—	—	(S)	Payments to International Financial Institutions — Encashment of notes	—	—	—	211,742,627
—	245,000,000	47,500,000	(4,960,045)	287,539,955	(S)	Payments to International Financial Institutions — Direct payments	287,539,955	—	—	27,280,000
—	250,000	—	(8,795)	241,205	(S)	Payments under the *Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act*	241,205	—	—	202,230
253,832	—	—	3,493,884	3,747,716	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,233,188	—	2,514,528	3,051,055
—	—	—	20,116	20,116	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	20,116	—	—	16,086
—	—	—	36,763,571	36,763,571	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	36,763,571	—	—	142,710,469
124,893,809	5,526,817,200	513,754,955	179,030,746	6,344,496,710		Total budgetary	5,996,852,566	220,489,639	127,154,505	5,939,344,157
15,679,801	—	—	—	15,679,801	L11	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*. Limit $38,200,000 (Net)	1,864,632	—	13,815,169	1,822,876
4,722,394	—	—	—	4,722,394	L12	Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*, amended by Vote L12, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90*. Limit $50,000,000 (Net)	(3,449,639)	—	8,172,033	7,324,965
1,666,800,000	—	—	—	1,666,800,000	(S)	(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the *Export Development Act*, section 11. Limit $3,000,000,000 (Gross)	—	—	1,666,800,000	—
83,615,225,091	—	—	(7,102,119,435)	76,513,105,656	(S)	(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)	—	—	76,513,105,656	—
						International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts				
—	1	—	—	1	L25	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, payments to international financial institutions — Capital subscriptions				
—	—	1	—	1	L25c	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, payments to international financial institutions — Capital subscriptions				
—	1	1	—	2		Total — Vote L25	—	2	—	—

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					(S)	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions —				
	45,146,540	325,333	8,009,547	53,481,420		Capital subscription	53,481,420	—	—	57,455,271
						African Development Bank				
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 227,656 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
4,126,274,451	—	—	(4,126,274,451)	—		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn $ at that time)				
						Caribbean Development Bank				
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 20,294 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
155,042,139	—	—	(155,042,139)	—		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn $ at that time)				
						Asian Development Bank				
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 527,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
8,059,851,554	—	—	(8,059,851,554)	—		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn $ at that time)				
						Inter-American Development Bank				
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 571,655 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
8,734,627,412	—	—	(8,734,627,412)	—		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn $ at that time)[3]				
106,378,222,842	45,146,541	325,334	(28,169,905,444)	78,253,789,273		Total non-budgetary	51,896,413	2	78,201,892,858	66,603,112
						Total Department —				
124,893,809	**5,526,817,200**	**513,754,955**	**179,030,746**	**6,344,496,710**		**Budgetary**	**5,996,852,566**	**220,489,639**	**127,154,505**	**5,939,344,157**
106,378,222,842	**45,146,541**	**325,334**	**(28,169,905,444)**	**78,253,789,273**		**Non-budgetary**	**51,896,413**	**2**	**78,201,892,858**	**66,603,112**

						Canadian Commercial Corporation				
	8,880,000		–	8,880,000	1	Payments to the Canadian Commercial Corporation	8,880,000	–	–	14,240,000
10,000,000	–	–	–	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act*, section 11. Limit $10,000,000 (Net)	–	–	10,000,000	–
						Total Agency —				
–	**8,880,000**	–	–	**8,880,000**		**Budgetary**	**8,880,000**	–	–	**14,240,000**
10,000,000	–	–	–	**10,000,000**		**Non-budgetary**	–	–	**10,000,000**	–
						Export Development Canada (Canada Account)				
–	–	–	3,699,980	3,699,980	(S)	Administrative fees	3,699,980	–	–	2,597,096
16,581,262,275			32,156,742	16,613,419,017	(S)	(L) Total authorized limit of $20,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the *Export Development Act* related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23	(143,325,259)		16,756,744,276	381,452,080
						Total Agency —				
–	–	–	**3,699,980**	**3,699,980**		**Budgetary**	**3,699,980**	–	–	**2,597,096**
16,581,262,275	–	–	**32,156,742**	**16,613,419,017**		**Non-budgetary**	**(143,325,259)**	–	**16,756,744,276**	**381,452,080**
						International Development Research Centre				
–	183,478,242	–	–	183,478,242	1	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	183,478,242	–	–	190,023,783
–	**183,478,242**	–	–	**183,478,242**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**183,478,242**	–	–	**190,023,783**
						International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)				
–	6,172,075	–	–	6,172,075	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	308,473	308,473		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	35,292	35,292		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	6,172,075	–	343,765	6,515,840		Total — Vote 1	6,132,731	383,109	–	6,275,459
–	588,969	–	(102,977)	485,992	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	485,992	–	–	489,493
–	**6,761,044**	–	**240,788**	**7,001,832**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**6,618,723**	**383,109**	–	**6,764,952**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						National Capital Commission				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	84,160,918
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	**84,160,918**
						Total Ministry —				
124,893,809	**5,725,936,486**	**513,754,955**	**182,971,514**	**6,547,556,764**		**Budgetary**	**6,199,529,511**	**220,872,748**	**127,154,505**	**6,237,130,906**
122,969,485,117	**45,146,541**	**325,334**	**(28,137,748,702)**	**94,877,208,290**		**Non-budgetary**	**(91,428,846)**	**2**	**94,968,637,134**	**448,055,192**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Vote 32c under the Canadian International Development Agency was approved by Parliament in *Appropriation Act No. 5, 2009-2010*. This vote provided legislative authority, pursuant to section 24.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* to forgive an amount up to $449,533,044 in subsequent years.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Global Affairs				
Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,262,592,748	1,235,899,034	26,693,714	—
Dispute resolution panelists	620,000	—	620,000	—
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	284,556	118,099	166,457	—
International assistance envelope	294,737,448	278,721,813	16,015,635	—
Mission security	11,593,872	11,434,388	159,484	—
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	8,599,533	4,224,027	4,375,506	—
Softwood lumber litigation costs	23,149,839	608,995	22,540,844	—
Strengthening security at missions abroad	34,388,150	33,271,134	1,117,016	—
Frozen	12,628,767	—	12,628,767	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	47,225,000	34,296,720	12,928,280	
	1,601,369,913	*1,529,980,770*	*71,389,143*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	133,369,583	107,451,553	25,918,030	—
Mission security	2,100,000	1,885,142	214,858	—
Strengthening security at missions abroad	43,523,268	26,403,680	17,119,588	—
Frozen	1,766,962	—	1,766,962	—
	180,759,813	*135,740,375*	*45,019,438*	—
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	575,263,048	548,918,770	26,344,278	—
Crisis pool	100,000,000	100,000,000	—	—
Crisis pool quick release mechanism	119,400,000	119,400,000	—	—
International assistance envelope	3,076,142,957	3,066,557,089	9,585,868	—
Frozen	67,675,333	—	67,675,333	—
	3,938,481,338	*3,834,875,859*	*103,605,479*	—
Vote 15 — Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements —				
Other authority	*64,507,724*	*64,032,147*	*475,577*	—
Vote 20 — Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, payments to international financial institutions — Direct payments —				
International financial institutions	*2*	—	*2*	—
Statutory amounts	559,377,920	432,223,415	—	127,154,505
	6,344,496,710	5,996,852,566	220,489,639	127,154,505

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Commercial Corporation				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canadian Commercial Corporation —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	8,880,000	8,880,000	—	—
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)				
Statutory amounts	3,699,980	3,699,980	—	—
International Development Research Centre				
Vote 1 — Payments to the International Development Research Centre —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	183,478,242	183,478,242	—	—
International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	6,510,840	6,132,731	378,109	—
Frozen	5,000	—	5,000	—
	6,515,840	*6,132,731*	*383,109*	—
Statutory amounts	485,992	485,992	—	—
	7,001,832	6,618,723	383,109	—
Total Ministry	**6,547,556,764**	**6,199,529,511**	**220,872,748**	**127,154,505**

Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development												
International Development	233,629,845	107,735,909	–	–	2,430,033,255	2,373,212,749	–	–	2,663,663,100	2,480,948,658	53,481,422	53,481,420
International Humanitarian Assistance	3,328,317	3,311,178	–	–	696,792,034	696,792,034	–	–	700,120,351	700,103,212	–	–
International Security and Democratic Development	53,009,564	35,805,865	–	–	330,278,813	328,611,545	-	–	383,288,377	364,417,410	–	–
Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements	270,456,568	242,069,149	–	–	738,161,378	713,056,134	4,000,000	168,437	1,004,617,946	954,956,846	–	–
Integrated Foreign Affairs, Trade, and Development Policy	75,589,133	75,572,810	–	–	740,000	636,487	–	–	76,329,133	76,209,297	–	–
Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services	622,037,557	607,459,666	162,827,305	117,930,072	–	–	35,925,000	31,723,787	748,939,862	693,665,951	20,402,195	(1,585,007)
Management of Government of Canada Terms and Conditions of Employment Abroad	234,723,952	234,136,480	–	–	241,204	241,204	–	–	234,965,156	234,377,684	–	–
International Commerce	159,931,420	154,352,435	–	–	30,015,814	10,106,866	3,050,000	–	186,897,234	164,459,301	78,179,905,656	–
Consular Services and Emergency Management	53,715,206	50,808,962	–	–	–	–	4,250,000	2,404,496	49,465,206	48,404,466	–	–
Internal Services	278,277,837	261,499,438	17,932,508	17,810,303	–	–	–	–	296,210,345	279,309,741	–	–
Subtotal	1,984,699,399	1,772,751,892	180,759,813	135,740,375	4,226,262,498	4,122,657,019	47,225,000	34,296,720	6,344,496,710	5,996,852,566	78,253,789,273	51,896,413
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,225,000)	(34,296,720)	–	–	–	–	(47,225,000)	(34,296,720)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**1,937,474,399**	**1,738,455,172**	**180,759,813**	**135,740,375**	**4,226,262,498**	**4,122,657,019**	**–**	**–**	**6,344,496,710**	**5,996,852,566**	**78,253,789,273**	**51,896,413**
Canadian Commercial Corporation	**8,880,000**	**8,880,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,880,000**	**8,880,000**	**10,000,000**	**–**
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	**3,699,980**	**3,699,980**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,699,980**	**3,699,980**	**16,613,419,017**	**(143,325,259)**
International Development Research Centre	**183,478,242**	**183,478,242**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**183,478,242**	**183,478,242**	**–**	**–**

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)												
Boundary Waters Treaty	5,090,796	4,805,959	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,090,796	4,805,959	–	–
Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement	1,911,036	1,812,764	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,911,036	1,812,764	–	–
Total Agency	**7,001,832**	**6,618,723**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7,001,832**	**6,618,723**	–	–
Total Ministry	**2,140,534,453**	**1,941,132,117**	**180,759,813**	**135,740,375**	**4,226,262,498**	**4,122,657,019**	–	–	**6,547,556,764**	**6,199,529,511**	**94,877,208,290**	**(91,428,846)**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, Warrants and Transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development				
					Grants				
					Grants for Multilateral Programming:				
—	1,962,348,689	268,000,000	(289,380,696)	1,940,967,993	Grants in support of development assistance, humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness, for global operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	1,940,967,993	—	—	1,894,318,521
—	45,000,000	—	(418,264)	44,581,736	Grants in support of the Global Peace and Security Fund and its sub-programs	44,581,736	—	—	29,946,583
					Grants for Partnerships with Canadians Programming:				
—	23,900,000	—	(1,502,448)	22,397,552	Grants for development assistance programs, projects and activities intended to support development for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition or to enhance the awareness, understanding, and engagement of Canadians with respect to development	22,397,552	—	—	23,072,926
—	21,050,000	—	(2,763,917)	18,286,083	Global Partnership Program for the destruction, disposal and securing of weapons and materials of mass destruction and related expertise	18,286,083	—	—	19,982,998
—	13,516,000	2,338,000	(1)	15,853,999	Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	13,804,944	2,049,055	—	13,503,804
					Grants for Bilateral Programming:				
—	9,900,000	—	(9,900,000)	—	Grants for cooperation with other donor countries for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	—	—	—	—
—	7,000,000	2,500,000	(1,816,677)	7,683,323	Grants for the Anti-Crime Capacity Building Program	7,683,323	—	—	2,675,857
—	5,470,000	3,450,000	(277,294)	8,642,706	Grants for Counter-Terrorism Capacity Building Program	8,642,706	—	—	6,478,379
—	2,530,000	—	(1,106,110)	1,423,890	Grants in aid of academic relations	1,185,825	238,065	—	1,283,800
—	1,182,489	—	—	1,182,489	Annual host-country financial support for the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	1,182,489	—	—	1,122,362
—	500,000	—	(407,112)	92,888	Religious Freedom Fund Program	92,888	—	—	500,000
—	60,000	—	—	60,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	60,000	—	—	—

Transfer payments—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, Warrants and Transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	30,000	–	–	30,000	United Nations Trust Fund on Indigenous Issues	–	30,000	–	–
–	250,000		(8,795)	241,205	(S) Payments under the *Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act*	241,205		–	202,230
–	**2,092,737,178**	**276,288,000**	**(307,581,314)**	**2,061,443,864**	**Total — Grants**	**2,059,126,744**	**2,317,120**	**–**	**1,993,087,460**
					Contributions				
					Payments of assessed contributions to International				
–	267,121,802	54,989,099	10,518,303	332,629,204	United Nations peacekeeping operations (US$244,482,704)	323,932,304	8,696,900	–	271,004,489
–	104,896,630	21,726,254	(9,461,693)	117,161,191	United Nations Organization (US$96,006,434)	107,815,896	9,345,295	–	109,756,252
–	39,866,752	1,302,314	–	41,169,066	North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) — Civil administration (27,766,230 Euro)	36,637,479	4,531,587	–	27,896,184
–	17,329,741	2,150,000	(456,819)	19,022,922	Food and Agriculture Organization (US$8,067,064) (5,930,956 Euro)	19,022,922	–	–	17,116,944
–	15,758,116	2,848,920	(753,313)	17,853,723	World Health Organization (US$7,138,726) (6,696,125 Swiss Francs)	17,853,723	–	–	15,501,963
–	14,437,258	790,994	(522,113)	14,706,139	International Atomic Energy Agency (9,062,246 Euro) (US$1,304,856)	14,706,139	–	–	14,416,706
–	14,144,026	345,579	13,403	14,503,008	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (9,850,972 Euro)	14,503,008	–	–	13,197,717
–	13,912,119	2,156,174	(1,241,016)	14,827,277	International Labour Organization (11,705,611 Swiss Francs)	14,827,277	–	–	13,363,103
–	13,780,272	524,802	1,437,827	15,742,901	International Organization of La Francophonie (9,597,500 Euro)	15,742,901	–	–	12,758,343
–	12,091,659	1,276,242	(185,489)	13,182,412	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (5,060,864 Euro) (US$4,416,320)	13,182,412	–	–	11,692,657
–	11,644,711	443,631	5,704,221	17,792,563	Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (8,110,260 Euro)	17,792,563	–	–	11,271,439
–	10,670,440	2,210,068	(920,686)	11,959,822	Organization of American States (US$9,766,099)	11,959,822	–	–	10,621,621
–	9,187,684	350,025	540,524	10,078,233	International Criminal Court (6,399,000 Euro)	10,078,233	–	–	8,249,884
–	6,875,602	832,114	(868,546)	6,839,170	Commonwealth Secretariat (3,798,045 Pounds Sterling)	6,839,170	–	–	6,035,560
–	6,459,379	1,001,109	(261,621)	7,198,867	World Trade Organization (5,434,900 Swiss Francs)	7,198,867	–	–	6,020,076
–	4,597,807	427,564	(299,107)	4,726,264	Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (2,162,223 Euro) (US$1,366,729)	4,726,264	–	–	4,143,485
–	3,598,302	745,283	(281,351)	4,062,234	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US$3,293,339)	4,062,234	–	–	4,125,517
–	3,228,404	122,993	(398,071)	2,953,326	Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (2,248,505 Euro)	2,953,326	–	–	2,798,821

2,382,785	—	319,212	2,701,997	International Civil Aviation Organization	2,701,997	—	—	2,414,895
1,777,551	368,167	—	2,145,718	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US$1,626,900)	1,903,942	241,776	—	1,903,941
1,495,887	181,038	(143,166)	1,533,759	Commonwealth youth program (826,320 Pounds Sterling)	1,533,759	—	—	1,338,123
1,315,385	50,113	68,320	1,433,818	International Energy Agency (916,134 Euro)	1,433,818	—	—	1,310,220
1,311,939	158,776	(123,026)	1,347,689	Commonwealth Foundation (724,708 Pounds Sterling)	1,347,689	—	—	1,201,889
830,127	31,626	(72,769)	788,984	United Nations framework Convention on Climate Change (578,164 Euro)	788,984	—	—	756,692
645,705	24,600	67,169	737,474	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (449,718 Euro)	737,474	—	—	757,873
593,203	122,865	(83,054)	633,014	Convention on Biological Diversity (US $542,928)	633,014	—	—	523,559
583,102	61,332	79,803	724,237	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US$128,200)(505,800 SGD)	724,237	—	—	683,181
541,706	83,957	(8,371)	617,292	World Intellectual Property Organization (455,790 Swiss Francs)	617,292	—	—	539,929
539,986	20,572	(13,769)	546,789	International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea (376,087 Euro)	546,789	—	—	497,215
488,929	(1,963)	71,326	558,292	World Customs Organization (340,527 Euro)	558,292	—	—	529,041
437,478	52,946	(92,048)	398,376	International Maritime Organization (241,661 Pounds	398,376	—	—	344,571
282,781	10,773	(23,112)	270,442	Peace Implementation Council (196,950 Euro)	270,442	—	—	287,143
253,797	52,567	(5,145)	301,219	International Seabed Authority (US$232,287)	301,219	—	—	276,530
230,873	47,819	3,267	281,959	Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (US$211,306)	281,959	—	—	227,301
207,145	42,904	(11,486)	238,563	Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (US$189,589)	238,563	—	—	203,993
205,198	7,817	1,136	214,151	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (142,915 Euro)	214,151	—	—	234,283
170,620	35,339	(3,747)	202,212	The Vienna Convention and its Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer (US$156,159)	202,212	—	—	183,529
121,697	25,206	(17,446)	129,457	Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade (US$111,383)	129,457	—	—	123,159
115,989	24,024	32,217	172,230	Non-Proliferation, Arms Control and Disarmament (US$106,159)	172,230	—	—	222,594
104,277	3,973	(12,953)	95,297	Wassenaar arrangement (72,627 Euro)	95,297	—	—	87,959
83,668	759	1,470	85,897	Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays française (21,402,443 CFA) (25,777 Euro)	85,897	—	—	82,806
69,777	2,658	(6,869)	65,566	Permanent Court of Arbitration (48,598 Euro)	65,566	—	—	61,505
40,025	1,334	6,081	47,440	International Commodity Organizations (27,877 Euro)	47,440	—	—	34,742
12,966	2,010	92	15,068	International Fact Finding Commission (10,910 Swiss Francs)	15,068	—	—	11,791

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, Warrants and Transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
—	454,285,336	(15,592,018)	318,834,532	757,527,850	Contributions for Bilateral Programming: Contributions in support of development assistance, contributions for cooperation with countries in transition and contributions in support of regional or country specific development assistance programs, projects and activities for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	704,536,880	52,990,970	—	717,584,838
—	239,458,590	—	(663,429)	238,795,161	Contributions for Partnership with Canadians Programming: Contributions for development assistance programs, projects and activities intended to support development for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition or to enhance the awareness, understanding, and engagement of Canadians with respect to development	238,795,161	—	—	188,712,276
—	55,000,000		4,081,268	59,081,268	Global Peace and Security Fund	58,161,626	919,642	—	53,164,666
—	42,440,000	—	(11,850,000)	30,590,000	Contributions under the Global Partnership Program for the destruction, disposal and securing of weapons and materials of mass destruction and related expertise	29,968,958	621,042	—	14,973,760
—	34,100,000	—	(19,877,752)	14,222,248	Canada Fund for Local Initiatives	13,859,610	362,638	—	14,007,645
—	19,850,000	—	121,145	19,971,145	Investment Cooperation Program	121,145	19,850,000	—	563,945
—	13,400,000	—	3,672,872	17,072,872	Contributions for Multilateral Programming: Contributions in support of development assistance, humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness, for global operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	17,072,872	—	—	13,181,942
—	8,000,000	—	300,000	8,300,000	Projects and development activities resulting from Summits of La Francophonie	8,300,000	—	—	8,300,000
—	6,955,855	2,000,000	(416,666)	8,539,189	Global Commerce Support Program	6,256,127	2,283,062	—	5,496,262
—	5,601,782	1,490,843	(399,360)	6,693,265	Contributions for the Anti-Crime Capacity Building Program	6,682,940	10,325	—	3,167,148
—	4,900,000	2,650,000	9,193,445	16,743,445	Contribution for Counter-Terrorism Capacity Building Program	16,700,522	42,923	—	7,927,898
—	4,587,627	—	1,522,469	6,110,096	Contributions in Aid of Academic Relations	6,110,096	—	—	6,047,221
—	3,750,000	—	1,862,621	5,612,621	Religious Freedom Fund Program	5,397,808	214,813	—	2,281,424
—	3,450,000	—	(207,230)	3,242,770	Annual Voluntary Contributions to the United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime	3,242,770	—	—	1,502,800
—	700,000		(123,513)	576,487	Northern Dimension of Canada's Foreign Policy	576,487	—	—	689,628

–	–	2,155,000	(650,000)	1,505,000	Canadian International Innovation program	327,614	1,177,386	–	–
–	–	–		–	Items not required for the current year			–	2,588,040
–	**1,480,922,490**	**88,358,202**	**307,997,987**	**1,877,278,679**	**Total — Contributions**	**1,775,990,320**	**101,288,359**	–	**1,614,998,718**
					Other transfer payment				
–	245,000,000	47,500,000	(4,960,045)	287,539,955	(S) Payments to International Financial Institutions — Direct payments	287,539,955		–	27,280,000
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year		–	–	222,658,193
–	**245,000,000**	**47,500,000**	**(4,960,045)**	**287,539,955**	**Total — Other transfer payment**	**287,539,955**	–	–	**249,938,193**
–	**3,818,659,668**	**412,146,202**	**(4,543,372)**	**4,226,262,498**	**Total Department**	**4,122,657,019**	**103,605,479**	–	**3,858,024,371**
–	**3,818,659,668**	**412,146,202**	**(4,543,372)**	**4,226,262,498**	**Total Ministry**	**4,122,657,019**	**103,605,479**	–	**3,858,024,371**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Diplomacy and advocacy			
Edu-Canada	4,000,000	168,437	–
	4,000,000	168,437	
Governance, strategic direction and common service delivery			
Real property services abroad (co-location)	26,000,000	26,242,368	25,788,523
International telecommunication services	1,125,000	493,125	607,740
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	4,500,000	970,428	466,229
Real property services abroad	4,300,000	4,017,866	3,316,717
	35,925,000	31,723,787	30,179,209
International commerce			
Trade fairs and investment/technology missions	3,050,000	–	77,808
Consular services and emergency management			
Specialized consular services	4,250,000	2,404,496	2,671,724
Total budgetary	47,225,000	34,296,720	32,928,741
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Governance, strategic direction and common service delivery			
Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	9,971,570	9,971,570	10,243,656
Total non-budgetary	9,971,570	9,971,570	10,243,656
Total Department —			
Budgetary	**47,225,000**	**34,296,720**	**32,928,741**
Non-budgetary	**9,971,570**	**9,971,570**	**10,243,656**

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments		222,891,931	185,180,708
Total Agency — Non-budgetary	–	**222,891,931**	**185,180,708**
Total Ministry —			
Budgetary	**47,225,000**	**34,296,720**	**32,928,741**
Non-budgetary	**9,971,570**	**232,863,501**	**195,424,364**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —[1]		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Export Development Canada — Dividends	500,000,000	
Personnel posted abroad	192,839	204,327
Canada Investment Fund for Africa —		
Interest	–	949,626
International development assistance — Loans to developing countries	4,209,506	3,935,667
Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries	2,523	7,981
Other accounts —		
Interest on mission bank accounts	44,688	45,913
	504,449,556	5,143,514
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Other grants and contributions	15,981,581	9,953,313
Accountable advances	11,394	60,334
Capital		52,793
Operating	1,444,913	1,825,019
Sundries	762,721	145,392
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,649,438	5,669,751
	21,850,047	17,706,602
Lease and use of public property —		
Co-location	*30,260,234*	*29,105,240*
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Special consular fees	2,418,734	2,673,516
Consular fees — Passport purchase	96,381,859	104,195,775
	98,800,593	*106,869,291*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Net voted revenues — Other business services	1,159,484	545,925
Net voted revenues — Telecommunication services	531,305	705,727
	1,690,789	*1,251,652*
	130,751,616	137,226,183
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,493,884	2,014,247
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange	33,960,211	144,905,811
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	154,532	205,486
Sales of Real Property	110,514,947	35,838,700
Other fees and charges	6,276	5,960
Other import/export permits	3,214,220	3,064,592
Rental revenues	22,916,542	22,610,978
Sales of publications	7,500	5,950
Services rendered to Passport Canada	4,337,239	4,338,964
Sundries	38,259,778	431,516
	213,371,245	211,407,957
Total Department	**873,916,348**	**373,498,503**
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Development of export trade — Interest	66,368,579	327,188,776
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	–	377,450
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange	98,731,178	458,127,576
Sale of equipment available for lease	–	(2,077,748)
Sundries	150,248	13,096,977
	98,881,426	469,146,805
Total Agency	**165,250,005**	**796,713,031**
International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	–	5,288
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,200	1,557
	11,200	6,845

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues —		
United States share of expenses of the regional office in Windsor	459,311	316,612
Total Agency	**470,511**	**323,457**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	570,818,135	332,332,290
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,861,247	18,090,897
Sales of goods and services	130,751,616	137,226,183
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,493,884	2,014,247
Miscellaneous revenues	312,711,982	680,871,374
Total Ministry	**1,039,636,864**	**1,170,534,991**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated.

Section 9

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Health

Health

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Public Health Agency of Canada

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	9.2
Ministry summary	9.10
Budgetary details by allotment	9.14
Programs	9.16
Transfer payments	9.18
Details of respendable amounts	9.22
Revenues	9.22

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Health

Strategic outcome 1

First Nations and Inuit communities and individuals receive health services and benefits that are responsive to their needs so as to improve their health status.

- **Program 1.1**—Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit

Under the Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit program, the Non-Insured Health Benefits Program provides registered first nations and recognized Inuit residents in Canada with a specified range of medically necessary health-related goods and services, which are not otherwise provided to eligible clients through other private or provincial/territorial programs. Non-Insured Health Benefits include: pharmaceuticals; medical supplies and equipment; dental care; vision care; short term crisis intervention mental health counselling; and, medical transportation to access medically required health services not available on-reserve or in the community of residence. The Non-Insured Health Benefits Program also pays health premiums on behalf of eligible clients in British Columbia (as of July 2013, Non-Insured Health Benefits will no longer pay premiums for First Nations residents of British Columbia, who will become clients of the First Nations Health Authority in accordance with the British Columbia Tripartite Health Agreement and sub-agreements). Benefits are delivered through registered, private sector health benefits providers (e.g., pharmacists and dentists) and funded through Non-Insured Health Benefits' electronic claims processing system or through regional offices. Some benefits are also delivered via contribution agreements with First Nations and Inuit organizations and the territorial governments in Nunavut and Northwest territories. The program objective is to provide non-insured health benefits to First Nations and Inuit people in a manner that contributes to improvements in their health status to be comparable to that of the Canadian population. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: First Nations and Inuit Supplementary Health Benefits.

- **Program 1.2**—First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care

The *Department of Health Act* 1996, and the Indian Health Policy (1979) provide the authority for the delivery of the First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care program to first nations and Inuit in Canada. Primary health care includes health promotion and disease prevention, public health protection (including surveillance), and primary care (where individuals are provided diagnostic, curative, rehabilitative, supportive, palliative/end-of-life care, and referral services). The department administers contribution agreements and direct departmental spending related to child development, mental wellness and healthy living, communicable disease control and management, environmental health, clinical and client care, as well as home and community care. The program objective is to improve the health and safety of First Nations and Inuit individuals, families, and communities.

- **Program 1.3**—Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit

The *Department of Health Act* 1996, and the Indian Health Policy (1979) provide the authority for the Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit program to administer contribution agreements and direct departmental spending to support the delivery of health programs and services. The program promotes First Nation and Inuit capacity to design, manage, deliver, and evaluate health programs and services. To better meet the unique health needs of First Nations and Inuit individuals, families, and communities this program also supports: innovation in health program and service delivery; health governance partnerships between Health Canada, the provinces, and First

Nation and provincial health services; and, improved integration of First Nation and provincial health services. The program objective is to help improve the health status of First Nations and Inuit people, to become comparable to that of the Canadian population over the long-term.

Strategic outcome 2

Health risks and benefits associated with food, products, substances, and environmental factors are appropriately managed and communicated to Canadians.

- **Program 2.1**—Health Products

The *Department of Health Act*, and the *Food and Drugs Act* and regulations provide the authority for Health Canada to develop, maintain, and implement a regulatory framework associated with a broad range of health products that affect the everyday lives of Canadians, including pharmaceutical drugs, biologics and radiopharmaceuticals, medical devices, and natural health products. Health Canada verifies that the regulatory requirements for the safety, quality, and efficacy of health products are met through risk assessments, including monitoring and surveillance, compliance, and enforcement activities. In addition, Health Canada provides evidence-based, authoritative information to Canadians and key stakeholders, including health professionals such as physicians, pharmacists and natural health practitioners, to enable them to make informed decisions. The program objective is to ensure that health products are safe, effective, and of high quality for Canadians.

- **Program 2.2**—Environmental Risks to Health

The *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, 1999 and the *Department of Health Act* provide the authorities for the Environmental Risks to Health program to assess and manage the health risks associated with climate change, air quality, drinking water quality, and chemical substances. This program links closely with Health Canada's Health Products, Food Safety and Nutrition, Consumer Product Safety and Pesticides program activities, as the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, and the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act* provide the authority to manage the health risks associated with chemical substances in products in the purview of these programs. Key activities include: risk assessment and management as well as research and bio-monitoring of chemical substances; provision of technical support for chemical emergencies that require a coordinated federal response; development of guidelines on indoor and outdoor air quality; development and dissemination of water quality guidelines; and, supporting the implementation of heat alert and response systems in Canadian communities. The program objective is to protect the health of Canadians through the assessment and management of health risks associated with chemical substances and to provide expert advice and guidelines to partners on the health impacts of environmental factors such as air and water contaminants and a changing climate.

- **Program 2.3**—Substance Use and Abuse

Under the authority of several Acts, the Substance Use and Abuse program regulates tobacco products and controlled substances. Through the *Tobacco Act* and its regulations the program regulates the manufacture, sale, labelling and promotion of tobacco products. The program leads the Federal Tobacco Control Strategy, the goal of which is to further reduce the prevalence of smoking through regulatory, programming, educational and enforcement activities. Through the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act* and its regulations, the program regulates access to controlled substances and precursor chemicals to support their legitimate use and minimize the risk of diversion for illicit use. As a partner department under the National Anti-Drugs Strategy, the program supports prevention, health promotion, treatment initiatives, and enforcement with the goal of reducing substance use and abuse. In addition, the program provides timely, evidence-based information to key stakeholders including, but not limited to, law enforcement agencies, health professionals, provincial and territorial governments and Canadians. The program objective is to manage risks to the health of Canadians associated with the use of tobacco products, and the illicit use of controlled substances and precursor chemicals.

- **Program 2.4**—Food Safety and Nutrition

The *Department of Health Act* and the *Food and Drugs Act* provide the authority for Health Canada to develop, maintain, and implement a regulatory framework associated with the safety and nutritional quality of food. Food safety standards are enforced by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency. Health Canada develops and promotes evidence-based, national healthy eating policies and standards for Canadians and key stakeholders, including non-governmental organizations, health professionals, and industry associations to enable all stakeholders to make informed decisions about food and nutrition safety as well as healthy eating. The program objectives are to manage risks to the health and safety of Canadians associated with food and its consumption, and to enable Canadians to make informed decisions about healthy eating.

- **Program 2.5**—Pesticides

The *Pest Control Products Act* provides Health Canada with the authority to regulate and register pesticides, under the Pesticides program. In the delivery of this program, Health Canada conducts activities that span the life cycle of a pesticide, including: product assessment for health and environmental risks and product value; risk management; post market surveillance, compliance and enforcement; changes in use, cancellation, or phase out of products that do not meet current scientific standards; and, consultations and public awareness building. Health Canada is also an active partner in international efforts (e.g., North American Free Trade Agreement; Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Regulatory Cooperation Council) to align regulatory approaches. These engagements provide access to the best science available to support regulatory decisions and promote consistency in the assessment of pesticides. The program objective is to protect the health and safety of Canadians relating to the use of pesticides.

- **Program 2.6**—Consumer Product and Workplace Chemical Safety

The Consumer Product and Workplace Chemical Safety program supports efforts to protect Canadians from unsafe products and chemicals. The Consumer Product Safety program supports industry's responsibility for the safety of their products and consumers' responsibility to make informed decisions about product purchase and use, under the authorities of the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act* and the *Food and Drugs Act* and its Cosmetic Regulations. Health Canada's efforts are focused in three areas: active prevention; targeted oversight; and, rapid response. The *Hazardous Products Act* and the *Hazardous Materials Information Review Act* provide the authorities for the Workplace Chemical Safety program to maintain a national hazard communication standard of cautionary labelling and material safety data sheets for hazardous chemicals supplied for use in Canadian workplaces and to protect related confidential business information. The program objectives are to protect Canadians by managing the potential health and safety risks posed by consumer products and cosmetics in the Canadian marketplace and from hazardous chemicals in the workplace.

- **Program 2.7**—Radiation Protection

The *Department of Health Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, and the *Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Implementation Act* provide the authority for the Radiation Protection program to monitor, regulate, advise, and report on exposure to radiation that occurs both naturally and from man-made sources. In addition, the program is licensed under the *Canadian Nuclear Commission's Nuclear Safety and Control Act* to deliver the National Dosimetry Service, which provides occupational radiation monitoring services. The key components of the program are environmental monitoring, provision of technical support for a radiological /nuclear emergency that requires a coordinated federal response, occupational safety, and regulation of radiation emitting devices. The program objective is to inform and advise other government departments, international partners, and Canadians in general about the health risks associated with radiation, and inform Canadians of strategies to manage associated risks.

Strategic outcome 3

A health system responsive to the needs of Canadians.

- **Program 3.1**—Canadian Health System Policy

The Canadian Health System Policy program provides strategic policy advice, research, and analysis to support decision-making on health care system issues, as well as program support to provinces and territories, partners, and stakeholders on health care system priorities. Mindful of equity, sustainability, and affordability Health Canada collaborates and targets its efforts in order to support improvements to the health care system such as improved access, quality, and integration of health care services. Through the management of grants and contributions agreements with key pan-Canadian health partners, the Canadian Health System Policy program contributes to priority health issues requiring national leadership and strong partnership. The program objective is to support innovative health care policy and programs to help Canadians maintain and improve their health.

- **Program 3.2**—Official Language Minority Community Development

The Official Language Minority Community Development program involves the administration of Health Canada's responsibilities under Section 41 of the *Official Languages Act*. This Act commits the federal government to enhancing the vitality of official language minority communities and fostering the full recognition and use of English and French in Canadian society. This program includes: consulting with Canada's official language minority communities on a regular basis; supporting and enabling the delivery of contribution programs and services for official language minority communities; reporting to Parliament and Canadians on Health Canada's achievements under Section 41; and, coordinating Health Canada's activities and awareness in engaging and responding to the health needs of official language minority communities. The program objectives are to improve access to health services in the minority official language communities and to increase the use of both official languages in the provision of health care services. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Official Languages Health Contribution Program.

- **Program 3.3**—Specialized Health Services

The Specialized Health Services program supports the Government of Canada's obligation to protect the health and safety of its employees and the health of visiting dignitaries. Health Canada delivers counselling, organizational development and critical incident support services to federal government departments through a network of contracted mental health professionals and also provides immediate response to employees following traumatic incidents in the workplace. Health Canada delivers occupational health and occupational hygiene consultative services to ensure that public servants meet medical requirements to safely and effectively perform their duties and to prevent work-related illness and injury. Health Canada pro-actively contributes to reducing the number of work days lost to illness across the federal government through the provision of the occupational and psycho social health services to federal public servants. Health Canada also arranges for the provision of health services for Internationally Protected Persons who have come to Canada for international events, such as meetings or official visits by government leaders or the Royal Family. An Internationally Protected Persons is a representative of a State, usually Heads of State and/or Government, members of the Royal Family, or officials of an international organisation of an intergovernmental character. The program objective is to ensure continuity of services and the occupational health of federal public servants who can deliver results to Canadians in all circumstances and to arrange health services for Internationally Protected Persons.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Strategic outcome 1

A safe and accessible food supply and plant and animal resource base.

- **Program 1.1**—Food Safety Program

The Food Safety Program aims to mitigate risks to public health associated with diseases and other health hazards in the food supply system and to manage food safety emergencies and incidents. The program achieves its objectives by promoting food safety awareness through public engagement and verification of compliance by industry with standards and science-based regulations. The program delivers initiatives to verify that consumers receive food safety and nutrition information and to mitigate unfair market practices targeting consumers and industry. Collaboration with other governments and stakeholders further enhances the Agency's ability to track, detect and mitigate risks associated with food and the food supply system, including food-borne illness. This program supports public health and instils confidence in Canada's food system.

- **Program 1.2**—Animal Health and Zoonotics Program

The Animal Health and Zoonotics Program aims to mitigate risks to Canada's animal resource base, animal feeds and animal products, which are integral to a safe and accessible food supply system as well as to public health. The program achieves its objectives by mitigating risks to Canada's animals (including livestock and aquatic animals) from regulated diseases, managing animal disease emergencies and incidents, mitigating and managing risks to livestock and derived food products associated with feed, promoting animal welfare and guarding against deliberate threats to the animal resource base. The program helps to mitigate risks associated with animal diseases that can be transmitted to humans by controlling diseases within animal populations. This program supports the health of Canada's animal resources and instils confidence in the safety of Canada's animals, animal products and by-products, and production systems.

- **Program 1.3**—Plant Resources Program

The Plant Resources Program aims to mitigate risks to Canada's plant resource base, which is integral to a safe and accessible food supply, as well as to public health and environmental sustainability. The program achieves its objectives by regulating agricultural and forestry products; mitigating risks to the plant resource base (including crops and forests) from regulated pests and diseases; regulating the safety and integrity of seeds, fertilizers and plant products; and managing plant health emergencies and incidents. The program also guards against deliberate threats to the plant resource base, facilitates the introduction of emerging plant technologies and protects the rights of plant breeders. Achieving the objectives of the program instils confidence in Canada's plants, plant production systems and plant products, and contributes to the health of Canada's plant resources.

- **Program 1.4**—International Collaboration and Technical Agreements

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency's International Collaboration and Technical Agreements program contributes to a coherent, predictable, and science-based international regulatory framework that facilitates compliance with the regulatory requirements of importing countries' food, animals, plants, and their products, resulting in the facilitation of multi-billion dollar trade for the Canadian economy. The program achieves its objectives through active participation in international fora for the development of international science-based rules, standards, guidelines and policies and the management of sanitary and phytosanitary committees established under international agreements. The Canadian Food Inspection Agency's active promotion of the Canadian science-based regulatory system among foreign trading partners and its negotiations to resolve scientific and technical issues contribute to market access. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Federal Assistance Program.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Strategic outcome 1

Canada is a world leader in the creation, dissemination and application of health research knowledge.

- **Program 1.1**—Investigator-Initiated Health Research

To develop and support a well-trained base of world-class health researchers and trainees conducting ethically sound research across all aspects of health, including biomedical research, clinical research, research respecting health systems, health services, the health of populations, societal and cultural dimensions of health and environmental influences on health, and other research as required. The goal of this program is to advance health knowledge and to apply this knowledge in order to improve health systems and/or health outcomes. Grants and awards are disbursed to fund research or to provide career or training support. The specific area of research is identified by the researcher.

- **Program 1.2**—Priority-Driven Health Research

Canadian Institutes of Health Research's provides funding to researchers for ethically sound emergent and targeted research that responds to the changing health needs and priorities of Canadians across all aspects of health, including biomedical research, clinical research, research respecting health systems, health services, the health of populations, societal and cultural dimensions of health and environmental influences on health, and other research as required. The goal of this program is to advance health knowledge and its application, in specific areas of research identified by Canadian Institutes of Health Research in consultation with other government departments, partners and stakeholders, in order to improve health systems and/or improve health outcomes in these priority areas. Grants are disbursed to fund research or to provide career or training support.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians are protected from excessive prices for patented medicines sold in Canada and stakeholders are informed on pharmaceutical trends.

- **Program 1.1**—Patented Medicine Prices Regulation Program

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board is an independent quasi-judicial body that is responsible for ensuring that the prices that patentees charge for patented medicines sold in Canada are not excessive based on the price review factors in the *Patent Act* (the Act). To make this determination the Board must consider each of the following factors: prices at which the medicine and other medicines in the same therapeutic class have been sold in Canada and in the seven comparator countries listed in the Patented Medicines Regulations (regulations); changes in the Consumer Price Index; and in accordance with the Act, such other factors as may be specified in any regulations made for the purposes of the price review. Under the Act, and as per the Regulations, patentees are required to file price and sales information for each patented medicine sold in Canada, for the duration of the patent(s). Board staff reviews the introductory and ongoing information filed by patentees, for all patented medicines sold in Canada. When it finds that the price of a patented medicine appears to be excessive, Board staff will conduct an investigation into the price. An investigation could result in: its closure where it is concluded that the price was non-excessive; a Voluntary Compliance Undertaking by the patentee to reduce the price and offset excess revenues obtained as a result of excessive prices through a payment and/or a price reduction of another patented drug product; or a public hearing to determine if the price is excessive, including any remedial order determined by the Board. In the event that the Board Hearing Panel finds, after a public hearing, that a price is or was excessive, it may order the patentee to reduce the price and take measures to offset any excess revenues. This program, by reviewing the prices charged by patentees for patented medicines sold in Canada, protects Canadians and the health care system from excessive prices.

- **Program 1.2**—Pharmaceutical Trends Program

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board reports annually to Parliament through the Minister of Health on its price review activities, the prices of patented medicines and price trends for all drugs, and R and D expenditures as reported by pharmaceutical patentees. In supporting this requirement, the pharmaceutical trends program provides complete and accurate information on trends in manufacturers' prices of patented medicines sold in Canada and on patentees' research-and-development expenditures to interested stakeholders including: industry (i.e., brand-name, biotech, generic); federal, provincial and territorial governments; consumer and patient advocacy groups; third party payers; and others. This information also provides assurance to Canadians that the prices of patented medicines are not excessive. In addition, as a result of the establishment of the National Prescription Drug Utilization Information System by F/P/T ministers of health the Minister of Health requested that the Patented Medicine Prices Review Board conduct analysis of price, utilization and cost trends for patented and non-patented prescription drugs so that Canada's health system has more comprehensive, accurate information on how all prescription drugs are being used and on the sources of cost increases. This function is aimed at providing federal/provincial/territorial governments and other interested stakeholders with a centralized credible source of information on all prescription drug prices.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Public Health Agency of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Protecting Canadians and empowering them to improve their health.

- **Program 1.1**—Health Promotion and Disease Prevention

The Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Program aims to promote better overall health of the population—with additional focus on those that are most vulnerable—by promoting healthy development among children, adults and seniors, reducing health inequalities, and preventing and controlling chronic and infectious diseases. Working in collaboration with provinces and territories, the Program develops and implements federal aspects of frameworks and strategies (e.g., Curbing Childhood Obesity: A Federal, Provincial and Territorial Framework for Action to promote Healthy Weights, national approaches to addressing immunization, HIV/AIDS) geared toward promoting health and preventing disease. The Program carries out primary public health functions of health promotion, surveillance, science and research on diseases and associated risk and protective factors to inform evidenced-based frameworks, strategies, and interventions. It also undertakes health promotion and prevention initiatives working with stakeholders to prevent chronic disease and injury, and to help prevent and control infectious disease.

- **Program 1.2**—Public Health Infrastructure

The Public Health Infrastructure Program strengthens Canada's public health workforce capability, information exchange, federal/provincial/territorial networks, and scientific capacity. These infrastructure elements are necessary to support effective public health practice and decision-making in Canada. Working with federal, provincial and territorial stakeholders and within existing collaborative mechanisms, the program supports planning for and building consensus on strategic and targeted investments in public health infrastructure, including training, tools, best practices, standards, and mechanisms to facilitate information exchange and coordinated action. Public health laboratories provide leadership in research, technical innovation, reference laboratory services; surveillance; outbreak response capacity; and national laboratory coordination. Through these capacity-building mechanisms and scientific expertise, the Government of Canada facilitates effective coordination and timely public health interventions which are essential to having an integrated and evidence-based national public health system. Key stakeholders include local, regional, provincial and national public health organizations, practitioners and policy makers, researchers and academics, professional associations and non-governmental organizations.

- **Program 1.3**—Health Security

The Health Security program takes an all hazards approach to the health security of Canada's population, which provides the Government of Canada with the ability to prepare for and respond to public health events / emergencies. This program seeks to bolster the resiliency of the populations and communities, thereby enhancing the ability to cope and respond. To accomplish this, its main methods of intervention include actions taken through collaborations with key jurisdictions and international collaborators. These actions are carried out by fulfilling Canada's obligations under the International Health Regulations and through the administration and enforcement of pertinent legislation and regulations.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Health				
–	1,777,987,439		–	1,777,987,439	1	Operating expenditures				
	–	15,955,389	–	15,955,389	1c	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	57,148,430	57,148,430		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(425,000)	(425,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	(3,704)	(3,704)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(18,570,585)	(18,570,585)		Vote 10				
–	1,777,987,439	15,955,389	38,149,141	1,832,091,969		Total — Vote 1	1,804,922,604	27,169,365	–	1,788,480,069
–	28,035,364		–	28,035,364	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	310,000	310,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	6,594,089	6,594,089		TB Vote 33[1]				
–	28,035,364	1	6,904,089	34,939,454		Total — Vote 5	30,601,816	4,337,638		29,332,692
–	1,678,425,178		–	1,678,425,178	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	14,029,834	–	14,029,834	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	18,570,585	18,570,585		Vote 1				
–	–	–	1,700,000	1,700,000		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	98,829,432	98,829,432		TB Vote 5[1]				
			(665,323)	(665,323)		Transfer to Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	1,678,425,178	14,029,834	118,434,694	1,810,889,706		Total — Vote 10	1,791,950,569	18,939,137	–	1,726,041,096
–	122,777,377	1,960,451	(6,421,384)	118,316,444	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	118,316,444			122,846,472
–	82,100	–	(6,675)	75,425	(S)	Minister of Health — Salary and motor car allowance	75,425	–	–	80,300
305,475	–	–	273,518	578,993	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	578,992	1	–	72,957
–	–	–	306,597	306,597	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	306,597	–	–	635,102
–	–	–	82,700,467	82,700,467	(S)	Canada Health Infoway Inc.	82,700,467	–	–	87,956,664
–	–	–	13,000	13,000	(S)	Court Awards	13,000	–	–	247,179
–	–	–	7,732	7,732	(S)	Collection agency fees	7,732		–	10,776

–	51,462,891	–	(764,826)	50,698,065	(S)	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to subsection 4.2(4) of the *Department of Health Act*	50,698,065	–	–	57,688,797
–	–	–	960,441	960,441	(S)	Transfer Payments in Connection with the *Budget Implementation Act* — Pallium Foundation of Canada	960,441	–	–	1,081,862
305,475	**3,658,770,349**	**31,945,675**	**240,556,794**	**3,931,578,293**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**3,881,132,152**	**50,446,141**	–	**3,814,473,966**
						Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
–	537,749,431	–	–	537,749,431	1	Operating expenditures and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	1a	Operating expenditures and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Operating expenditures and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	7,400,000	7,400,000		Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
–	–	–	56,580	56,580		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	425,000	425,000		Vote 1 (Health)				
–	–	–	34,000	34,000		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	8,857,420	8,857,420		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	13,270,513	13,270,513		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	–	–	(252,000)	(252,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Public Service Commission)				
–	537,749,431	2	29,791,513	567,540,946		Total — Vote 1	560,358,513	7,182,433	–	646,617,028
–	25,783,194	–	–	25,783,194	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	31,116,639	–	31,116,639	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	262,500	262,500		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	4,846,645	4,846,645		TB Vote 33[1]				
–	25,783,194	31,116,640	5,109,145	62,008,979		Total — Vote 5	34,773,727	27,235,252	–	20,608,538
–	77,958,263	866,933	(4,724,062)	74,101,134	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	74,101,134	–	–	87,187,788
13,011,033	53,161,000	–	1,980,281	68,152,314	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to Section 30 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	62,271,440	–	5,880,874	80,859,367
–	3,500,000	–	13,631,017	17,131,017	(S)	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act*, and authorized pursuant to the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	17,131,017	–	–	12,555,078
394,948	–	–	550,179	945,127	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	646,735	–	298,392	576,442
–	–	–	2,440	2,440	(S)	Collection agency fees	2,440	–	–	895
–	–	–	77,521	77,521	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	77,521	–	–	87,753
13,405,981	**698,151,888**	**31,983,575**	**46,418,034**	**789,959,478**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**749,362,527**	**34,417,685**	**6,179,266**	**848,492,889**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Canadian Institutes of Health Research				
–	47,463,563	–	–	47,463,563	1	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	872,664	872,664		TB Vote 5[1]				
–	–	–	286,856	286,856		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	775,815	775,815		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	47,463,563	–	1,935,335	49,398,898		Total — Vote 1	47,989,555	1,409,343	–	51,591,197
–	955,287,128	–	–	955,287,128	5	Grants				
–	–	1	–	1	5a	Grants				
–	–	16,533,614	–	16,533,614	5c	Grants				
–	–	–	2,465,076	2,465,076		TB Vote 5[1]				
–	955,287,128	16,533,615	2,465,076	974,285,819		Total — Vote 5	972,822,921	1,462,898	–	959,845,009
–	5,833,308	–	(267,631)	5,565,677	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,565,677	–	–	5,843,176
–	**1,008,583,999**	**16,533,615**	**4,132,780**	**1,029,250,394**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**1,026,378,153**	**2,872,241**	**–**	**1,017,279,382**
						Patented Medicine Prices Review Board				
–	9,947,595	–	–	9,947,595	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	373,967	373,967		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	1,783	1,783		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	9,947,595	–	375,750	10,323,345		Total — Vote 1	8,572,500	1,750,845	–	7,089,582
–	997,586	–	(71,772)	925,814	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	925,814	–	–	840,584
–	–	–	47	47	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of Crown assets	47	–	–	114
–	**10,945,181**	**–**	**304,025**	**11,249,206**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**9,498,361**	**1,750,845**	**–**	**7,930,280**
						Public Health Agency of Canada				
–	317,729,513	–	–	317,729,513	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	5,186,105	–	5,186,105	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	149,403	149,403		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	4,033	4,033		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	15,427,428	15,427,428		TB Vote 25[1]				

						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(34,000)	(34,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	(1,300,000)	(1,300,000)		Vote 5 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	317,729,513	5,186,105	14,246,864	337,162,482		Total — Vote 1	322,665,026	14,497,456	–	338,703,770
–	5,705,314	–	–	5,705,314	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,300,000	1,300,000		Vote 1				
–	–	–	1,000,000	1,000,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	443,926	443,926		TB Vote 33[1]				
–	5,705,314	1	2,743,926	8,449,241		Total — Vote 5	7,464,734	984,507	–	6,920,341
–	199,999,484	–	–	199,999,484	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	3,000,000	–	3,000,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	4,000,000	4,000,000		Vote 5 (Federal Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec)				
–	–	–	250,000	250,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
–	199,999,484	3,000,000	4,250,000	207,249,484		Total — Vote 10	201,860,870	5,388,614	–	249,625,473
–	29,780,316	354,132	(1,510,509)	28,623,939	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,623,939	–	–	29,129,017
7,961	–	–	210,966	218,927	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	210,939	–	7,988	66,392
–	13,937,794	–	(1,683,161)	12,254,633	(S)	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to section 4.2 (4) of the *Department of Health Act*	12,254,633	–	–	12,524,192
7,961	**567,152,421**	**8,540,238**	**18,258,086**	**593,958,706**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**573,080,141**	**20,870,577**	**7,988**	**636,969,185**
13,719,417	**5,943,603,838**	**89,003,103**	**309,669,719**	**6,355,996,077**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**6,239,451,334**	**110,357,489**	**6,187,254**	**6,325,145,702**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 — Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 — Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 — Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 — Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 — Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 — Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Health				
Health				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,151,927,686	1,096,615,466	55,312,220	—
Advertising initiatives	1,000,000	1,000,000	—	—
Indian residential schools resolution health support	19,024,090	17,569,860	1,454,230	—
Non-insured health benefits	899,727,498	899,727,498	—	—
Non-insured health benefits — McIvor	17,130,792	17,130,792	—	—
Non-insured health benefits — Qalipu	12,056,686	12,056,686	—	—
Frozen	10,717,657	—	10,717,657	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	279,492,440	239,177,698	40,314,742	—
	1,832,091,969	*1,804,922,604*	*27,169,365*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	*34,939,454*	*30,601,816*	*4,337,638*	—
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	1,504,902,692	1,502,920,150	1,982,542	—
Canadian strategy for cancer control	47,500,000	47,296,994	203,006	—
Indian residential schools resolution health support	41,748,971	41,363,174	385,797	—
Non-insured health benefits	197,740,747	197,044,669	696,078	—
Non-insured health benefits — McIvor	2,867,000	2,867,000	—	—
Non-insured health benefits — Qalipu	458,582	458,582	—	—
Frozen	15,671,714	—	15,671,714	—
	1,810,889,706	*1,791,950,569*	*18,939,137*	—
Statutory amounts	253,657,164	253,657,163	1	—
	3,931,578,293	3,881,132,152	50,446,141	—
Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures and contributions —				
Operating budget	561,727,083	558,556,087	3,170,996	—
Contributions	1,802,426	1,802,426	—	—
Frozen	4,011,437	—	4,011,437	—
	567,540,946	*560,358,513*	*7,182,433*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	43,576,518	34,773,727	8,802,791	—
Frozen	18,432,461	—	18,432,461	—
	62,008,979	*34,773,727*	*27,235,252*	—
Statutory amounts	160,409,553	154,230,287	—	6,179,266
	789,959,478	749,362,527	34,417,685	6,179,266

Canadian Institutes of Health Research				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	48,990,029	47,989,555	1,000,474	—
Frozen	408,869	—	408,869	—
	49,398,898	*47,989,555*	*1,409,343*	—
Vote 5 — Grants —				
Grants	973,305,819	972,822,921	482,898	—
Frozen	980,000	—	980,000	—
	974,285,819	*972,822,921*	*1,462,898*	—
Statutory amounts	5,565,677	5,565,677	—	—
	1,029,250,394	1,026,378,153	2,872,241	—
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	7,463,298	7,358,873	104,425	—
Public interest hearings	2,433,500	1,213,627	1,219,873	—
Frozen	426,547	—	426,547	—
	10,323,345	*8,572,500*	*1,750,845*	—
Statutory amounts	925,861	925,861	—	—
	11,249,206	9,498,361	1,750,845	—
Public Health Agency of Canada				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	321,861,145	312,341,789	9,519,356	—
Ebola virus disease outbreak	8,500,000	8,349,663	150,337	—
Influenza vaccine fill line	22,000	20,118	1,882	—
Pan-American Games 2015	4,307,269	1,986,240	2,321,029	—
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	2,040,990	581,303	1,459,687	—
Frozen	1,045,165	—	1,045,165	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	614,087	614,087	—	—
	337,162,482	*322,665,026*	*14,497,456*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	*8,449,241*	*7,464,734*	*984,507*	—
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	204,898,816	201,860,870	3,037,946	—
Frozen	2,350,668	—	2,350,668	—
	207,249,484	*201,860,870*	*5,388,614*	—
Statutory amounts	41,097,499	41,089,511	—	7,988
	593,958,706	573,080,141	20,870,577	7,988
Total Ministry	**6,355,996,077**	**6,239,451,334**	**110,357,489**	**6,187,254**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Health												
Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit	1,070,098,197	1,057,577,331			202,668,836	200,370,251	127,724,729	119,217,600	1,145,042,304	1,138,729,982		
First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	233,410,751	231,946,897	2,153,739	991,643	660,238,438	659,852,641	5,450,000	4,749,623	890,352,928	888,041,558		
Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit	33,603,173	32,540,039	2,073,625	2,073,599	637,662,686	637,662,686	525,500		672,813,984	672,276,324		
Health Products	235,580,239	212,290,808	2,555,000	2,554,508	8,580,000	8,580,000	99,845,960	77,783,693	146,869,279	145,641,623		
Environmental Risks to Health	88,638,309	84,876,094	2,683,589	2,683,316			56,400		91,265,498	87,559,410		
Substance Use and Abuse	59,062,599	57,971,148	1,012,000	1,011,417	26,100,014	25,467,729			86,174,613	84,450,294		
Food Safety and Nutrition	62,591,214	60,545,912	3,396,000	3,395,483					65,987,214	63,941,395		
Pesticides	48,587,130	48,585,440	644,000	643,164			6,975,000	7,868,570	42,256,130	41,360,034		
Consumer Product and Workplace Chemical Safety	37,193,916	33,984,031	650,000	529,060			454,000		37,389,916	34,513,091		
Radiation Protection	24,755,584	23,726,995	2,035,001	2,034,447			5,864,000	4,890,416	20,926,585	20,871,026		
Canadian Health System Policy	22,304,479	22,302,013			322,900,640	307,278,171			345,205,119	329,580,184		
Official Language Minority Community Development	1,103,038	821,432			36,400,000	36,399,999			37,503,038	37,221,431		
Specialized Health Services	40,905,702	29,904,629					23,339,526	14,644,430	17,566,176	15,260,199		
Internal Services	323,746,334	317,023,788	17,736,500	14,685,179			9,257,325	10,023,366	332,225,509	321,685,601		
Subtotal	2,281,580,665	2,214,096,557	34,939,454	30,601,816	1,894,550,614	1,875,611,477	279,492,440	239,177,698	3,931,578,293	3,881,132,152		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(279,492,440)	(239,177,698)					(279,492,440)	(239,177,698)				
Total Agency	**2,002,088,225**	**1,974,918,859**	**34,939,454**	**30,601,816**	**1,894,550,614**	**1,875,611,477**	–	–	**3,931,578,293**	**3,881,132,152**	–	–
Canadian Food Inspection Agency												
Food Safety Program	364,068,024	353,692,052	43,407,029	21,583,608	837,871	837,871			408,312,924	376,113,531		
Animal Health and Zoonotics Program	122,038,190	121,636,673	6,706,605	3,531,096	15,875,358	15,875,358			144,620,153	141,043,127		
Plant Resources Program	76,669,514	76,558,585	3,800,612	1,564,891	1,683,586	1,683,586			82,153,712	79,807,062		

International Collaboration and Technical Agreements	32,401,622	32,015,538	–	–	536,628	536,628	–	–	32,938,250	32,552,166	–	–
Internal Services	113,839,706	111,752,509	8,094,733	8,094,132	–	–	–	–	121,934,439	119,846,641	–	–
Total Agency	**709,017,056**	**695,655,357**	**62,008,979**	**34,773,727**	**18,933,443**	**18,933,443**	–	–	**789,959,478**	**749,362,527**	–	–
Canadian Institutes of Health Research												
Investigator-Initiated Health Research	25,770,418	24,942,696	–	–	677,478,086	680,469,349	–	–	703,248,504	705,412,045	–	–
Priority-Driven Health Research	16,691,651	16,128,944	–	–	296,807,733	292,353,572	–	–	313,499,384	308,482,516	–	–
Internal Services	12,502,506	12,483,592	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,502,506	12,483,592	–	–
Total Agency	**54,964,575**	**53,555,232**	–	–	**974,285,819**	**972,822,921**	–	–	**1,029,250,394**	**1,026,378,153**	–	–
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board												
Patented Medicine Prices Regulation Program	7,030,734	5,399,127	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,030,734	5,399,127	–	–
Pharmaceutical Trends Program	1,546,129	1,688,584	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,546,129	1,688,584	–	–
Internal Services	2,672,343	2,410,650	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,672,343	2,410,650	–	–
Total Agency	**11,249,206**	**9,498,361**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11,249,206**	**9,498,361**	–	–
Public Health Agency of Canada												
Health Promotion and Disease Prevention	122,528,885	120,079,271	20,000	18,604	182,521,476	177,413,495	–	–	305,070,361	297,511,370	–	–
Public Health Infrastructure	89,590,661	87,076,413	5,480,000	5,104,441	24,728,008	24,447,375	–	–	119,798,669	116,628,229	–	–
Health Security	66,862,310	66,244,774	2,894,594	2,341,689	–	–	614,087	614,087	69,142,817	67,972,376	–	–
Internal Services	99,892,213	90,968,166	54,646	–	–	–	–	–	99,946,859	90,968,166	–	–
Subtotal	378,874,069	364,368,624	8,449,240	7,464,734	207,249,484	201,860,870	614,087	614,087	593,958,706	573,080,141	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(614,087)	(614,087)					(614,087)	(614,087)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**378,259,982**	**363,754,537**	**8,449,240**	**7,464,734**	**207,249,484**	**201,860,870**	–	–	**593,958,706**	**573,080,141**	–	–
Total Ministry	**3,155,579,044**	**3,097,382,346**	**105,397,673**	**72,840,277**	**3,095,019,360**	**3,069,228,711**	–	–	**6,355,996,077**	**6,239,451,334**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Health				
					Grants				
–	14,250,000	–	–	14,250,000	Grant to support the Mental Health Commission of Canada	14,250,000	–	–	14,250,000
–	3,562,500	–	(3,562,500)	–	Grant to the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse	–	–	–	3,562,500
–	–	–	82,700,467	82,700,467	(S) Grant to Canada Health Infoway Inc. to accelerate the development of electronic health records, common information technology standards across the country, and the further applications of tele-health applications	82,700,467	–	–	87,956,664
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,152,000
–	**17,812,500**	**–**	**79,137,967**	**96,950,467**	**Total — Grants**	**96,950,467**	**–**	**–**	**106,921,164**
					Contributions				
–	598,167,682	–	39,495,004	637,662,686	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Health Infrastructure Support	637,662,686	–	–	611,949,625
–	570,922,419	4,029,834	85,286,185	660,238,438	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	659,852,641	385,797	–	641,124,657
–	202,486,815	–	182,021	202,668,836	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Supplementary Health Benefits	200,370,251	2,298,585	–	191,378,390
–	78,508,979	–	–	78,508,979	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	78,508,979	–	–	77,758,979
–	47,500,000	–	–	47,500,000	Contribution to the Canadian Partnership Against Cancer	47,296,994	203,006	–	47,500,000
–	36,400,000	–	–	36,400,000	Official Languages Health Contribution Program	36,399,999	1	–	35,835,074
–	25,709,000	–	(6,278,516)	19,430,484	Health Care Policy Contribution Program	17,839,928	1,590,556	–	20,382,789
–	23,000,000	–	–	23,000,000	Territorial Health Investment Fund	22,990,300	9,700	–	26,190,000
–	22,787,514	–	3,312,500	26,100,014	Anti-Drug Strategy Initiatives	25,467,729	632,285	–	12,896,914
–	20,000,000	–	–	20,000,000	Canada Brain Research Fund to Advance Knowledge for the Treatment of Brain Disorders	6,180,793	13,819,207	–	5,404,909
–	16,058,769	–	–	16,058,769	Contribution to the Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health	16,058,769	–	–	16,058,769
–	7,600,000	–	–	7,600,000	Contribution to the Canadian Patient Safety Institute	7,600,000	–	–	7,600,000
–	5,000,000	–	–	5,000,000	Canadian Blood Services: Blood Research and Development Program	5,000,000	–	–	5,000,000
–	3,580,000	–	–	3,580,000	Contribution to strengthen Canada's organs and tissues donation and transplantation system	3,580,000	–	–	3,580,000

–	2,341,500	–	–	2,341,500	McMaster University – Teams Advancing Patient Experience: Strengthening Quality	2,341,500	–	–	2,416,500
–	550,000	–	–	550,000	Mood Disorders Society of Canada	550,000	–	–	1,999,990
–	–	8,000,000	–	8,000,000	Thalidomide Survivors Contribution Program	8,000,000	–	–	–
–	–	2,000,000	–	2,000,000	Contribution to the Canadian Foundation for Healthcare Improvement	2,000,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	960,441	960,441	(S) Pallium Foundation of Canada to support training in palliative care to front-line health care providers	960,441	–	–	1,081,862
–	**1,660,612,678**	**14,029,834**	**122,957,635**	**1,797,600,147**	**Total — Contributions**	**1,778,661,010**	**18,939,137**	**–**	**1,708,158,458**
–	**1,678,425,178**	**14,029,834**	**202,095,602**	**1,894,550,614**	**Total Department**	**1,875,611,477**	**18,939,137**	**–**	**1,815,079,622**
					Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
					Contributions				
–	819,000	–	983,426	1,802,426	Contributions in support of the Federal Assistance Program to support projects and initiatives that will strengthen the underlying science, improve the national and international regulatory framework and improve the effectiveness of the inspection system	1,802,426	–	–	879,210
–	3,500,000	–	13,631,017	17,131,017	(S) Compensation payments in accordance with established by regulations under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act*, and authorized pursuant to the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*	17,131,017	–	–	12,555,078
–	**4,319,000**	**–**	**14,614,443**	**18,933,443**	**Total Agency**	**18,933,443**	**–**	**–**	**13,434,288**
					Canadian Institutes of Health Research				
					Grants				
–	866,509,031	–	2,440,668	868,949,699	Grants for research projects and personnel support	867,669,698	1,280,001	–	870,277,008
–	22,589,400	–	–	22,589,400	Networks of Centres of Excellence	22,589,000	400	–	22,589,000
–	21,250,000	–	–	21,250,000	Canada Graduate Scholarships	21,216,528	33,472	–	21,222,555
–	13,000,000	–	–	13,000,000	Institute support grants	12,916,667	83,333	–	13,000,000
–	10,829,947	287,000	–	11,116,947	Centres of Excellence for Commercialization and Research	11,116,947	–	–	12,073,000
–	9,800,000	–	–	9,800,000	Canada Excellence Research Chairs	9,800,000	–	–	8,950,000
–	8,350,000	–	–	8,350,000	Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships	8,284,309	65,691	–	8,312,500
–	2,798,750	–	–	2,798,750	Business-Led Networks of Centres of Excellence	2,798,750	–	–	3,106,027
–	160,000	–	–	160,000	Industrial Research Chairs for Colleges	160,000	–	–	160,000
–	–	16,246,615	–	16,246,615	Canada First Research Excellence Fund	16,246,614	1	–	–
–	–	–	24,408	24,408	College and Community Innovation Program	24,408	–	–	154,919
–	**955,287,128**	**16,533,615**	**2,465,076**	**974,285,819**	**Total Agency**	**972,822,921**	**1,462,898**	**–**	**959,845,009**
					Public Health Agency of Canada				
					Grants				
–	18,894,000	–	(17,988,000)	906,000	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of health promotion projects in the areas of building community capacity, stimulating knowledge development and dissemination, and partnership building/intersectorial collaboration	905,998	2	–	524,866

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	2,530,000		247,869	2,777,869	Grant to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	2,777,869			2,183,882
	1,484,000		200,000	1,684,000	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of public health infrastructure	199,588	1,484,412		
	240,000		10,000	250,000	Grant to graduate students, post-graduate students and Canadian post secondary institutions to increase professional capacity and training levels in order to build an effective public health sector	250,000			
–	**23,148,000**	**–**	**(17,530,131)**	**5,617,869**	**Total — Grants**	**4,133,455**	**1,484,414**	**–**	**2,708,748**
					Contributions				
	82,088,000		2,323,474	84,411,474	Contributions to non-profit organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	84,298,632	112,842		81,921,533
	33,724,242		3,496,674	37,220,916	Contributions to individuals and organizations to support health promotion projects in the areas of building community capacity, stimulating knowledge development and dissemination, and partnership building/intersectoral collaboration	34,815,653	2,405,263		40,956,432
	29,134,000	3,000,000	1,694,782	33,828,782	Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	33,676,570	152,212		32,994,509
	15,631,758		7,406,849	23,038,607	Contribution in support of the Federal Initiative on HIV/AIDS	23,019,206	19,401		22,708,436
	12,500,000		2,318,529	14,818,529	Assessed contribution to the Pan-American Health Organization (PAHO)	14,622,256	196,273		14,334,724
	2,190,000		3,000	2,193,000	Contributions to Canadian Blood Services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centres to support adverse event surveillance activities	2,057,709	135,291		1,864,732
	963,000		(329,845)	633,155	Contributions to non-government organizations, corporations, other levels of government, post-secondary institutions and individuals to support development and creation of public health workforce development products and tools	617,011	16,144		1,215,700

	620,484	–	866,668	1,487,152	Contributions to individuals and organizations in support of public health infrastructure	620,378	866,774		1,220,659
	–	–	4,000,000	4,000,000	Contributions to individuals and organizations in support of public health infrastructure	4,000,000			49,700,000
–	**176,851,484**	**3,000,000**	**21,780,131**	**201,631,615**	**Total — Contributions**	**197,727,415**	**3,904,200**	–	**246,916,725**
–	**199,999,484**	**3,000,000**	**4,250,000**	**207,249,484**	**Total Agency**	**201,860,870**	**5,388,614**	–	**249,625,473**
–	**2,838,030,790**	**33,563,449**	**223,425,121**	**3,095,019,360**	**Total Ministry**	**3,069,228,711**	**25,790,649**	–	**3,037,984,392**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Health			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Supplementary health benefits for First Nations and Inuit	127,724,729	119,217,600	106,230,097
First Nations and Inuit primary health care	5,450,000	4,749,623	4,648,412
Health infrastructure support for First Nations and Inuit	525,500		
Health products	99,845,960	77,783,693	73,513,156
Environmental risks to health	56,400		
Pesticides	6,975,000	7,868,570	7,989,414
Consumer product and workplace chemical safety	454,000		
Radiation protection	5,864,000	4,890,416	4,842,425
Specialized health services	23,339,526	14,644,430	13,433,405
Internal services	9,257,325	10,023,366	10,101,888
Total Department — Budgetary	**279,492,440**	**239,177,698**	**220,758,797**
Public Health Agency of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Health security	614,087	614,087	691,145
Total Agency — Budgetary	**614,087**	**614,087**	**691,145**
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**280,106,527**	**239,791,785**	**221,449,942**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Health		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	1,993,808	2,456,271
Refunds of transfer payments	8,929,749	16,296,188
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,027,069	13,124,747
	15,950,626	31,877,206
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Drug related fees	26,816,133	23,090,902
Medical devices	17,333,700	15,486,700
Pest management regulation revenues — Maintenance	5,371,314	5,315,111
Retention of royalties		1,713
Sundries	1,382	1,055
	49,522,529	*43,895,481*
Lease and use of public property	*164,996*	*178,354*
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Drug related fees	32,470,188	36,099,800
Medical devices	4,762,218	5,390,435
Pest management regulation revenues	2,693,672	2,993,081
Sundries	15,157	12,965
	39,941,235	*44,496,281*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Hospital services	3,633,303	3,511,647
Health services	117,266,351	105,314,058
Dosimetry service	5,202,177	5,154,138
Employee assistance program	14,571,144	13,257,951
Drug related fees	1,499,692	1,519,819
Services to other government departments	55,535,874	63,091,656
Sundries	2,313,964	2,066,066
	200,022,505	*193,915,335*
Sales of goods and information products	*830*	*26,516*
Other fees and charges —		
Revenue from fines	1,806,948	1,759,237
Interest on overdue accounts receivable		
Services to other government departments	2,555,852	3,331,369
Sundries	14,196,483	13,324,637
	18,559,283	*18,415,243*
	308,211,378	300,927,210

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	273,518	308,475
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange	2,563	
Lease and use of public property	100,132	107,402
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	333,599	481,851
Health services	727,136	516,274
Sundries	470,197	810,707
	1,633,627	1,916,234
Total Department	**326,069,149**	**335,026,125**
Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,078,972	5,000,436
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges	11,014	4,908
Lease and use of public property	38,630	65,580
Services of a regulatory nature	51,280,376	52,284,376
Other fees and charges	1,459,280	1,329,016
	52,789,300	53,683,880
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	550,179	661,912
Miscellaneous revenues	89,273	368,775
Total Agency	**56,507,724**	**59,715,003**
Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds from previous years' awards	3,612,331	1,896,583
Refunds from previous years' services to outside parties	12,782	17,906
Adjustments to prior year's payables	185,074	356,104
	3,810,187	2,270,593
Miscellaneous revenues	2,447	1,321
Total Agency	**3,812,634**	**2,271,914**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,710	42,000
Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,860	27,877
	23,570	69,877
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges —		
Voluntary Compliance Undertakings	6,765,017	2,731,123
Sundries	5	30
	6,765,022	2,731,153
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	47	114
Net gain on exchange	6,673	
Total Agency	**6,795,312**	**2,801,144**
Public Health Agency of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	755,229	428,336
Refunds of transfer payments	1,061,854	2,349,800
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,013,104	1,097,639
	2,830,187	3,875,775
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Retention of royalties	*2,497,410*	*3,790,733*
Lease and use of public property	26,976	7,485
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Other services of a non-regulatory nature	635,997	673,321
Services to other government departments	12,958,960	14,131,269
	13,594,957	*14,804,590*

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges —		
Sundries	*91,349*	*85,851*
	16,210,642	18,688,661
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	210,966	67,987
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange	8,891	1,531
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	5,455	10,712
Sundries		29,335
	14,346	41,578
Total Agency	**19,266,141**	**22,674,001**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	25,693,542	43,093,887
Sales of goods and services	383,976,342	376,030,904
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,034,710	1,035,488
Miscellaneous revenues	1,746,366	2,327,908
Total Ministry	**412,450,960**	**422,488,187**

Section 10

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship

Citizenship and Immigration

Immigration and Refugee Board

Table of contents

Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions 10.2
Ministry summary 10.6
Budgetary details by allotment 10.8
Programs 10.9
Transfer payments 10.10
Details of respendable amounts 10.11
Revenues 10.11

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Citizenship and Immigration

Strategic outcome 1

Newcomers and citizens participate in fostering an integrated society.

- **Program 1.1**—Newcomer Settlement and Integration

In accordance with the *Canadian Multiculturalism Act*, the *Employment Equity Act* and the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, programming is developed based on policies that support the settlement, resettlement, adaptation and integration of newcomers into Canadian society. All permanent residents are eligible for settlement and integration programs. Programming is delivered by third parties (including provincial and municipal governments, school boards and post-secondary institutions, settlement service organizations and other non-governmental actors, and the private sector) across the country.

- **Program 1.2**—Citizenship for Newcomers and All Canadians

The purpose of the Citizenship Program is to administer citizenship legislation and promote the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship. Citizenship and Immigration Canada administers the acquisition of Canadian citizenship by developing, implementing, and applying legislation, regulations and policies that protect the integrity of Canadian citizenship and allow eligible applicants to be granted citizenship or be provided with a proof of citizenship. In addition, the program promotes citizenship, to both newcomers and the Canadian-born, through various events, materials and projects. Promotional activities focus on enhancing knowledge of Canada's history, institutions, and values, as well as fostering an understanding of the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship.

- **Program 1.3**—Multiculturalism for Newcomers and All Canadians

In accordance with the *Canadian Multiculturalism Act*, the Multiculturalism Program seeks to: build an integrated, socially cohesive society; improve the responsiveness of institutions to the needs of a diverse population; and engage in discussions on multiculturalism, integration and diversity at the international level. To advance these objectives, the Multiculturalism Program: provides grants and contributions to not-for-profit organizations, the private sector, non-federal public institutions, and individuals; conducts direct public outreach and promotional activities; helps federal institutions to meet their obligations under the *Canadian Multiculturalism Act*; supports the annual tabling in Parliament of a report on the operation of the Act; and engages non-federal public institutions seeking to respond to diversity. The Multiculturalism Program also supports Canada's participation in international agreements and institutions.

Strategic outcome 2

Migration of permanent and temporary residents that strengthens Canada's economy.

- **Program 2.1**—Permanent Economic Residents

Rooted in objectives outlined in the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, the focus of this program is on the selection and processing of immigrants who can support the development of a strong and prosperous Canada, in which the benefits of immigration are shared across all regions of Canada. The acceptance of qualified permanent residents helps the government meet its economic objectives, such as building a skilled work force, addressing immediate and longer-term labour market needs, and supporting national and regional labour force growth. The selection and processing of applications involve the granting of permanent residence to qualified applicants, as well as the refusal of unqualified applicants.

- **Program 2.2**—Temporary Economic Residents

Rooted in objectives outlined in the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, the focus of this program is on processing and facilitating the entry into Canada of temporary foreign workers and international students. Temporary economic migration enhances Canada's trade, commerce, cultural, educational and scientific activities, in support of our overall economic and social prosperity. The selection and processing involve the issuance of temporary resident visas, work permits and study permits to qualified applicants, as well as the refusal of unqualified applicants.

Strategic outcome 3

Family and humanitarian migration that reunites families and offers protection to the displaced and persecuted.

- **Program 3.1**—Family and Discretionary Immigration

Citizenship and Immigration Canada's family and discretionary programs support the Government of Canada's social goals for immigration. The program's objectives are to reunite family members in Canada, and to allow for the processing of exceptional cases. Family Class provisions of *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* enable Canadian citizens and permanent residents of Canada to apply to sponsor eligible members of the Family Class, including spouses and partners, dependent children, and parents and grandparents. Discretionary provisions in the legislation are used in cases where there are humanitarian and compassionate considerations or for public policy reasons. These discretionary provisions provide the flexibility to approve exceptional and deserving cases not anticipated in the legislation and to support the Government of Canada in its humanitarian response to world events and crises. Eligibility assessment and processing involve the granting of permanent or temporary residence to qualified applicants, as well as the refusal of unqualified applicants.

- **Program 3.2**—Refugee Protection

The Refugee Protection Program is in the first instance about saving lives and offering protection to the displaced and persecuted. One arm of the program starts overseas where refugees and persons in refugee-like situations are selected by Canadian visa officers to be resettled as permanent residents to Canada. Flowing from Canada's international and domestic legal obligations, the in-Canada asylum system evaluates the claims of individuals seeking asylum in Canada and grants protected person status when a positive decision is rendered by the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada.

Strategic outcome 4

Managed migration and facilitated travel that promote Canadian interests and protect the health, safety and security of Canadians.

- **Program 4.1**—Migration Control and Security Management

Citizenship and Immigration Canada facilitates the travel of bona fide permanent residents, visitors, students and temporary workers while protecting the health, safety and security of Canadians by effectively managing migration access and controlling entry. This is accomplished through a variety of policy and operational measures, including through the establishment of visa and other document entry requirements and otherwise maintaining the policy framework for terms and conditions of entry, admissibility criteria, anti-fraud measures, negotiations of bilateral and multilateral information-sharing agreements and treaties, as well as setting identity management practices. Strategic partnership engagements with security and public safety-related departments are another essential component of this program.

- **Program 4.2**—Health Protection

This program aims to provide effective immigration health services to manage the health aspect of migrant entry and settlement to Canada, and facilitate the arrival of resettled refugees to Canada and their integration while contributing to the protection of the health and safety of all Canadians and contributing to the maintenance of sustainable Canadian health and social services. The program aims to evaluate health risks related to immigration and coordinate with international and Canadian health partners to develop risk management strategies and processes to assess the health risks posed by applicants wishing to immigrate to Canada. The strategies, processes and interventions are intended to reduce the impact of the risks identified on the health of Canadians and on Canada's health and social services.

- **Program 4.3**—Canadian Influence in International Migration and Integration Agenda

As part of its mandate, Citizenship and Immigration Canada aims to influence the international migration and integration policy agenda. This is done by developing and promoting, together with other public policy sectors, Canada's position on international migration, integration and refugee protection issues, and through participation in multilateral, regional and bilateral forums. Citizenship and Immigration Canada works closely with partner countries to ensure the effective administration of immigration laws through the exchange of information, including biometric data. This international migration policy development helps Canada advance its interests in the context of international migration as well as meet its international obligations and commitments. Citizenship and Immigration Canada supports international engagement and partnerships through membership in and contributions to such organizations as the International Organization for Migration, Regional Conference on Migration, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees Global Forum on Migration and Development, and Intergovernmental Consultations on Migration, Asylum and Refugees. The program uses transfer payment funding from the following programs: grant for Migration Policy Development; Annual Assessed contributions for the International Organization for Migration; and Annual Assessed contributions for the International Holocaust Remembrance Alliance formerly called the Task Force for International Cooperation on Holocaust Education, Remembrance and Research.

- **Program 4.4**—Passport

Citizenship and Immigration Canada is accountable for the Passport program, and collaborates with Service Canada and Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada for the delivery of passport services. The program is managed through a revolving fund. The program enables the issuance of secure Canadian travel documents through authentication of identity and entitlement, facilitates travel, and contributes to international and domestic security.

Strategic outcome 5

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 5.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Immigration and Refugee Board

Strategic outcome 1

Resolve immigration and refugee cases before the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada efficiently, fairly and in accordance with the law.

- **Program 1.1**—Refugee Protection

Renders quality decisions and otherwise resolves cases in a timely manner regarding refugee protection claims made by persons in Canada, and pre-removal risk assessments of persons subject to a removal order.

- **Program 1.2**—Immigration Appeal

Renders quality decisions and resolves in a timely manner cases regarding sponsorship applications refused by the Department of Citizenship and Immigration; certain removal orders made against permanent residents, refugees and other protected persons, and holders of permanent resident visas; permanent residents who have been found outside of Canada not to have fulfilled their residency obligation; and appeals by the Minister of Public Safety of decisions of the Immigration Division at admissibility hearings.

- **Program 1.3**—Refugee Appeal

Renders quality decisions and resolves cases in a timely manner regarding appeals against a decision made on a refugee protection claim of the Refugee Protection Division.

- **Program 1.4**—Admissibility Hearings and Detention Reviews

Renders quality decisions and resolves in a timely manner cases regarding admissibility of foreign nationals or permanent residents who are alleged to be inadmissible to Canada pursuant to the provisions of *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*; and detention reviews for foreign nationals or permanent residents who are detained under *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* authority.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Citizenship and Immigration				
—	566,527,428	—	—	566,527,428	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	177,970,047	—	177,970,047	1b	Operating expenditures				
—	—	24,945,653	—	24,945,653	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from				
—	—	—	882,000	882,000		Vote 5 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
—	—	—	22,796,812	22,796,812		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to				
—	—	—	(5,180,747)	(5,180,747)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	(266,225)	(266,225)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	—	—	(20,000,000)	(20,000,000)		Vote 5				
—	—	—	(4,829,552)	(4,829,552)		Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	(1,568,925)	(1,568,925)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)[2]				
—	566,527,428	202,915,700	(8,166,637)	761,276,491		Total — Vote 1	626,280,007	134,996,484	—	560,837,891
—	993,529,386	—	—	993,529,386	5	Grants and contributions				
—	—	99,939,154	—	99,939,154	5b	Grants and contributions				
—	—	25,191,000	—	25,191,000	5c	Grants and contributions				
—	—	—	20,000,000	20,000,000		Transfer from Vote 1				
—	—	—	(5,499,825)	(5,499,825)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)[2]				
—	993,529,386	125,130,154	14,500,175	1,133,159,715		Total — Vote 5	1,083,445,380	49,714,335	—	989,896,724
—	60,679,571	4,319,707	(2,682,382)	62,316,896	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,316,896	—	—	63,070,804
—	82,100	—	1,417	83,517	(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration — and motor car allowance	83,517	—	—	82,300
—	2,000	—	(2,000)	—	(S)	Minister of State (Multiculturalism) — Motor car allowance	—	—	—	—
464,617,759	(202,153,477)	—	202,153,477	464,617,759	(S)	Passport Canada Revolving (*Fund Revolving Funds Act*)	(252,405,048)	—	717,022,807	(287,387,229)
9,861	—	—	20,652	30,513	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,871	—	19,642	—
—	—	—	5,379,767	5,379,767	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	5,379,767	—	—	4,767,722

–	–	–	24,833	24,833	(S)	Court awards	24,833	–	–	234,237
–	29,500,000	(25,000,000)	(3,170,501)	1,329,499	(S)	Fees returned in connection with a terminated application	1,329,499	–	–	18,655,216
–	16,500,000	–	(6,468,456)	10,031,544	(S)	Fees returned in connection with a terminated application in Investor and Entrepreneur Classes	10,031,544	–	–	9,476,870
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,116,573
464,627,620	**1,464,667,008**	**307,365,561**	**201,590,345**	**2,438,250,534**		**Total budgetary**	**1,536,497,266**	**184,710,819**	**717,042,449**	**1,360,751,108**
67,166,656	–	–	–	67,166,656	(S)	(L) Loans to immigrants and refugees to facilitate the arrival of newcomers pursuant to section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*. Limit $110,000,000 (Net)	3,721,648		63,445,008	1,201,648
						Total Department —				
464,627,620	**1,464,667,008**	**307,365,561**	**201,590,345**	**2,438,250,534**		**Budgetary**	**1,536,497,266**	**184,710,819**	**717,042,449**	**1,360,751,108**
67,166,656	–	–	–	**67,166,656**		**Non-budgetary**	**3,721,648**	–	**63,445,008**	**1,201,648**
						Immigration and Refugee Board				
–	99,542,732	–	–	99,542,732	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1,485,620	–	1,485,620	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	4,888,292	4,888,292		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	1,419,757	1,419,757		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	99,542,732	1,485,620	6,308,049	107,336,401		Total — Vote 1	100,430,708	6,905,693	–	107,060,930
–	13,166,759	217,200	(1,417,856)	11,966,103	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,966,103	–	–	12,685,148
–	–	–	362	362	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	362	–	–	3,955
–	**112,709,491**	**1,702,820**	**4,890,555**	**119,302,866**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**112,397,173**	**6,905,693**	–	**119,750,033**
						Total Ministry —				
464,627,620	**1,577,376,499**	**309,068,381**	**206,480,900**	**2,557,553,400**		**Budgetary**	**1,648,894,439**	**191,616,512**	**717,042,449**	**1,480,501,141**
67,166,656	–	–	–	**67,166,656**		**Non-budgetary**	**3,721,648**	–	**63,445,008**	**1,201,648**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship				
Citizenship and Immigration				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures				
Operating budget	525,376,056	510,992,091	14,383,965	–
Advertising initiatives	3,000,000	–	3,000,000	–
Capital budget	8,106,599	6,776,691	1,329,908	–
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	2,078,535	2,023,804	54,731	–
Interim federal health program	50,887,950	32,663,693	18,224,257	–
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	157,181,113	83,517,964	73,663,149	–
Frozen	24,340,474	–	24,340,474	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	9,694,236	9,694,236	–	–
	761,276,491	*626,280,007*	*134,996,484*	–
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions	992,520,561	982,252,004	10,268,557	–
Global assistance for irregular migrants	3,000,000	670,000	2,330,000	–
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	119,939,154	100,523,376	19,415,778	–
Frozen	17,700,000	–	17,700,000	
	1,133,159,715	*1,083,445,380*	*49,714,335*	
Statutory amounts	543,814,328	(173,228,121)	–	717,042449
	2,438,250,534	1,536,497,266	184,710,819	717,042449
Immigration and Refugee Board				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	95,299,221	91,492,660	3,806,561	–
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	1,485,620	1,193,148	292,472	–
Translation costs (Devinat case)	8,645,600	7,744,900	900,700	–
Frozen	1,905,960	–	1,905,960	–
	107,336,401	*100,430,708*	*6,905,693*	–
Statutory amounts	11,966,465	11,966,465	–	–
	119,302,866	112,397,173	6,905,693	–
Total Ministry	**2,557,553,400**	**1,648,894,439**	**191,616,512**	**717,042449**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total			
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Citizenship and Immigration												
Newcomer Settlement and Integration	29,142,353	28,744,225	–	–	1,125,668,574	1,078,286,632	–	–	1,154,810,927	1,107,030,857	67,166,656	3,721,648
Citizenship for Newcomers and All Canadians	78,481,010	77,993,946	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,481,010	77,993,946	–	–
Multiculturalism for Newcomers and All Canadians	2,025,763	2,025,763	–	–	2,137,791	2,137,791	–	–	4,163,554	4,163,554	–	–
Permanent Economic Residents	58,707,042	58,368,375	–	–	–	–	–	–	58,707,042	58,368,375	–	–
Temporary Economic Residents	43,135,659	39,065,973	–	–	–	–	9,694,236	9,694,236	33,441,423	29,371,737	–	–
Family and Discretionary Immigration	33,868,593	33,620,196	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,868,593	33,620,196	–	–
Refugee Protection	161,348,846	104,261,333	–	–	–	–	–	–	161,348,846	104,261,333	–	–
Migration Control and Security Management	126,784,021	107,335,276	–	–	3,000,000	670,000	–	–	129,784,021	108,005,276	–	–
Health Protection	79,130,413	41,760,082	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,130,413	41,760,082	–	–
Canadian Influence in International Migration and Integration Agenda	4,279,923	4,129,654	–	–	2,353,350	2,350,957	–	–	6,633,273	6,480,611	–	–
Passport	1,103,990,146	358,054,423	–	–	–	–	639,372,387	610,459,471	464,617,759	(252,405,048)	–	–
Internal Services	233,263,673	217,846,347	–	–	–	–	–	–	233,263,673	217,846,347	–	–
Subtotal	1,954,157,442	1,073,205,593	–	–	1,133,159,715	1,083,445,380	649,066,623	620,153,707	2,438,250,534	1,536,497,266	67,166,656	3,721,648
Revenues netted against expenditures	(649,066,623)	(620,153,707)	–	–	–	–	(649,066,623)	(620,153,707)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**1,305,090,819**	**453,051,886**	**–**	**–**	**1,133,159,715**	**1,083,445,380**	**–**	**–**	**2,438,250,534**	**1,536,497,266**	**67,166,656**	**3,721,648**
Immigration and Refugee Board												
Refugee Protection	45,608,416	41,540,255	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,608,416	41,540,255	–	–
Immigration Appeal	16,321,443	15,889,895	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,321,443	15,889,895	–	–
Refugee Appeal	13,669,953	11,907,468	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,669,953	11,907,468	–	–
Admissibility Hearings and Detention Reviews	11,783,319	11,465,244	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,783,319	11,465,244	–	–
Internal Services	31,919,735	31,594,311	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,919,735	31,594,311	–	–
Total Agency	**119,302,866**	**112,397,173**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**119,302,866**	**112,397,173**	**–**	**–**
Total Ministry	**1,424,393,685**	**565,449,059**	**–**	**–**	**1,133,159,715**	**1,083,445,380**	**–**	**–**	**2,557,553,400**	**1,648,894,439**	**67,166,656**	**3,721,648**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Citizenship and Immigration				
					Grants				
–	340,568,000	4,491,000	–	345,059,000	Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	345,059,000	–	–	340,568,000
–	3,000,000	–	(1,513,701)	1,486,299	Grants in support of the Multiculturalism program	1,486,299	–	–	1,792,227
–	350,000	–	–	350,000	Grant for Migration policy development	348,114	1,886	–	349,765
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	777,333
–	**343,918,000**	**4,491,000**	**(1,513,701)**	**346,895,299**	**Total — Grants**	**346,893,413**	**1,886**	–	**343,487,325**
					Contributions				
–	588,597,002	9,971,667	(8,763,350)	589,805,319	Settlement Program	578,437,254	11,368,065	–	575,736,724
–	54,922,768	107,667,487	28,214,000	190,804,255	Resettlement Assistance	154,790,378	36,013,877	–	64,212,010
–	4,593,166	–	(3,941,674)	651,492	Contributions in support of the Multiculturalism program	651,492	–	–	2,251,965
–	–	3,000,000	–	3,000,000	Global Assistance to Irregular Migrants	670,000	2,330,000	–	2,294,308
–	1,454,000	–	549,350	2,003,350	International Organization for Migration	2,002,843	507	–	1,871,744
–	44,450	–	(44,450)	–	Task force for International cooperation on Holocaust education, remembrance and research	–	–	–	42,648
–	**649,611,386**	**120,639,154**	**16,013,876**	**786,264,416**	**Total — Contributions**	**736,551,967**	**49,712,449**	–	**646,409,399**
–	**993,529,386**	**125,130,154**	**14,500,175**	**1,133,159,715**	**Total Ministry**	**1,083,445,380**	**49,714,335**	–	**989,896,724**

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Citizenship and Immigration			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Temporary economic residents			
International Experience Canada	9,694,236	9,694,236	5,037,681
Passport			
Passport fees	639,372,387	610,459,471	645,148,140
Total budgetary	**649,066,623**	**620,153,707**	**650,185,821**
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Newcomer settlement and integration			
Loan repayments pursuant to the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*		13,580,351	11,356,005
Total Ministry —			
Budgetary	**649,066,623**	**620,153,707**	**650,185,821**
Non-budgetary	–	**13,580,351**	**11,356,005**

Revenue

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Citizenship and Immigration		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Interest on assistance and transportation loans	253,969	387,965
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Recovery of bad debts	3,664	13,332
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,158,030	4,694,218
Adjustments to prior year's payables	583,011	4,296,514
	1,744,705	9,004,064
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Rights of permanent residence fee	123,547,946	82,829,226
Citizenship rights fees	20,589,830	23,537,507
Sales of passports	610,207,590	644,864,865
	754,345,366	*751,231,598*
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Change of citizenship	47,013,813	68,012,845
Citizenship status document	4,452,373	4,001,142
IEC — Non-respendable revenues	660,576	786,960
IEC — Respendable revenues	9,694,236	5,037,681
Family class (including sponsorship)	43,648,805	30,610,686
Skilled workers	56,970,903	63,121,873
Business class	4,365,131	3,457,352
Other classes	26,460,615	29,902,379
Permit holder class	23,500	22,521
Permanent resident card (PRC)	8,603,637	10,163,713
Temporary resident visa —		
Single entry and extension of status in Canada	526,957	12,107,731
Multiple entry	159,488,149	131,640,151
Maximum per family	1,249,070	2,234,638
Work permits	47,540,259	52,196,578
Work permits — Group of artists	6,815	28,933
Study permit	46,280,300	42,982,019

Revenue—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Certification and replacement of immigration document —		
Except PRC	641,870	668,585
Temporary resident permits	1,493,306	1,401,720
Restoration of temporary residence status	4,486,390	4,359,492
Rehabilitation — Criminality	480,155	458,695
Rehabilitation — Serious criminality	269,200	355,356
Authorization to return to Canada A52 (1)	416,000	485,565
Immigration statistical data	8,550	5,000
Travel document	1,060,915	942,839
Biometrics	21,872,375	19,604,348
Repayment of removal cost	1,500	—
	487,715,400	*484,588,802*
Sales of goods and information products —		
Access to information	*209,106*	*200,920*
Other fees and charges		
Other fees and charges	8,306	2,737
Variation of the deferred revenues	28,529,518	(12,653,312)
Passport Canada miscellaneous revenues	—	495
Sundries	251,125	279,258
	28,788,949	*(12,370,822)*
	1,271,058,821	1,223,650,498
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,652	9,861
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Foreign Exchange Gain/Loss on Transfer Payments	3,165	—
Interest and penalties	17,040	19,561
Gains on foreign currency transactions	1,250	4,478
Court cost	34,773	35,812
Sundries	8,097	9,601
	64,325	69,452
Total Department	**1,273,142,472**	**1,233,121,840**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Immigration and Refugee Board		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	64,154	57,333
Adjustments to prior year's payables	296,852	270,939
	361,006	328,272
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	362	3,955
Miscellaneous revenues	4,776	6,645
Total Agency	**366,144**	**338,872**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	253,969	387,965
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,105,711	9,332,336
Sales of goods and services	1,271,058,821	1,223,650,498
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	21,014	13,816
Miscellaneous revenues	69,101	76,097
Total Ministry	**1,273,508,616**	**1,233,460,712**

Section 11

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Indigenous and Northern Affairs

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Canadian High Arctic Research Station

Canadian Polar Commission

Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	11.2
Ministry summary	11.8
Budgetary details by allotment	11.12
Programs	11.14
Transfer payments	11.16
Details of respendable amounts	11.20
Revenues	11.20

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all Strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Strategic outcome 1

The People – Individual, family and community well-being for First Nations and Inuit.

- **Program 1.1**—Education

The Education program contributes to The People Strategic Outcome by supporting First Nation and Inuit students in achieving educational outcomes comparable to other Canadians. Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada has the principal role for elementary and secondary education for First Nation students ordinarily resident on reserve. The Education program also provides financial supports for post-secondary education to eligible First Nation and Inuit students. The overarching goal of Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada's Education programming is to provide eligible First Nation and Inuit students with quality education, and ultimately, the opportunity to acquire the skills needed to enter the labour market and be full participants in a strong Canadian economy.

- **Program 1.2**—Social Development

This program funds five social programs - Income Assistance, Assisted Living, National Child Benefit, Child and Family Services, and Family Violence Prevention - that assist First Nation individuals and communities to become more self-sufficient, protect individuals and families at risk of violence, provide prevention supports that allow individuals and families to better care for their children, and support greater participation in the labour market. The program assists First Nation men, women and children to achieve greater independence and self-sufficiency in First Nation communities across Canada by providing funds to First Nations, First Nation organizations, provinces and others that provide individual and family services to on-reserve residents (and Yukon First Nation residents). These services help First Nation communities meet basic and special needs, support employability and an attachment to the workforce, and support the safety of individuals and families. Through these five social programs, First Nations are better able to advance their own development, leverage opportunities and actively contribute to the broader Canadian economy and society.

- **Program 1.3**—Residential Schools Resolution

This program supports a fair and lasting resolution to the legacy of Indian Residential Schools and promoting reconciliation with former students, their families and communities, and other Canadians. Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada implements the Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement - a multi-party negotiated settlement monitored by the courts - by resolving claims of abuse under the Independent Assessment Process and meeting the Government of Canada's obligations vis-à-vis the Truth and Reconciliation Commission. In addition to its legal obligations under the Indian Residential Schools Truth and Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada promotes reconciliation between the Government of Canada and Aboriginal peoples, as well as between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal people, through specific reconciliation initiatives. A fair resolution of the legacy of Indian Residential Schools contributes to improved relationships between Aboriginal people and other Canadians and strengthens Aboriginal communities.

- **Program 1.4**—First Nations Individual Affairs

This program contributes to ensuring federal stewardship of the legislative and administrative responsibilities of the federal government pertaining to registration, membership, status cards and estates. Results are achieved through direct client services and partnerships with First Nations to determine eligibility for registration under the *Indian Act*; issue proof of registration documents, such as the Secure Certificate of Indian Status, and administer estates under the *Indian Act*. Through client-centric service delivery, the sound administration of individual affairs contributes to the well-being of First Nation individuals, families and communities.

Strategic outcome 2

The Government – Support good governance, rights and interests of Aboriginal peoples.

- **Program 2.1**—Aboriginal Rights and Interests

This program seeks to strengthen collaboration between governments and Aboriginal groups through mutual respect, trust, understanding, shared responsibilities, accountability, dialogue and negotiation concerning the rights and interests of Aboriginal peoples. Partnerships will be established helping to contribute to the strengthening of the social, economic and cultural well-being of Aboriginal communities which conditions support more active participation in Canadian society. The program also addresses constitutional and historic obligations and public policy by: negotiating agreements which achieve clarity with respect to law-making authority and the ownership, use and control of lands and resources; addressing specific claims; dealing with special claims; developing multi-partner processes in areas identified by Aboriginal groups and the federal government; and supporting effective and meaningful consultation with Aboriginal groups and their representation in federal policy and program development.

- **Program 2.2**—Management and Implementation of Agreements and Treaties

This program aims to create and maintain ongoing partnerships to support both pre and post-1975 treaties to fulfill Canada's legal obligations while considering Aboriginal rights and interests. This program supports Aboriginal communities in articulating their interests, participating in economic activities, managing and developing land and resources, where applicable. It also helps to demonstrate the importance of treaties and related partnerships between the Crown and Aboriginal people. This is achieved by honouring Canada's obligations as set out in final settlement agreements, and improving collaboration between Canada and Aboriginal peoples and between Canada and pre and post-1975 Treaty Aboriginal groups. Creating and maintaining partnerships that honour pre and post-1975 treaties contributes to strengthened, healthy, self-reliant and sustainable Aboriginal communities while promoting delivery of programs and services vital to health and advancement of Aboriginal citizens. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment(s): Indian Annuities Treaty payments; Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to *Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts*; grant to the Nunatsiavut Government for the implementation of the Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement pursuant to the *Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement Act*; grants to implement comprehensive land claims and self-government agreements; Grants to Participating First Nations and the First Nations Education Authority pursuant to the First Nations Jurisdiction over *Education in British Columbia Act*; Contributions to support the negotiation and implementation of Treaties, Claims and self-government agreements or initiatives; Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development; Contributions to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement.

- **Program 2.3**—Governance and Institutions of Government

This program provides support to First Nation governments, as well as Aboriginal governance institutions and organizations through core and targeted programming. The intent of this support is to facilitate capacity development in the Aboriginal public service; the elected leadership; and entities that administer aggregate services on behalf of or to First Nation governments and their communities. Transparent and accountable First Nation governments attract investment, create opportunities, and effectively support their citizens. Transparent and accountable institutions and organizations strengthen the fabric of Aboriginal governments across Canada; assist Aboriginal communities and their governments in attracting investment; and support Aboriginal participation in the Canadian economy. Ultimately, good governance practices are essential for active Aboriginal participation in Canadian society and the economy.

Strategic outcome 3

The Land and Economy – Full participation of First Nations, Métis, Non-Status Indians and Inuit individuals and communities in the economy.

- **Program 3.1**—Infrastructure and Capacity

This program supports First Nation communities in acquiring, constructing, owning, operating and maintaining a base infrastructure that protects their health and safety and enables their engagement in the economy. The Emergency Management Assistance sub-program supports the four pillars of emergency management on reserve: mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery. Other sub-programs provide funding and advice to support housing, capacity building and community infrastructure, including water and wastewater systems, education facilities, roads and bridges, electrification, and community buildings. Ultimately, this program enables First Nations to participate more fully in the Canadian economy by establishing a base of safe infrastructure that meets established standards, and housing and infrastructure that meets the needs of First Nations communities as well as supporting the four pillars of emergency management.

- **Program 3.2**—Community Economic Development

Supporting community development leads to greater participation in the economy and improved economic prosperity for Aboriginal Canadians. This program is guided by the Federal Framework for Aboriginal Economic Development and its vision of Enhancing the Value of Aboriginal Assets, and supports activities that promote conditions for economic development. In playing this key support role, Community Economic Development programming expects to promote greater self-reliance and participation in the mainstream economy and community well-being.

- **Program 3.3**—Urban Aboriginal Participation

This program supports the participation of urban Aboriginal individuals and communities in the economy. The program is comprised of two streams: Community Capacity Support and Urban Partnerships. Community Capacity Support provides funding to urban Aboriginal community organizations to establish a strong and stable base from which to deliver initiatives that increase the participation of urban Aboriginal people in the economy. Urban Partnerships encourages partnership development and community planning, making investments in projects that increase the participation of urban Aboriginal people in the economy. In order to achieve more substantive outcomes in urban Aboriginal communities, the program collaborates with key stakeholders to undertake strategic planning, articulate outcomes for communities, identify priorities, and jointly implement initiative. In its approach, the program provides a vehicle by which the federal government can work with other governments, the urban Aboriginal organizations, and other stakeholders to support urban Aboriginal individuals and communities in pursuing social and economic opportunities. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment(s): Contributions to support the Urban Aboriginal Strategy.

- **Program 3.4**—Aboriginal Entrepreneurship

Supporting Aboriginal entrepreneurship leads to greater participation in the economy and improved economic prosperity for Aboriginal Canadians. This program is guided by the Federal Framework for Aboriginal Economic Development and its vision of strengthening Aboriginal entrepreneurship. The sub-programs within this program work together to support the creation and growth of viable Aboriginal businesses by providing access to business capital, support services and business opportunities. In playing this key support role, this program expects to influence longer-term Aboriginal business viability, leading to improved economic prosperity for Aboriginal Canadians.

- **Program 3.5**—Strategic Partnerships

The Strategic Partnerships Initiative is an innovative, horizontal program intended to align federal efforts to support Aboriginal participation in complex economic opportunities, particularly large regional opportunities and major resource developments. Strategic Partnerships Initiative provides a mechanism for federal partners to collectively identify emerging opportunities, target investment decisions and streamline program application and approval processes to support Aboriginal communities at the early stages of large and complex economic opportunities. In doing so, the initiative also helps to build closer partnerships with non-federal partners, including provincial and territorial governments, the private sector and Aboriginal communities. Strategic Partnerships Initiative contributes to The Land and Economy Strategic Outcome by aligning federal efforts, leveraging investments from other levels of government and the private sector, and addressing gaps in programming to ensure that Aboriginal

Canadians can participate in and benefit from priority regional opportunities and major resource developments. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment(s): Contributions to support the Aboriginal Economic Development Strategic Partnerships Initiative.

Strategic outcome 4

The North – Self-reliance, prosperity and well-being for the people and communities of the North.

- **Program 4.1**—Northern Land, Resources and Environmental Management

This program focuses on the management, sustainable development and regulatory oversight of the land, water, natural resources, and environment of the North, delivering on the Department's role as the Government of Canada's natural resource manager in Nunavut and the offshore, and its post-devolution responsibilities in the Northwest Territories and Yukon. This program involves: managing oil and gas resources development; supporting the sustainable management of active mineral exploration and development; supporting the sound management of contaminated sites, Nunavut and the few remaining Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada-managed land and water areas in the North; and ensuring the completion of territorial land-use planning including zones for conservation, development and other uses. Northerners and Canadians will benefit from economic opportunities and sustainable development.

- **Program 4.2**—Northern Governance and People

This program strengthens the North's communities and people by devolving to territorial governments responsibilities for lands and natural resources; by fostering effective intergovernmental relations with territorial governments and providing support to Territorial Commissioners; by subsidizing the costs of nutritious perishable foods and other essential items in isolated Northern communities; by providing grants for hospital and physician services in Nunavut and the Northwest Territories; by working with Northern communities to identify the risks and challenges posed by climate change and by advancing interests of Canadians and Northerners through circumpolar forums. Canadians and Northerners will benefit with territorial governments ultimately having more control over their own affairs.

- **Program 4.3**—Northern Science and Technology

This program aims to support scientific research and technology in the North through programs and infrastructure to ensure that domestic and international policy on key issues for the North is better informed by a scientific knowledge base. The focus of this program is: researching and monitoring contaminants and their impacts on the ecosystem and human health through the Northern Contaminants Program; assessing, managing and communicating scientific data and results, and contributing expertise to help inform public policy making as well as international controls on certain contaminants; and supporting work to establish the Canadian High Arctic Research Station. Northerners and all Canadians will benefit from a knowledge base that supports health and sustainable development and the positioning of Canada as an international leader in Arctic science and technology.

Strategic outcome 5

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 5.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian High Arctic Research Station

Strategic outcome 1

Canada has world-class Arctic science and technology to support the development and stewardship of Canada's North and is recognized as a leader on circumpolar research issues.

- **Program 1.1**—Science and Technology for the North

This program aims to create the conditions for Canadian High Arctic Research Station to anchor a strong research presence in Canada's Arctic. Through both partnering and internal science and technology, Canadian High Arctic Research Station will acquire the wide range of information needed for effective solutions to Arctic issues, policy and research program development in the North, and to advance Canada's position as a leading Arctic nation. The depth of knowledge gained through scientific and technological research and training supports greater sustainable use of the North's land and natural resources.

- **Program 1.2**—Polar Knowledge Application

This program aims to lead the mobilization of polar science and technology into action. Canadian High Arctic Research Station will: analyse and disseminate polar knowledge from its Science and Technology Program, as well as that from current federal, territorial and other stakeholders, and investments to inform management, programming, and policies; promote Arctic science and technology nationally and internationally; and build capacity through training, outreach, and learning opportunities. This will ensure polar knowledge is relevant to stakeholders and builds a science culture in Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

Canadian Polar Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Increased Canadian polar knowledge.

- **Program 1.1**—Research Facilitation and Communication

Research facilitation and communication.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Disclosure and recognition of the truth regarding Indian Residential Schools furthers healing and reconciliation for the individuals and communities affected.

- **Program 1.1**—Truth and Reconciliation

This program supports the research, truth, healing and commemoration undertakings of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission. This program, which is part of Canada's obligations under the Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement, will include the creation of a historic record of the Indian Residential Schools System and legacy, as well as truth taking, healing and commemoration events. This program has funding for five years, after which it will wind down.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Indian Affairs and Northern Development				
	1,069,154,628			1,069,154,628	1	Operating expenditures				
		278,127,454		278,127,454	1a	Operating expenditures				
		112,682,479		112,682,479	1c	Operating expenditures				
			34,834,093	34,834,093		Transfer from TB Vote 25[3]				
						Transfer to:				
			(950,000)	(950,000)		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
			(789,000)	(789,000)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
			(310,000)	(310,000)		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
			(300,000)	(300,000)		Vote 10 (Natural Resources)				
			(6,259,365)	(6,259,365)		Deemed appropriation to Vote 7 (Canadian High Arctic Research Station)[2]				
	1,069,154,628	390,809,933	26,225,728	1,486,190,289		Total — Vote 1	1,264,223,992	221,966,297		1,141,408,972
	35,946,145			35,946,145	5	Capital expenditures				
		4,501,519		4,501,519	5a	Capital expenditures				
		100,000		100,000	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			15,166,921	15,166,921		TB Vote 5[3]				
			1,988,261	1,988,261		TB Vote 33[3]				
	35,946,145	4,601,519	17,155,182	57,702,846		Total — Vote 5	57,134,402	568,444		39,030,096
	6,936,151,589			6,936,151,589	10	Grants and contributions				
		108,122,639		108,122,639	10a	Grants and contributions				
		119,273,013		119,273,013	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
			1,341,357	1,341,357		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
			25,000	25,000		Vote 1 (Office of Infrastructure of Canada)				
			1,340,000	1,340,000		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
			40,000	40,000		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
			1,000,000	1,000,000		Vote 5 (National Capital Commission)				
			320,000	320,000		Vote 10 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
			665,323	665,323		Vote 10 (Health)				
			1,150,000	1,150,000		TB Vote 5[3]				
						Transfer to:				
			(88,624)	(88,624)		Vote 1 (Parks Canada Agency)				
			(497,000)	(497,000)		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
			(25,000)	(25,000)		Vote 5 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				

–	–	–	(1,700,000)	(1,700,000)		Vote 10 (Health)				
–	–		(1,716,972)	(1,716,972)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 9 (Canadian High Arctic Research Station)[2]				
–	6,936,151,589	227,395,652	1,854,084	7,165,401,325		Total — Vote 10	6,486,296,604	679,104,721		6,319,998,924
–	58,711,047	2,612,108	(5,101,177)	56,221,978	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,221,978			60,728,768
–	26,730,568		–	26,730,568	(S)	Contributions in connection with First Nations infrastructure	26,730,568			26,502,251
–	82,100		228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Indigenous and Northern Affairs — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	–		80,300
–	54,588,925	–	2,823,445	57,412,370	(S)	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to *Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts*	57,412,370	–		69,051,514
–	2,000,000	–	155,491	2,155,491	(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,155,491			93,106
32,490,796	–	–		32,490,796	(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit $60,000,000)	–	–	32,490,796	–
–	2,637,866	–	(2,129,873)	507,993	(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	507,993	–	–	3,486,346
–	1,400,000		453,406	1,853,406	(S)	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,853,406	–		2,124,013
–	15,000	–	(15,000)	–	(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	–	–	–	–
–	–		727,665	727,665	(S)	Court awards	727,665		–	5,599,688
	–	–	372,556	372,556	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	372,556	–	–	3,944,447
2,198,157	–	–	853,215	3,051,372	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,575,313	622,844	853,215	1,247,040
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year				18,357,713
34,688,953	8,187,417,868	625,419,212	43,374,950	8,890,900,983		Total budgetary	7,955,294,666	902,262,306	33,344,011	7,691,653,138
–	39,903,000	–	–	39,903,000	L15	Loans to native claimants (Gross)	19,232,247	20,670,753		16,499,617
48,517,156	–	–	–	**48,517,156**	**L20**	**Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4 1996-97*. Limit $48,550,835 (Net)**	–	–	**48,517,156**	–
–	**30,400,000**	–	–	**30,400,000**	**L20**	**Loans to First Nations in British Columbia**	**18,729,430**	**11,670,570**	–	**21,948,888**
305,503		–	–	305,503	L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the *National Housing Act* and *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975*. Limit $320,000 (Gross)	–	–	305,503	–
6,550,860	–	–	–	6,550,860	L55	Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953* and last amended by Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96*. Limit $6,633,697 (Net)			6,550,860	

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
5,000,000	–	–	–	5,000,000	L81a	Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit $5,000,000 (*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969*) (Net)	–	–	5,000,000	–
60,373,519	70,303,000	–	–	130,676,519		Total non-budgetary	37,961,677	32,341,323	60,373,519	38,448,505
						Total Department —				
34,688,953	**8,187,417,868**	**625,419,212**	**43,374,950**	**8,890,900,983**		**Budgetary**	**7,955,294,666**	**902,262,306**	**33,344,011**	**7,691,653,138**
60,373,519	**70,303,000**	–	–	**130,676,519**		**Non-budgetary**	**37,961,677**	**32,341,323**	**60,373,519**	**38,448,505**
						Canadian High Artic Research Station[3]				
		1		1	3a	Program expenditures				
–	–	263,077	–	263,077	3c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	6,259,365	6,259,365		Vote 7				
–	–	–	1,716,972	1,716,972		Vote 9				
–	–	–	67,190	67,190		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	1,169,534	1,169,534		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Canadian Polar Commission)[2]				
–	–	263,078	9,213,061	9,476,139		Total — Vote 3	7,896,157	1,579,982	–	–
–	–	–	(6,259,365)	(6,259,365)	7	Transfer to Vote 3c				
–	–	–	6,259,365	6,259,365		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)[2]				
–	–	–	–	–		Total — Vote 7	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	(1,716,972)	(1,716,972)	9	Transfer to Vote 3c				
–	–	–	1,716,972	1,716,972		Deemed appropriations from Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)[2]				
–	–	–	–	–		Total — Vote 9	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	390,554	390,554	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	390,554	–	–	–
–	–	**263,078**	**9,603,615**	**9,866,693**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**8,286,711**	**1,579,982**	–	–

						Canadian Polar Commission[3]				
–	2,434,137	–	–	2,434,137	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	(1,169,534)	(1,169,534)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 3 (Canadian High Arctic Research Station)[2]				
	2,434,137		(1,169,534)	1,264,603		Total — Vote 1	1,264,603	–		2,236,843
–	139,948	–	(116,624)	23,324	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,324	–	–	118,424
–	**2,574,085**	–	**(1,286,158)**	**1,287,927**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**1,287,927**	–	–	**2,355,267**
						Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission[4]				
–	3,600,757	–	–	3,600,757	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,750,185	2,750,185		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	100,309	100,309		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	3,600,757		2,850,494	6,451,251		Total — Vote 1	5,922,532	528,719		5,788,405
	59,401			59,401	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,401	–	–	206,332
–	**3,660,158**	–	**2,850,494**	**6,510,652**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**5,981,933**	**528,719**	–	**5,994,737**
						Registry of the Specific Claims Tribunal[5]				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,312,698
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	**1,312,698**
						Total Ministry —				
34,688,953	**8,193,652,111**	**625,682,290**	**54,542,901**	**8,908,566,255**		**Budgetary**	**7,970,851,237**	**904,371,007**	**33,344,011**	**7,701,315,840**
60,373,519	**70,303,000**	–	–	**130,676,519**		**Non-budgetary**	**37,961,677**	**32,341,323**	**60,373,519**	**38,448,505**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year *Appropriation Acts*, of all authorities granted by statutes other than *Appropriation Acts*, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

[3] Pursuant to the *Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No. 2* the *Canadian Polar Commission Act* was repealed as of June 1st, 2015. All rights, personal property or movables and real property or immovables and all obligations of the Canadian Polar Commission were transferred to the Canadian High Arctic Research Station.

[4] The Commission fulfilled their mandate and rendered their final report on December 15th, 2015. The organization ceased it operations on December 31st, 2015.

[5] The *Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No. 1* and Order in Council P.C. 2014-1106 established the Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada, effective November 1, 2014. The Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada becomes the sole provider of resources and staff for eleven administrative tribunals, including Registry of the Specific Claims Tribunal.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Indigenous and Northern Affairs				
Indian Affairs and Northern Development				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures				
Operating budget	1,049,479,110	1,028,789,332	20,689,778	—
Indian residential schools document provision	8,992,074	8,676,653	315,421	—
Settlement allotment	296,317,585	228,321,291	67,996,294	—
Workforce adjustment	2,812,361	885,076	1,927,285	—
Frozen	131,039,420	—	131,039,420	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	2,450,261	2,448,360	1,901	—
	1,486,190,289	*1,264,223,992*	*221,966,297*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures				
Capital budget	*57,702,846*	*57,134,402*	*568,444*	—
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions	6,403,231,145	6,402,279,036	952,109	—
Emergency management assistance program	75,560,640	74,560,945	999,695	—
Funding for essential fuel storage tanks in First Nations communities	7,575,000	5,521,302	2,053,698	—
Mitigation investments in First Nations	3,935,321	3,935,321		—
Frozen	675,099,219	—	675,099,219	—
	7,165,401,325	*6,486,296,604*	*679,104,721*	—
Statutory amounts	181,606,523	147,639,668	622,844	33,344,011
	8,890,900,983	7,955,294,666	902,262,306	33,344,011
Canadian High Arctic Research Station				
Vote 3 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	7,583,167	6,003,186	1,579,981	—
Grants and contributions	1,892,972	1,892,971	1	—
	9,476,139	*7,896,157*	*1,579,982*	—
Statutory amounts	390,554	390,554	—	—
	9,866,693	8,286,711	1,579,982	—

Canadian Polar Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	344,603	344,603	–	–
Grants and contributions	920,000	920,000	–	–
	1,264,603	*1,264,603*	–	–
Statutory amounts	23,324	23,324	–	–
	1,287,927	1,287,927	–	–
Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	5,922,576	5,922,532	44	–
Frozen	528,675	–	528,675	–
	6,451,251	*5,922,532*	*528,719*	–
Statutory amounts	59,401	59,401	–	–
	6,510,652	5,981,933	528,719	–
Total Ministry	**8,908,566,255**	**7,970,851,237**	**904,371,007**	**33,344,011**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Indian Affairs and Northern Development												
Education	32,176,832	32,093,488	700,000	685,416	1,772,355,580	1,772,355,580			1,805,232,412	1,805,134,484		
Social Development	17,502,314	17,428,874			1,749,934,297	1,749,934,297			1,767,436,611	1,767,363,171		
Residential Schools Resolution	492,484,026	312,340,528	200,000	200,000	4,273,300	4,273,300			496,957,326	316,813,828		
First Nations Individual Affairs	21,846,204	21,724,001	639,000	637,747	7,202,582	7,202,582			29,687,786	29,564,330		
Aboriginal Rights and Interests	46,005,773	44,826,892	321,371	315,200	804,125,144	131,854,307			850,452,288	176,996,399	70,303,000	37,961,677
Management and Implementation of Agreements and Treaties	271,658,689	270,424,379	121,795	115,176	787,628,159	787,628,159			1,059,408,643	1,058,167,714		
Governance and Institutions of Government	39,389,571	39,389,571	38,929		382,768,513	382,768,513			422,197,013	422,158,084		
Infrastructure and Capacity	33,150,774	30,832,795	184,900	171,247	1,266,418,549	1,263,209,665			1,299,754,223	1,294,213,707		
Community Economic Development	159,738,867	125,839,730	280,350	227,694	170,736,578	167,111,578			330,755,795	293,179,002	48,517,156	
Urban Aboriginal Participation	1,351,875	1,337,365			48,999,433	48,999,433			50,351,308	50,336,798		
Aboriginal Entrepreneurship	5,167,933	5,088,318			35,474,312	35,474,312			40,642,245	40,562,630		
Strategic Partnerships	8,996,342	8,996,342			30,652,147	30,652,147			39,648,489	39,648,489		
Northern Land, Resources and Environmental Management	142,175,029	131,313,753	458,884	400,487	48,872,994	48,872,994			191,506,907	180,587,234		
Northern Governance and People	13,058,273	11,392,043	132,530	130,619	135,943,958	135,943,958			149,134,761	147,466,620	11,856,363	
Northern Science and Technology	6,471,398	6,176,019	52,376,628	52,259,141	6,012,123	6,012,123			64,860,149	64,447,283		
Internal Services	293,076,829	269,111,578	2,248,459	1,991,675			2,450,261	2,448,360	292,875,027	268,654,893		
Subtotal	1,584,250,729	1,328,315,676	57,702,846	57,134,402	7,251,397,669	6,572,292,948	2,450,261	2,448,360	8,890,900,983	7,955,294,666	130,676,519	37,961,677
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,450,261)	(2,448,360)					(2,450,261)	(2,448,360)				
Total Department	**1,581,800,468**	**1,325,867,316**	**57,702,846**	**57,134,402**	**7,251,397,669**	**6,572,292,948**	–	–	**8,890,900,983**	**7,955,294,666**	**130,676,519**	**37,961,677**
Canadian High Artic Research Station												
Polar Knowledge Application	1,048,015	932,049			156,000	156,000			1,204,015	1,088,049		
Science and Technology for the North	4,972,540	3,654,949			1,736,972	1,736,971			6,709,512	5,391,920		
Internal Services	1,953,166	1,806,742							1,953,166	1,806,742		
Total Agency	**7,973,721**	**6,393,740**	–	–	**1,892,972**	**1,892,971**	–	–	**9,866,693**	**8,286,711**	–	–

Canadian Polar Commission												
Research Facilitation and Communication	266,672	266,672	–	–	920,000	920,000	–	–	1,186,672	1,186,672	–	–
Internal Services	101,255	101,255	–	–	–	–	–	–	101,255	101,255	–	–
Total Agency	**367,927**	**367,927**	–	–	**920,000**	**920,000**	–	–	**1,287,927**	**1,287,927**	–	–
Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission												
Truth and Reconciliation	5,059,245	4,530,570	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,059,245	4,530,570	–	–
Internal Services	1,451,407	1,451,363	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,451,407	1,451,363	–	–
Total Agency	**6,510,652**	**5,981,933**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6,510,652**	**5,981,933**	–	–
Total Ministry	**1,996,652,768**	**1,338,610,916**	**57,702,846**	**57,134,402**	**7,254,210,641**	**6,575,105,919**	–	–	**9,308,566,255**	**7,970,851,237**	**130,676,519**	**37,961,677**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Indian Affairs and Northern Development				
					Grants				
	706,292,860		(2,808,824)	703,484,036	Grants to First Nations to settle specific and special claims negotiated by Canada and/or awarded by the Specific Claims Tribunal	29,213,199	674,270,837		36,459,354
	444,682,118	760,558	(8,901,845)	436,540,831	Grants to implement comprehensive land claims and self-government agreements	436,540,831			415,905,951
	230,370,291		(72,621,293)	157,748,998	Grant for Band Support Funding	157,748,998			154,748,327
	53,301,000			53,301,000	Grants to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit	53,301,000			52,256,000
	10,633,304			10,633,304	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	10,633,304			10,424,808
	10,000,000		(2,676,346)	7,323,654	Grants to provide income support to indigent on-reserve residents	7,323,654			9,394,115
	8,250,036	162,500	(1,055,978)	7,356,558	Grants for the Political Evolution of the Territories, particularly as it pertains to Devolution	7,356,558			8,632,697
—	1,500,000	—	(505,880)	994,120	Grants to support First Nations and Inuit Post-Secondary Educational Advancement	994,120			1,047,102
—	600,000	—	(600,000)	—	Grants to participating First Nations and the First Nation Education Authority pursuant to the *First Nations Jurisdiction over Education in British Columbia Act*				
—	500,000		—	500,000	Grant to the First Nations Finance Authority pursuant to the *First Nations Fiscal and Statistical Management Act*	500,000			500,000
	300,000			300,000	Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000			300,000
	290,000		(290,000)	—	Grant to support the Advancement of Northern Science and Technology				
—	150,000	—	(140,742)	9,258	Grants to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement	9,258			8,007
—	45,000			45,000	Grants to increase First Nations and Inuit Youth Participation in Educational and Labour Market Opportunities	45,000			35,000
	54,588,925	—	2,823,445	57,412,370	(S) Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	57,412,370			69,051,514

–	1,400,000	–	453,406	1,853,406	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,853,406	–	–	2,124,013
					Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	18,357,713
–	**1,522,903,534**	**923,058**	**(86,324,057)**	**1,437,502,535**	**Total — Grants**	**763,231,698**	**674,270,837**	**–**	**779,244,601**
					Contributions				
–	1,371,530,321	40,000,000	(11,715,301)	1,399,815,020	Contributions to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement	1,399,815,020	–	–	1,370,659,613
–	1,121,408,108	90,574,999	(85,262,761)	1,126,720,346	Contributions to support the construction and maintenance of community infrastructure	1,124,511,157	2,209,189	–	1,103,841,614
–	1,014,725,872	–	17,777,055	1,032,502,927	Contributions to provide income support to on-reserve residents	1,032,502,927	–	–	991,939,516
–	672,053,368	11,100,000	25,636,416	708,789,784	Contributions to provide women, children and families ordinarily resident on-reserve with Protection and Prevention Services	708,789,784	–	–	678,553,838
–	342,885,217	–	(7,783,824)	335,101,393	Contributions to support First Nations and Inuit Post-Secondary Educational Advancement	335,101,393	–	–	331,538,650
–	270,102,481	24,452,110	44,172,040	338,726,631	Contributions to support the negotiation and implementation of Treaties, Claims and self-government agreements or initiatives	338,726,631	–	–	276,299,062
–	172,059,931	–	8,875,310	180,935,241	Contributions to support Land Management and Economic Development	180,935,241	–	–	177,363,950
–	118,853,415	–	104,072,546	222,925,961	Contribution to supply public services in Indian Government Support and to build strong governance, administrative and accountability systems	222,925,961	–	–	219,697,456
–	68,498,325	–	–	68,498,325	Contribution to support access to healthy foods in isolated northern communities	68,498,325	–	–	65,499,766
–	67,977,822	46,233,485	(1,229,294)	112,982,013	Contributions for emergency management assistance for activities on reserves	111,982,318	999,695	–	105,299,211
–	51,172,210	–	(2,172,777)	48,999,433	Contributions to support the Urban Aboriginal Strategy	48,999,433	–	–	47,494,745
–	44,473,327	–	(1,621,206)	42,852,121	Transfer payments to the Government of Yukon for the care and maintenance, remediation and management of the closure of contaminated sites in Yukon	42,852,121	–	–	51,251,987
–	36,376,000	2,000,000	(1,985,211)	36,390,789	Contribution to increase First Nations and Inuit Youth Participation in Education and Labour Market Opportunities	36,390,789	–	–	49,660,015
–	31,700,000	–	(1,047,853)	30,652,147	Contributions to support the Aboriginal Economic Development Strategic Partnerships Initiative	30,652,147	–	–	24,183,110
–	26,250,569	462,000	(9,012,818)	17,699,751	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	16,074,751	1,625,000	–	15,468,247
–	19,943,025	–	(8,564,840)	11,378,185	Contribution for promoting the safe use, development, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources, and promoting scientific development	11,378,185	–	–	14,643,024
–	10,940,796	–	10,231,365	21,172,161	Contributions to support the basic organizational capacity of representative Aboriginal organizations	21,172,161	–	–	21,108,800
–	10,833,108	–	12,049,236	22,882,344	Contributions to First Nations for the management of contaminated sites	22,882,344	–	–	29,434,295

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	7,982,403	–	(3,460,024)	4,522,379	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	4,522,379	–	–	4,341,747
–	3,943,588	11,000,000	(42,396)	14,901,192	Federal Interlocutor's Contribution Program	14,901,192	–	–	7,441,474
–	1,907,111	–	1,570,154	3,477,265	Contributions to promote social and political development in the North	3,477,265	–	–	3,888,846
–	1,830,000	–	584,758	2,414,758	Contributions to support the Advancement of Northern Science and Technology	2,414,758	–	–	2,396,736
–	1,717,900	–	–	1,717,900	Transfer payments to the Government of Yukon for the remediation of the Marwell Tar Pit Site to support the Contaminated Sites Program	1,717,900	–	–	90,600
–	72,083	–	379,917	452,000	Contribution for Inuit counselling in the South	452,000	–	–	187,000
–	26,730,568	–	–	26,730,568	(S) Contributions in connection with the First Nations infrastructure	26,730,568	–	–	26,502,251
–	–	650,000	4,500	654,500	Contributions for Groups of Indian Residential School survivors who wish to resolve their claim as a group under the Independent Assessment Process	654,500	–	–	646,426
					Contributions to provide programming for low				
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	37,357,835
–	**5,495,967,548**	**226,472,594**	**91,454,992**	**5,813,895,134**	**Total — Contributions**	**5,809,061,250**	**4,833,884**	–	**5,656,789,814**
–	**7,018,871,082**	**227,395,652**	**5,130,935**	**7,251,397,669**	**Total Department**	**6,572,292,948**	**679,104,721**	–	**6,436,034,415**
					Canadian High Artic Research Station				
					Grants				
–	–	–	156,000	156,000	Grants to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	156,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	10,000	10,000	Grants to support the advancement of Northern Science and Technology	10,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	**166,000**	**166,000**	**Total — Grants**	**166,000**	–	–	–
					Contributions				
–	–	–	1,726,972	1,726,972	Contributions to support the advancement of Northern Science and Technology	1,726,971	1	–	–
–	–	–	**1,892,972**	**1,892,972**	**Total Agency**	**1,892,971**	**1**	–	–

					Canadian Polar Commission				
					Grants				
–	1,086,000	–	(166,000)	920,000	Grants to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	920,000	–	–	1,086,000
					Contributions				
–	10,000	–	(10,000)	–	Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	–	–	–	10,000
–	1,096,000	–	(176,000)	920,000	**Total Agency**	920,000	–	–	1,096,000
–	7,019,967,082	227,395,652	6,847,907	7,254,210,641	**Total Ministry**	6,575,105,919	679,104,722	–	6,437,130,415

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Indian Affairs and Northern Development			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal services			
Internal services provided to other government departments	2,450,261	2,448,360	3,135,018
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**2,450,261**	**2,448,360**	**3,135,018**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments — [1]		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Indian Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program	20,357	12,978
Council for Yukon First Nations — Elders	102,556	148,828
On-Reserve Housing Guaranteed Loans Program	1,625,130	5,031,956
Native claimants	1,595,442	1,973,878
First Nations in British Columbia	474,188	581,941
Stoney Band perpetual loan	11,688	11,688
Other accounts —		
Esso Ltd — Norman Wells Project profits	10,470,635	74,778,532
	14,299,996	82,539,801
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	47,967,487	51,502,344
Adjustments to prior year's payables —		
Operation and maintenance	10,306,337	15,968,306
	58,273,824	67,470,650
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Canada mining —		
Licences	17,426	114,921
Royalties	17,319,572	59,931,213
Oil and gas royalties	—	195,223
Quarrying royalties	842,832	972,621
	18,179,830	*61,213,978*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*252,693*	*47,552*
Other fees and charges	*2,448,360*	*3,135,018*
	20,880,883	64,396,548
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	853,215	2,675,284

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous		
Interest on Overdue Accounts Receivable	522,787	80,741
Lease and Use of Public Property	1,446,396	1,703,257
Sales of Goods and Information Products	1,579	60,304
Sundries	248,178	69,918
	2,218,940	1,914,220
Total Department	**96,526,858**	**218,996,503**
Canadian High Artic Research Station		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13,019	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	16,783	
Total Agency	**29,802**	–
Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables		184
Total Agency	–	**184**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	14,299,996	82,539,801
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	58,303,626	67,470,834
Sales of goods and services	20,880,883	64,396,548
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	853,215	2,675,284
Miscellaneous revenues	2,218,940	1,914,220
Total Ministry	**96,556,660**	**218,996,687**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 12

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Infrastructure and Communities

Office of Infrastructure of Canada

The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 12.2
Ministry summary 12.5
Budgetary details by allotment 12.7
Programs 12.8
Transfer payments 12.9
Revenues 12.10

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Material services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Office of Infrastructure of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Public Infrastructure for a More Prosperous Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Funding for Provincial-Territorial Priorities

This program provides predictable funding to each province and territory to enhance Canada's public infrastructure system. Federal payments to provinces and territories are made in accordance with the terms and conditions of signed funding agreements, including federal acceptance of Capital Plans and Expenditure Reports. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners to increase overall investment in public infrastructure for Canadians. Payments may be made up-front and cost-sharing provisions apply to a Capital Plan as a whole, and not the individual initiatives within a Capital Plan. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: the Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Base Fund.

- **Program 1.2**—Permanent and Flexible Infrastructure Funding

In support of community infrastructure for Canadians, this program provides long-term, predictable and flexible funding for municipalities, supporting long-term municipal planning and asset management in order to address infrastructure priorities. Funding is provided to build and rehabilitate public infrastructure based on overall compliance with the terms and conditions of the governing funding agreements. Federal funding is provided up-front and does not need to be utilized in the year it was provided. Funding is provided under the renewed Gas Tax Fund.

- **Program 1.3**—Investments in National Infrastructure Priorities

This program directs funding to infrastructure projects that help to advance national priorities that are important to Canadians. Funding through this program typically leverages additional contributions from other funding partners for eligible infrastructure projects. Funding is merit-based and is provided on a competitive basis for most of these transfer payment programs. Payments are provided based on eligible costs incurred with respect to signed contribution agreements. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the New Building Canada Fund-National Infrastructure Component, Green Infrastructure Fund, Border Infrastructure Fund and the Inuvik to Tuktoyaktuk Highway Fund.

- **Program 1.4**—Large-scale Infrastructure Investments

This program invests in infrastructure projects of national, regional and/or local significance. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners for eligible infrastructure projects. Funding may be jurisdictionally allocated. Actual payments are provided based on eligible costs incurred with respect to signed contribution agreements. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the New Building Canada Fund-Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component-National and Regional Projects, Building Canada Fund-Major Infrastructure Component and the Canada Strategic Infrastructure Fund.

- **Program 1.5**—Infrastructure Investments in Small Communities and Rural Areas

This program invests in infrastructure projects in small communities and rural areas in support of local and/or regional priorities and economies. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners for eligible infrastructure projects. Funding may be jurisdictionally allocated. Payments are provided based on eligible costs incurred with respect to signed contribution agreements. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the New Building Canada Fund-Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component-Small Communities Fund, Building Canada Fund- Communities Component and the National Recreational Trails program.

- **Program 1.6**—New Bridge for the St. Lawrence Corridor Project

In support of national, provincial and regional priorities and economies, this program provides funding for infrastructure projects for the new bridge for the St. Lawrence trade corridor in Montreal, Quebec. Infrastructure Canada is the project authority charged with delivering this project which will provide a safe, secure and efficient crossing for local residents and commuters and commercial traffic in the Montreal region. The new bridge will contribute to the increased capacity and efficiency of gateway and corridor infrastructure in the region, and nationally. The project is to be carried out as a public-private partnership.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

Strategic outcome 1

Safe and efficient transit on the infrastructure maintained, operated and managed by the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Incorporated.

- **Program 1.1**—Management of Federal Bridge, Highway and Tunnel Infrastructure, and Properties in the Montreal Area

This program activity encompasses the operation and maintenance of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain bridges, the federally-owned section of the Honoré-Mercier Bridge, a section of the Bonaventure Expressway, the Melocheville tunnel, and the Champlain Bridge Ice Control Structure by carrying out regular and major maintenance work.

Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority

Strategic outcome 1

A safe, secure, and efficient international crossing for commercial and passenger traffic across the Windsor-Detroit Bridge.

- **Program 1.1**—Detroit River International Crossing

The Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority is charged with delivering the Detroit River International Crossing project which will provide a safe, secure and efficient crossing for passenger and commercial traffic in the Windsor-Detroit region. The Detroit River International Crossing will address problems with regard to border crossings in the region, namely accommodating future traffic projections and providing sufficient capacity in the event of any disruptions at the existing Windsor-Detroit Crossings. The Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority will procure the project on behalf of Canada and Michigan. As per the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement, the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority will have several responsibilities. It will manage and oversee the construction of the entire project, other than the operation and maintenance of the Interstate-75 interchange; develop a public-private partnership procurement documentation for the design, construction, operation, maintenance and partial financing of the project through a public-private partnership; conduct the public-private partnership procurement process and selection of the preferred bidder; sign the public-private partnership concession agreement; pay Michigan to undertake property acquisition in Michigan; lease or license properties from Michigan; lease or license from Canada the properties that Canada is in the process of acquiring in Windsor; and manage and oversee the public-private partnership concessionaire for the duration of the concession agreement.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Office of Infrastructure of Canada				
–	59,796,691			59,796,691	1	Operating expenditures				
		10,000,000		10,000,000	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	49,310,925	–	49,310,925	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–		3,877,591	3,877,591		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–		780,983	780,983		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	–	–	(25,000)	(25,000)		Transfer to Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
	59,796,691	59,310,925	4,633,574	123,741,190		Total — Vote 1	58,768,365	64,972,825	–	66,586,698
–	24,652,150	–	–	24,652,150	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	34,355,295		34,355,295	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	12,537,085		12,537,085	5c	Capital expenditures				
–	–		18,634,000	18,634,000		Transfer from Vote 33[1]				
	24,652,150	46,892,380	18,634,000	90,178,530		Total — Vote 5	48,429,565	41,748,965	–	15,647,305
–	1,569,894,628			1,569,894,628	10	Contributions	1,104,706,213	465,188,415	–	1,035,252,790
–	5,567,747		(381,894)	5,185,853	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,185,853			5,045,588
					(S)	Minister of Infrastructure and Communities –				
–	82,100	–	228	82,328		Salary and motor car allowance	82,328		–	80,300
–	1,973,269,432			1,973,269,432	(S)	Gas Tax Fund	1,973,269,432		–	1,973,269,432
–	**3,633,262,748**	**106,203,305**	**22,885,908**	**3,762,351,961**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**3,190,441,756**	**571,910,205**	–	**3,095,882,113**
						The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
–	368,737,000	–	–	368,737,000	1	Payments to the Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
–		58,064,000		58,064,000	1a	Payments to the Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
	368,737,000	58,064,000		426,801,000		Total — Vote 1	247,328,089	179,472,911	–	244,957,619
–	**368,737,000**	**58,064,000**	–	**426,801,000**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**247,328,089**	**179,472,911**	–	**244,957,619**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority[2]				
			171,605,085	171,605,085	1	Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority Change in Ministry responsibility (Transport)				
–	–		171,605,085	171,605,085		Total — Vote 1	65,000,000	106,605,085		
–	–	–	**171,605,085**	**171,605,085**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**65,000,000**	**106,605,085**	–	–
–	**4,001,999,748**	**164,267,305**	**194,490,993**	**4,360,758,046**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**3,502,769,845**	**857,988,201**	–	**3,340,839,732**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 – Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 – Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 – Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 – Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 – Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 – Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1237, designated the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs, as the appropriate Minister for the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority, effective November 4, 2015. Prior to the transfer, it was under the responsibility of the Minister of Transport.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Infrastructure and Communities				
Office of Infrastructure of Canada				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	121,918,462	58,768,365	63,150,097	
Frozen	1,822,728		1,822,728	
	123,741,190	*58,768,365*	*64,972,825*	
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures				
Capital expenditures	89,988,005	48,429,565	41,558,440	
Frozen	190,525		190,525	
	90,178,530	*48,429,565*	*41,748,965*	
Vote 10 — Contributions —				
Contributions	1,386,612,056	1,104,706,213	281,905,843	
Frozen	183,282,572		183,282,572	
	1,569,894,628	*1,104,706,213*	*465,188,415*	
Statutory amounts	1,978,537,613	1,978,537,613		
	3,762,351,961	3,190,441,756	571,910,205	
The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
Vote 1 — Payments to The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
Payments to Crown Corporation	270,992,000	201,103,965	69,888,035	
Payments to Crown Corporation — Capital	155,809,000	46,224,124	109,584,876	
	426,801,000	247,328,089	179,472,911	
Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				
Payments to Crown Corporation	126,947,180	40,000,000	86,947,180	
Capital budget	44,657,905	25,000,000	19,657,905	
	171,605,085	65,000,000	106,605,085	
Total Ministry	**4,360,758,046**	**3,502,769,845**	**857,988,201**	—

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues credited to the vote		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Office of Infrastructure of Canada												
Permanent and Flexible Public Infrastructure Funding	1,820,140	809,769	1,265		1,973,269,432	1,973,269,432			1,975,090,837	1,974,079,201		
Large-Scale Infrastructure Investments	4,906,443	2,961,819	7,633		1,167,498,977	884,470,869			1,172,413,053	887,432,688		
Infrastructure Investments in Smaller Communities and Rural Areas	2,421,051	1,428,193	2,689		167,676,816	86,713,290			170,100,556	88,141,483		
Investments in National Infrastructure Priorities	2,732,172	1,332,602	5,262		144,034,035	83,522,054			146,771,469	84,854,656		
Funding for Provincial-territorial Priorities	200,914	36,481	114		90,684,800	50,000,000			90,885,828	50,036,481		
New Bridge for the St. Lawrence Corridor Project	78,828,093	19,367,124	88,646,189	46,914,187					167,474,282	66,281,311		
Internal Services	38,100,558	38,100,558	1,515,378	1,515,378					39,615,936	39,615,936		
Total Department	**129,009,371**	**64,036,546**	**90,178,530**	**48,429,565**	**3,543,164,060**	**3,077,975,645**	–	–	**3,762,351,961**	**3,190,441,756**	–	–
The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	**426,801,000**	**247,328,089**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**426,801,000**	**247,328,089**	–	–
Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	**171,605,085**	**65,000,000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**171,605,085**	**65,000,000**	–	–
Total Ministry	**727,415,456**	**376,364,635**	**90,178,530**	**48,429,565**	**3,543,164,060**	**3,077,975,645**	–	–	**4,360,758,046**	**3,502,769,845**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Office of Infrastructure of Canada				
					Contributions				
	909,927,997		(186,373)	909,741,624	Contributions under the Building Canada Fund Major Infrastructure Component	701,022,158	208,719,466	–	538,025,504
–	154,956,816		–	154,956,816	Contributions under the Building Canada Fund Communities Component	69,630,098	85,326,718	–	76,338,704
	143,090,980			143,090,980	Contributions under the Canada Strategic Infrastructure Fund	141,733,441	1,357,539		233,373,467
	114,480,000			114,480,000	New Building Canada Fund – Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component – National and Regional Projects	41,528,898	72,951,102	–	11,066,545
	51,375,000			51,375,000	Inuvik to Tuktoyaktuk Highway Program	51,375,000	–	–	79,275,000
	50,784,093			50,784,093	Contributions under the Green Infrastructure Fund	11,378,170	39,405,923	–	36,862,072
	21,874,942			21,874,942	Contributions under the Border Infrastructure Fund	17,699,761	4,175,181		20,863,226
	15,000,000			15,000,000	New Building Canada Fund – National Infrastructure Component	3,069,122	11,930,878		–
	12,720,000			12,720,000	New Building Canada Fund – Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component – Small Communities Fund	12,093,038	626,962	–	
	5,000,000			5,000,000	National Recreational Trails program	4,990,154	9,846		5,000,000
			186,373	186,373	Contributions under the Building Canada Fund research and planning component	186,373	–	–	–
			–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	9,448,272
–	**1,479,209,828**	–	–	**1,479,209,828**	**Total — Contributions**	**1,054,706,213**	**424,503,615**	–	**1,010,252,790**
					Other transfer payments				
	1,973,269,432			1,973,269,432	(S) Gas Tax Fund	1,973,269,432	–	–	1,973,269,432
	90,684,800			90,684,800	Provincial-territorial Infrastructure Base Funding Program	50,000,000	40,684,800	–	25,000,000
–	**2,063,954,232**	–	–	**2,063,954,232**	**Total — Other transfer payments**	**2,023,269,432**	**40,684,800**	–	**1,998,269,432**
–	**3,543,164,060**	–	–	**3,543,164,060**	**Total Ministry**	**3,077,975,645**	**465,188,415**	–	**3,008,522,222**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Office of Infrastructure of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services —		
Basic salaries and wages for indeterminate civilian personnel — Regular time — Continuing employment	2,016	—
Refunds of goods and services	26,035	10,941
Transfers to other levels of government —		
Other transfer payments	422,482	869,325
Other transfer to non-profit organizations	4,338	
Adjustments to prior year's payables —		
Operating expenses	15,431	
Salary and wages	187,948	—
Transfer to other levels of government	6,428,527	50,542,669
Other transfers to non-profit organizations	0	539,432
The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. —		
Operating expenses	228,589	5,797,635
	7,315,366	57,760,002
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Revenue from Access to Information fees and charges	590	310
Revenues for the New Bridge for the St Lawrence corridor project	534,186	8,733
Rights and privileges	377,162	—
	911,938	9,043
Total Ministry	**8,227,304**	**57,769,045**

Section 13

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Innovation, Science and Economic Development

Industry
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency
Canadian Space Agency
Canadian Tourism Commission
Copyright Board
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario
National Research Council of Canada
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council
Standards Council of Canada
Statistics Canada
Western Economic Diversification

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	13.2
Ministry summary	13.17
Budgetary details by allotment	13.25
Programs	13.29
Transfer payments	13.33
Details of respendable amounts	13.38
Revenues	13.39

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Industry

Strategic outcome 1

Advancements in science and technology, knowledge and innovation strengthen the Canadian economy.

- **Program 1.1**—Science, Technology and Innovation Capacity

This program sets the strategic direction for policies and programs that support and stimulate research, development and innovation in Canada. In collaboration with Industry portfolio partners, other government departments and external stakeholders from the private and public sectors, the program fosters an environment that is conducive to innovation and promotes scientific excellence.

- **Program 1.2**—Industrial Research and Development Financing

This program helps Canadian businesses increase research and development activities by investing in innovative projects and collaborations through repayable and non-repayable contributions. Projects supported under this program are expected to produce benefits to Canada, including generating strategic R&D investment, developing new technologies and enhancing Canadian innovation capacity and expertise.

Strategic outcome 2

Canadian Businesses and Communities are Competitive.

- **Program 2.1**—Community Economic Development

This program advances the economic development of Northern Ontario communities in the same manner that regional development agencies support similar activities in other regions of Canada. Its main goal is to strengthen the Northern Ontario economy by providing financial support through contribution agreements for economic and community development projects led by the private, not-for-profit and public sectors, including support for official language minority communities. This program also contributes to communities across Canada with programs to support access to the Internet, as well as to provide computers for schools.

- **Program 2.2**—Small Business Research, Financing and Services

This program enhances the growth and competitiveness of small business and encourages entrepreneurship. It raises awareness across government of the challenges facing small businesses; provides knowledge and expertise on small and medium-sized enterprises in a number of areas, including entrepreneurship, financing, innovation and growth firms; recommends policy options; and delivers programs that help support small and medium-sized enterprises and entrepreneurial activity across Canada.

- **Program 2.3**—Industrial Competitiveness and Capacity

This program helps Canadian industries increase their competitiveness in global markets and improve their capacity for developing and marketing innovative products and services. The program develops expertise on Canadian firms and sectors through research and analysis and engagement with associations, governments and leading firms. It applies this expertise to develop and contribute to policy, legislation and regulations aimed at strengthening the contribution of industry to Canada's economic well-being. This program collaborates with the private sector on industry development; attracts investment and promotes Canadian expertise; and advances initiatives for increasing productivity and supporting growth.

Strategic outcome 3

The Canadian marketplace is efficient and competitive.

- **Program 3.1**—Spectrum, Telecommunications, and the Digital Economy

This program enables Canadians to benefit from a globally competitive digital economy that drives innovation, productivity and future prosperity. This includes developing and administering domestic regulations, procedures and standards that govern Canada's radiocommunication and telecommunications industries. The program sets legislative and policy frameworks to encourage competition, innovation, private sector investment in digital infrastructure, confidence in the online marketplace, and greater adoption of information and communications technologies by business. The program maximizes the public benefits of spectrum by managing it efficiently and effectively, through spectrum and radio licensing including auctions, compliance and enforcement. The program protects Canadian interests in the telecommunications industry globally and facilitates international online trade and commerce by negotiating international treaties and agreements. This program also performs research in advanced telecommunication and information technologies to promote innovation and assist in the development of policies, regulations and program delivery.

- **Program 3.2**—Marketplace Frameworks and Regulation

This program regulates and provides oversight over a number of aspects of the Canadian marketplace, including trade measurement, insolvency, corporate governance including federal incorporation, competition, intellectual property, market access and consumer affairs. The program develops and administers framework statutes, regulations, policies and procedures; develops, sets and assures compliance with related regulatory reforms and standards; and consults with a variety of stakeholders and portfolio organizations. Overall, the program benefits Canadian businesses and consumers by ensuring the integrity of the marketplace.

- **Program 3.3**—Marketplace Competition and Investments

This program applies federal laws relating to the investigation of anti-competitive conduct and the general regulation of trade and commerce in respect of business practices, including the review of mergers and significant foreign investments. It protects, promotes and advocates for efficient markets in a manner that encourages economic growth and innovation, providing consumers and businesses with competitive prices and increased product choices.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Strategic Outcome 1

A competitive Atlantic Canadian economy.

- **Program 1.1**—Enterprise Development

Despite recent economic progress and some promising opportunities on the horizon (e.g. energy, shipbuilding), some significant challenges remain for the region to maximize positive growth. One of the most telling indicators of this is that, in a number of sectors, productivity remains significantly lower than in leading countries and other regions of Canada. The Agency works in partnership with Atlantic Canadian businesses, stakeholders, industry and institutions to improve the growth and productivity of Atlantic Canada's economy, leading to increased competitiveness, higher earned incomes and job creation. The Agency works to improve the capacity of Atlantic Canada's rural and urban areas for economic growth through a variety of strategically focused mechanisms: assisting businesses, particularly small and medium-sized ones, to start, expand or modernize and to establish or expand export activities; partnering with universities and other institutions to increase the region's research and development capacity, commercialization and productivity; and promoting and participating in the region's transition to a knowledge economy.

- **Program 1.2**—Community Development

The Atlantic economy is built on the region's many geographic, linguistic and cultural communities. From rural areas to larger urban centres, the opportunities and challenges vary significantly. Communities are the foundation of economic development and are critical for economic prosperity. The Agency recognizes the importance of communities and supports their efforts to develop the resources they need to contribute fully to their economic development. For those reasons, the Agency focuses community development efforts and strategies to create dynamic and sustainable communities with increased economic and business activities as well as quality public infrastructure. The Agency develops and delivers programming that meets the unique economic development needs of rural areas in Atlantic Canada and that contributes to a stronger region. The Agency collaborates with the private sector, other levels of government, other federal government departments, educational institutions, non-profit organizations and communities to leverage support, coordinate economic development, identify and capitalize on emerging opportunities and react to economic challenges across the region. This requires a flexible approach based on the realities of a given community's capacities, strengths and challenges.

- **Program 1.3**—Policy, Advocacy and Coordination

The Agency's Policy, Advocacy and Coordination program is central to identifying and effectively responding to opportunities and challenges facing the regional economy. Policy, Advocacy and Coordination program provides intelligence, analysis and well-grounded advice on a broad range of issues and topics, and it informs and supports Agency and ministerial decision making. Policy, Advocacy and Coordination program helps carry the Agency's agenda forward and ensure that Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency overall remains relevant and responsive to the opportunities and challenges in Atlantic Canada by offering strategic, researched policy positions that reflect the region's potential, by influencing national policies and programs that affect Atlantic Canada's development and interests, and in coordinating other policies and programs within the region to form integrated approaches to development.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency

Strategic outcome 1

Developed and diversified territorial economies that support prosperity for all Northerners.

- **Program 1.1**—Economic Development

The program supports economic development in Canada's three territories: Nunavut, Northwest Territories, and Yukon. Ensuring that the North is able to participate actively in the economy is essential to Canada's economic growth. Each territory has unique opportunities and challenges that require individual strategies to foster a sustainable, competitive and diverse economic development. Through funding support, the Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency strengthens and stimulates the northern economy by taking steps to advance private sector efforts, ranging from small and medium enterprises to large-scale industry. There is also a strong focus on creating the conditions to position individuals, including Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal northerners, communities, and business-related organizations for economic success.

- **Program 1.2**—Policy and Alignment

This program supports research and analysis to guide programming and policy choices, the promotion of northern interests both inside and outside of the federal government, and the development of horizontal strategies, initiatives and projects to address economic development challenges and opportunities in the North.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Space Agency

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's exploration of space, provision of space services and development of its space capacity meet the nation's needs for scientific knowledge, innovation and information.

- **Program 1.1**—Space Data, Information and Services

This program includes the provision of space-based solutions (data, information and services) and the progression of their utilization. It also serves to install and run ground infrastructure that processes the data and operates satellites. This program utilizes space-based solutions to assist Government of Canada organizations in delivering growing, diversified or cost-effective programs and services within their mandate, which is related to key national priorities, such as sovereignty, defence, safety and security, resource management, environmental monitoring and the North. It also provides academia with data required to perform its own research. The services delivered through this program are rendered, and the data and information are generated and processed, with the participation of the Canadian space industry, academia, Government of Canada organizations, national and international organizations, such as: foreign space agencies, not-for-profit organizations, as well as provincial and municipal governments. This collaborative effort is formalized under national and international partnership agreements, contracts, grants or contributions.

- **Program 1.2**—Space Exploration

This program provides valuable Canadian science, signature technologies and qualified astronauts to international space exploration endeavours. This program contributes to the Government of Canada's Science and Technology Strategy. It fosters the generation of knowledge as well as technological spin-offs that contribute to a higher quality of life for Canadians. It generates excitement within the population in general and contributes to nation-building. This program appeals to the science and technology communities. It is targeted mostly towards Canadian academia and international space exploration partnerships. Canadian industry also benefits from the work generated within this program. This program is delivered with the participation of foreign space agencies and Government of Canada organizations. This collaborative effort is formalized under international partnership agreements, contracts, grants or contributions.

- **Program 1.3**—Future Canadian Space Capacity

This program attracts, sustains and enhances the nation's critical mass of Canadian space specialists, fosters Canadian space innovation and know-how, and preserves the nation's space-related facilities capability. In doing so, it encourages private-public collaboration that requires a concerted approach to future space missions. This program secures the nation's strategic and ongoing presence in space in the future and to preserve Canada's capability to deliver internationally renowned space assets for future generations. It is targeted at Canadian academia, industry and youth, as well as users of Canadian space solutions (Government of Canada organizations) and international partners. This program is conducted with the participation of funding agencies, Government of Canada organizations along with government facilities and infrastructure, foreign space agencies, not-for-profit organizations and provincial governments. This collaborative effort is formalized under contracts, grants, contributions or national and international partnership agreements.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Tourism Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Canadian economy benefits from strong tourism demand from Canadian Tourism Commission's markets.

- **Program 1.1**—Marketing and Sales

The Marketing and Sales Program focuses on three major geographical market segments the Americas, Europe and Asia/Pacific, in addition to targeting tourism activities associated with meetings, conventions, and incentive travel. Marketing and sales efforts are based on three channels: 'direct to consumer' advertising and marketing; travel trade; and media and public relations. This program is fundamental to Canadian Tourism Commission's role as Canada's national tourism marketing organization and directly supports Canadian Tourism Commission's outcome of increasing awareness and consideration of Canada as a tourism destination in Canadian Tourism Commission markets and generating export revenues from the expenditures of international visitors to Canada.

- **Program 1.2**—Tourism Research and Communications

The Tourism Research and Communications Program generates and communicates strategic business intelligence, market and consumer research, and tourism news and information that are vital to maintaining a competitive edge for Canada's tourism industry. This program is necessary as the Canadian Tourism Commission is legislated to "provide information about Canadian tourism to the private sector and to the government of Canada, the provinces and the territories" (*Canadian Tourism Commission Act*, section 5d).

- **Program 1.3**—Experiential Product Development

The Experiential Product Development Program influences the quality and quantity of diverse and competitive tourism experiences in Canada. This program is necessary for the Canadian Tourism Small and Medium Sizes Enterprises, as it is the first point of entry for the small and medium sizes enterprises to develop Canadian-branded, export ready, consumer relevant product experiences that are used in Canadian Tourism Commission sales, marketing and media relations initiatives. Products and tools developed under this program, such as Experiences Toolkit (practical insight such as moving from a tourism product to an experience and customer trends), Brand Toolkit (an in-depth branding resource) and Digital Assets (videos, photos), are free for small and medium-sized enterprises use and help small and medium-sized enterprises increase their market readiness, viability and competitiveness both domestically and internationally.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Copyright Board

Strategic outcome 1

Fair decision-making to provide proper incentives for the creation and use of copyrighted works.

- **Program 1.1**—Copyright Tariff Setting and Issuance of Licences

The Board is an economic regulatory body empowered to establish, either mandatorily or at the request of an interested party, fair and equitable tariffs that remunerate rights owners for the use of copyrighted works, when the administration of such copyright is entrusted to a collective-administration society. The Board also has the right to supervise agreements between users and licensing bodies and issues licences when the copyright owner cannot be located.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Strategic outcome 1

Quebec's regions have a growing economy.

- **Program 1.1**—Business Development

This program is designed to support enterprises development throughout their life cycle so as to sustain Quebec's economic growth. Enterprises, small and medium-sized enterprises in particular, are an engine of economic development. They are recognized as generating a significant share of economic activity and creating employment in communities. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec contributes to the renewal of the pool of enterprises in Quebec by supporting the emergence of new small and medium-sized enterprises and business succession. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec also works to increase the competitiveness of existing enterprises and support their survival by enhancing their performance. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec does so by supporting small and medium-sized enterprises that modernize, expand, launch or extend their export activities, reinforce their innovation capability, commercialize, and establish partnerships. In this program, Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec mainly targets enterprises either directly or via non-profit organizations providing support for enterprises or entrepreneurs. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec promotes business development through a grants and contributions program, the Quebec Economic Development Program.

- **Program 1.2**—Strengthening Community Economies

In addition to its regular programs, Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec develops, administers and implements Canada-wide programs or temporary and/or targeted initiatives. The common objective is "Strengthening community economies", in order to increase Quebec's economic growth. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec supports communities' economic development and ensures sound and effective management of infrastructure programs in Quebec. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec also supports economic activity in Quebec communities that are sustaining economic shocks, experiencing development challenges or where long term business opportunities exist. This program is directed at enterprises and non-profit organizations. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec may use dedicated, temporary or permanent additional funding from the Government of Canada, or specific funds allocated, intervening via the Quebec Economic Development Program. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec also contributes using a permanent fund dedicated to the Community Futures Program Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec. Measured through the progression of economic variables of the Economic Development Index of the Agency (i.e. rate of activities, value of building permits, rate of entrepreneurship, productivity, rate of exporting establishments, number of patents, diversification).

- **Program 1.3**—Regional Economic Development

This program is intended to strengthen the regions' economic base so as to sustain the growth of Quebec's economy. Quebec's regions differ in, among other things, their industrial structure, and some are more sensitive to economic fluctuations. Quebec's prosperity depends on the participation of the different regions in the economy to their full potential. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec wishes to contribute to building strong and competitive regions. It does so by supporting local communities as they take charge of their economic development and by stimulating investment in all Quebec regions. In this program, Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec intervenes primarily through non-profit organizations active in economic development. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec acts on regional economic development through its grants and contributions program, the Quebec Economic Development Program.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario

Strategic outcome 1

A competitive southern Ontario economy.

- **Program 1.1**—Technological Innovation

This program is intended to support the southern Ontario economy to be more innovative by creating new products, services, processes and/or markets so as to contribute to the region's competitiveness. This will be achieved by focusing on key emerging sectors and by strengthening linkages between the region's businesses and its post-secondary institutions to support clusters, economic spillovers and/or common platforms to spur the advancement of technologies and innovation. By facilitating these strategic partnerships, Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario aims to improve (along with others), the region's productivity and competitiveness in the context of a global economy. Investments through this program will support large-scale, incremental, and transformative activities that increase productivity and market diversification. While available to for-profit and not-for-profit organizations, project funding will be business-facing, meaning that activities will be linked to the needs of businesses rather than pushing public research into the market. Transfer payments in support of this program will be delivered through the administration of contribution agreements with businesses, not-for-profit organizations, and post-secondary institutions.

- **Program 1.2**—Business Development

This program supports the 360,000 businesses (especially small- and mediums-sized enterprises) in southern Ontario in their efforts to drive competitiveness by providing support to: encourage the growth of early-stage companies through business services and counselling; access capital; help existing businesses expand domestically and globally; help companies/sectors improve productivity; facilitate linkages and collaborations between businesses; and help southern Ontario aerospace and defence-related firms respond to economic opportunities from Canada's defence procurements. This program, which includes services through Canada Business Ontario, provides targeted efforts to businesses across Ontario along a life-cycle continuum: from entrepreneurship to expansion. Transfer payments in support of this program will be delivered through the administration of contribution agreements with businesses and not-for-profit organizations.

- **Program 1.3**—Community Economic Development

This program supports the 288 communities (small and large, rural and urban, Francophone and Aboriginal) in southern Ontario that are home to 12.7 million residents.These communities are key to enhancing the economic competitiveness and long-term prosperity of the region. Southern Ontario depends on communities that can attract the best talent and compete for investment as dynamic centres of commerce and learning. Strong, safe and modern communities that are economically diverse are essential building blocks for the region's competitiveness and long-term prosperity. Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will continue to invest strategically to address the unique challenges facing eastern Ontario communities; maintain the economic vitality of official language minority communities; and advance regional diversification efforts to promote economic development. Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will also continue to work with others, including Infrastructure Canada, the Province and municipalities, to support infrastructure needs within southern Ontario. Through programming aimed at addressing the distinct needs and circumstances across southern Ontario communities, FedDev Ontario will work to identify local solutions to local challenges and opportunities. Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will support this program through the administration of contribution agreements with businesses, not-for-profit organizations, post-secondary institutions and municipalities.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Research Council of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Canadian businesses prosper from innovative technologies.

- **Program 1.1**—Industrial Research Assistance Program

The program contributes to the growth and prosperity of Canadian small and medium sized enterprises by stimulating innovation, adoption and/or commercialization of technology-based products, services, or processes in Canada. This is done through: 1) technical and related business advice and networking facilitated by a cross-Canada network of field professional staff; 2) cost-shared merit-based contributions; and 3) contributions supporting employment of post-secondary graduates. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: Industrial research assistance program contributions to firms; Industrial research assistance program contributions to youth employment strategy; Contributions to organizations; and Contributions for the digital technology adoption pilot program.

- **Program 1.2**—Technology Development and Advancement

This program develops and advances technologies to enhance the prosperity of Canadian industries in support of federal priorities such as the federal science and technology strategy. This includes national-scale flagship technology-development initiatives having sufficient critical mass to contribute demonstrably to national prosperity. To bring new and innovative products and processes to the marketplace, companies must advance the emerging and maturing technologies embodied in applied developments and prototypes to a level where the risk is sufficiently understood to be accepted from the business, investment, and regulatory perspectives. The program bridges this critical technology gap through mission-oriented research and development services, and specialized technical services such as custom design and fabrication, testing, prototyping, up-scaling, and demonstration in specialized facilities.

Strategic outcome 2

Research and Development infrastructure for an innovative and knowledge-based economy.

- **Program 2.1**—Science Infrastructure and Measurement

This program manages national science facilities and infrastructure critical to research, development and innovation by Canadian scientific and technological communities. This includes operating and administering Canada's astronomical observatories. It also fosters development and maintenance of Canada's metrological infrastructure system that provides industries and researchers access to reliable measurements that are traceable to recognized national standards maintained by the program. The program helps clients make the most of this infrastructure by facilitating access to a wide range of Canadian and international user communities and by participating in networks. In addition, the program provides stewardship of the Canada's National Laboratory for Particle and Nuclear Physics sub-atomic research facility. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: TRIUMF (Canada's National Laboratory for Particle and Nuclear Physics).

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Strategic outcome 1

Canada is a world leader in advancing, connecting and applying new knowledge in the natural sciences and engineering.

- **Program 1.1**—Discovery: Advancement of Knowledge

This program supports the creation of new knowledge and maintenance of a high quality Canadian-based research capacity in the natural sciences and engineering through grants to researchers and universities. The advancement of knowledge generated by these grants is necessary to fuel a strong research and innovation system in Canada that is globally competitive. Academic researchers and universities receive funding to support the timely acceleration of research programs, the purchase or development of research equipment, or which facilitates their effective access to major and unique research resources.

- **Program 1.2**—Innovation: Research Partnerships

This program fosters partnerships in the natural sciences and engineering and facilitates the transfer of knowledge and skills to the user sector through awards that support research projects and network activities intended for socioeconomic impact. The partnerships encouraged and enabled by these awards increase the commercialization of Canada's excellent research into new products, services and processes for the benefit of all Canadians.

- **Program 1.3**—People: Research Talent

This program supports the attraction, retention and development of highly qualified people in the natural sciences and engineering in Canada through Chairs programs, fellowships, scholarships and stipends. These activities are necessary to build the human capital required to enable a strong, globally competitive research and innovation system in Canada. Researchers, students and young people benefit from the grant funding which supports university research and outreach activities at universities, museums, science centres and community-based organizations.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Strategic outcome 1

Canada is a world leader in social sciences and humanities research and research training.

- **Program 1.1**—Talent: attraction, retention and development of students and researchers in the social sciences and humanities

This program provides support to graduate students and postdoctoral fellows in the form of fellowships and to research chairs in postsecondary institutions that cover salary and research funding. This program is necessary in order to attract, retain and develop talent in the social sciences and humanities, to cultivate leaders within academia and across the public, private and not-for-profit sectors, and to build centres of world-class research excellence at Canadian postsecondary institutions. The program brands Canada as a top destination for research and research training.

- **Program 1.2**—Insight: new knowledge in the social sciences and humanities

This program provides grants to support research in the social sciences and humanities conducted by scholars and researchers working as individuals, in teams, and in formal partnerships among the academic, public, private and/or not-for-profit sectors and to support the building of institutional research capacity. This program is necessary to build knowledge and understanding about people, societies and the world, as well as to inform the search for solutions to societal challenges. The objectives of the program are to build knowledge and understanding from disciplinary, interdisciplinary and/or cross-sector perspectives; support new approaches to research on complex and important topics; provide a high-quality research training experience for students; mobilize research knowledge to and from academic and non-academic audiences; and build institutional research capacity. Research supported by the program has the potential to lead to intellectual, cultural, social and economic influence, benefit and impact and increased institutional research capacity. International research initiatives that offer outstanding opportunities to advance Canadian research are encouraged. Partnerships can include both Canadian and international partners.

- **Program 1.3**—Connection: mobilization of social sciences and humanities knowledge

This program provides funding (grants and operational) to support the multidirectional flow, exchange and co-creation of knowledge in the social sciences and humanities among researchers and diverse groups of policy makers, business leaders, community groups, educators and the media working as individuals, in teams, in formal partnerships and in networks. This program is necessary to help stimulate leading edge, internationally competitive research in areas critical to Canada, build multi-sectoral partnerships and accelerate the use of multidisciplinary research results by organizations that can harness them for Canadian economic and social development. The program increases the availability and use of social sciences and humanities research knowledge among academic and non-academic audiences; supports the building of reciprocal relationships, networks and tools designed to facilitate scholarly work; and makes such networks and tools more accessible to non-academic audiences. The funding opportunities offered in this program are intended to complement activities funded through the Talent and Insight programs.

Strategic outcome 2

Canada has the institutional capacity to enable research and research-related activities in social sciences and humanities, natural sciences and engineering and health.

- **Program 2.1**—Indirect Costs of Research

This program provides support to institutions in the form of grants in the social sciences and humanities, natural sciences and engineering and health. This program is necessary to build institutional capacity for the conduct of research and research-related activities to maximize the investment of publicly-funded academic research. This program helps to off-set the central and departmental administrative costs that institutions incur in supporting research, which are not attributable to specific research projects, such as lighting and heating, maintenance of libraries, laboratories and research networking spaces, or for the technical support required for an institution's website or library computer system, ultimately helping researchers concentrate on cutting-edge discoveries and scholarship excellence, and ensuring that federally-funded research projects are conducted in world-class facilities with the best equipment and administrative support available. The program is administered by the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council hosted Canada Research Chairs secretariat on behalf of the three research granting agencies. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Indirect Costs of Research.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Standards and Council of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Canada has an effective and efficient National Standards System.

- **Program 1.1**—Standards Program

The Standards Council of Canada accredits standards development organizations in Canada. The Standards Council of Canada determines conformity to accreditation requirements by performing oversight activities such as document review and on-site assessment. Standards Council of Canada also reviews standards submitted by standards development organizations for approval as National Standards of Canada, a designation that indicates a standard is the official Canadian standard on a particular subject. National Standards of Canada may be developed in Canada or adopted, with or without changes, from international standards. Through its member program, Standards Council of Canada facilitates and coordinates Canadian participation in national, regional and international standards development and conformity assessment organizations. Through this program, Standards Council of Canada recruits individuals and organizations to participate in standards activities on Canada's behalf, in organizations such as: the International Organization for Standardization and the International Electrotechnical Commission, two of the world's largest voluntary standardization bodies. Standards Council of Canada also provides orientation, training and recognition for Canadian participants. Participation in these organizations provides Canadian government, industry and consumers with a competitive advantage.

- **Program 1.2**—Conformity Assessment Program

Through its conformity assessment program, the Standards Council of Canada provides accreditation services for: testing and calibration laboratories; management systems certification bodies; personnel certification bodies; product and service certification bodies; greenhouse gas validation and verification bodies; and inspection bodies. Through assessments, audits and follow-up visits, Standards Council of Canada ensures that these conformity assessment organizations are competent in meeting the requirements of a particular standard, for a product, service or system. Accreditation by Standards Council of Canada can increase an organization's competitiveness and ensure safer and more efficient methods and products are used in the Canadian marketplace. Standards Council of Canada's accreditation programs are based on internationally recognized guides and standards. Standards Council of Canada is also a member of several organizations that are developing agreements to ensure conformity assessment results are accepted internationally.

- **Program 1.3**—Standards and Conformity Assessment Policy

The Standards Council of Canada advises federal, provincial and territorial governments, industry organizations, and nongovernmental bodies on standards- and conformity assessment-related aspects of trade and regulatory policy. Through input and review of standardization issues in trade agreements, the Standards Council of Canada, is a significant contributor to expanding international trade for Canada. Incorporating standardization practices into regulatory policy provides an added measure of protection for the health and safety of Canadians. Standards Council of Canada offers governments, businesses and consumers the latest and most comprehensive information on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment in Canada and around the world through its web site, Information and research service and technical document centre. As the World trade organization North American free trade agreement/enquiry point, Standards Council of Canada serves as the central point of contact in Canada for World trade organization member countries to obtain information on standardization-related market entry requirements.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Statistics Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Canadians have access to timely, relevant and quality statistical information on Canada's changing economy and society for informed debate, research and decision making on social and economic issues.

- **Program 1.1**—Censuses

The Census Program's purpose is to provide statistical information, analyses, and services that measure changes in the Canadian population, in demographic characteristics, and in the agricultural sector. It serves as a basis for public and private decision making, and research and analysis in areas of concern to the people of Canada. The program includes the Census of Population Program (including the National Household Survey) and the Census of Agriculture. The Census of Population Program provides detailed information on population sub-groups for small geographic areas, which is required to assess the effects of specifically targeted policy initiatives, and serve as a foundation for other statistical surveys. Population counts and estimates are used in determining electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards, and other locally based agencies within provinces. The Census of Agriculture provides a comprehensive picture of the agriculture sector at the national, provincial and sub-provincial levels, and is mandated by the *Statistics Act*. The program meets statistical requirements specified constitutionally, and supports those in statutory requirements and regulatory instruments. All per capita measures in fiscal policies and arrangements, in other economic analysis, and in program and service planning, come from this program's statistical information.

- **Program 1.2**—Economic and Environmental Statistics

The purpose of this program is to create a trusted, relevant and comprehensive source of information on the entire spectrum of Canada's economy to inform public debate on economic issues; support economic policy development, implementation and evaluation; and guide business decision making. It is the primary source of information for developing the country's fiscal and monetary policies, and for studying the economic evolution of Canadian industries and regions. These statistics support various statutory requirements, among others, the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Regulations, the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Land Claims Settlements Agreements*, and the Comprehensive Integrated Tax Coordination Agreement related to the Harmonized Sales Tax. The outputs are also vital to research and to economic policy development, implementation, and evaluation by a number of federal departments, such as the Bank of Canada, Finance Canada, Industry Canada, Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada, and by provincial and territorial governments. They are extensively used by the private sector for business planning and decision making and by international agencies, such as the International Monetary Fund, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, and the United Nations. Outputs include monthly and annual measures of Gross Domestic Product, the Consumer Price Index, current indicators of retail and wholesale trade, Canada's merchandise export and import statistics, estimates of agricultural income and expenditures, transportation statistics, and statistics relevant to the analysis of relationships between human activity and the environment, in Canada.

- **Program 1.3**—Statistical Infrastructure

Statistical infrastructure comprises activities and services that are administered to support a strong statistical system. Professional and statistical services include the development of sound statistical methodology, standardized concepts and classifications (including geographic concepts), the development and provision of statistical metadata, the development and maintenance of registers of enterprises and addresses for statistical purposes, and the provision of advice with respect to the *Statistics Act*, and data-sharing agreements. Operational statistical services provide support to data collection activities for Statistics Canada's surveys, such as data capture, coding, editing, interviewer hiring and training, and the provision of advice to clients regarding statistical products. It also includes the production of Statistics Canada's catalogued publications, online databases, as well as the dissemination of Statistics Canada's official release vehicle, The Daily. The continuity and quality maintenance program includes the co-ordination of the aspects of the agency's integrated strategic planning process that ensure the continuity and quality maintenance of programs.

- **Program 1.4**—Socio-economic Statistics

The socio-economic statistics program's purpose is to provide integrated information and relevant analysis on the social and socio-economic characteristics of individuals, families and households and on the major factors that affect their well-being. This information is used to inform public debate on socio-economic issues; support social policy development, implementation and evaluation; guide public and private decision making and is the primary source for assessing the impact of changing economic circumstances on Canadians. The information is used extensively to evaluate and cost economic and social policy options and alternatives by federal departments such as Employment and Social Development Canada, Industry Canada, Justice Canada, Public Safety Canada, Citizenship and Immigration Canada, Canadian Heritage, Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada, Transport Canada and Infrastructure Canada, as well as provincial governments. The socio-economic statistics program supports statistical requirements specified by legislation or regulations in the areas of labour, immigration and employment equity. The program also provides information, analysis and measures on publicly funded facilities, agencies and systems designed to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, on the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families they serve, and on the outcomes of the services they provide, such as justice, health, and education.

Strategic outcome 2

Specific client needs for high-quality and timely statistical services are met.

- **Program 2.1**—Cost-recovered Statistical Services

This activity produces high-quality, cost-recovered statistical services that meet the needs of specific federal and provincial institutions and other clients. The projects are grouped according to type, with the groupings comprising projects that involve economic and environmental statistics, socio-economic statistics, the censuses, as well as statistical infrastructure and internal services.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Western Economic Diversification

Strategic outcome 1

A growing and diversified western Canadian economy.

- **Program 1.1**—Community Economic Growth

Community Economic Growth involves economic development initiatives that support communities to advance their economics, adjust to changing and challenging economic circumstances, and recover from depressed economic circumstances. This is achieved through both direct funding of projects, as well as funding support of the Community Futures organizations. Additionally, this program assists communities to assess community strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and potential for new economic activity, and to develop and implement community plans. Transfer payments in support of this program are made under the authority of the Western diversification program and the Community Futures program.

- **Program 1.2**—Policy, Advocacy and Coordination

Policy, Advocacy, and Coordination arises from the *Western Economic Diversification Act* (1985) and empowers the Minister to advance the interests of Western Canada through policies and programs and by establishing cooperative relationships with key stakeholders. Policy, advocacy and coordination efforts enable Western Diversification to: provide a strong voice for Western Canada, which results in effective strategies, policies, and programs that address economic development needs; lead federal and intergovernmental collaboration to pursue key opportunities for long-term growth and diversification in areas of federal or shared federal-provincial jurisdiction; and, enable economic analysis activities to be carried out, which ultimately assist with informing policy and program decisions. Transfer payments in support of this program are made under the authority of the Western Diversification Program.

- **Program 1.3**—Business Development and Innovation

Business development and innovation supports western Canadian businesses, industry, and research organizations to enhance business innovation, productivity, and global engagement. Value-added production is strengthened through the introduction of new products, technologies, or innovations to existing processes, as well as through efforts to pursue global markets and increase investment in Western Canada. Additionally, this program supports some members of the Western Canada Business Service Network and related partners to provide business services and access to capital in Western Canada in support of increased entrepreneurism. Transfer payments in support of this program are made under the authority of the Women's Enterprise Initiative and the Western diversification program. Funding support of the Canada Business Network is comprised of operations and maintenance funding.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Industry				
—	303,247,705	—	—	303,247,705	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	12,372,831	—	12,372,831	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	1	—	1	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	1,500,000	1,500,000		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
—	—	—	22,656,649	22,656,649		TB Vote 5[1]				
—	—	—	18,841,851	18,841,851		TB Vote 25[1]				
—	—	—	(5,563,367)	(5,563,367)		Transfer to Vote 5				
—	303,247,705	12,372,832	37,435,133	353,055,670		Total — Vote 1	340,146,745	12,908,925		351,744,891
—	16,528,241		—	16,528,241	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	600,000	—	600,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
—	—	1	—	1	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	5,563,367	5,563,367		Vote 1				
—	—	—	192,550	192,550		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	528,578	528,578		TB Vote 33[1]				
—	16,528,241	600,001	6,284,495	23,412,737		Total — Vote 5	22,532,288	880,449	—	23,731,534
—	645,876,909		—	645,876,909	10	Grants and contributions				
—	—	85,011,275	—	85,011,275	10a	Grants and contributions				
—	—	1	—	1	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
	—	—	250,040	250,040		Vote 1 (Canada Revenue Agency)				
—	—	—	250,000	250,000		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
—	—	—	2,000,000	2,000,000		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
—	—	—	917,000	917,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
—	—	—	(437,000)	(437,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec)				
—	645,876,909	85,011,276	2,980,040	733,868,225		Total — Vote 10	635,155,778	98,712,447		545,758,016
—	51,878,033	51,006	(245,665)	51,683,374	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	51,683,374			53,050,791
—	82,100	—	227	82,327	(S)	Minister of Innovation, Science and Economic Development — Salary and motor car allowance	82,327	—	—	80,300
—	2,000		6	2,006	(S)	Minister of State (Minister of Science) – Motor car allowance	2,006	—	—	2,000
—	2,000	—	6	2,006	(S)	Minister of State (Minister of Small Business and Tourism) – Motor car allowance	2,006	—		2,000
—	73,454,000		(10,754,194)	62,699,806	(S)	Liabilities under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act*	62,699,806			66,374,591

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	13,600,000	–	(6,200,000)	7,400,000	(S)	Grant to Genome Canada	7,400,000	–	–	200,000
–	57,200,000	–	(4,700,000)	52,500,000	(S)	Contributions to Genome Canada	52,500,000	–	–	47,100,000
172,406,170	8,631,168	–	(8,631,168)	172,406,170	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	(3,583,979)	–	175,990,149	(265,146)
137,186	–	–	238,324	375,510	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	192,901	–	182,609	277,488
–	–	–	1,021,245	1,021,245	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,021,245	–	–	358,031
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	9,000,000
172,543,356	1,170,502,156	98,035,115	17,428,449	1,458,509,076		Total budgetary	1,169,834,497	112,501,821	176,172,758	1,097,414,496
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	L15	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the *Department of Industry Act* (Gross)	–	300,000	–	–
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	L20	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the *Department of Industry Act* (Gross)	–	500,000	–	–
1,950,000	–	–	–	1,950,000	L97b	Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*. Limit $1,950,000 (Net)	–	–	1,950,000	–
1,950,000	800,000	–	–	2,750,000		Total non-budgetary	–	800,000	1,950,000	–
						Total Department —				
172,543,356	**1,170,502,156**	**98,035,115**	**17,428,449**	**1,458,509,076**		**Budgetary**	**1,169,834,497**	**112,501,821**	**176,172,758**	**1,097,414,496**
1,950,000	**800,000**	–	–	**2,750,000**		**Non-budgetary**	–	**800,000**	**1,950,000**	–
						Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency[2]				
–	64,399,896	–	–	64,399,896	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	3,252,679	3,252,679		Transfer from TB Vote 25[3]				
–	64,399,896	–	3,252,679	67,652,575		Total — Vote 1	63,025,130	4,627,445	–	65,978,345
–	225,573,493	–	–	225,573,493	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	5,172,480	–	5,172,480	5c	Grants and contributions				
–	225,573,493	5,172,480	–	230,745,973		Total — Vote 5	230,745,966	7	–	231,078,546

–	8,609,600	–	(800,201)	7,809,399	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,809,399			8,208,478
13,283	–	–	17,866	31,149	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	27,284	–	3,865	5,702
–	2,000	–	(811)	1,189	(S)	Minister of State — Motor car allowance	1,189	–	–	2,000
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	20
13,283	**298,584,989**	**5,172,480**	**2,469,533**	**306,240,285**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**301,608,968**	**4,627,452**	**3,865**	**305,273,091**
						Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency[2]				
–	14,409,590	–	–	14,409,590	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	561,568	561,568		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	14,409,590	–	561,568	14,971,158		Total — Vote 1	13,317,446	1,653,712	–	13,538,591
–	35,001,622	–	–	35,001,622	5	Contributions				
–	–	63,000	–	63,000	5c	Contributions				
–	35,001,622	63,000	–	35,064,622		Total — Vote 5	32,291,373	2,773,249	–	34,119,582
–	1,257,454	–	82,147	1,339,601	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,339,601	–	–	1,462,388
422	–	–	59	481	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	422	59	–
422	**50,668,666**	**63,000**	**643,774**	**51,375,862**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**46,948,420**	**4,427,383**	**59**	**49,120,561**
						Canadian Space Agency				
–	169,304,033	–	–	169,304,033	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	690,000	–	690,000	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	13,840,000	13,840,000		Vote 5				
–	–	–	7,763,300	7,763,300		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	169,304,033	690,001	21,603,300	191,597,334		Total — Vote 1	180,370,115	11,227,219	–	164,163,675
–	258,964,761	–	–	258,964,761	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	3,310,000	–	3,310,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	7,474,576	7,474,576		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
–	–	–	(13,840,000)	(13,840,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
–	258,964,761	3,310,000	(6,365,424)	255,909,337		Total — Vote 5	179,207,386	76,701,951	–	162,036,938
–	45,356,265	–	–	45,356,265	10	Grants and contributions	44,567,709	788,556	–	40,816,215
–	9,803,222	–	(1,157,738)	8,645,484	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,645,484	–	–	9,050,883
44,454	–	–	16,054	60,508	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,364	36,090	16,054	23,227
44,454	**483,428,281**	**4,000,001**	**14,096,192**	**501,568,928**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**412,799,058**	**88,753,816**	**16,054**	**376,090,938**

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Canadian Tourism Commission				
–	57,975,770	–	–	57,975,770	1	Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission				
–	–	5,000,000	–	5,000,000	1c	Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission				
–	57,975,770	5,000,000	–	62,975,770		Total — Vote 1	62,975,770	–	–	57,975,770
–	**57,975,770**	**5,000,000**	**–**	**62,975,770**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**62,975,770**	**–**	**–**	**57,975,770**
						Copyright Board				
	2,818,917			2,818,917	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	141,498	141,498		TB Vote 25[3]				
–	–	–	1,783	1,783		TB Vote 30[4]				
–	2,818,917	–	143,281	2,962,198		Total — Vote 1	2,573,491	388,707	–	2,790,199
–	291,796	–	(36,582)	255,214	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	255,214	–	–	279,307
–	**3,110,713**	**–**	**106,699**	**3,217,412**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**2,828,705**	**388,707**	**–**	**3,069,506**
						Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec[2]				
–	38,266,985	–	–	38,266,985	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	1,895,361	1,895,361		Transfer from TB Vote 25[3]				
–	38,266,985	–	1,895,361	40,162,346		Total — Vote 1	36,633,385	3,528,961	–	37,486,267
–	217,995,801	–	–	217,995,801	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	3,000,000	–	3,000,000	5c	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	437,000	437,000		Transfer from Vote 10 (Industry)				
–	217,995,801	3,000,000	437,000	221,432,801		Total — Vote 5	218,493,572	2,939,229	–	212,168,051
–	4,819,408	–	(749,365)	4,070,043	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,070,043	–	–	4,243,598
1,124	–	–	41,685	42,809	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	1,124	41,685	–
1,124	**261,082,194**	**3,000,000**	**1,624,681**	**265,707,999**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**259,197,000**	**6,469,314**	**41,685**	**253,897,916**
						Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation[2]				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	9,865,841
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,865,841**

						Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario				
–	25,859,077	–	–	25,859,077	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	1,301,871	1,301,871		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	25,859,077	–	1,301,871	27,160,948		Total — Vote 1	26,703,067	457,881	–	26,659,973
–	186,239,502	–	–	186,239,502	5	Grants and Contributions				
–	–	–	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)		Transfer to Vote 10 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	186,239,502	–	(4,000,000)	182,239,502		Total — Vote 5	159,879,944	22,359,558	–	74,386,300
–	3,151,140	–	61,955	3,213,095	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,213,095	–	–	3,054,870
–	2,000	–	(811)	1,189	(S)	Minister of State — Motor car allowance	1,189	–	–	2,000
–	**215,251,719**	**–**	**(2,636,985)**	**212,614,734**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**189,797,295**	**22,817,439**	**–**	**104,103,143**
						National Research Council of Canada				
–	350,027,685		–	350,027,685	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	52,453,832	–	52,453,832	1a	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	5,092,391	5,092,391		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	23,001	23,001		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	–	–	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)		Transfer to Vote 10				
–	350,027,685	52,453,832	(4,884,608)	397,596,909		Total — Vote 1	391,307,126	6,289,783	–	462,437,666
–	30,703,000	–	–	30,703,000	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	25,600,000		25,600,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	60,000	60,000		Vote 5 (Correctional Service of Canada)				
–	–	–	116,000	116,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	2,783,225	2,783,225		TB Vote 33[1]				
–	30,703,000	25,600,001	2,959,225	59,262,226		Total — Vote 5	45,670,638	13,591,588	–	31,615,038
–	255,318,385	–	–	255,318,385	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	46,840,807	–	46,840,807	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	5,930,000	–	5,930,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	10,000,000	10,000,000		Vote 1				
–	–	–	2,248,000	2,248,000		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	442,800	442,800		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
–	255,318,385	52,770,807	12,690,800	320,779,992		Total — Vote 10	302,516,706	18,263,286	–	268,214,278

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					(S)	Contributions to employee benefit				
–	42,205,712	7,221,168	4,761,908	54,188,788		plans	54,188,788	–	–	58,450,066
					(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)*(e)* of the *National Research Council Act*				
147,492,717	–	–	–	147,492,717		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
–	175,000,000	(19,600,000)	8,739,116	164,139,116		Amount received during the year				
147,492,717	175,000,000	(19,600,000)	8,739,116	311,631,833		Total — Spending of revenues	150,919,097	11,176,146	149,536,590	134,655,378
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus				
42,012	–	–	187,849	229,861		Crown assets	200,000	–	29,861	325,000
–	–	–	349	349	(S)	Collection agency fees	349	–	–	7,490
–	–	–	274,891	274,891		Losses on foreign exchange	274,891	–	–	–
147,534,729	**853,254,782**	**118,445,808**	**24,729,530**	**1,143,964,849**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**945,077,595**	**49,320,803**	**149,566,451**	**955,704,916**
						Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
–	43,581,132	–	–	43,581,132	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	2,145,788	2,145,788		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	43,581,132	–	2,145,788	45,726,920		Total — Vote 1	42,397,704	3,329,216	–	42,319,175
–	1,037,790,619	–	–	1,037,790,619	5	Grants				
–	–	1	–	1	5a	Grants				
–	–	33,658,943	–	33,658,943	5c	Grants				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	292,174	292,174		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	320,000	320,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(350,000)	(350,000)		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)		Vote 10				
–	–	–	(442,800)	(442,800)		Vote 10 (National Research Council of Canada)				
–	1,037,790,619	33,658,944	(2,180,626)	1,069,268,937		Total — Vote 5	1,068,045,169	1,223,768	–	1,038,149,090
					(S)	Contributions to employee benefit				
–	5,019,795	–	93,365	5,113,160		plans	5,113,160	–	–	4,977,191

132		–	797	929	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		132	797	
	178,779	–	(81,618)	97,161	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act*	97,161		–	–
132	**1,086,570,325**	**33,658,944**	**(22,294)**	**1,120,207,107**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**1,115,653,194**	**4,553,116**	**797**	**1,085,445,456**
						Registry of the Competition Tribunal[3]				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year			–	575,378
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	**575,378**
						Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
–	23,257,304	–	–	23,257,304	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	10,000	10,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	1,132,577	1,132,577		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	23,257,304	1	1,142,577	24,399,882		Total — Vote 1	23,578,208	821,674	–	23,711,152
–	690,998,526	–	–	690,998,526	5	Grants				
–	–	1	–	1	5a	Grants				
–	–	2,855,256	–	2,855,256	5c	Grants				
–	–	–	1,265,000	1,265,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5[1]				
–	–	–	(1,021,589)	(1,021,589)		Transfer to Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	690,998,526	2,855,257	243,411	694,097,194		Total — Vote 5	693,713,463	383,731	–	686,413,682
–	2,609,046	–	210,871	2,819,917	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,819,917	–	–	2,801,814
–	224,976	–	(44,425)	180,551	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the *Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act*	180,551	–	–	–
–	**717,089,852**	**2,855,258**	**1,552,434**	**721,497,544**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**720,292,139**	**1,205,405**	–	**712,926,648**
						Standards Council of Canada				
–	9,829,000			9,829,000	1	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
–	–	–	365,937	365,937		Transfer from TB Vote 30[1]				
–	9,829,000	–	365,937	10,194,937		Total — Vote 1	10,194,937	–	–	12,889,535
–	**9,829,000**	–	**365,937**	**10,194,937**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**10,194,937**	–	–	**12,889,535**
						Statistics Canada				
–	456,012,343	–	–	456,012,343	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1a	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	6,351,030	6,351,030		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	4,487,597	4,487,597		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	456,012,343	1	10,838,627	466,850,971		Total — Vote 1	446,719,866	20,131,105	–	400,619,335
–	69,078,477	–	1,749,117	70,827,594	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,827,594	–	–	66,562,622

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–			13,105	13,105	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,105			20,504
–	**525,090,820**	**1**	**12,600,849**	**537,691,670**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**517,560,565**	**20,131,105**	–	**467,202,461**
						Western Economic Diversification[2]				
–	36,995,191		–	36,995,191	1	Operating expenditures				
–			1,846,448	1,846,448		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	36,995,191	–	1,846,448	38,841,639		Total — Vote 1	35,329,465	3,512,174		36,056,455
–	118,733,000	–		118,733,000	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	2,515,119		2,515,119	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	1,000,000	1,000,000		Transfer from Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	118,733,000	2,515,119	1,000,000	122,248,119		Total — Vote 5	116,332,625	5,915,494		121,697,675
–	4,183,723		(158,872)	4,024,851	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,024,851	–		4,241,334
–	2,000		(478)	1,522	(S)	Minister of State — Motor car allowance	1,189	333	–	2,000
–		–	3,244	3,244	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,244			1,270
–				–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	3,802
–	**159,913,914**	**2,515,119**	**2,690,342**	**165,119,375**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**155,691,374**	**9,428,001**	–	**162,002,536**
						Total Ministry —				
320,137,500	**5,892,353,181**	**272,745,726**	**75,649,141**	**6,560,885,548**		**Budgetary**	**5,910,459,517**	**324,624,362**	**325,801,669**	**5,653,558,192**
1,950,000	**800,000**	–	–	**2,750,000**		**Non-budgetary**	–	**800,000**	**1,950,000**	–

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year *Appropriation Acts*, of all authorities granted by statutes other than *Appropriation Acts*, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 — Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 — Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 — Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 — Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 — Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 — Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Effective November 4, 2015, Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency, Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation and Western Economic Diversification fall under the responsibility of the Minister of Innovation, Science and Economic Development.

[3] The *Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No. 1* and Order in Council P.C. 2014-1106 established the Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada, effective November 1, 2014. The Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada becomes the sole provider of resources and staff for eleven administrative tribunals, including Registry of the Competition Tribunal.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Innovation, Science and Economic Development				
Industry				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	418,720,964	411,035,682	7,685,282	
Frozen	5,223,643	—	5,223,643	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	*70,888,937*	*70,888,937*		
	353,055,670	*340,146,745*	*12,908,925*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	*23,412,737*	*22,532,288*	*880,449*	
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	726,951,225	635,155,778	91,795,447	
Frozen	6,917,000	—	6,917,000	
	733,868,225	*635,155,778*	*98,712,447*	—
Statutory amounts	348,172,444	171,999,686	—	176,172,758
	1,458,509,076	1,169,834,497	112,501,821	176,172,758
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	65,112,112	63,025,130	2,086,982	—
Frozen	2,540,463	—	2,540,463	
	67,652,575	*63,025,130*	*4,627,445*	
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	*230,745,973*	*230,745,966*	*7*	—
Statutory amounts	7,841,737	7,837,872	—	3,865
	306,240,285	301,608,968	4,627,452	3,865
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	14,634,734	13,317,446	1,317,288	—
Frozen	336,424	—	336,424	—
	14,971,158	*13,317,446*	*1,653,712*	—
Vote 5 — Contributions —				
Contributions	*35,064,622*	*32,291,373*	*2,773,249*	—
Statutory amounts	1,340,082	1,339,601	422	59
	51,375,862	46,948,420	4,427,383	59

Budgetary details by allotment—*continued*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Space Agency				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	191,136,998	180,370,115	10,766,883	—
Frozen	460,336	—	460,336	—
	191,597,334	*180,370,115*	*11,227,219*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	198,023,254	179,207,386	18,815,868	—
Frozen	57,886,083	—	57,886,083	—
	255,909,337	*179,207,386*	*76,701,951*	—
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	*45,356,265*	*44,567,709*	*788,556*	—
Statutory amounts	8,705,992	8,653,848	36,090	16,054
	501,568,928	412,799,058	88,753,816	16,054
Canadian Tourism Commission				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	62,975,770	62,975,770	—	—
Copyright Board				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	2,960,198	2,573,491	386,707	—
Frozen	2,000	—	2,000	—
	2,962,198	*2,573,491*	*388,707*	—
Statutory amounts	255,214	255,214	—	—
	3,217,412	2,828,705	388,707	—
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	40,014,010	36,633,385	3,380,625	—
Frozen	148,336	—	148,336	—
	40,162,346	*36,633,385*	*3,528,961*	—
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	218,518,349	218,493,572	24,777	—
Frozen	2,914,452	—	2,914,452	—
	221,432,801	*218,493,572*	*2,939,229*	—
Statutory amounts	4,112,852	4,070,043	1,124	41,685
	265,707,999	259,197,000	6,469,314	41,685

Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	26,790,725	26,703,067	87,658	—
Frozen	370,223	—	370,223	—
	27,160,948	*26,703,067*	*457,881*	—
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	179,325,051	159,879,944	19,445,107	—
Frozen	2,914,451	—	2,914,451	—
	182,239,502	*159,879,944*	*22,359,558*	—
Statutory amounts	3,214,284	3,214,284	—	—
	212,614,734	189,797,295	22,817,439	—
National Research Council of Canada				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	397,489,573	391,307,126	6,182,447	—
Frozen	107,336	—	107,336	—
	397,596,909	*391,307,126*	*6,289,783*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	56,762,226	45,670,638	11,091,588	—
Frozen	2,500,000	—	2,500,000	—
	59,262,226	*45,670,638*	*13,591,588*	—
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	305,818,487	302,516,706	3,301,781	—
Frozen	14,961,505	—	14,961,505	—
	320,779,992	*302,516,706*	*18,263,286*	—
Statutory amounts	366,325,722	205,583,125	11,176,146	149,566,451
	1,143,964,849	945,077,595	49,320,803	149,566,451
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	43,632,799	42,397,704	1,235,095	—
Frozen	2,094,121	—	2,094,121	—
	45,726,920	*42,397,704*	*3,329,216*	—
Vote 5 — Grants —				
Grants	1,069,179,529	1,068,045,169	1,134,360	—
Frozen	89,408	—	89,408	—
	1,069,268,937	*1,068,045,169*	*1,223,768*	—
Statutory amounts	5,211,250	5,210,321	132	797
	1,120,207,107	1,115,653,194	4,553,116	797
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	23,707,470	23,578,208	129,262	—
Frozen	692,412	—	692,412	—
	24,399,882	*23,578,208*	*821,674*	—

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Vote 5 — Grants —				
Grants	694,047,194	693,713,463	333,731	–
Frozen	50,000	–	50,000	–
	694,097,194	*693,713,463*	*383,731*	–
Statutory amounts	3,000,468	3,000,468	–	–
	721,497,544	720,292,139	1,205,405	–
Standards Council of Canada				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Standards Council of Canada —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	10,194,937	10,194,937	–	–
Statistics Canada				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	572,399,844	551,054,401	21,345,443	–
Grants and contributions	100,001	–	100,001	–
Frozen	14,351,126	–	14,351,126	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	120,000,000	104,334,535	15,665,465	–
	466,850,971	*446,719,866*	*20,131,105*	–
Statutory amounts	70,840,699	70,840,699	–	–
	537,691,670	517,560,565	20,131,105	–
Western Economic Diversification				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	36,269,061	35,329,465	939,596	–
Frozen	2,572,578	–	2,572,578	–
	38,841,639	*35,329,465*	*3,512,174*	–
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	116,419,215	116,332,625	86,590	–
Frozen	5,828,904	–	5,828,904	–
	122,248,119	*116,332,625*	*5,915,494*	–
Statutory amounts	4,029,617	4,029,284	333	–
	165,119,375	155,691,374	9,428,001	–
Total Ministry	**6,560,885,548**	**5,910,459,517**	**324,624,362**	**325,801,669**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Industry												
Science, Technology and Innovation Capacity	9,986,314	8,640,582	–	–	309,775,000	302,775,000	–	–	319,761,314	311,415,582	–	–
Industrial Research and Development Financing	10,363,246	9,229,403	–	–	310,785,695	235,221,210	–	–	321,148,941	244,450,613	–	–
Community Economic Development	14,634,415	14,211,547	–	–	157,338,622	142,210,386	–	–	171,973,037	156,421,933	–	–
Small Business Research, Financing and Services	14,596,093	15,193,036	–	–	70,299,806	70,199,806	–	–	84,895,899	85,392,842	–	–
Industrial Competitiveness and Capacity	35,237,330	33,947,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,237,330	33,947,200	2,750,000	–
Spectrum, Telecommunications and the Digital Economy	100,942,723	99,478,228	19,645,391	19,542,723	5,810,000	5,810,000	6,924,616	6,924,616	119,473,498	117,906,335	–	–
Marketplace Frameworks and Regulation	418,124,603	245,563,758	1,964,638	1,478,625	2,490,040	1,570,314	201,654,020	206,405,205	220,925,261	42,207,492	–	–
Marketplace Competition and Investments	57,671,421	56,293,107	475,515	304,577	–	–	10,490,000	10,490,000	47,656,936	46,107,684	–	–
Internal Services	139,247,081	133,915,867	1,327,193	1,206,363	–	–	3,137,414	3,137,414	137,436,860	131,984,816	–	–
Subtotal	800,803,226	616,472,728	23,412,737	22,532,288	856,499,163	757,786,716	222,206,050	226,957,235	1,458,509,076	1,169,834,497	2,750,000	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(222,206,050)	(226,957,235)	–	–	–	–	(222,206,050)	(226,957,235)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**578,597,176**	**389,515,493**	**23,412,737**	**22,532,288**	**856,499,163**	**757,786,716**	–	–	**1,458,509,076**	**1,169,834,497**	**2,750,000**	–
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency												
Enterprise Development	27,392,576	23,873,207	–	–	150,594,994	148,090,996	–	–	177,987,570	171,964,203	–	–
Community Development	12,633,975	11,665,472	–	–	77,946,979	79,737,374	–	–	90,580,954	91,402,846	–	–
Policy, Advocacy and Coordination	9,598,207	8,910,639	–	–	2,204,000	2,917,596	–	–	11,802,207	11,828,235	–	–
Internal Services	25,869,554	26,413,684	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,869,554	26,413,684	–	–
Total Agency	**75,494,312**	**70,863,002**	–	–	**230,745,973**	**230,745,966**	–	–	**306,240,285**	**301,608,968**	–	–
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency												
Economic Development	5,494,792	4,379,389	–	–	35,064,622	32,291,373	–	–	40,559,414	36,670,762	–	–
Policy and Alignment	4,857,866	3,949,912	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,857,866	3,949,912	–	–
Internal Services	5,958,582	6,327,746	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,958,582	6,327,746	–	–
Total Agency	**16,311,240**	**14,657,047**	–	–	**35,064,622**	**32,291,373**	–	–	**51,375,862**	**46,948,420**	–	–

Programs—*continued*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Canadian Space Agency												
Space Data, Information and Services	39,576,809	41,040,710	218,503,761	162,960,153	5,340,000	5,186,198	–	–	263,420,570	209,187,061	–	–
Space Exploration	91,350,214	84,336,194	27,187,576	10,763,263	1,883,000	1,320,341	–	–	120,420,790	96,419,798	–	–
Future Canadian Space Capacity	27,749,576	22,915,541	2,005,000	827,322	38,133,265	38,061,170	–	–	67,887,841	61,804,033	–	–
Internal Services	41,626,727	40,731,518	8,213,000	4,656,648	–	–	–	–	49,839,727	45,388,166	–	–
Total Agency	**200,303,326**	**189,023,963**	**255,909,337**	**179,207,386**	**45,356,265**	**44,567,709**	–	–	**501,568,928**	**412,799,058**	–	–
Canadian Tourism Commission	**62,975,770**	**62,975,770**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**62,975,770**	**62,975,770**	–	–
Copyright Board												
Copyright Tariff Setting and Issuance of Licences	2,606,105	2,285,991	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,606,105	2,285,991	–	–
Internal Services	611,307	542,714	–	–	–	–	–	–	611,307	542,714	–	–
Total Agency	**3,217,412**	**2,828,705**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3,217,412**	**2,828,705**	–	–
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec												
Business Development	17,532,750	15,522,738	–	–	134,596,626	132,054,175	–	–	152,129,376	147,576,913	–	–
Strengthening Community Economies	4,006,038	5,083,776	–	–	53,187,018	55,097,081	–	–	57,193,056	60,180,857	–	–
Regional Economic Development	1,608,343	2,267,690	–	–	33,649,157	31,342,316	–	–	35,257,500	33,610,006	–	–
Internal Services	21,128,067	17,829,224	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,128,067	17,829,224	–	–
Total Ministry	**44,275,198**	**40,703,428**	–	–	**221,432,801**	**218,493,572**	–	–	**265,707,999**	**259,197,000**	–	–
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario												
Technological Innovation	2,528,522	2,495,148	–	–	72,463,485	53,055,773	–	–	74,992,007	55,550,921	–	–
Business Development	6,047,029	5,961,486	–	–	66,681,028	63,766,577	–	–	72,728,057	69,728,063	–	–
Community Economic Development	4,045,033	3,980,112	–	–	43,094,989	43,057,594	–	–	47,140,022	47,037,706	–	–
Internal Services	17,754,648	17,480,605	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,754,648	17,480,605	–	–
Total Agency	**30,375,232**	**29,917,351**	–	–	**182,239,502**	**159,879,944**	–	–	**212,614,734**	**189,797,295**	–	–

National Research Council of Canada												
Industrial Research Assistance Program	59,088,777	53,874,829	–	–	237,070,385	235,044,249	–	–	296,159,162	288,919,078	–	–
Technology Development and Advancement	427,276,588	304,234,472	23,358,374	22,596,039	–	–	–	–	450,634,962	326,830,511	–	–
Science Infrastructure and Measurement	81,111,159	45,148,334	4,377,005	4,318,893	83,149,607	66,912,459	–	–	168,637,771	116,379,686	–	–
Internal Services	196,446,107	193,632,616	31,526,847	18,755,706	560,000	559,998	–	–	228,532,954	212,948,320	–	–
Total Agency	**763,922,631**	**596,890,251**	**59,262,226**	**45,670,638**	**320,779,992**	**302,516,706**	–	–	**1,143,964,849**	**945,077,595**	–	–
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council												
Discovery: Advancement of Knowledge	5,637,217	9,078,347	–	–	428,401,084	445,919,083	–	–	434,038,301	454,997,430	–	–
Innovation: Research Partnerships	15,190,252	16,380,994	–	–	359,826,853	353,021,144	–	–	375,017,105	369,402,138	–	–
People: Research Talent	3,857,318	4,166,272	–	–	281,041,000	269,104,942	–	–	284,898,318	273,271,214	–	–
Internal Services	26,392,438	17,982,412	–	–	–	–	139,055	–	26,253,383	17,982,412	–	–
Subtotal	51,077,225	47,608,025	–	–	1,069,268,937	1,068,045,169	139,055	–	1,120,207,107	1,115,653,194	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(139,055)	–	–	–	–	–	(139,055)	–	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**50,938,170**	**47,608,025**	–	–	**1,069,268,937**	**1,068,045,169**	–	–	**1,120,207,107**	**1,115,653,194**	–	–
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council												
Talent: Attraction, Retention and Development of Students and Researchers in the Social Sciences and Humanities	3,669,014	5,194,112	–	–	169,133,036	164,100,736	–	–	172,802,050	169,294,848	–	–
Insight: New Knowledge in the Social Sciences and Humanities	5,144,833	6,666,775	–	–	152,404,675	155,783,632	–	–	157,549,508	162,450,407	–	–
Connection: Mobilization of Social Sciences and Humanities Knowledge	967,035	1,482,546	–	–	30,195,315	31,482,227	–	–	31,162,350	32,964,773	–	–
Indirect Costs of Research	274,843	232,186	–	–	340,451,411	340,434,112	–	–	340,726,254	340,666,298	–	–
Canada First Research Excellence Fund	–	632,968	–	–	1,912,757	1,912,756	–	–	1,912,757	2,545,724	–	–
Internal Services	17,419,500	12,370,089	–	–	–	–	74,875	–	17,344,625	12,370,089	–	–
Subtotal	27,475,225	26,578,676	–	–	694,097,194	693,713,463	74,875	–	721,497,544	720,292,139	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(74,875)	–	–	–	–	–	(74,875)	–	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**27,400,350**	**26,578,676**	–	–	**694,097,194**	**693,713,463**	–	–	**721,497,544**	**720,292,139**	–	–
Standards Council of Canada	**10,194,937**	**10,194,937**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**10,194,937**	**10,194,937**	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total			
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Statistics Canada												
Censuses	143,077,849	143,002,356					7,974,616	7,974,616	135,103,233	135,027,740		
Economic and Environmental Statistics	129,904,043	130,488,036							129,904,043	130,488,036		
Statistical Infrastructure	108,827,938	87,473,605							108,827,938	87,473,605		
Socio-Economic Statistics	101,692,699	101,784,521							101,692,699	101,784,521		
Cost-Recovered Statistical Services	112,025,384	96,359,919					112,025,384	96,359,919	–			
Internal Services	62,163,757	62,786,663							62,163,757	62,786,663		
Subtotal	657,691,670	621,895,100					120,000,000	104,334,535	537,691,670	517,560,565		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(120,000,000)	(104,334,535)					(120,000,000)	(104,334,535)				
Total Agency	**537,691,670**	**517,560,565**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**537,691,670**	**517,560,565**	–	–
Western Economic Diversification												
Business Development and Innovation	15,072,013	14,287,372			89,618,333	83,011,044			104,690,346	97,298,416		
Community Economic Growth	4,537,254	3,959,137			30,534,126	31,281,163			35,071,380	35,240,300		
Policy, Advocacy and Coordination	8,376,177	6,882,184			2,095,660	2,040,418			10,471,837	8,922,602		
Internal Services	14,885,812	14,230,056							14,885,812	14,230,056		
Total Agency	**42,871,256**	**39,358,749**	–	–	**122,248,119**	**116,332,625**	–	–	**165,119,375**	**155,691,374**	–	–
Total Ministry	**2,444,568,680**	**2,038,675,962**	**338,584,300**	**247,410,312**	**3,777,732,568**	**3,624,373,243**	–	–	**6,560,885,548**	**5,910,459,517**	**2,750,000**	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Industry				
					Grants				
	4,808,000	–	917,000	5,725,000	Grant to the International Telecommunication Union	5,725,000	–	–	5,420,367
–	550,000			550,000	Grant to the Internal Trade Secretariat Corporation	337,500	212,500	–	337,500
	300,000	–		300,000	Grant to the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development	300,000			300,000
–	85,000		–	85,000	Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	85,000	–	–	85,000
–	13,600,000		(6,200,000)	7,400,000	(S) Grant to Genome Canada	7,400,000	–	–	200,000
–	**19,343,000**	–	**(5,283,000)**	**14,060,000**	**Total — Grants**	**13,847,500**	**212,500**	–	**6,342,867**
					Contributions				
–	185,687,000	2,000,001	(10,797,259)	176,889,742	Contributions under the Strategic Aerospace and Defence Initiative	122,576,689	54,313,053	–	147,860,478
	177,100,000	–		177,100,000	Contributions under the Canada Foundation for Innovation	177,100,000	–	–	168,200,000
	76,000,000	–	5,200,000	81,200,000	Contributions under the Connecting Canadians Program	66,980,458	14,219,542	–	–
–	64,700,099	30,019,901	(1,800,000)	92,920,000	Contributions under the Automotive Innovation Fund	92,266,600	653,400	–	60,069,858
	31,840,000	–	3,439,600	35,279,600	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Program	35,279,600		–	35,500,400
		21,000,000	–	21,000,000	Contributions to CANARIE Inc	15,000,000	6,000,000	–	26,400,000
	27,181,560	4,903,000	–	32,084,560	Contributions under the Technology Demonstration Program	15,067,258	17,017,302	–	2,578,000
	19,000,000	–		19,000,000	Contributions to Mitacs Inc	19,000,000	–		18,975,000
–	12,325,000	–	–	12,325,000	Contributions under the Broadband Connecting Rural Canadian Program	12,082,952	242,048	–	7,960,549
	10,000,000		–	10,000,000	Contributions to the Perimeter Institute for Theoretical Physics	10,000,000	–		10,000,000
	8,360,008	–	–	8,360,008	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	8,360,008	–	–	8,360,008
–	7,500,000	–	–	7,500,000	Contributions to Genome Canada	7,500,000		–	22,500,000
	5,000,000			5,000,000	Contributions to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	5,000,000		–	5,000,000
	4,975,000	–	–	4,975,000	Contributions to the Institute for Quantum Computing	4,975,000			5,000,000
–	4,000,000	–	1,714,128	5,714,128	Contributions under the Computers for Schools program	5,523,922	190,206	–	4,629,713
–	3,200,242		454,531	3,654,773	Contributions under the Youth Employment Strategy Computers for Schools program	3,625,485	29,288	–	3,479,270
	1,690,000		–	1,690,000	Contributions under the Program for Non-Profit Consumer and Voluntary Organizations	1,025,158	664,842	–	1,489,929

Transfer payments—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	975,000		360,400	1,335,400	Contributions under the Economic Development Initiative Roadmap for Canada's official languages	1,335,400	–	–	364,600
	600,000		312,166	912,166	Contributions under the Strategic Activities Program	769,782	142,384	–	1,091,375
	73,454,000		(10,754,194)	62,699,806	(S) Liabilities under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act*	62,699,806	–	–	66,374,591
	57,200,000		(4,700,000)	52,500,000	(S) Contributions to Genome Canada	52,500,000	–	–	47,100,000
	–	9,476,246	(68,659)	9,407,587	Contributions under the Youth Employment Strategy Community Access Program	8,960,435	447,152	–	9,185,399
	–	–	2,000,000	2,000,000	Contributions to the Let's Talk Science	2,000,000	–	–	–
		–	1,279,265	1,279,265	Contributions under the Technology Partnerships Canada Program	1,279,245	20	–	975,619
	–	7,612,128		7,612,128	Contributions under the Automotive Supplier Innovation Program	4,031,418	3,580,710	–	–
–	–	7,000,000	–	7,000,000	Contributions to Futurpreneur Canada	7,000,000	–	–	–
		3,000,000		3,000,000	Contributions to the Council of Canadian Academies	2,000,000	1,000,000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	9,000,000
–	**770,787,909**	**85,011,276**	**(13,360,022)**	**842,439,163**	**Total — Contributions**	**743,939,216**	**98,499,947**	–	**662,094,789**
–	**790,130,909**	**85,011,276**	**(18,643,022)**	**856,499,163**	**Total Department**	**757,786,716**	**98,712,447**	–	**668,437,656**
					Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency				
					Grants				
–	**2,000,000**	–	**(1,649,239)**	**350,761**	Grants to organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	**350,761**	–	–	**442,941**
					Contributions				
–	119,894,990	5,172,480	8,072,721	133,140,191	Contributions under the business development program	133,140,184	7	–	126,625,641
–	51,500,000	–	(14,258,994)	37,241,006	Contributions for the Atlantic innovation fund	37,241,006	–	–	45,027,132
–	36,208,465	–	4,742,663	40,951,128	Contribution for the Innovative communities fund	40,951,128	–	–	41,646,990
	12,642,000		(37,557)	12,604,443	Contributions under the community futures program	12,604,443		–	12,664,849
	2,728,038		(170,985)	2,557,053	Contributions to promote and coordinate economic development throughout Cape Breton Island	2,557,053	–	–	4,093,435
–	600,000	–	(179,830)	420,170	Contributions under the Atlantic policy research initiatives	420,170	–	–	577,558
	–		3,481,221	3,481,221	Canada 150 community infrastructure program	3,481,221	–	–	–
–	**223,573,493**	**5,172,480**	**1,649,239**	**230,395,212**	**Total — Contributions**	**230,395,205**	**7**	–	**230,635,605**
–	**225,573,493**	**5,172,480**	–	**230,745,973**	**Total Agency**	**230,745,966**	**7**	–	**231,078,546**

					Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency **Contributions**				
–	20,637,988	–	–	20,637,988	Contributions for promoting regional development in Canada's three territories	19,856,423	781,565	–	18,753,999
–	10,800,000	–	–	10,800,000	Contributions to support Aboriginal participation in the northern economy	8,809,125	1,990,875	–	8,760,780
–	3,563,634	–	–	3,563,634	Contributions for advancing adult basic education in Canada's territories	3,562,925	709	–	6,604,803
–	–	63,000	–	63,000	Contributions to support the Certification and Market Access Program for Seals	62,900	100	–	–
–	**35,001,622**	**63,000**	–	**35,064,622**	**Total Agency**	**32,291,373**	**2,773,249**	–	**34,119,582**
					Canadian Space Agency **Grants**				
–	**7,456,000**	–	**(1,191,133)**	**6,264,867**	Class grant program to support research, awareness, and learning in space science and technology	**6,263,510**	**1,357**	–	**6,955,536**
					Contributions				
–	26,215,000	–	1,714,449	27,929,449	Contributions to the Canada/European space agency cooperation agreement	27,802,596	126,853	–	29,762,875
–	11,685,265	–	(523,316)	11,161,949	Class contribution program to support research, awareness, and learning in space science and technology	10,501,603	660,346	–	4,097,804
–	**37,900,265**	–	**1,191,133**	**39,091,398**	**Total — Contributions**	**38,304,199**	**787,199**	–	**33,860,679**
–	**45,356,265**	–	–	**45,356,265**	**Total Agency**	**44,567,709**	**788,556**	–	**40,816,215**
					Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec **Grants**				
–	**1,650,000**	–	**(1,650,000)**	–	Grants under the Quebec Economic Development program	–	–	–	**140,638**
					Contributions				
–	187,377,783	3,000,000	2,087,000	192,464,783	Contributions under the Quebec Economic Development Program	189,898,802	2,565,981	–	183,582,593
–	28,968,018	–	–	28,968,018	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	28,594,770	373,248	–	28,444,820
–	**216,345,801**	**3,000,000**	**2,087,000**	**221,432,801**	**Total — Contributions**	**218,493,572**	**2,939,229**	–	**212,027,413**
–	**217,995,801**	**3,000,000**	**437,000**	**221,432,801**	**Total Agency**	**218,493,572**	**2,939,229**	–	**212,168,051**
					Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario **Contributions**				
–	112,373,898	–	(4,000,000)	108,373,898	Contributions for Southern Ontario prosperity initiatives	105,459,447	2,914,451	–	49,714,017
–	52,000,000	–	–	52,000,000	Contributions for the Advanced manufacturing fund	32,592,288	19,407,712	–	2,972,454

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	11,285,992	–	–	11,285,992	Contributions under the community futures program	11,248,597	37,395	–	11,265,751
–	9,600,000	–	–	9,600,000	Contributions under the Eastern Ontario development program	9,600,000	–	–	9,600,000
–	979,612	–	–	979,612	Contributions under the Economic development initiative — Official languages	979,612	–	–	834,078
–	**186,239,502**	**–**	**(4,000,000)**	**182,239,502**	**Total — Contributions**	**159,879,944**	**22,359,558**	**–**	**74,386,300**
–	**186,239,502**	**–**	**(4,000,000)**	**182,239,502**	**Total Agency**	**159,879,944**	**22,359,558**	**–**	**74,386,300**
					National Research Council of Canada				
					Grants				
–	**560,000**	**–**	**–**	**560,000**	International Affiliations	**559,998**	**2**	**–**	**559,985**
					Contributions				
–	160,626,500	–	8,200,000	168,826,500	Industrial Research Assistance Program — Contributions to Firms	168,542,673	283,827	–	160,459,185
–	20,595,885	–	(1,500,000)	19,095,885	Contributions for the Canada Accelerator and Incubator Program	18,198,272	897,613	–	10,623,035
–	20,000,000	–	3,748,000	23,748,000	Industrial Research Assistance Program — Contributions to Youth Employment Strategy	23,706,342	41,658	–	18,139,209
–	19,277,000	31,113,000	442,800	50,832,800	Contribution to TRIUMF (Canada's National Laboratory for Particle and Nuclear Physics)	50,832,800	–	–	45,000,000
–	13,800,000	–	–	13,800,000	Industrial Research Assistance Program — Contributions to Organizations	13,050,751	749,249	–	12,501,543
–	10,000,000	21,657,807	(20,000)	31,637,807	Contributions to the International Astronomical Observatories Program	15,406,533	16,231,274	–	12,154,179
–	9,800,000	–	1,800,000	11,600,000	Contributions for the Business Innovation Access Program	11,546,211	53,789	–	8,169,157
–	659,000	–	20,000	679,000	Payment of an assessed contribution for the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures	673,126	5,874	–	607,985
–	**254,758,385**	**52,770,807**	**12,690,800**	**320,219,992**	**Total — Contributions**	**301,956,708**	**18,263,284**	**–**	**267,654,293**
–	**255,318,385**	**52,770,807**	**12,690,800**	**320,779,992**	**Total Agency**	**302,516,706**	**18,263,286**	**–**	**268,214,278**
					Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
					Grants				
–	860,364,486	–	(2,180,626)	858,183,860	Grants and Scholarships	858,143,860	40,000	–	863,030,198
–	42,580,000	–	–	42,580,000	Canada Graduate Scholarships	42,572,667	7,333	–	42,542,644
–	40,705,157	–	–	40,705,157	College and Community Innovation Program	40,655,749	49,408	–	40,525,238

–	33,430,050	–	–	33,430,050	Networks of Centres of Excellence	33,430,050	–	–	33,430,050
–	25,050,000	–	–	25,050,000	Canada Excellence Research Chairs	25,050,000	–	–	21,800,000
–	8,350,000	–	–	8,350,000	Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships	8,286,944	63,056	–	8,107,501
–	6,917,000	–	–	6,917,000	Business-Led Networks of Centres of Excellence	6,917,000	–	–	6,709,482
–	6,880,125	–	–	6,880,125	Industrial R&D Internship Program	6,880,000	125	–	6,880,000
–	6,501,237	2,424,000	–	8,925,237	Centres of Excellence for Commercialization and Research	8,925,237	–	–	8,180,493
–	4,276,714	–	–	4,276,714	Industrial Research Chairs for Colleges	4,276,714	–	–	4,278,755
–	2,735,850	–	–	2,735,850	College-University Idea to Innovation	1,672,005	1,063,845	–	2,664,729
–	–	31,234,944	–	31,234,944	Canada First Research Excellence Fund	31,234,943	1	–	–
–	**1,037,790,619**	**33,658,944**	**(2,180,626)**	**1,069,268,937**	**Total Agency**	**1,068,045,169**	**1,223,768**	**–**	**1,038,149,090**
					Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
					Grants				
–	341,403,000	–	(951,589)	340,451,411	Research Support Fund	340,434,112	17,299	–	128,156,292
–	255,781,701	–	1,470,000	257,251,701	Grants and Scholarships	257,179,544	72,157	–	251,910,561
–	68,983,500	–	–	68,983,500	Canada Graduate Scholarships	68,689,226	294,274	–	68,691,764
–	8,911,000	–	–	8,911,000	Networks of Centres of Excellence	8,911,000	–	–	8,911,000
–	8,300,000	–	–	8,300,000	Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships	8,300,000	–	–	8,016,666
–	5,777,289	942,500	–	6,719,789	Centres of Excellence for Commercialization and Research	6,719,789	–	–	6,859,164
–	1,419,000	–	–	1,419,000	Business-Led Networks of Centres of Excellence	1,419,000	–	–	1,319,241
–	300,000	–	(275,000)	25,000	College and Community Innovation Program	25,000	–	–	25,000
–	123,036	–	–	123,036	Industrial Research Chairs for Colleges	123,036	–	–	120,994
–	–	1,912,757	–	1,912,757	Canada First Research Excellence Fund	1,912,756	1	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	212,403,000
–	**690,998,526**	**2,855,257**	**243,411**	**694,097,194**	**Total Agency**	**693,713,463**	**383,731**	**–**	**686,413,682**
					Western Economic Diversification				
					Grants				
–	**5,000,000**	**–**	**(5,000,000)**	**–**	Grants for the Western Diversification Program	–	–	–	–
					Contributions				
–	81,379,009	2,515,119	4,760,800	88,654,928	Contributions under the Western Diversification Program	82,739,434	5,915,494	–	91,294,174
–	28,453,991	–	1,336,700	29,790,691	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	29,790,691	–	–	26,502,066
–	3,900,000	–	(97,500)	3,802,500	Contributions under the Women's Enterprise Initiative	3,802,500	–	–	3,901,435
–	**113,733,000**	**2,515,119**	**6,000,000**	**122,248,119**	**Total — Contributions**	**116,332,625**	**5,915,494**	**–**	**121,697,675**
–	**118,733,000**	**2,515,119**	**1,000,000**	**122,248,119**	**Total Agency**	**116,332,625**	**5,915,494**	**–**	**121,697,675**
–	**3,603,138,122**	**185,046,883**	**(10,452,437)**	**3,777,732,568**	**Total Ministry**	**3,624,373,243**	**153,359,325**	**–**	**3,375,481,075**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Industry			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Spectrum, telecommunications and the digital economy	6,924,616	6,924,616	7,528,613
Marketplace frameworks and regulations			
Canadian Intellectual Property Office — Revolving Fund	151,317,113	156,068,298	149,474,130
Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada	41,637,943	41,637,943	40,205,228
Corporations Canada	8,698,964	8,698,964	9,056,799
	201,654,020	206,405,205	198,736,157
Marketplace competition and investments	10,490,000	10,490,000	10,170,923
Internal services	3,137,414	3,137,414	3,406,426
Total Department — Budgetary	**222,206,050**	**226,957,235**	**219,842,119**
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal services			
SharePoint hosting cost recovery	139,055		49,706
Total Agency — Budgetary	**139,055**	–	**49,706**
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal services			
SharePoint hosting cost recovery	74,875		27,960
Total Agency — Budgetary	**74,875**	–	**27,960**
Statistics Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Censuses	7,974,616	7,974,616	8,000,000
Cost recovered statistical services	112,025,384	96,359,919	76,333,208
Total Agency — Budgetary	**120,000,000**	**104,334,535**	**84,333,208**
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**342,419,980**	**331,291,770**	**304,252,993**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Industry		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Business Development Bank of Canada — Dividends	62,888,173	54,612,541
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of operating and maintenance expenditures	264,702	244,958
Refunds of transfer payments	2,244,272	3,870,929
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,718,219	3,913,167
	5,227,193	8,029,054
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Fees for the registration of trademarks, patents and copyrights	162,621,237	153,459,858
Royalties	1,473,551	1,443,859
Licence fees	46,124,984	50,607,668
	210,219,772	*205,511,385*
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Inspection fees	192,894	203,227
Other services	59,245,683	56,813,721
	59,438,577	*57,016,948*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*2,406,311*	*2,342,447*
Sales of goods and information products —		
Sales of information products	*308,492*	*344,243*
Other fees and charges —		
Fees from *Small Business Loans Act*	264	493
Fees from *Canada Small Business Financing Act*	52,670,034	48,959,411
Deferred revenues	2,656,325,827	4,927,204,849
Services to other government departments	3,137,414	3,406,426
Sundries	8,562,191	9,213,668
	2,720,955,730	*4,988,984,847*
	2,993,328,882	5,254,199,870
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	238,324	137,186
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Fines — Competition *Act* and consumer products (various acts)	16,398,015	21,399,156
Loans	310,899,412	13,469,808
Contingently recoverable payments	61,203,600	133,522,735
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	339,609	1,019,861
Sundries	22,508,856	21,264,393
	411,349,492	190,675,986
Total Department	**3,473,032,064**	**5,507,654,637**
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Interest on bank deposits		136,509
Dividends on investments	13,839	
	13,839	136,509
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,553,125	9,618,569
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,855,182	1,482,996
	21,408,307	11,101,565
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,866	13,283
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Contribution recoveries (loans, advances and accounts receivables)	56,595,204	52,472,740
Recognition of revenues on accounts receivables	17,836	44,083
Interest and other charges to clients	480,774	918,249
Sundries	9,823	5,263
	57,103,637	53,440,335
Total Agency	**78,543,649**	**64,691,692**

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,143,190	513,973
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,138,382	69,063
	3,281,572	583,036
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	59	422
Miscellaneous revenues	1,361	1,761
Total Ministry	**3,282,992**	**585,219**
Canadian Space Agency		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	129,518	70,183
Accountable Advances	246,400	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	747,242	444,717
	1,123,160	514,900
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Royalties revenues	*83,564*	*95,384*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*398,796*	*810,525*
	482,360	905,909
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,054	44,454
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange	12,399	950,693
Other	349,219	394,540
	361,618	1,345,233
Total Agency	**1,983,192**	**2,810,496**
Copyright Board		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		135
Adjustments to prior year's payables	29,158	1,179
	29,158	1,314
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges	15	
Total Agency	**29,173**	**1,314**
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Operating expenditures	9,077	73,981
Grants and contributions	5,130,472	4,900,166
Adjustments to prior year's payables	230,190	2,536,817
	5,369,739	7,510,964
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,685	1,124
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Repayable contributions	63,484,442	57,612,001
Sundries	58	263
	63,484,500	57,612,264
Total Agency	**68,895,924**	**65,124,352**
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	67,145	38,997
Contributions	121,152	417,598
Adjustments to prior year's payables	966,058	5,739,539
	1,154,355	6,196,134
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges	105	65
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Loans	29,435,124	16,282,395
Interest	49,303	149,553
Sundries	26	
	29,484,453	16,431,948
Total Agency	**30,638,913**	**22,628,147**

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
National Research Council of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	4,064,896	1,350,283
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,193,342	1,630,070
	7,258,238	2,980,353
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	*8,488,336*	*6,729,733*
Lease and use of public property —		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	*6,482,038*	*3,734,779*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	*138,440,467*	*119,995,840*
Sales of goods and information products —		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	*6,601,808*	*4,168,254*
Other fees and charges —		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the *National Research Council Act*	*3,149,414*	*2,396,317*
	163,162,344	139,045,125
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	187,849	309,326
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest and penalties	99,916	213,439
Total Agency	**170,708,347**	**142,548,243**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,445	17,491
Repayment of grants and scholarships	3,362,508	2,403,066
Adjustments to prior year's payables	199,788	365,700
	3,566,741	2,786,257
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	12,500	
Other fees and charges	84,731	49,801
	97,231	49,801
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	797	132
Miscellaneous revenues	338	471
Total Agency	**3,665,107**	**2,836,661**
Registry of the Competition Tribunal		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		1,018
Total Agency	–	**1,018**
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds — Operating expenditures	1,044	557
Refunds — Transfer payments	2,374,364	1,283,246
Adjustments to prior year's payables	15,246	164,441
	2,390,654	1,448,244
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	132,929	–
Other fees and charges	47,681	28,360
	180,610	28,360
Miscellaneous revenues	216	564
Total Agency	**2,571,480**	**1,477,168**

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Statistics Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	132,680	293,580
Adjustments to prior year's payables	173,522	419,556
	306,202	713,136
Sales of goods and services —		
Sales of goods and information products	103,121,738	84,766,557
Other fees and charges	(2)	
	103,121,736	84,766,557
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,105	20,504
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest and Penalties	24,101	
Foreign exchange revenues		3,120
Other miscellaneous revenues	11,965	51,303
	36,066	54,423
Total Agency	**103,477,109**	**85,554,620**
Western Economic Diversification		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,802,501	4,748,771
Adjustments to prior year's payables	612,837	1,777,917
	4,415,338	6,526,688
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,244	589
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest on repayable contributions	33,128	34,930
Repayable contributions	2,412,786	3,909,042
Sundries	741,428	118
	3,187,342	3,944,090
Total Ministry	**7,605,924**	**10,471,367**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	62,902,012	54,749,050
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	55,530,657	48,392,663
Sales of goods and services	3,260,373,283	5,478,995,687
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	518,983	527,020
Miscellaneous revenues	565,108,979	323,720,518
Total Ministry	**3,944,433,914**	**5,906,384,938**

Section 14

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Justice

Justice

Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Courts Administration Service

Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	14.2
Ministry summary	14.9
Budgetary details by allotment	14.13
Programs	14.16
Transfer payments	14.19
Details of respendable amounts	14.21
Revenues	14.22

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all Strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Justice

Strategic outcome 1

A Fair, Relevant and Accessible Canadian Justice System.

- **Program 1.1**—Stewardship of the Canadian Legal Framework

The Department fulfils its stewardship role by ensuring a bilingual and bijural national legal framework for the administration of justice that contributes to a safe and just society for all Canadians and confidence in Canada's justice system. The department develops and tests innovative approaches to strengthen the legal framework within the following domains: criminal law, youth criminal justice, sentencing, official languages, marriage and divorce, access to justice, legal dualism, and Aboriginal justice. In addition, in view of the federal government's shared interest in a sustainable justice system, the department promotes and facilitates ongoing dialogues with the provinces and territories in the areas of shared jurisdiction and provides funding for the delivery of programs that directly support federal policy objectives.

- **Program 1.2**—Office of the Federal Ombudsman for Victims of Crime

The Office of the Federal Ombudsman for Victims of Crime was created to provide a voice for victims of crime at the federal level and to ensure that the federal government meets its commitments to victims. The Office provides direct information, referral and complaint review services to its primary clients – victims, victims' family members or representatives, victim serving agencies, and other related stakeholders. The office also helps raise awareness of systemic issues amongst all criminal justice and victim serving personnel as well as provides related recommendations and advice to the Government of Canada through the Minister of Justice. In order to fulfill its mandate, the office promotes access by victims to existing federal programs and services for victims; addresses complaints of victims about compliance with the provisions of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* promotes awareness of the needs and concerns of victims and the applicable laws that benefit victims of crime, including promoting the principles set out in the Canadian statement of basic principles of Justice for victims of crime; identifies and reviews emerging and systemic issues that negatively impact victims of crime; and facilitates access by victims to existing federal programs and services by providing them with information and referrals. The Ombudsman reports directly to the Minister of Justice and, as such, the office falls outside the department's governance framework.

Strategic outcome 2

A Federal Government that is Supported by High Quality Legal Services.

- **Program 2.1**—Legal Services to Government Program

The Department of Justice provides an integrated suite of high quality legal advisory, litigation and legislative services to the Minister of Justice and to all federal departments and agencies to support them in meeting the Government's policy and programming priorities and to advance the overall objectives of the government. Services are provided through: a network of departmental legal services units co-located with client departments and agencies; specialized legal capacities within national headquarter; and, a network of regional offices and sub-offices providing legal advisory and litigation services to federal departments and agencies across the country.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Efficient and effective services which support tribunal chairs and members in exercising their statutory responsibilities and ensure that their independence is protected in a manner which promotes Canadians' confidence in the federal tribunal system.

- **Program 1.1**—Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services

The Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services program provides expert research, analysis, drafting support and advice as well as other support services including investigation and mediation to assist Tribunals in the discharge of their statutory responsibilities. These services are provided by Administrative Tribunals Support of Canada employees such as legal counsel, sectoral experts, tribunal assistants and research personnel.

- **Program 1.2**— Payments to tribunal chairs and members

The program administers appropriations with respect to tribunal chairs' and members' salaries and other compensation pursuant to the terms of tribunals' enacting legislation and Governor-in-Council appointments.

- **Program 1.3**— Registry Services

The Registry Services program provides registry services in support of tribunals. The program works closely with Tribunal Chairs and members to ensure that matters before the Tribunals are heard and disposed of in a timely, fair, impartial and efficient manner and within statutory obligations. Services provided include: processing tribunal documents; maintaining and safeguarding tribunal records; providing information to the public regarding tribunal procedures; assisting in the scheduling and conduct of tribunal hearings and assisting in communicating tribunal decisions to the parties and the public. The Registry Services program also is responsible for developing and monitoring service standards, assessing the performance of registry functions and implementing required improvements.

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Equality of opportunity and respect for human rights.

- **Program 1.1**—Human Rights Program

This program helps people and federally regulated organizations understand and comply with the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act*. It respects the Paris principles, a set of international standards which frame and guide the work of national human rights institutions. The program promotes and protects human rights by developing and sharing knowledge, conducting audits, and managing complaints. It works collaboratively with people and organizations to conduct research, develop tools and policies, and raise awareness. It audits federally regulated employers to ensure that they are providing equal opportunities to the four designated groups: women, Aboriginal peoples, persons with disabilities, and members of visible minorities. It screens, investigates and resolves human rights complaints, and decides whether they should go to a full legal hearing. It represents the public interest in legal cases to advance human rights in Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Courts Administration Service

Strategic outcome 1

The public has timely and fair access to the litigation processes of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Registry Services

Registry Services are delivered under the jurisdiction of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada. The registries process legal documents; provide information to litigants on court procedures; maintain court records, participate in court hearings, support and assist in the enforcement of court orders, and work closely with the Office of the four Chief Justices to ensure that matters are heard and decisions are rendered in a timely manner. Registry services are offered in every province and territory through a network of permanent offices, and agreements with provincial and territorial partners.

- **Program 1.2**—Judicial Services

The Judicial Services program provides legal services and judicial administrative support to assist members of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada in the discharge of their judicial functions. These services are provided by legal counsel, judicial administrators, law clerks, jurilinguists, judicial assistants, library personnel, and court attendants, under the direction of the four Chief Justices.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Strategic outcome 1

An independent and efficient Federal Judiciary.

- **Program 1.1**—Payments Pursuant to the *Judges Act*

Payments of salaries, allowance and annuities to federally appointed judges, and their survivors, in the superior courts and courts of appeal in Canada.

- **Program 1.2**—Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs Canada

Provides services to federally appointed judges including compensation and pension services, financial services, information technology/information management, language training, editing of the Federal Courts Reports, services to the Minister of Justice through the judicial appointments secretariat including the Supreme Court of Canada, and International Programs.

- **Program 1.3**—Canadian Judicial Council

Administrative support to the various committees established by the Council which is composed of 39 Chief Justices and Associate Chief Justices in Canada as well as the Senior Judges from the superior courts in Nunavut, Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions

Strategic outcome 1

Criminal and regulatory offences under federal law are prosecuted in an independent, impartial and fair manner.

- **Program 1.1**—Drug, *Criminal Code*, and terrorism prosecution program

This program supports the protection of Canadian society against crime through the provision of legal advice and litigation support during police investigations, and the prosecution of: all drug offences under the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act* and any related organized crime offences throughout Canada, except in Quebec and New Brunswick, where the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions prosecutes such offences only where charges are laid by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police; proceeds of crime offences; pursuant to understandings with the provinces, Criminal Code offences where they are related to drug charges; all Criminal Code offences in the three territories; terrorism offences; and war crimes and crimes against humanity offences. This program activity also involves the promotion of federal/provincial/territorial cooperation on criminal justice issues of mutual concern.

- **Program 1.2**—Regulatory offences and economic crime prosecution program

This program supports the protection of Canadian society against crime through the provision of legal advice and litigation support to federal investigative agencies, and the prosecution of: offences under federal statutes aimed at protecting the environment and natural resources as well as the country's economic and social health (e.g., *Fisheries Act; Income Tax Act; Copyright Act; Canada Elections Act; Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999; Competition Act; Customs Act; Excise Act;* and the *Excise Tax Act*); offences involving fraud against the government; capital market fraud offences; and any organized crime offences related to the foregoing offences. This program also includes the recovery of outstanding federal fines and the promotion of federal/provincial/territorial cooperation on criminal justice issues of mutual concern.

Strategic outcome 2

Compliance and enforcement activities under the *Canada Elections Act* and *Referendum Act* are conducted by the Commissioner of Canada Elections in an independent, impartial and fair manner.

- **Program 2.1**—Compliance

This program supports the integrity of Canada's electoral process by enabling the Commissioner of Canada Elections to ensure compliance with the *Canada Elections Act* and the *Referendum Act*. This includes the use of non-punitive and informal corrective measures in response to certain situations of non-compliance and the conclusion of compliance agreements with offenders.

- **Program 2.2**—Enforcement

This program supports the integrity of Canada's electoral process by enabling the Commissioner of Canada Elections to act in an independent manner in conducting investigations under the *Canada Elections Act* and the *Referendum Act*, and taking enforcement measures to respond to situations of non-compliance. This also includes deciding which matters will be referred to the Director of Public Prosecutions for possible prosecution and what charges will be recommended.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The privacy rights of individuals are protected.

- **Program 1.1**—Compliance Activities

This program oversees compliance with federal privacy legislation for public- and private-sector organizations, thus contributing to the protection of Canadian's privacy rights. Through this program, the Office of the Privacy Commissioners investigates privacy-related complaints and responds to inquiries from individuals and organizations, reviews breach reports and has the power to initiate its own investigations when warranted (Commissioner initiated complaints). Through audits and reviews, the Office of the Privacy Commissioners also assesses how well organizations are complying with requirements set out in the two federal privacy laws, and provides recommendations on Privacy Impact Assessments, pursuant to the Treasury Board Directive on Privacy Practices. This program is supported by a legal team that provides specialized advice and litigation support, and a research team with senior technical and risk-assessment support.

- **Program 1.2**—Research and Policy Development

This program advances privacy knowledge, develops policy positions and provides strategic advice on the full range of privacy issues to Parliamentarians, government institutions and private sector stakeholders. Through this program, the Office of the Privacy Commissioners serves as a centre of expertise on emerging privacy issues in Canada and abroad by researching trends and technological developments, monitoring and analysing legislative and regulatory initiatives, providing strategic legal, policy and technical advice on key issues, and developing policy positions that advance the protection of privacy rights in both the public and private sectors. An important part of the work involves supporting the Commissioner and senior officials in providing advice to Parliament on potential privacy implications of proposed legislation, government programs, and private-sector initiatives. Since 2004, the program includes the administration of the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* Contributions Program that funds independent privacy research and related knowledge translation initiatives, to advance knowledge and promote the practical application of that knowledge in ways that enhance privacy protection for Canadians.

- **Program 1.3**—Public Outreach

This program promotes public awareness and understanding of rights and obligations under federal privacy legislation. Through this program, the Office of the Privacy Commissionner delivers public education and communications activities, including speaking engagements and special events, exhibiting, media relations, and the production and distribution of promotional and educational material. Through public outreach activities, individuals are informed about privacy and personal data protection. Such activities also enable federal and private-sector organizations to better understand their obligations under federal privacy legislation.

Strategic outcome 2

Requestors' rights under the *Access to Information Act* are safeguarded.

- **Program 2.1**—Compliance with access to information obligations

The *Access to Information Act* is the legislative authority for the oversight activities of the Information Commissioner, which are: to investigate complaints from requestors and corporations; to review the performance of government institutions; to report the results of investigations/reviews and recommendations to complainants, government institutions, and Parliament; to pursue judicial enforcement; and to provide advice to Parliament on access to information matters. The Office of the Information Commissioner supports the Commissioner in carrying out these activities.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services – Office of the Privacy Commissioner

See introductory text.

- **Program 3.2**—Internal Services – Office of the Information Commissioner

See introductory text.

Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The administration of Canada's final court of appeal is effective and independent.

- **Program 1.1**—Court Operations

In order to render decisions, the Court requires the support of the Office of the Registrar in the management of cases from the receipt of an application for leave to appeal up to and including the release of a judgment on appeal. This support includes providing services to the litigants; reviewing applications for leave to appeal and preparing advice as to whether leave to appeal should be granted; preparing summaries of the leave applications; providing procedural advice; reviewing and summarizing factums where leave to appeal is granted; receiving, controlling and preserving all incoming case documentation; tracking various time periods to ensure compliance by the parties with the Rules of the Supreme Court of Canada; recording proceedings on appeals; answering queries with regard to cases; editing and summarizing decisions of the Court; publishing decisions in the Supreme Court Reports, in accordance with the *Supreme Court Act*; and providing law library services with an extensive collection in both print and electronic formats to support legal research undertaken by users within the Court and members of the legal community.

- **Program 1.2**—Payments to Judges of the Supreme Court of Canada Pursuant to the *Judges Act*

The *Judges Act* is an Act respecting all federally appointed judges, and thereby applies to the judges of the Supreme Court of Canada. With respect to the Office of the Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada, the *Judges Act* specifies the salaries of the judges of the Supreme Court of Canada, and prescribes other payments to be made to judges, namely allowances for removal, representation, incidentals, conferences and seminars, as well as annuities. The Office of the Registrar processes these payments as required by the *Judges Act*.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Justice				
	241,797,227			241,797,227	1	Operating expenditures				
		627,474		627,474	1a	Operating expenditures				
		5,089,448	–	5,089,448	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			26,425,067	26,425,067		TB Vote 25[1]				
			5,828,075	5,828,075		TB Vote 30[1]				
	241,797,227	5,716,922	32,253,142	279,767,291		Total — Vote 1	260,403,258	19,364,033		282,434,401
	354,900,159			354,900,159	5	Grants and contributions				
		1,325,371		1,325,371	5a	Grants and contributions				
		2,300,000		2,300,000	5c	Grants and contributions				
			(80,000)	(80,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
	354,900,159	3,625,371	(80,000)	358,445,530		Total — Vote 5	349,694,923	8,750,607		348,763,264
–	77,087,388	788,276	(4,848,060)	73,027,604	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	73,027,604	–		77,566,150
–	82,100		228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada – Salary and motor car allowance	82,328			80,300
2,286			1,259	3,545	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,286	–	1,259	1,651
			9,408	9,408	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	9,408			5,852
2,286	**673,866,874**	**10,130,569**	**27,335,977**	**711,335,706**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**683,219,807**	**28,114,640**	**1,259**	**708,851,618**
						Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada				
	52,297,037			52,297,037	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			2,477,118	2,477,118		TB Vote 25[1]				
			2,924	2,924		TB Vote 30[1]				
	52,297,037		2,480,042	54,777,079		Total — Vote 1	48,209,042	6,568,037		23,002,097
–	8,598,993	–	43,957	8,642,950	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,642,950			3,735,378
			242	242	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		119	123	
–	**60,896,030**	–	**2,524,241**	**63,420,271**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**56,851,992**	**6,568,156**	**123**	**26,737,475**

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Canadian Human Rights Commission				
	19,650,241			19,650,241	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
			751,034	751,034		TB Vote 25[1]				
			232,215	232,215		TB Vote 30[1]				
	19,650,241		983,249	20,633,490		Total — Vote 1	19,737,003	896,487		20,541,116
	2,512,177		102,974	2,615,151	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,615,151			2,678,046
			195	195	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			195	
–	**22,162,418**	–	**1,086,418**	**23,248,836**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**22,352,154**	**896,487**	**195**	**23,219,162**
						Canadian Human Rights Tribunal[2]				
						Appropriations not required for the current year				2,468,673
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	**2,468,673**
						Courts Administration Service				
	57,320,466			57,320,466	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
			8,418,545	8,418,545		TB Vote 5[1]				
			2,376,763	2,376,763		TB Vote 25[1]				
			654,240	654,240		TB Vote 30[1]				
	57,320,466		11,449,548	68,770,014		Total — Vote 1	65,598,166	3,171,848		62,132,593
	6,632,121		50,208	6,682,329	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,682,329			6,900,727
			2,875	2,875	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,875			12,386
			11,300	11,300	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	11,300			104,700
–	**63,952,587**	–	**11,513,931**	**75,466,518**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**72,294,670**	**3,171,848**	–	**69,150,406**
						Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
	7,942,728			7,942,728	1	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Operating expenditures				
		1,000,000		1,000,000	1a	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Operating expenditures				

					Transfer from:				
		445,921	445,921		TB Vote 25[3]				
		4,986	4,986		TB Vote 30[4]				
7,942,728	1,000,000	450,907	9,393,635		Total — Vote 1	7,703,337	1,690,298		8,040,532
				5	Canadian Judicial Council — Operating expenditures				
1,513,611			1,513,611						
				5a	Canadian Judicial Council — Operating expenditures				
	2,000,000		2,000,000						
		75,681	75,681		Transfer from TB Vote 25[3]				
1,513,611	2,000,000	75,681	3,589,292		Total — Vote 5	2,302,903	1,286,389		2,944,364
964,338		(186,791)	777,547	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	777,547			829,717
514,430,443		18,212,602	532,643,045	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	532,643,045			505,689,613
		211	211	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			211	
524,851,120	**3,000,000**	**18,552,610**	**546,403,730**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**543,426,832**	**2,976,687**	**211**	**517,620,826**
					Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions				
149,298,354			149,298,354	1	Program expenditures				
	8,000,000		8,000,000	1a	Program expenditures				
	3,972,030		3,972,030	1c	Program expenditures				
					Transfer from:				
		8,653,091	8,653,091		TB Vote 25[3]				
		52,837	52,837		TB Vote 30[4]				
149,298,354	11,972,030	8,705,928	169,976,312		Total — Vote 1	153,042,313	16,933,999		155,982,229
18,828,249	645,265	(3,044,147)	16,429,367	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,429,367			16,868,930
2,591,592		61,310	2,652,902	(S)	Electoral expenditures	2,652,902			2,394,505
170,718,195	**12,617,295**	**5,723,091**	**189,058,581**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**172,124,582**	**16,933,999**		**175,246,750**
					Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
				1	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada — Program expenditures				
9,887,361			9,887,361						
		149,040	149,040		Transfer from TB Vote 25[3]				
9,887,361		149,040	10,036,401		Total — Vote 1	9,731,861	304,540		10,467,222
				5	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada — Program expenditures				
21,908,457			21,908,457						
					Transfer from:				
		659,156	659,156		TB Vote 25[3]				
		3,463	3,463		TB Vote 30[4]				
21,908,457		662,619	22,571,076		Total — Vote 5	21,834,186	736,890		23,065,875

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	3,750,848		(297,244)	3,453,604	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,453,604			3,787,549
461				461	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		461		
461	**35,586,666**	—	**514,415**	**36,101,542**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**35,019,651**	**1,081,891**	—	**37,340,644**
						Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada				
	22,304,846			22,304,846	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
			1,115,383	1,115,383		TB Vote 25[1]				
			312,342	312,342		TB Vote 30[1]				
—	22,304,846		1,427,725	23,732,571		Total — Vote 1	21,815,595	1,916,976		22,699,824
	2,371,107		219,234	2,590,341	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,590,341	—		2,721,883
	7,087,990		845,822	7,933,812	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	7,933,812			6,565,949
			4,356	4,356	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			4,356	5,131
—	**31,763,943**	—	**2,497,137**	**34,261,080**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**32,339,748**	**1,916,976**	**4,356**	**31,992,787**
2,747	**1,583,797,833**	**25,747,864**	**69,747,820**	**1,679,296,264**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**1,617,629,440**	**61,660,680**	**6,144**	**1,592,627,941**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 – Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 – Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 – Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 – Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 – Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 – Capital budget carry forward.

[2] The *Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No. 1* and Order in Council P.C. 2014-1106 established the Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada, effective November 1, 2014. The Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada becomes the sole provider of resources and staff for eleven administrative tribunals, including Canadian Human Rights Tribunal.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (over expended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Justice				
Justice				
Vote 1 Operating expenditures				
Operating budget	571,868,136	551,695,709	20,172,427	
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	2,454,369	2,233,023	221,346	
Frozen	1,644,786		1,644,786	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	296,200,000	293,525,474	2,674,526	
	279,767,291	*260,403,258*	*19,364,033*	
Vote 5 Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions	357,645,330	349,253,903	8,391,427	
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	800,000	441,020	358,980	
	358,445,330	*349,694,923*	*8,750,407*	
Statutory amounts	73,122,885	73,121,626		1,259
	711,335,506	683,219,807	28,114,440	1,259
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada				
Vote 1 Program expenditures				
Operating budget	76,941,344	70,171,999	6,769,345	
Translation costs (Devinat case)	120,000	140	119,860	
Frozen	423,000		423,000	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	22,707,265	21,963,097	744,168	
	54,777,079	*48,209,042*	*6,568,037*	
Statutory amounts	8,643,192	8,642,950	119	123
	63,420,271	56,851,992	6,568,156	123
Canadian Human Rights Commission				
Vote 1 Program expenditures				
Operating budget	21,456,012	21,033,783	422,229	
Frozen	474,258		474,258	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,296,780	1,296,780		
	20,633,490	*19,737,003*	*896,487*	
Statutory amounts	2,615,346	2,615,151		195
	23,248,836	22,352,154	896,487	195

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Courts Administration Service				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	63,380,403	61,919,989	1,460,414	
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	3,873,810	3,678,177	195,633	
Frozen	1,515,801		1,515,801	
	68,770,014	*65,598,166*	*3,171,848*	
Statutory amounts	6,696,504	6,696,504		
	75,466,518	72,294,670	3,171,848	
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
Vote 1 — Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs — Operating expenditures				
Operating budget	8,388,275	7,731,487	656,788	
Frozen	1,280,360		1,280,360	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	275,000	28,150	246,850	
	9,393,635	*7,703,337*	*1,690,298*	
Vote 5 — Canadian Judicial Council — Operating expenditures				
Operating budget	*3,589,292*	*2,302,903*	*1,286,389*	
Statutory amounts	533,420,803	533,420,592		211
	546,403,730	543,426,832	2,976,687	211
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	177,465,610	171,372,682	6,092,928	
Fine recovery costs	2,000,000		2,000,000	
Frozen	9,798,589		9,798,589	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	19,287,887	18,330,365	957,522	
	169,976,312	*153,042,317*	*16,933,995*	
Statutory amounts	19,082,269	19,082,269		
	189,058,581	172,124,586	16,933,995	

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
Vote 1 — Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	*10,076,401*	*9,731,861*	*344,540*	
Vote 5 — Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	21,799,434	21,390,369	409,065	
Grants and contributions	500,000	468,817	31,183	
Frozen	296,642		296,642	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	25,000	25,000		
	22,571,076	*21,854,186*	*736,890*	
Statutory amounts	3,454,065	3,453,604	461	
	36,101,542	35,019,651	1,081,891	
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	22,751,384	21,815,595	935,789	
Frozen	981,187		981,187	
	23,732,571	*21,815,595*	*1,916,976*	
Statutory amounts	10,528,509	10,524,153		4,356
	34,261,080	32,339,748	1,916,976	4,356
Total Ministry	**1,679,296,264**	**1,617,629,440**	**61,660,680**	**6,144**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Justice												
Stewardship of the Canadian Legal Framework	40,660,952	34,636,525			358,445,530	349,694,923			399,106,482	384,331,448		
Office of the Federal Ombudsman for Victims of Crime	1,320,615	1,115,554							1,320,615	1,115,554		
Legal Services to Government Program	463,119,794	447,802,503					256,027,932	253,353,406	207,091,862	194,449,097		
Internal Services	143,988,815	143,495,776					40,172,068	40,172,068	103,816,747	103,323,708		
Subtotal	649,090,176	627,050,358			358,445,530	349,694,923	296,200,000	293,525,474	711,335,706	683,219,807		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(296,200,000)	(293,525,474)					(296,200,000)	(293,525,474)				
Total Department	**352,890,176**	**333,524,884**	–	–	**358,445,530**	**349,694,923**	–	–	**711,335,706**	**683,219,807**	–	–
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada												
Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services	33,589,764	25,799,313					5,584,586	5,401,567	28,005,178	20,397,746		
Payments to Tribunal Chairs and Members	24,115,642	21,299,396					10,538,057	10,192,701	13,577,585	11,106,695		
Registry Services	12,057,821	13,846,236					6,584,622	6,368,829	5,473,199	7,477,407		
Internal Services	16,364,309	17,870,144							16,364,309	17,870,144		
Subtotal	86,127,536	78,815,089					22,707,265	21,963,097	63,420,271	56,851,992		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(22,707,265)	(21,963,097)					(22,707,265)	(21,963,097)				
Total Agency	**63,420,271**	**56,851,992**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**63,420,271**	**56,851,992**	–	–
Canadian Human Rights Commission												
Human Rights Program	15,062,224	15,005,017							15,062,224	15,005,017		
Internal Services	9,483,392	8,643,917					1,296,780	1,296,780	8,186,612	7,347,137		
Subtotal	24,545,616	23,648,934					1,296,780	1,296,780	23,248,836	22,352,154		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,296,780)	(1,296,780)					(1,296,780)	(1,296,780)				
Total Agency	**23,248,836**	**22,352,154**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**23,248,836**	**22,352,154**	–	–

Courts Administration Service												
Registry Services	24,511,063	23,639,751	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,511,063	23,639,751	–	–
Judicial Services	27,605,073	27,134,101	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,605,073	27,134,101	–	–
Internal Services	23,350,382	21,520,818	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,350,382	21,520,818	–	–
Total Agency	**75,466,518**	**72,294,670**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**75,466,518**	**72,294,670**	–	–
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs												
Payments Pursuant to the *Judges Act*	532,643,045	532,643,045	–	–	–	–	–	–	532,643,045	532,643,045	–	–
Federal Judicial Affairs	9,533,589	7,605,094	–	–	–	–	275,000	28,150	9,258,589	7,576,944	–	–
Canadian Judicial Council	3,775,296	2,488,907	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,775,296	2,488,907	–	–
Internal Services	726,800	717,936	–	–	–	–	–	–	726,800	717,936	–	–
Subtotal	546,678,730	543,454,982	–	–	–	–	275,000	28,150	546,403,730	543,426,832	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(28,150)	–	–	–	–	(275,000)	(28,150)			–	–
Total Agency	**546,403,730**	**543,426,832**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**546,403,730**	**543,426,832**	–	–
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions												
Drug, *Criminal Code* and Terrorism Prosecution Program	137,739,187	130,007,960	–	–	–	–	–	–	137,739,187	130,007,960	–	–
Regulatory Offences and Economic Crime Prosecution Program	45,310,766	35,819,438	–	–	–	–	19,098,028	18,140,506	26,212,738	17,678,932	–	–
Compliance	3,317,994	3,179,910	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,317,994	3,179,910	–	–
Enforcement	1,001,105	913,731	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,001,105	913,731	–	–
Internal Services	20,977,416	20,533,912	–	–	–	–	189,859	189,859	20,787,557	20,344,053	–	–
Subtotal	208,346,468	190,454,951	–	–	–	–	19,287,887	18,330,365	189,058,581	172,124,586	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(19,287,887)	(18,330,365)	–	–	–	–	(19,287,887)	(18,330,365)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**189,058,581**	**172,124,586**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**189,058,581**	**172,124,586**	–	–
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada												
Compliance Activities	12,087,188	11,963,491	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,087,188	11,963,491	–	–
Research and Policy Development	2,979,064	2,473,574	–	–	500,000	468,817	–	–	3,479,064	2,942,391	–	–
Public Outreach	2,319,763	2,296,196	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,319,763	2,296,196	–	–
Compliance with Access to Information Obligations	8,610,896	8,482,910	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,610,896	8,482,910	–	–
Internal Services – Office of the Privacy Commissioner	7,057,545	7,004,326	–	–	–	–	25,000	25,000	7,032,545	6,979,326	–	–
Internal Services – Office of the Information Commissioner	2,572,086	2,355,337	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,572,086	2,355,337	–	–
Subtotal	35,626,542	34,575,834	–	–	500,000	468,817	25,000	25,000	36,101,542	35,019,651	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(25,000)	(25,000)	–	–	–	–	(25,000)	(25,000)			–	–
Total Agency	**35,601,542**	**34,550,834**	–	–	**500,000**	**468,817**	–	–	**36,101,542**	**35,019,651**	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada												
Court Operations	16,586,179	15,491,294		–		–		–	16,586,179	15,491,294		
Payments to Judges of the Supreme Court of Canada Pursuant to the *Judges Act*	7,933,812	7,933,812	–				–		7,933,812	7,933,812		
Internal Services	9,741,089	8,914,642				–			9,741,089	8,914,642		
Total Agency	**34,261,080**	**32,339,748**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**34,261,080**	**32,339,748**	–	–
Total Ministry	**1,320,350,734**	**1,267,465,700**	–	–	**358,945,530**	**350,163,740**	–	–	**1,679,296,264**	**1,617,629,440**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Justice				
					Grants				
–	3,250,000	–	(786,812)	2,463,188	Grants from the Victims Fund	1,432,852	1,030,336	–	1,870,918
–	1,749,158	–	–	1,749,158	Grant under the Justice Partnership and Innovation Fund	1,564,610	184,548	–	1,524,158
–	600,000	–	(375,890)	224,110	Grants under the Access to Justice in both Official Languages Support Fund	197,275	26,835	–	139,070
–	79,655	–	–	79,655	Grants in support of the Youth Justice Fund	69,823	9,832	–	69,927
–	50,000	–	–	50,000	Grants under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	50,000	–	–	50,000
–	50,000	–	(50,000)	–	Grants in support of the Supporting Families Fund	–	–	–	–
–	**5,778,813**	**–**	**(1,212,702)**	**4,566,111**	**Total — Grants**	**3,314,560**	**1,251,551**	**–**	**3,654,073**
					Contributions				
–	141,692,415	–	–	141,692,415	Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services	141,692,415	–	–	141,692,415
–	120,327,507	–	–	120,327,507	Contributions to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid services and systems	120,327,507	–	–	120,327,507
–	15,950,000	–	50,000	16,000,000	Contributions in support of the Supporting Families Fund	16,000,000	–	–	15,827,448
–	12,650,000	–	250,000	12,900,000	Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	12,900,000	–	–	12,551,752
–	11,048,000	–	–	11,048,000	Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services — Intensive Rehabilitative Custody and Supervision Program	11,003,383	44,617	–	10,846,381
–	9,148,159	2,499,317	786,812	12,434,288	Contributions from the Victims Fund	12,434,287	1	–	9,274,761
–	9,094,900	–	(598,416)	8,496,484	Contributions to support the implementation of official languages requirements under the *Contraventions Act*	3,363,960	5,132,524	–	3,810,821
–	5,892,845	–	375,890	6,268,735	Contributions under the Access to Justice in Both Official Languages Support Fund	6,268,735	–	–	6,225,962
–	4,911,363	–	348,416	5,259,779	Contributions to the provinces under the Aboriginal Courtwork Program	5,259,779	–	–	5,568,507
–	4,856,593	–	–	4,856,593	Contributions for Access to Justice Services to the Territories (being Legal Aid, Aboriginal Courtwork and Public Legal Education and Information Services)	4,856,593	–	–	4,856,593
–	4,425,345	–	–	4,425,345	Contributions in support of the Youth Justice Fund	3,854,957	570,388	–	3,935,312
–	3,631,276	–	–	3,631,276	Drug Treatment Court Funding Program	3,579,700	51,576	–	3,627,823

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	2,000,000	500,000	–	2,500,000	Contributions in support of Public Security and Anti-Terrorism — Legal Aid	1,581,135	918,865	–	1,984,364
–	1,650,000			1,650,000	Contributions in support of Federal Court ordered Counsel Cases	1,569,322	80,678	–	2,509,246
–	962,943	326,054	(239,016)	1,049,981	Contributions under the Justice Partnership and Innovation Program	1,046,170	3,811	–	1,356,277
–	550,000	–	–	550,000	Integrated Market Enforcement Teams Reserve Fund	–	550,000	–	–
–	250,000	–	45,091	295,091	Contributions to the Hague Conference on Private International Law	295,090	1	–	284,048
–	80,000	–	113,925	193,925	Contributions to the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law (UNIDROIT)	193,925		–	172,293
–	–	300,000	–	300,000	Contributions under the Special Advocates Program	153,405	146,595	–	257,681
–	**349,121,346**	**3,625,371**	**1,132,702**	**353,879,419**	**Total — Contributions**	**346,380,363**	**7,499,056**	–	**345,109,191**
–	**354,900,159**	**3,625,371**	**(80,000)**	**358,445,530**	**Total Department**	**349,694,923**	**8,750,607**	–	**348,763,264**
					Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada **Contributions**				
–	500,000			500,000	The *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* Class Contribution Program	468,817	31,183	–	481,584
–	**500,000**	–	–	**500,000**	**Total Agency**	**468,817**	**31,183**	–	**481,584**
–	**355,400,159**	**3,625,371**	**(80,000)**	**358,945,530**	**Total Ministry**	**350,163,740**	**8,781,790**	–	**349,244,848**

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Justice			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Legal services to government program	256,027,932	253,353,406	255,499,058
Internal services	40,172,068	40,172,068	41,681,837
Total Department — Budgetary	**296,200,000**	**293,525,474**	**297,180,895**
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	3,705,667	3,543,113	2,802,529
Recoverable expenditures — Employment Insurance	1,878,919	1,858,454	1,746,820
	5,584,586	5,401,567	4,549,349
Payments to Tribunal Chairs and Members			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	6,992,557	6,698,989	2,043,511
Recoverable expenditures — Employment Insurance	3,545,500	3,493,712	1,273,723
	10,538,057	10,192,701	3,317,234
Registry Services			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan*	4,369,244	4,598,659	992,563
Recoverable expenditures — Employment Insurance	2,215,378	1,770,170	618,665
	6,584,622	6,368,829	1,611,228
Total Agency — Budgetary	**22,707,265**	**21,963,097**	**9,477,811**
Canadian Human Rights Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal services			
Internal support services	1,296,780	1,296,780	1,143,237
Total Agency — Budgetary	**1,296,780**	**1,296,780**	**1,143,237**
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Federal Judicial Affairs	275,000	28,150	28,000
Total Agency — Budgetary	**275,000**	**28,150**	**28,000**
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Regulatory offences and economic crime prosecution program	19,098,028	18,140,506	19,022,125
Internal services	189,859	189,859	189,859
Total Agency — Budgetary	**19,287,887**	**18,330,365**	**19,211,984**
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal services – Office of the Privacy Commissioner	25,000	25,000	–
Total Agency — Budgetary	**25,000**	**25,000**	–
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**339,791,932**	**335,168,866**	**327,041,927**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Justice		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Other government departments	8,931	28,145
Sundries	530,747	469,358
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,822,708	6,422,053
	13,362,386	6,919,556
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Divorce registrations	691,180	713,120
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	7,440,894	7,007,565
	8,132,074	*7,720,685*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Net Vote Legal Services Revenues	*336,450,049*	*340,372,474*
	344,582,123	348,093,159
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,259	2,286
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Fines and forfeitures	1,719,010	605,190
Rental of dwellings and utilities	44,705	56,732
Crown corporation billings	101,909	100,995
Proceeds from other court awards	3,402,939	–
Sundries	88,340	60,141
	5,356,903	823,058
Total Department	**363,302,671**	**355,838,059**
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	54,660	47,737
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,744	250,576
	64,404	298,313
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	123	–
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Recovery of Administration Costs —		
Employment Insurance	8,019,101	4,349,567
Canada Pension Plan	16,879,182	6,978,140
Sundries	93,030	380
	24,991,313	11,328,087
Total Agency	**25,055,840**	**11,626,400**
Canadian Human Rights Commission		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,832	2,393
Adjustments to prior year's payables	44,496	43,683
	49,328	46,076
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges —		
Internal support services	1,296,780	1,143,237
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	195	–
Miscellaneous revenues	150	6,184
Total Agency	**1,346,453**	**1,195,497**
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	–	366
Miscellaneous revenues	–	5
Total Agency	**–**	**371**
Courts Administration Service		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,463	140,918
Adjustments to prior year's payables	29,351	92,139
	35,814	233,057
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Filing fees	1,616,258	1,695,460
Court costs	117,275	61,437
	1,733,533	*1,756,897*

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and information products —		
Sales from photocopies and audio recordings	*105,686*	*96,071*
	1,839,219	1,852,968
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,875	
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Court fines	51,500	121,250
Recovery of administration costs - Employment Insurance	1,096,769	727,350
Sundries	105	220
	1,148,374	848,820
Total Agency	**3,026,282**	**2,934,845**
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,971	5,307
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	28,150	28,000
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	211	—
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	14,977,786	14,315,718
Total Agency	**15,013,118**	**14,349,025**
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	210,847	27,056
Adjustments to prior year's payables	49,969	49,187
	260,816	76,243
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Charge revenues credited to the vote	20,323,528	21,431,346
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Fines and forfeitures	824,915	902,095
Rental of dwellings and utilities	457,224	498,000
Crown corporation billing	49,209	38,803
Sundries	125	51,081
	1,331,473	1,489,979
Total Agency	**21,915,817**	**22,997,568**
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,955	9,251
Adjustments to prior year's payables	35,691	47,210
	59,646	56,461
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	—	461
Miscellaneous revenues	427	585
Total Agency	**60,073**	**57,507**
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,430	12,885
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,843	967
	10,273	13,852
Sales of goods and services —		
Lease and use of public property	*23,403*	*20,533*
Sales of goods and information products —		
Sales of audio and video recordings of proceedings of the Court	665	1,155
Sale of reasons for judgment	1,020	135
Sales of Canada Supreme Court Reports	11,200	30,230
	12,885	*31,520*

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges —		
Photocopies	14,078	20,734
Filing fees	61,576	70,212
Sundries	36,582	31,899
	112,236	*122,845*
	148,524	174,898
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets —		
Gain on disposal of non-capital assets to outside parties	1,141	67
Gain on disposal of capital assets to outside parties	3,215	5,053
	4,356	5,120
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Judges' contributions towards annuities	102,779	80,753
Participants' contributions to the Supreme Court of Canada Law Clerks' Reunion		69,007
	102,779	149,760
Total Agency	**265,932**	**343,630**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13,849,638	7,649,231
Sales of goods and services	368,218,324	372,723,608
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,019	7,867
Miscellaneous revenues	47,909,205	28,962,196
Total Ministry	**429,986,186**	**409,342,902**

Section 15

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

National Defence

National Defence

Communications Security Establishment

Military Grievances External Review Committee

Military Police Complaints Commission

Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	15.2
Ministry summary	15.6
Budgetary details by allotment	15.10
Programs	15.12
Transfer payments	15.14
Details of respendable amounts	15.16
Revenues	15.17

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all Strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal Services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal Services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

National Defence

Strategic outcome 1

Defence Remains Continually Prepared to Deliver National Defence and Defence Services in Alignment with Canadian Interests and Values.

- **Program 1.1**—Defence Capability Element Production

The Defence Capability Elements Production Program aims to sustain Defence by producing and maintaining portfolios of the fundamental Defence capability elements so that they are continuously available in the appropriate quantity, combination and condition to sustain the chain of programs delivered by Defence from the Defence Capability Development and Research Program through to the Defence Ready Force Elements Production Program, which collectively give Defence the ability to conduct Defence Combat and Support Operations as well as deliver Defence Services and Contributions to Government. The primary elements of Defence capability are military personnel, materiel and information systems, information, and real property. A fundamental focus of the Defence Capability Elements Production Program is to provide an adequate and sustained supply of individual military personnel and materiel in the near-term and over long-term time horizons so that they can be integrated to produce force elements within the Defence Ready Force Element Production Program. Results are achieved through subordinate programs, each of which focuses on a separate portfolio: military personnel and organization; materiel; real property; or information systems. A lifecycle approach is used to manage each portfolio. The essential aspects of the lifecycle approach are sub-sub-programs that provide the principle lifecycle functions: introduction into service; maintenance, upgrade and supply; release from service; portfolio management; and overarching co-ordination and control. The character of activity that occurs within each of these primary functions depends on the portfolio of entities being produced and therefore the de-segregation of the lifecycle functions into sub-sub-programs is unique to each portfolio. The authority for this program is derived from the *National Defence Act*.

- **Program 1.2**—Defence Ready Force Element Production

The Defence Ready Force Element Production Program produces and renews force elements on a continual basis for use in Defence Combat and Support Operations, as well as for the delivery of Defence Services and Contributions to Government, in order to increase the likelihood of success and decrease risk of failure in the defence of Canada and promotion of Canadian interests. Results are delivered by assembling force elements from the fundamental elements of Defence capability (i.e., military personnel, materiel and information systems, information, and, in some cases, real property), and integrating them through various training and certification programs so that they have the requisite amount of readiness in order to fulfill predefined roles within the operations for which they are destined. The term readiness refers to the volume, endurance, responsiveness and capability attributes of force elements that are not employed. These attributes are used to determine the degree of risk that would be associated with assigning them to fulfill perspective role(s) within on-going or contingency operations. The force elements produced by the Defence Ready Force Elements Production Program are organized into portfolios according to the land, aerospace, and maritime environments in which they operate. There are also portfolios for force elements that operate jointly across these domains and force elements that provide common support functions. Across these portfolios, force elements are produced to meet readiness targets. These readiness targets ensure that production can be sustained over short- and medium-term time horizons and that the number of force elements available for employment in on-going and contingency operations is in accordance with acceptable levels of operational risk.

- **Program 1.3**—Defence Capability Development and Research

The Defence Capability Development and Research program seeks to provide the analytical bases and knowledge to anticipate foreseeable changes in the threat and security environment and to determine the associated demand for Defence capabilities across near- and long-term time horizons in order to enable evidence-based strategic decisions that align the introduction, modification and divestment of Defence capabilities and guide the application of existing capabilities with an acceptable levels of risk. Results are achieved by: establishing and monitoring the fulfillment of near-term targets for readying force elements and conducting Defence operations; identifying lessons from past operations; assessing defence and security trends; developing and integrating new knowledge and systems/methods for conducting operations; developing approaches and conducting Defence capability analyses at strategic, operational and tactical levels; present to future capability assessments; designing and assessing defence alternatives; providing Defence capability oversight and expertise; and Defence capability use planning for sustainable Defence capabilities in future time horizons. As such, this Program sustains Defence by providing key products and services to the Defence Capability Elements Production Program, the Defence Ready Force Element Production Program and parts of the Defence Combat and Support Operations, and Defence Services and Contributions to Government Programs. This Program also directly enables the management and oversight of Defence as a whole.

Strategic outcome 2

Defence Operations and Services Improve Stability and Security, and Promote Canadian Interests and Values.

- **Program 2.1**—Defence Combat and Support Operations

The Defence Combat and Support Operations program delivers military power in combat, security, stability and surveillance operations in response to armed threats, or potential armed aggression, for the purpose of protecting Canadian sovereignty, upholding the values of Canadians, and defending the interests of the Government of Canada. Results are achieved through this program by the application of Defence capabilities in domestic, continental and international domains, either independently or in combination with allies, where the primary focus is to inflict military effects against threats. The term Defence capability is a collective term that refers to the ability of a military force to achieve a desired effect against a threat during the execution of a Defence operation (or the delivery of a Defence service) by executing tasks according to understood concepts, doctrine and standards. The military forces delivered by Defence are composed of force elements which are organizational entities that are, in turn, composed of members of the Canadian Armed Forces, and in some cases personnel from the Department of National Defence. Force elements integrate people, with specialized information and expertise, materiel (e.g., equipment, platforms, weapon systems) and in some cases real property, so that capabilities can be applied against threats. Force elements have different sizes and compositions according to the capabilities they must apply during an operation. This program is underpinned by the *National Defence Act*, defence policy, international treaties and agreements, membership in international organizations, and direction received by the Government of Canada. Sub-programs beneath this Program target a range of threats across a variety of operational contexts via different delivery mechanisms in different geographic regions.

- **Program 2.2**—Defence Services and Contributions to Government

The Defence Services and Contributions to Government program aims to support the delivery of Canadian Government safety and security initiatives and encourage recognition and pride in Canada and the Canadian military. This is accomplished through the provision of unique Defence services in support of other elements of Government or the Canadian public. To encourage and share pride and awareness of Canada's military heritage, contributions, and leadership, Defence provides unique services and opportunities for outreach, awareness, preservation and development. Defence unique services also include operations conducted to ensure or enhance the security, safety, stability and/or well-being of Canadians, or international populations in peril, in accordance with Canadian values and the interests of the Canadian Government, in situations where there may be a need to defend against armed threats but where this is not the primary focus. The operations are delivered through the employment of force elements to achieve a desired effect within specific contexts through execution of tasks according to understood concepts, doctrine and standards. The force elements delivered by Defence are organizational entities which are composed of members of the Canadian Armed Forces and in some cases personnel from the Department of National Defence. Force elements have different sizes and compositions according to the capabilities they must apply during an operation. Defence remains consistently ready to employ force elements under this program however significant operations do not always occur every fiscal year.

Strategic outcome 3

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 3.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Communications Security Establishment

Strategic outcome 1

Foreign signals intelligence and technical security capabilities advance and protect Canada's vital interests.

- **Program 1.1**—Signals Intelligence

This program provides foreign intelligence that addresses the Government of Canada's vital interests in defence, security, and international affairs through the collection, processing, analysis and reporting. It also provides technical and operational assistance to federal law enforcement and security agencies.

- **Program 1.2**—Information Technology Security

This program provides advice, guidance, and services to help ensure the protection of electronic information and information systems of importance to the Government of Canada.

Military Police Complaints Commission

Strategic outcome 1

The Military Police Complaints Commission ensures that the Canadian Forces Military Police has the highest standard of conduct according to law and police best practices, and is free from interference in its investigations.

- **Program 1.1**—Complaints Resolution

This program aims to successfully resolve complaints about the conduct of Military Police members as well as complaints of interference with Military Police investigations by overseeing and reviewing all complaints received. This program is necessary to help the Military Police to be as effective and as professional as possible in their policing duties and functions.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Military Grievances External Review Committee

Strategic outcome 1

The Chief of the Defence Staff and members of the Canadian Armed Forces have access to a fair, independent and timely review of military grievances.

- **Program 1.1**—Independent review of military grievances

The Military Grievances External Review Committee, an independent tribunal, reviews military grievances referred to it pursuant to section 29 of the *National Defence Act* which provides a statutory right for an officer or a non-commissioned member who has been aggrieved, to grieve a decision, an act or an omission in the administration of the affairs of the Canadian Armed Forces; this is, with certain narrow exceptions, the only formal complaint process available to members of the Canadian Armed Forces. The Committee provides findings and recommendations to the Chief of the Defence Staff and the member who submitted the grievance. The findings and recommendations may also identify issues with policies or other matters of broad concern. The Committee conducts its review as informally and expeditiously as the circumstances and the considerations of fairness permit. The Committee reports the results of its activities through its annual report and various publications.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner

Strategic outcome 1

The Communications Security Establishment Canada performs its duties and functions in accordance with the laws of Canada and with due regard for the privacy of Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—The Communications Security Establishment Commissioner's Review Program

The program activity provides independent review by the Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner of the lawfulness of the activities of the Communications Security Establishment to determine whether they complied with the laws of Canada in general and, in particular, the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, the *National Defence Act*, the Criminal Code and the *Privacy Act*. The program activity also includes undertaking any investigation the Commissioner considers necessary in response to any complaint filed by Canadian citizens and permanent residents of Canada. If the Commissioner believes that Communications Security Establishment may not have complied with the law, he is required to inform the Minister of National Defence and the Attorney General of Canada. In addition, the Commissioner has a duty under the *Security of Information Act* to receive information from persons who are permanently bound to secrecy if they wish to claim a public interest defence for divulging classified information about Communications Security Establishment.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**— Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						National Defence				
–	13,483,693,376	–	–	13,483,693,376	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	111,652,445	–	111,652,445	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	215,485,400	–	215,485,400	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	350,000	350,000		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
–	–	–	115,610	115,610		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	1,021,589	1,021,589		Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
–	–	–	358,309,851	358,309,851		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	1,503,232	1,503,232		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(680,000)	(680,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	(317,747)	(317,747)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(2,102,406)	(2,102,406)		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
–	–	–	(332,160)	(332,160)		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	(45,161)	(45,161)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(292,174)	(292,174)		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
–	–	–	(1,341,357)	(1,341,357)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	(2,468,772)	(2,468,772)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 1 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)[2]				
	13,483,693,376	327,137,845	353,720,505	14,164,551,726		Total – Vote 1	13,775,156,234	389,395,492	–	13,396,436,118
–	4,020,883,722		–	4,020,883,722	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	108,194,584	–	108,194,584	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	2,148,160	–	2,148,160	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(190,000)	(190,000)		Vote 1 (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited)				
–	–	–	(103,490)	(103,490)		Vote 1 (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)				
–	–	–	(154,000)	(154,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Security Intelligence Service)				
–	–	–	(1,675,000)	(1,675,000)		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	(50,800)	(50,800)		Vote 1 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	(275,000)	(275,000)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	(262,500)	(262,500)		Vote 5 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	(310,000)	(310,000)		Vote 5 (Health)				
–	–	–	(192,550)	(192,550)		Vote 5 (Industry)				
–	–	–	(116,000)	(116,000)		Vote 5 (National Research Council of Canada)				

–	–	–	(120,000)	(120,000)		Vote 5 (Natural Resources)				
–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)		Vote 5 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	(3,397,152)	(3,397,152)		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	(4,800,000)	(4,800,000)		Vote 5 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	(260,000)	(260,000)		Vote 5 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	(12,851,742)	(12,851,742)		Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	4,020,883,722	110,342,744	(25,758,234)	4,105,468,232		Total — Vote 5	3,182,342,740	923,125,492		3,316,468,475
–	168,742,820			168,742,820	10	Grants and contributions				
	–	–	(3,190,521)	(3,190,521)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)[2]				
–	168,742,820	–	(3,190,521)	165,552,299		Total — Vote 10	150,998,684	14,553,615		134,877,030
–	283,120,971	–	(24,128,528)	258,992,443	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	258,992,443	–		266,488,168
–	980,000,568	3,356,758	286,037,030	1,269,394,356	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans — Members of the military	1,269,394,356	–		1,326,612,708
–	82,100		228	82,328	(S)	Minister of National Defence — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	–		80,300
–	82,100		(33,296)	48,804	(S)	Associate Minister of National Defence — Salary and motor car allowance	48,804			20,075
–	4,492,604	–	(2,377,439)	2,115,165	(S)	Payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*	2,115,165			2,586,516
–	929,668		(491,792)	437,876	(S)	Payments under Parts I-IV of the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act*	437,876			529,008
–	25,700		(1,654)	24,046	(S)	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (*Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968*)	24,046		–	23,656
15,296,700	–		12,706,409	28,003,109	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,740,571	–	4,262,538	7,924,048
–	–		2,739,996	2,739,996	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	2,739,996	–		1,892,331
–			–			Appropriations not required for the current year			–	28
15,296,700	18,942,053,629	440,837,347	599,222,704	19,997,410,380		Total budgetary	18,666,073,243	1,327,074,599	4,262,538	18,453,938,461
83,770,454				83,770,454	L11c	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976*. Limit $120,000,000 (Net)	2,628,008		81,142,446	(4,645,510)
						Total Department —				
15,296,700	**18,942,053,629**	**440,837,347**	**599,222,704**	**19,997,410,380**		**Budgetary**	**18,666,073,243**	**1,327,074,599**	**4,262,538**	**18,453,938,461**
83,770,454	**–**	**–**	**–**	**83,770,454**		**Non-budgetary**	**2,628,008**	**–**	**81,142,446**	**(4,645,510)**
						Communications Security Establishment				
	503,831,701	–		503,831,701	1	Program expenditures				
	–	34,343,682		34,343,682	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
	–		4,421,325	4,421,325		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
			18,081,548	18,081,548		TB Vote 25[3]				
			35,197,998	35,197,998		TB Vote 30[4]				
	503,831,701	34,343,682	57,700,871	595,876,254		Total — Vote 1	580,515,741	15,360,513		818,666,848
					(S)	Contributions to employee benefit				
	34,370,029	648,400	3,957,328	38,975,757		plans	38,975,757			37,658,522
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus				
5,024			47,324	52,348		Crown assets	25,676		26,672	107,868
–			30,884	30,884		Appropriations not required for the current year	30,884			
5,024	**538,201,730**	**34,992,082**	**61,736,407**	**634,935,243**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**619,548,058**	**15,360,513**	**26,672**	**856,433,238**
						Military Grievances External Review Committee				
	6,143,503		–	6,143,503	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
			307,250	307,250		TB Vote 25[3]				
			1,783	1,783		TB Vote 30[4]				
	6,143,503		309,033	6,452,536		Total — Vote 1	5,595,299	857,237		5,621,968
					(S)	Contributions to employee benefit				
	598,307		57,992	656,299		plans	656,299			627,937
–	**6,741,810**	–	**367,025**	**7,108,835**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**6,251,598**	**857,237**	–	**6,249,905**
						Military Police Complaints Commission				
	5,158,208		–	5,158,208	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
			258,355	258,355		TB Vote 25[3]				
			1,783	1,783		TB Vote 30[4]				
	5,158,208		260,138	5,418,346		Total — Vote 1	5,031,875	386,471		4,619,001
					(S)	Contributions to employee benefit				
	456,606		(81,242)	375,364		plans	375,364			346,272
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus				
			287	287		Crown assets			287	
–	**5,614,814**	–	**179,183**	**5,793,997**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**5,407,239**	**386,471**	**287**	**4,965,273**

						Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner				
	1,850,071			1,850,071	1	Program expenditures				
			92,351	92,351		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	1,850,071	–	92,351	1,942,422		Total — Vote 1	1,856,987	85,435	–	1,868,188
–	180,996	–	(3,106)	177,890	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	177,890	–	–	175,372
–	**2,031,067**	**–**	**89,245**	**2,120,312**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**2,034,877**	**85,435**	**–**	**2,043,560**
						Total Ministry —				
15,301,724	**19,494,643,050**	**475,829,429**	**661,594,564**	**20,647,368,767**		**Budgetary**	**19,299,315,015**	**1,343,764,255**	**4,289,497**	**19,323,630,437**
83,770,454	**–**	**–**	**–**	**83,770,454**		**Non-budgetary**	**2,628,008**	**–**	**81,142,446**	**(4,645,510)**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
National Defence				
National Defence				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	14,109,488,072	13,979,960,854	129,527,218	—
Advertising initiatives	2,000,000	2,000,000	—	—
Operation IMPACT	208,075,865	205,095,778	2,980,087	—
Operation UNIFIER	6,661,580	4,336,230	2,325,350	—
Frozen	283,853,790		283,853,790	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	445,527,581	416,236,628	29,290,953	—
	14,164,551,726	*13,775,156,234*	*389,395,492*	—
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	3,360,403,052	3,182,342,740	178,060,312	—
Frozen	745,065,180		745,065,180	—
	4,105,468,232	*3,182,342,740*	*923,125,492*	—
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	*165,552,299*	*150,998,684*	*14,553,615*	—
Statutory amounts	1,561,838,123	1,557,575,585		4,262,538
	19,997,410,380	18,666,073,243	1,327,074,599	4,262,538
Communications Security Establishment				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	462,630,945	457,019,476	5,611,469	—
Communications Security Establishment long-term accommodation project	129,173,869	123,913,534	5,260,335	—
Frozen	5,071,440		5,071,440	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,000,000	417,269	582,731	—
	595,876,254	*580,515,741*	*15,360,513*	—
Statutory amounts	39,058,989	39,032,317		26,672
	634,935,243	619,548,058	15,360,513	26,672
Military Grievances External Review Committee				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	6,353,334	5,595,299	758,035	—
Frozen	99,202		99,202	—
	6,452,536	*5,595,299*	*857,237*	—
Statutory amounts	656,299	656,299		—
	7,108,835	6,251,598	857,237	—

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Military Police Complaints Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	5,414,346	5,031,875	382,471	—
Frozen	4,000		4,000	
	5,418,346	*5,031,875*	*386,471*	—
Statutory amounts	375,651	375,364	—	287
	5,793,997	5,407,239	386,471	287
Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	*1,942,422*	*1,856,987*	*85,435*	—
Statutory amounts	177,890	177,890	—	—
	2,120,312	2,034,877	85,435	
Total Ministry	**20,647,368,767**	**19,299,315,015**	**1,343,764,255**	**4,289,497**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
National Defence												
Defence Capability Element Production	10,185,733,344	9,796,444,794	4,016,644,851	3,042,277,796	8,823,566	6,655,604	277,582,656	267,500,113	13,933,619,105	12,577,878,081	(10,198,342)	(319,937)
Defence Ready Force Element Production	3,219,100,373	3,352,282,204	43,707,218	61,628,690	–	–	17,298,839	12,524,337	3,245,508,752	3,401,386,557	30,297,320	950,473
Defence Capability Development and Research	372,632,040	389,667,365	12,129,074	35,341,008	126,931	126,682	670,898	345,647	384,217,147	424,789,408	–	–
Defence Combat and Support Operations	1,524,480,423	1,315,680,008	23,346,280	14,599,207	150,919,410	141,129,276	121,160,019	111,329,352	1,577,586,094	1,360,079,139	63,671,476	1,997,472
Defence Services and Contribution to Government	390,343,820	455,489,213	3,639,530	2,155,214	8,259,479	5,664,209	13,620,659	9,614,236	388,622,170	453,694,400	–	–
Internal Services	477,050,343	436,827,776	6,001,279	26,340,825	–	–	15,194,510	14,922,943	467,857,112	448,245,658	–	–
Subtotal	16,169,340,343	15,746,391,360	4,105,468,232	3,182,342,740	168,129,386	153,575,771	445,527,581	416,236,628	19,997,410,380	18,666,073,243	83,770,454	2,628,008
Revenues netted against expenditures	(445,527,581)	(416,236,628)	–	–	–	–	(445,527,581)	(416,236,628)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**15,723,812,762**	**15,330,154,732**	**4,105,468,232**	**3,182,342,740**	**168,129,386**	**153,575,771**	**–**	**–**	**19,997,410,380**	**18,666,073,243**	**83,770,454**	**2,628,008**
Communications Security Establishment												
Signals Intelligence	446,179,236	438,406,622	–	–	–	–	–	–	446,179,236	438,406,622	–	–
Information Technology Security	189,756,007	181,558,705	–	–	–	–	1,000,000	417,269	188,756,007	181,141,436	–	–
Subtotal	635,935,243	619,965,327	–	–	–	–	1,000,000	417,269	634,935,243	619,548,058	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,000,000)	(417,269)	–	–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(417,269)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**634,935,243**	**619,548,058**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**634,935,243**	**619,548,058**	**–**	**–**
Military Grievances External Review Committee Board												
Independent Review of Military	4,620,316	4,367,142	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,620,316	4,367,142	–	–
Internal Services	2,488,519	1,884,456	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,488,519	1,884,456	–	–
Total Agency	**7,108,835**	**6,251,598**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,108,835**	**6,251,598**	**–**	**–**

Military Police Complaints Commission												
Complaints Resolution	2,835,076	2,545,782	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,835,076	2,545,782	–	–
Internal Services	2,958,921	2,861,457	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,958,921	2,861,457	–	–
Total Agency	**5,793,997**	**5,407,239**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**5,793,997**	**5,407,239**	–	–
Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner												
The Communications Security Establishment Commissioner's Review Program	1,624,549	1,498,360	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,624,549	1,498,360	–	–
Internal Services	495,763	536,517	–	–	–	–	–	–	495,763	536,517	–	–
Total Agency	**2,120,312**	**2,034,877**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2,120,312**	**2,034,877**	–	–
Total Ministry	**16,373,771,149**	**15,963,396,504**	**4,105,468,232**	**3,182,342,740**	**168,129,386**	**153,575,771**	–	–	**20,647,368,767**	**19,299,315,015**	**83,770,454**	**2,628,008**

Transfer payment

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					National Defence				
					Grants				
–	2,310,000	–	–	2,310,000	Grants in support of the compensation for employers of reservists program	–	2,310,000	–	–
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	Grants in support of the Defence engagement program	496,644	3,356	–	367,451
					Grant Program to the National Offices of the Cadet Leagues of Canada				
–	450,000	–	–	450,000	Navy League of Canada	450,000	–	–	442,000
–	450,000	–	–	450,000	Army Cadet League of Canada	450,000	–	–	442,000
–	450,000	–	–	450,000	Air Cadet League of Canada	450,000	–	–	442,000
–	25,700	–	–	25,700	Grant to the Royal Canadian Naval Benevolent Fund	–	25,700	–	25,700
–	25,700	–	(1,654)	24,046	(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan	24,046	–	–	23,656
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,165,000
–	**4,211,400**	–	**(1,654)**	**4,209,746**	**Total — Grants**	**1,870,690**	**2,339,056**	–	**2,907,807**
					Contributions				
					North Atlantic Treaty Organization Contribution Program:				
–	78,840,410	–	3,751,092	82,591,502	NATO Military Budget (NATO Programs)	82,591,502	–	–	72,211,779
–	57,979,000	–	(3,751,092)	54,227,908	NATO Security Investment Program (NATO Programs)	45,922,989	8,304,919	–	34,472,281
–	11,389,000	–	–	11,389,000	Contributions in Support of the Military Training and Cooperation Program	10,360,427	1,028,573	–	9,710,559
–	5,450,000	–	–	5,450,000	Contributions in support of the Capital Assistance Program	3,307,738	2,142,262	–	708,303
–	4,000,000	–	(3,173,021)	826,979	Contribution Program in support of the Search and Rescue New Initiatives Fund	826,978	1	–	5,214,102
–	–	–	125,000	125,000	Search and Rescue Volunteer Association of Canada Contribution Program	125,000	–	–	–
–	3,100,000	–	–	3,100,000	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	2,818,087	281,913	–	2,818,029
–	2,711,000	–	–	2,711,000	North Atlantic Treaty Organization Contribution Program: NATO Other Activities	2,254,358	456,642	–	1,521,506

	770,779			770,779	Canadian Association of Physician Assistants Contribution Program	770,779			741,000
	190,000		(142,500)	47,500	COSPAS-SARSAT Secretariat Contribution Program	47,500			190,000
	126,931			126,931	Contribution to the Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee	126,682	249		124,320
	4,492,604		(2,377,439)	2,115,165	(S) Payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*	2,115,165			2,986,516
	929,668		(491,792)	437,876	(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act*	437,876			929,008
					Items not required for the current year				4,281,000
–	**169,979,392**	–	**(6,059,752)**	**163,919,640**	**Total — Contributions**	**151,705,081**	**12,214,559**	–	**135,108,483**
–	**174,190,792**	–	**(6,061,406)**	**168,129,386**	**Total Ministry**	**153,575,771**	**14,553,615**	–	**138,016,210**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
National Defence			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Defence capability element production			
Recovery from members	136,498,804	140,023,171	138,519,962
Recovery from other government departments	5,451,342	5,051,391	6,501,150
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	26,728,540	22,139,009	18,840,747
Other recoveries	108,903,970	100,286,542	79,099,839
	277,582,656	267,500,113	242,961,698
Defence ready force element production			
Recovery from members	3,257,086	2,414,414	3,892,172
Recovery from other government departments	2,883,078	3,236,295	5,604,681
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	1,582,747	126,223	27,415,149
Other recoveries	9,575,928	6,747,405	7,560,102
	17,298,839	12,524,337	44,472,104
Defence capability development and research			
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	–	–	–
Other recoveries	670,898	345,647	1,134,100
	670,898	345,647	1,134,100
Defence combat and support operations			
Recovery from members	200,810	147,009	738,426
Recovery from other government departments	324,000	1,554,571	5,752,880
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	120,193,118	107,858,803	122,480,474
Other recoveries	442,091	1,768,969	4,012,827
	121,160,019	111,329,352	132,984,607
Defence services and contribution to government			
Recovery from members	23,247	21,412	15,039
Recovery from other government departments	10,775,082	9,521,440	10,387,110
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	1,959,965	–	432,015
Other recoveries	862,365	71,384	173,892
	13,620,659	9,614,236	11,008,056
Internal services			
Recovery from members	11,505,000	10,554,745	10,465,004
Recovery from other government departments	62,000	1,504,198	560,446
Other recoveries	3,627,510	2,864,000	3,488,108
	15,194,510	14,922,943	14,513,558
Total budgetary	445,527,581	416,236,628	447,074,123
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Defence capability element production	40,242,359	40,242,359	32,821,653
Defence ready force element production	15,154,649	15,154,649	11,768,193
Defence combat and support operations	74,311,530	74,311,530	67,934,643
Total non-budgetary	129,708,538	129,708,538	112,524,489
Total Department —			
Budgetary	**445,527,581**	**416,236,628**	**447,074,123**
Non-budgetary	**129,708,538**	**129,708,538**	**112,524,489**
Communications Security Establishment			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Information technology security			
Other recoveries	1,000,000	417,269	547,584
Total Agency — Budgetary	**1,000,000**	**417,269**	**547,584**
Total Ministry —			
Budgetary	**446,527,581**	**416,653,897**	**447,621,707**
Non-budgetary	**129,708,538**	**129,708,538**	**112,524,489**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
National Defence		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —		
Other accounts —		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	190,374	204,984
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers/ banks	91,941	32,800
Security deposit (outside Canada posting)	3,849	3,195
	286,164	240,979
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	68,818,033	127,453,284
Sales of goods and services —		
Lease and use of public property	*133,882,721*	*135,462,172*
Services of a regulatory nature	*8,315*	*7,865*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*220,264,774*	*216,735,230*
Sales of goods and information products	*91,669,294*	*84,620,574*
Other fees and charges —		
Deferred revenues	1,800,644	(746,207)
Revenues from fines	568,830	1,298,991
Sundries	94,265,458	7,795,379
	96,634,932	*8,348,163*
	542,460,036	445,174,004
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,706,409	17,144,826
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Includes payments received from United Nations	17,956,485	14,397,184
Net gain on exchange	421,638	22,125
	18,378,123	14,419,309
Total Department	**642,648,765**	**604,432,402**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Communications Security Establishment		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,649,813	2,268,156
Adjustments to prior year's payables	831,926	880,048
	2,481,739	3,148,204
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges	392,063	540,189
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	47,324	37,241
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest and Penalties	20	–
Lease and use of public property	937,304	32,306
Net gain on exchange	16,520	18,932
Sundries	8,420	863
	962,264	52,101
Total Agency	**3,883,390**	**3,777,735**
Military Grievances External Review Committee		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	–	18,632
Adjustments to prior year's payables	33,983	–
	33,983	18,632
Miscellaneous revenues	10	5
Total Agency	**33,993**	**18,637**
Military Police Complaints Commission		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,065	–
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	287	–
Miscellaneous revenues	75	65
Total Agency	**2,427**	**65**

Revenues—*concluded*
(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	–	54,859
Adjustments to prior year's payables	–	16,886
	–	71,745
Total Agency	–	**71,745**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	286,164	240,979
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	71,335,820	130,691,865
Sales of goods and services	542,852,099	445,714,193
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,754,020	17,182,067
Miscellaneous revenues	19,340,472	14,471,480
Total Ministry	**646,568,575**	**608,300,584**

Section 16

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

National Revenue

Canada Revenue Agency

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 16.2
Ministry summary 16.4
Budgetary details by allotment 16.6
Programs 16.7
Transfer payments 16.8
Details of respendable amounts 16.9
Revenues 16.9

- **Program**—Internal services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Canada Revenue Agency

Strategic Outcome 1

Taxpayers meet their obligations and Canada's revenue base is protected.

- **Program 1.1**—Reporting Compliance

The Reporting Compliance Program seeks to protect the integrity of Canada's voluntary compliance system by identifying and addressing the small segment of the population that does not report the correct amounts. Our compliance interventions follow an escalating approach that moves from influencing compliance to enforcing it. We seek to influence compliance attitudes by increasing taxpayers' understanding of their tax obligations through targeted outreach activities, client service, and education. We also undertake examinations, audits, and investigations at the domestic and international level to ensure compliance with Canada's tax laws.

- **Program 1.2**—Assessment of Returns and Payment Processing

The Assessment of Returns and Payment Processing program assesses and processes tax returns and payments for individuals and businesses as quickly and accurately as possible, providing taxpayers with early certainty to help them manage their tax affairs with confidence. We aim to reduce red tape by providing streamlined and timely services to individuals and businesses while securing Canada's revenue base.

- **Program 1.3**—Collections and Returns Compliance

The Collections and Returns Compliance program identifies, addresses, and prevents non-compliance to help ensure tax debt is resolved on a timely basis. The Canada Revenue Agency takes a progressive approach to compliance and debt collection, beginning with education and outreach activities to remind taxpayers of their compliance obligations. We work with individuals and businesses who have outstanding tax returns or remittances, or who owe money to assist them in meeting their tax obligations and paying their outstanding debt. When needed, we take action to address non-compliance by using a range of activities to enforce compliance with Canada's tax laws for registration, filing, withholding, and payment of debt obligations.

- **Program 1.4**—Taxpayer and Business Assistance

The Taxpayer and Business Assistance program is committed to providing taxpayers with the accurate and timely information they need to comply with Canada's tax laws. Our website is organized according to taxpayer needs, providing detailed information about Canada Revenue Agency programs and services for individuals and families, businesses, charities and giving, and representatives. Taxpayers with more complex information needs can contact our call centres, refer to our technical interpretations, or consult our advance rulings services. To further support taxpayers we monitor charities and administer registered plans to ensure they meet legislative requirements.

- **Program 1.5**—Appeals

The Appeals program provides a fair and impartial redress process to resolve disputes arising from decisions made by the Canada Revenue Agency, and to respond to service complaints and requests for relief from penalties and interest. The Appeals program also assists the Department of Justice in handling cases that are sent before the courts.

Strategic Outcome 2

Eligible families and individuals receive timely and correct benefit payments.

- **Program 2.1**—Benefit Program

The Benefit Programs help many Canadians who depend on benefit payments for a significant part of their household income. The Canada Revenue Agency administers a range of ongoing benefits and one-time payment programs on behalf of the provinces and territories and the federal government, such as the Canada child tax benefit, the Goods and services tax/Harmonized sales tax credit and the universal child care benefit. We ensure that the right benefit payment is made to the right individual at the right time and give recipients accessible information and timely responses to their enquiries.

Strategic Outcome 3

Taxpayers and benefit recipients receive an independent and impartial review of their service-related complaints.

- **Program 3.1**—Taxpayers' Ombudsman

The Taxpayers' Ombudsman reports directly to the Minister of National Revenue and operates independently at arm's length from the management of the Canada Revenue Agency and the Canada Revenue Agency Board of Management; provides advice to the Minister of National Revenue about service matters at the Canada Revenue Agency; addresses requests for reviews made by taxpayers and benefit recipients with respect to service matters, including the service rights outlined in the Taxpayer Bill of Rights; and identifies and reviews systemic and emerging service-related issues within the Canada Revenue Agency that have a negative impact on taxpayers and benefit recipients.

Strategic Outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
214,322,492	2,898,927,871			3,113,250,363	1	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
		53,564,975		53,564,975	1c	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
						Transfer from:				
			19,616,890	19,616,890		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
			81,889,528	81,889,528		TB Vote 30[f]				
			(250,040)	(250,040)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Industry)				
214,322,492	2,898,927,871	53,564,975	101,256,378	3,268,071,716		Total — Vote 1	3,039,034,552	6,500,845	222,536,319	3,167,429,875
47,122,623	80,496,902			127,619,525	5	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
		1,073,312		1,073,312	5c	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
47,122,623	80,496,902	1,073,312		128,692,837		Total — Vote 5	78,803,100		49,889,737	76,291,182
	418,871,260	8,889,970	5,032,432	432,793,662	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	432,793,662			447,674,632
	82,100		228	82,328	(S)	Minister of National Revenue — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328			80,500
			121,481,095	121,481,095	(S)	Disbursements to provinces under the *Softwood Lumber Products Export Charge Act, 2006*	121,481,095			(15,118,882)
	169,466,255		(433,678)	169,032,577	(S)	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act*	169,032,577			166,085,289
	237,000,000		72,173,282	309,173,282	(S)	Children's special allowance payments	309,173,282			214,361,199
			91,666	91,666	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	91,666			173,717

			1,487,951	1,487,951	(S)	Court awards — Tax Court	1,487,951			3,398,465
			7,081	7,081		Losses on foreign exchange	7,081			30,243
						Appropriations not required for the current year				27,972
261,445,115	**3,804,844,388**	**63,528,257**	**301,096,435**	**4,430,914,195**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**4,146,987,294**	**6,500,845**	**277,426,056**	**4,060,833,990**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 — Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 — Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 — Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 — Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 — Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 — Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
National Revenue				
Canada Revenue Agency				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act* –				
Operating budget	3,100,569,069	2,884,223,891		216,345,178
Advertising initiatives	6,000,000	1,873,191	4,126,809	–
Foreign investment entities and non-resident trusts	26,424,844	15,233,703	–	11,191,141
Payments to Quebec for GST administration	142,274,862	142,274,862	–	–
Real property accommodation and services	113,099,834	112,833,134	266,700	–
Frozen	2,107,336		2,107,336	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	122,404,229	122,404,229	–	–
	3,268,071,716	*3,034,034,552*	*6,500,845*	*227,536,319*
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*				
Capital budget	126,022,477	76,132,740	–	49,889,737
Foreign investment entities and non-resident trusts	2,670,360	2,670,360	–	–
	128,692,837	*78,803,100*		*49,889,737*
Statutory amounts	1,034,149,642	1,034,149,642	–	–
Total Ministry	**4,430,914,195**	**4,146,987,294**	**6,500,845**	**277,426,056**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Reporting Compliance	1,115,371,053	1,075,133,859	3,038,000	1,522,906					1,118,409,053	1,076,656,765		
Assessment of Returns and Payment Processing	667,963,537	634,640,410	10,432,000	6,140,929			34,403,712	34,403,712	643,991,825	606,377,627		
Collections and Returns Compliance	698,429,703	659,531,704	1,307,000	1,118,319			165,307,768	165,307,768	534,428,935	495,342,255		
Taxpayer and Business Assistance	355,527,806	347,290,095	2,057,000	183,555	121,481,095	121,481,095	50,516,087	50,516,087	428,549,814	418,438,658		
Appeals	201,020,776	194,548,490	158,000	167,242			13,501,255	13,501,255	187,677,521	181,214,477		
Benefit Programs	159,063,417	139,479,769	1,602,000	1,288,526	309,173,282	309,173,282	541,325	541,325	469,297,374	449,400,252		
Taxpayers' Ombudsman	3,088,064	2,047,159							3,088,064	2,047,159		
Internal Services	993,506,894	907,262,599	110,098,837	68,381,624			58,134,122	58,134,122	1,045,471,609	917,510,101		
Subtotal	4,193,971,250	3,959,934,085	128,692,837	78,803,101	430,654,377	430,654,377	322,404,269	322,404,269	4,430,914,195	4,146,987,294		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(322,404,269)	(322,404,269)					(322,404,269)	(322,404,269)				
Total Ministry	**3,871,566,981**	**3,637,529,816**	**128,692,837**	**78,803,101**	**430,654,377**	**430,654,377**	–	–	**4,430,914,195**	**4,146,987,294**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Other transfer payments				
–	237,000,000	–	72,173,282	309,173,282	(S) Children's Special Allowance payments	309,173,282	–		214,761,199
		–	121,481,095	121,481,095	(S) Disbursements to provinces under the *Softwood Lumber Products Export Charge Act*	121,481,095			(15,118,882)
		–			Items not required for the current year	–	–		250
–	**237,000,000**	–	**193,654,377**	**430,654,377**	**Total Ministry**	**430,654,377**	–	–	**199,642,567**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Assessment of Returns and Payment Processing	34,403,712	34,403,712	33,566,456
Collections and Returns Compliance	165,307,768	165,307,768	161,875,333
Taxpayer and Business Assistance	50,516,087	50,516,087	49,443,943
Appeals	13,501,255	13,501,255	13,132,851
Benefit Programs	541,325	541,325	529,693
Internal Services	58,134,122	58,134,122	56,995,287
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**322,404,269**	**322,404,269**	**315,543,563**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Tax revenues —		
Income tax —		
Personal	132,867,244,517	124,037,835,230
Corporate	39,749,586,358	37,696,458,427
Non-residents	6,505,059,640	6,216,305,853
	179,121,890,515	167,950,599,510
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	15,571,751,867	14,505,070,884
Less: Government tax remission order	(1,962,487,043)	(1,864,567,047)
credit to persons	(4,357,474,097)	(4,194,458,538)
	9,251,790,727	8,446,045,299
Excise tax — Motive fuel — Gasoline	4,280,955,580	4,258,672,919
Excise tax — Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel —		
Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	78,399,373	86,484,548
Diesel fuel	1,136,532,704	1,123,880,582
	1,214,932,077	1,210,365,130
Excise duties —		
Spirits	715,713,790	683,073,495
Beer	584,348,221	563,178,417
Spirit coolers	25,748,664	22,257,556
Wine	269,322,119	271,489,371
Cigarettes	1,754,335,566	1,717,858,133
Cigars	4,267,393	5,940,655
Manufactured tobacco	72,339,477	76,494,441
	3,426,075,230	3,340,292,068
Softwood lumber product export charge	130,346,801	(4,700,106)
Air travellers security charge	721,224,400	695,701,809

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other excise taxes and duties —		
Manufacturers' taxes —		
Automotive air conditioners	176,359,036	172,671,223
Insurance premium	10,004,762	9,746,340
Green levy	6,621,459	7,845,460
Jewellery	(756)	
	192,984,501	190,263,023
Total tax revenues	**198,340,199,831**	**186,087,239,652**
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,158,432	1,042,237
Adjustments to prior year's payables	972,763	828,997
	3,131,195	1,871,234
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges	*208,000*	*209,000*
Lease and use of public property	*25*	*44*
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Fees for collecting Employment Insurance and *Canada Pension Plan*	322,404,269	315,543,563
Ruling fees	2,329,998	1,508,678
Sundries	210,709	306,057
	324,944,976	*317,358,298*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Administration of provincial programs	110,948,600	108,423,027
Other government departments cost recoveries	53,074,933	54,091,906
Sundries	693,559	482,499
	164,717,092	*162,997,432*
Sales of goods and information products —		
Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc	*41,700*	*41,700*
Other fees and charges —		
Administration charge dishonoured payment instruments	150	285
Deferred revenues	(258,886)	(193,038)
Employee Benefit Plan cost recoveries not respendable	15,786,070	15,144,733
Sundries	16,973	32,559
	15,544,307	*14,984,539*
	505,456,100	495,591,013
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	91,666	173,717
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest and penalties —		
Personal income tax	2,365,836,575	2,325,829,012
Corporate income tax	1,329,352,201	1,552,747,737
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), excise tax, duties and other air travellers security charge	641,882,220	622,519,644
	4,337,070,996	*4,501,096,393*
Interest paid on refunds —		
Personal income tax	(108,046,833)	(116,037,203)
Corporate income tax	(252,473,409)	(239,797,407)
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), customs import duties and excise tax	(35,894,064)	(32,634,041)
	(396,414,306)	*(388,468,651)*
Gifts to the Crown	*24,589*	*4,270*
Net gain on exchange	*2,777*	*1,290*
Other miscellaneous revenues —		
Court fines	11,942,574	7,060,832
Recovery of employee benefits	49,867,206	48,779,810
Other	1,271,600	1,442,885
	63,081,380	*57,283,527*
	4,003,765,436	4,169,916,829
Total other revenues	**4,512,444,397**	**4,667,552,793**
Total Ministry	**202,852,644,228**	**190,754,792,445**

Section 17

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Natural Resources

Natural Resources

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

National Energy Board

Northern Pipeline Agency

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	17.2
Ministry summary	17.8
Budgetary details by allotment	17.11
Programs	17.13
Transfer payments	17.15
Details of respendable amounts	17.18
Revenues	17.19

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all Strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Natural Resources

Strategic outcome 1

Canada's natural resource sectors are globally competitive.

- **Program 1.1**—Statutory Programs – Atlantic Offshore

Through this Program, Natural Resources Canada monitors and facilitates payment disbursal agreements and transfer payments under the *Atlantic Offshore Accord Acts*. The Program includes the following programs: Canada Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board**; Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund**; Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account**; Nova Scotia Crown Share Adjustment Payment**; and Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board**. (**Transfer payment program.)

- **Program 1.2**—Innovation for New Products and Processes

Optimizing the use of Canada's natural resources and the processes by which they are developed would improve the productivity and competitiveness of natural resource sectors. The objective of this program is to maximize productivity and competitiveness by encouraging the adoption of new technologies and processes and the development of new products. These objectives are achieved by conducting and supporting research and development and by delivering frameworks and policies for, and demonstrations of, new applications, technologies, processes, and products.

- **Program 1.3**—Investment in Natural Resource Sectors

Investing in the development of natural resources is costly and risky due to inherent uncertainties in the potential economic viability of natural resource projects. Many factors must be considered when deciding whether to develop a natural resource project. In some cases, limited information may make it difficult for investors and/or companies to assess potential opportunities. The objective of this program is to encourage investment in the natural resource sectors by increasing industry's knowledge of opportunities, regulations and obligations. This ensures that a more accurate assessment of the expected benefits of an investment can be made and subsequently compared to its costs and risks, thereby allowing for a more comprehensive investment decision. This objective is achieved by providing funding and information on the factors that determine the potential economic viability of natural resource projects.

- **Program 1.4**—Market Access and Diversification

Canada's natural resource sectors face two key barriers to market access and diversification: 1) trade and policy barriers and 2) lack of awareness of Canada's natural resource products. The objectives of this program are to break down those barriers and support natural resource markets by making information available to Canadians, supporting negotiations to reduce trade barriers, and ensuring that regulations are up-to-date. This helps maintain natural resource sectors' access to existing markets and increases their access to new market segments.

Strategic outcome 2

Natural resource sectors and consumers are environmentally responsible.

- **Program 2.1**—Energy-efficient Practices and Lower-carbon Energy Sources

Canada's energy markets are defined by the decisions of consumers and producers who do not necessarily make choices that minimize their impact on the environment. Multiple barriers exist, including a lack of awareness of available options and their benefits, insufficient capacity for adoption (e.g., regulatory frameworks, codes and standards), and financial risk. The objectives of this program are to address these barriers by encouraging and enabling energy consumers and producers to adopt cleaner and more efficient technologies, products, services and practices. These objectives are achieved through education and outreach activities, targeted incentives, and regulatory interventions that keep pace with technological changes.

- **Program 2.2**—Responsible Natural Resource Management

Greater knowledge of risks and environmentally responsible practices could help to prevent and reduce the environmental impacts of past, present and future natural resource development. The objectives of this program are to enable government departments, regulatory bodies and industry to assess these impacts to the environment and develop, monitor and maintain resources or clean up wastes responsibly. These objectives are achieved through the provision of assessments and knowledge rooted in sound science, and waste management efforts in collaboration with provinces, federal agencies and municipalities.

- **Program 2.3**—Technology Innovation

Technology Innovation is key to overcoming challenges confronted by natural resource sectors in pursuing responsible development. Through this program, Natural Resources Canada encourages academia, industry and the public sector to research, develop and demonstrate innovative solutions to environmental challenges. This objective is achieved through the generation and dissemination of scientific knowledge, and the development and demonstration of new technologies.

Strategic outcome 3

Canadians have information to manage their lands and natural resources, and are protected from related risks.

- **Program 3.1**—Landmass Information

Public, academic and private sectors as well as Canadians rely on up-to-date, comprehensive and accessible landmass information to make sound socio-economic and environmental decisions. This program provides open access to Canada's fundamental geomatics framework and information system, including accurate three-dimensional positioning, high-resolution satellite imagery and other remote sensing products, legal (boundary) surveys, mapping and other analysis applications. In addition, it delivers logistics support in the North and regulatory oversight for a robust property system framework on Canada Lands.

- **Program 3.2**—Protection for Canadians and Natural Resources

Natural resource development and changes in the environment pose risks to human, natural resource and infrastructure health. The objective of this program is to enable other government departments, communities, and the private sector to manage these risks and to ensure the appropriate capacity is in place. Natural Resources Canada achieves this objective by providing regulation, knowledge, tools and services and by fulfilling legislated responsibilities.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Strategic outcome 1

Be the top worldwide nuclear products and services company. Protect the health and safety of the public, our employees and the environment. Minimize nuclear legacy obligations for future generations.

- **Program 1.1**—Facilities and Nuclear Operations

This program supports the operations of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited and requires major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, hot cells and waste management plants.

- **Program 1.2**—Research and Development

Research and Development undertaken to maintain and enhance Canada's scientific and technological expertise in support of the production of environmentally friendly and cost effective Canada Deuterium Uranium nuclear generated electricity as well as other important peaceful applications of nuclear technologies in areas such as medicine. In particular it involves the maintenance of the intellectual property that has been developed over a period of sixty years covering basic knowledge of: materials, reactor physics, chemistry, critical components, radiation, and the environment; that could have an impact on the safety, licensing and design basis of Canada Deuterium Uranium technology.

- **Program 1.3**—Commercial Business

The sale on a fully commercial basis of nuclear products and services. Commercial business activities leverage the investment in research and development on a full cost recovery basis and generates profits, which are returned to the corporation. Commercial profits assist in funding primarily the Nuclear Platform including the national research laboratories at Chalk River and also development of new reactor technologies including the next-generation Advanced Canada Deuterium Uranium Reactor. The various commercial business lines and related services/products provide innovative cost effective business solutions to customers. These sales primarily to nuclear generating facilities are required to optimize the production of a secure and safe energy supply worldwide. Nuclear energy is an essential component of the solution for clean air and climate change improvements worldwide.

- **Program 1.4**—Waste Management and Decommissioning

Decommissioning and waste management programs will need to be delivered at Atomic Energy of Canada Limited sites over at least the next 70 to 100 years. Liabilities at Atomic Energy of Canada Limited sites have arisen from a wide variety of sources, including wartime activities, wastes received from universities, medical facilities, government and industry from across Canada, and a variety of research and development programs carried out in support of Canada's nuclear power program. Activities provide for maintaining and surveillance of nuclear waste, decontamination and dismantling of surplus facilities as well as environmental restoration projects. Operational management of the facilities that have been turned over to decommissioning are also within this scope.

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Strategic outcome 1

Safe and secure nuclear installations and processes used solely for peaceful purposes and an informed public on the effectiveness of Canada's nuclear regulatory regime.

- **Program 1.1**—Nuclear Reactors

This program aims to regulate facilities associated with nuclear energy (nuclear power plants and research reactors), to protect the health, safety and security of Canadians and the environment in a manner consistent with Canada's international obligations on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy. The program regulates all the lifecycle stages for nuclear reactors (specifically, nuclear power plants and research reactors), from site preparation, construction, and operation, to the decommissioning of the facility and abandoning the site (once operations are ended). The licensing and compliance activities associated with this program are all managed through a risk-informed and performance-based approach. Compliance verification is conducted against established criteria consistent with the licensing basis of the facility. The results of all the regulatory activities associated with this program are communicated to the public on a regular basis. The program is guided by a management system and is based on fundamental safety principles for continuous improvement.

- **Program 1.2**—Scientific, Technical, Regulatory and Public Information

This program aims to inform the Canadian public–including Canadian nuclear licensees, vendors, academic community, special interest groups, Aboriginal groups, other government departments, other jurisdictions and international organizations– that nuclear facilities and activities are being used safely, in adherence to regulatory requirements and best available scientific and technical information. This program is realized through the processes of generating scientific and technical information, institutionalizing the information within the regulatory framework, and disseminating the information through a variety of channels and engagement practices.

- **Program 1.3**—Nuclear Substances and Prescribed Equipment

This program aims to provide assurance to the Canadian public that nuclear substances and prescribed equipment are regulated to protect the health, safety and security of Canadians and the environment, in a manner consistent with Canada's international obligations on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy. The Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission issues licences and certificates for the safe handling and use of nuclear substances, radiation devices and prescribed equipment, as well as certifies radiation safety officers and radiography device operators who must be certified to operate such devices. The Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission monitors the regulated activities to ensure the safety of workers and the general public, and to protect the environment. The licences issued are categorized into various use types, depending on the type of licensed activity, nuclear substances and prescribed equipment being used, as well as the risk posed by these use types. The regulated activities for which these certificates and licences are issued are related to four distinct stakeholder groups: medical, industrial, commercial, as well as academic and research. Each of these groups uses nuclear substances and prescribed equipment in their work. Compliance activities are conducted by the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission to monitor the safety and compliance with regulatory requirements. The licensing and compliance activities associated with this program are all managed through a risk-informed and performance-based approach. Compliance verification is conducted against established criteria consistent with the licensing basis of the activity being regulated. The results of regulatory activities associated with this program are communicated to the public and other stakeholders on a regular basis. The program is guided by a management system, and is based on fundamental safety principles for continuous improvement.

- **Program 1.4**—Nuclear Fuel Cycle

This program aims to regulate facilities associated with the nuclear fuel cycle (nuclear processing facilities, nuclear waste management facilities, and uranium mines and mills) to protect the health, safety and security of Canadians and the environment in a manner consistent with Canada's international obligations on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy. The program regulates all the life stages for these facilities — from site preparation through construction and operation, to decommissioning (or long-term management, in the case of some nuclear waste facilities). The licensing and compliance activities associated with this program are all managed through a risk-informed and performance-based approach. Compliance verification is conducted against established criteria consistent with the licensing basis of the facility. The results of regulatory activities associated with this program are communicated to the public on a regular basis. The program is guided by a management system, and is based on fundamental safety principles for continuous improvement.

- **Program 1.5**—Nuclear Non-Proliferation

This program aims to provide assurance to both the Canadian public and the international community that the development, production and use of nuclear energy and nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information is safe and conforms with every control measure and international obligations to which Canada has agreed, including those under the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons. Under its mandate, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission implements measures of control respecting nuclear non-proliferation, including domestic and international arrangements, International Atomic Energy Agency safeguards, and import-export of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

National Energy Board

Strategic outcome 1

The regulation of pipelines, power lines, energy development and energy trade contributes to the safety of Canadians, the protection of the environment and efficient energy infrastructure and markets, while respecting the rights and interests of those affected by National Energy Board decisions and recommendations.

- **Program 1.1**—Energy Regulation

This program provides the regulatory framework under which the National Energy Board carries out its mandate and achieves part of its Strategic outcome. Specifically, it enables Canadian federally regulated energy infrastructure to be developed and supervised throughout its lifecycle. The regulatory framework includes components such as setting expectations for industry and others, monitoring and enforcing compliance with requirements, measuring performance of the National Energy Board's regulatory framework and focusing on continual improvement. The authority for this program is derived from the *National Energy Board Act*, the *Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act*, the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*, the Canada Labour Code and other associated regulations and guidelines. Energy regulation provides Canadians with safe, reliable and efficient energy supply.

- **Program 1.2**—Energy Information Program

Under this program, the supply, demand, production, development, transmission and trade of energy are analyzed to ensure the requirements of Canadians are appropriately met. Advice is provided on energy issues of interest. The Board uses energy information to inform its regulatory decisions and to produce publicly available assessments of energy trends, events and issues that may affect Canadian energy markets and the supply and demand for energy.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Northern Pipeline Agency

Strategic outcome 1

The planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline project is efficient and expeditious while ensuring environmental protection and social and economic benefits for Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—Oversee the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

Regulate the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline.

Ministry summary

(in dollar)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Natural Resources				
	654,814,321			654,814,321	1	Operating expenditures				
		237,888,974		237,888,974	1a	Operating expenditures				
		19,963,223		19,963,223	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			2,102,406	2,102,406		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
			55,683	55,683		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
			30,954,625	30,954,625		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
			(154,757)	(154,757)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
			(6,867)	(6,867)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
	654,814,321	257,852,197	32,951,090	945,617,608		Total — Vote 1	630,781,319	314,836,289		784,343,423
	14,300,394			14,300,394	5	Capital expenditures				
		39,586,996		39,586,996	5a	Capital expenditures				
		1		1	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			120,000	120,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
			15,026	15,026		TB Vote 33[1]				
	14,300,394	39,586,997	135,026	54,022,417		Total — Vote 5	49,589,000	4,433,417		18,127,796
	306,608,750			306,608,750	10	Grants and contributions				
		1		1	10c	Grants and contributions				
			300,000	300,000		Transfer from Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
	306,608,750	1	300,000	306,908,751		Total — Vote 10	253,327,406	53,581,345		152,648,156
	56,333,006	842,607	(3,947,159)	53,228,454	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,228,454			55,335,605
	82,100		(56)	82,044	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources — Salary and motor car allowance	82,044			80,500
	1,081,330,864		(780,110,820)	301,220,044	(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	301,220,044			791,980,157
	74,751,832		(46,637,490)	28,114,342	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	28,114,342			77,190,116
			112,616	112,616	(S)	Grant to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology for the Next Generation Biofuels Fund	112,616			

	13,055,439		(732,946)	12,322,493	(S)	Payments of the Crown Share Adjustment for Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources	12,322,493			5,376,337
	8,835,000		(4,573,000)	4,262,000	(S)	Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	4,262,000			5,384,778
6,366,602				6,366,602	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(472,069)		6,838,671	468,455
	3,965,000		(1,894,611)	2,070,389	(S)	Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	2,070,389			2,885,480
316,924			364,400	681,324	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	356,023		325,301	240,057
6,683,526	**2,214,476,711**	**298,281,802**	**(803,807,950)**	**1,715,634,089**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**1,335,178,669**	**373,291,448**	**7,163,972**	**2,049,418,787**
						Atomic Energy of Canada Limited				
–	102,143,000	–		102,143,000	1	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
		164,900,000		164,900,000	1a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
		52,093,692		52,093,692	1c	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
						Transfer from				
	–		190,000	190,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
			232,800,000	232,800,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
	102,143,000	216,993,692	232,990,000	552,126,692		Total — Vote 1	491,064,000	61,062,692		125,643,000
	17,000,000	–	(17,000,000)	–	(S)	Pursuant to section 2146 of the *Job and Economic Growth Act*, for the divestiture of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	–	–		1,100,000
–	**119,143,000**	**216,993,692**	**215,990,000**	**552,126,692**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**491,064,000**	**61,062,692**	–	**326,743,000**
						Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission				
	38,921,080			38,921,080	1	Program expenditures				
		1		1	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
			103,490	103,490		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
			1,740,413	1,740,413		TB Vote 25[1]				
			886,372	886,372		TB Vote 30[1]				
	38,921,080	1	2,730,275	41,651,356		Total — Vote 1	39,835,227	1,816,129		40,051,490
	4,501,548		8,862,237	13,363,785	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,363,785			13,657,948
2,526,060	89,757,117		(2,315,910)	89,967,267	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 21(3) of the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*	84,740,022		5,227,245	84,410,163
29,634			28,366	58,000	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,634		28,366	19,968
2,555,694	**133,179,745**	**1**	**9,304,968**	**145,040,408**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**137,968,668**	**1,816,129**	**5,255,611**	**138,139,569**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollar)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						National Energy Board				
	68,636,080			68,636,080	1	Program expenditures				
		16,078,537		16,078,537	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
						TB Vote 15¹				
			3,029,879	3,029,879		TB Vote 25¹				
			68,240	68,240		TB Vote 30¹				
	68,636,080	16,078,537	3,098,119	87,812,736		Total — Vote 1	73,773,845	14,038,891		78,629,189
	8,184,430	1,203,008	(764,715)	8,622,723	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,622,723			8,691,894
1,810			159	1,969	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		1,810	159	
1,810	**76,820,510**	**17,281,545**	**2,333,563**	**96,437,428**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**82,396,568**	**14,040,701**	**159**	**87,321,083**
						Northern Pipeline Agency				
	701,215			701,215	1	Program expenditures	425,969	275,246		478,845
	49,560		(19,474)	30,086	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,086			37,465
–	**750,775**	**–**	**(19,474)**	**731,301**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**456,055**	**275,246**	**–**	**516,310**
9,241,030	**2,544,370,741**	**532,557,040**	**(576,198,893)**	**2,509,969,918**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**2,047,063,960**	**450,486,216**	**12,419,742**	**2,602,138,749**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 – Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 – Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 – Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 – Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 – Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 – Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Natural Resources				
Natural Resources				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures				
Operating budget	599,433,666	580,962,952	18,470,714	
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited program implementation expenditures in the nuclear legacy liabilities program	73,903,974	73,903,974		
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited restructuring advisory services	1,500,000	1,500,000		
International Boundary Commission — Canadian section	1,829,618	1,799,703	29,915	
Soldier settlement board — Manitoba	24,351	24,351		
Frozen	302,046,999		302,046,999	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	33,121,000	27,449,661	5,671,339	
	945,617,608	*630,741,319*	*314,876,289*	
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures				
Capital budget	54,362,391	49,546,781	4,815,610	
International Boundary Commission — Canadian section	60,026	42,219	17,807	
	54,422,417	*49,589,000*	*4,833,417*	
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions	302,094,496	253,327,009	48,767,487	
Frozen	4,814,255		4,814,255	
	306,908,751	*253,327,009*	*53,581,742*	
Statutory amounts	408,685,313	401,521,341		7,163,972
	1,715,634,089	1,335,178,669	373,291,448	7,163,972
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited				
Vote 1 — Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation	429,736,692	368,674,000	61,062,692	
Capital budget	122,390,000	122,390,000		
	552,126,692	491,064,000	61,062,692	
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	39,152,638	38,198,430	954,208	
Grants and contributions	2,391,382	1,636,797	754,585	
Frozen	107,336		107,336	
	41,651,356	*39,835,227*	*1,816,129*	
Statutory amounts	103,389,052	98,133,441		5,255,611
	145,040,408	137,968,668	1,816,129	5,255,611

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
National Energy Board				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	84,717,214	70,532,308	14,184,906	
Grants and contributions	3,214,067	3,002,692	211,375	
Translation costs (Devinat case)	343,455	343,455		
Frozen	56,000		56,000	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	518,000	104,610	413,390	
	87,812,736	*73,773,845*	*14,038,891*	
Statutory amounts	8,624,692	8,622,723	1,810	159
	96,437,428	82,396,568	14,040,701	159
Northern Pipeline Agency				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	691,215	425,969	265,246	
Grants and contributions	10,000		10,000	
	701,215	*425,969*	*275,246*	
Statutory amounts	30,086	30,086		
	731,301	456,055	275,246	
Total Ministry	**2,509,969,918**	**2,047,063,960**	**450,486,216**	**12,419,742**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues credited to the vote		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Natural Resources												
Statutory Programs – Atlantic Offshore					347,989,273	347,989,273			347,989,273	347,989,273		
Innovation for New Products and Processes	45,095,860	45,059,979	3,933,991	3,838,191	46,677,558	46,677,474	3,312,727	2,200,411	92,394,682	93,375,233		
Investment in Natural Resource Sectors	62,045,245	62,012,400	5,328,128	5,324,790	1,115,701	932,972	797,000		67,692,074	68,270,162		
Market Access and Diversification	75,210,038	60,460,422	3,224,791	3,127,471	12,529,944	12,339,298	683	118	90,964,090	75,927,073		
Energy-efficient Practices and Lower-carbon Energy Sources	52,339,978	51,952,532	100,000	58,846	206,941,150	159,300,070	544,000	299,025	258,837,128	211,012,423		
Responsible Natural Resource Management	403,831,881	119,956,447	3,306,469	3,259,928	4,971,132	156,877	1,989,594	1,774,625	410,119,888	121,598,627		
Technology Innovation	112,648,848	112,595,556	15,481,870	15,432,123	31,978,616	31,278,886	16,816,570	15,686,158	143,292,764	143,620,407		
Landmass Information	83,834,303	74,114,208	3,439,482	3,386,285	10,000		3,754,687	3,389,823	83,529,098	74,110,670		
Protection for Canadians and Natural Resources	70,223,521	70,211,260	7,949,207	7,943,657	2,897,266	2,869,048	7,629,109	7,314,018	73,440,885	73,709,947		
Internal Services	135,825,728	118,409,314	11,658,479	7,217,709	125,000	110,000	235,000	172,169	147,374,207	125,564,854		
Subtotal	1,041,055,402	714,772,118	54,422,417	49,589,000	655,235,640	601,653,898	35,079,370	30,836,347	1,715,634,089	1,335,178,669		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(35,079,370)	(30,836,347)					(35,079,370)	(30,836,347)				
Total Department	**1,005,976,032**	**683,935,771**	**54,422,417**	**49,589,000**	**655,235,640**	**601,653,898**	—	—	**1,715,634,089**	**1,335,178,669**	—	—
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	**429,736,692**	**491,064,000**	**122,390,000**	—	—	—	—	—	**552,126,692**	**491,064,000**	—	—
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission												
Nuclear Reactors	41,077,974	40,002,299							41,077,974	40,002,299		
Scientific, Technical, Regulatory and Public Information	25,622,375	25,060,148			2,391,382	1,636,797			28,013,757	26,696,945		
Nuclear Substances and Prescribed Equipment	15,256,850	13,930,082							15,256,850	13,930,082		
Nuclear Fuel Cycle	12,336,289	10,173,578							12,336,289	10,173,578		
Nuclear Non-proliferation	6,847,634	5,982,791							6,847,634	5,982,791		
Internal Services	41,507,904	41,182,973							41,507,904	41,182,973		
Total Agency	**142,649,026**	**136,331,871**	—	—	**2,391,382**	**1,636,797**	—	—	**145,040,408**	**137,968,668**	—	—

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues credited to the vote		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
National Energy Board												
Energy Regulation	60,027,291	42,944,207	–	–	3,214,067	3,002,692	518,000	104,610	62,723,358	45,842,289	–	–
Energy Information Program	8,475,092	7,190,780	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,475,092	7,190,780	–	–
Internal Services	25,238,978	29,363,499	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,238,978	29,363,499	–	–
Subtotal	93,741,361	79,498,486	–	–	3,214,067	3,002,692	518,000	104,610	96,437,428	82,396,568	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(518,000)	(104,610)	–	–	–	–	(518,000)	(104,610)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**93,223,361**	**79,393,876**	–	–	**3,214,067**	**3,002,692**	–	–	**96,437,428**	**82,396,568**	–	–
Northern Pipeline Agency												
Oversee the Planning and Construction of the Canadian Portion of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	721,301	456,055	–	–	10,000	–	–	–	731,301	456,055	–	–
Total Agency	**721,301**	**456,055**	–	–	**10,000**	–	–	–	**731,301**	**456,055**	–	–
Total Ministry	**1,672,306,412**	**1,391,181,573**	**176,812,417**	**49,589,000**	**660,851,089**	**606,293,387**	–	–	**2,509,969,918**	**2,047,063,960**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Natural Resources				
					Grants				
–	3,000,000	–	–	3,000,000	Grants in support of the Property value protection program and the Municipal tax revenue loss protection program associated with low-level radioactive waste clean-up in the Port Hope area	130,495	2,869,505	–	455,232
–	1,628,000	–	(55,412)	1,572,588	Grants in support of organizations associated with the research, development and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	1,504,948	67,640	–	1,644,017
–	800,000	–	–	800,000	Grants in support of the Geo-mapping for Energy and Minerals program	789,652	10,348	–	799,993
–	–	–	337,616	337,616	Grant to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology for the Next Generation Biofuels Fund	337,616	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	88,220
–	**5,428,000**	**–**	**282,204**	**5,710,204**	**Total — Grants**	**2,762,711**	**2,947,493**	**–**	**2,987,462**
					Contributions				
–	137,939,000	–	(4,140,000)	133,799,000	Contributions in support of ecoENERGY for Renewable Power	125,428,503	8,370,497	–	128,067,145
–	47,110,000	–	5,750,000	52,860,000	Contributions in support of ecoENERGY for Biofuels	14,904,234	37,955,766	–	93,942,654
–	23,308,000	–	(1,868,000)	21,440,000	Contributions in support of ecoENERGY Innovation Initiative	20,749,145	690,855	–	39,851,251
–	21,600,000	–	23,838	21,623,838	Contributions in support of the Forest innovation program	21,592,945	30,893	–	22,881,963
–	21,000,000	–	(50,000)	20,950,000	Contribution in support of Investments in the forest industry transformation program	20,950,000	–	–	6,000,000
–	17,304,000	–	–	17,304,000	Wind power production incentive contribution program	16,229,274	1,074,726	–	22,113,496
–	11,000,000	–	509,000	11,509,000	Contribution Program for expanding market opportunities	11,508,776	224	–	11,715,031
–	6,000,000	–	–	6,000,000	Contribution to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology for the Sustainable Development Technology Fund	6,000,000	–	–	–
–	2,500,000	–	–	2,500,000	Climate change adaptation initiatives	2,488,106	11,894	–	4,409,829
–	2,368,000	–	–	2,368,000	Renewal and enhancement of funding for the forest research institute	2,368,000	–	–	2,368,000
–	2,280,000	–	(432,000)	1,848,000	Contributions in support of the ecoENERGY Efficiency program	1,599,525	248,475	–	2,281,254

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	2,130,000	–	100,000	2,230,000	Contributions in support of the Isotope Technology Acceleration Program to advance the development of alternatives to existing medical isotope production technologies	2,230,000	–	–	4,160,000
–	1,944,750	–	–	1,944,750	Contribution in support of the clean-up of the Gunnar uranium mining facilities	–	1,944,750	–	–
–	1,250,000	–	(1,250,000)	–	Oil spill response science program	–	–	–	–
–	1,209,000	–	1,438,505	2,647,505	Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	2,633,529	13,976	–	2,996,509
–	1,000,000	–	(26,231)	973,769	Contribution to the Aboriginal Forestry Initiative	902,054	71,715	–	314,966
–	558,000	–	–	558,000	Youth employment strategy	551,349	6,651	–	549,931
–	500,000	–	300	500,300	GeoConnections Program	500,253	47	–	738,697
–	180,000	–	–	180,000	Contributions in support of ecoENERGY Alternative Fuels Program	180,000	–	–	345,000
–	1,081,330,864	–	(780,110,820)	301,220,044	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	301,220,044	–	–	751,940,157
–	74,751,837	–	(46,637,490)	28,114,347	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	28,114,347	–	–	72,159,315
–	13,055,439	–	(732,946)	12,322,493	(S) Payments of the Crown Share Adjustment for Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources	12,322,493	–	–	5,376,337
–	8,835,000	–	(4,573,000)	4,262,000	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	4,262,000	–	–	5,384,778
–	3,965,000	–	(1,894,611)	2,070,389	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	2,070,389	–	–	2,885,480
–	–	1	300,000	300,001	Participant funding program	86,221	213,780	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	6,917,940
–	**1,483,118,890**	**1**	**(833,593,455)**	**649,525,436**	**Total — Contributions**	**598,891,187**	**50,634,249**	–	**1,187,399,733**
–	**1,488,546,890**	**1**	**(833,311,251)**	**655,235,640**	**Total Department**	**601,653,898**	**53,581,742**	–	**1,190,387,195**
					Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission				
					Grants				
–	**75,000**	–	–	**75,000**	Grants to enable the research, development and management of activities that contribute to the objectives of the research and support program	**74,655**	**345**	–	**75,000**

					Contributions				
–	925,000	–		925,000	Participant funding program	170,760	754,240	–	60,862
–	770,000	–	621,382	1,391,382	Contributions to enable the research, development and management of activities that contribute to the objectives of the research and support program, and the canadian safeguards support program	1,391,382	–	–	1,733,180
–	**1,695,000**	–	**621,382**	**2,316,382**	**Total — Contributions**	**1,562,142**	**754,240**	–	**1,794,042**
–	**1,770,000**	–	**621,382**	**2,391,382**	**Total Agency**	**1,636,797**	**754,585**	–	**1,869,042**
					National Energy Board				
					Contributions				
–	3,214,067	–		3,214,067	Participant funding program	3,002,692	211,375	–	850,444
–	**3,214,067**	–	–	**3,214,067**	**Total Agency**	**3,002,692**	**211,375**	–	**850,444**
					Northern Pipeline Agency				
					Contributions				
–	10,000			10,000	Funding to conduct consultation activities, primarily with Aboriginal groups who could be affected by the Foothills Pipe Lines Project	–	10,000	–	–
–	**10,000**	–	–	**10,000**	**Total Agency**	–	**10,000**	–	–
–	**1,493,540,957**	**1**	**(832,689,869)**	**660,851,089**	**Total Ministry**	**606,293,387**	**54,557,702**	–	**1,193,106,681**

(S) Statutory transfer payments

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year
Natural Resources			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Innovation for new products and processes			
Sales of goods and services	3,136,000	2,165,106	2,053,730
Miscellaneous revenues	176,727	35,305	50,150
	3,312,727	2,200,411	2,103,880
Investment in natural resource sectors			
Sales of goods and services		–	32,005
Miscellaneous revenues	797,000		–
	797,000		32,005
Market access and diversification			
Sales of goods and services	118	118	926
Miscellaneous revenues	565	–	15,699
	683	118	16,625
Energy-efficient practices and lower-carbon energy sources			
Sales of goods and services	544,000	299,025	375,109
Responsible natural resource management			
Sales of goods and services	1,717,615	1,502,646	1,336,570
Miscellaneous revenues	271,979	271,979	30,082
	1,989,594	1,774,625	1,366,652
Technology innovation			
Sales of goods and services	16,812,710	15,682,298	13,237,215
Miscellaneous revenues	3,860	3,860	4,111
	16,816,570	15,686,158	13,241,326
Landmass information			
Sales of goods and services	3,389,823	3,389,823	1,704,366
Miscellaneous revenues	364,864		
	3,754,687	3,389,823	1,704,366

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Protection for Canadians and natural resources			
Sales of goods and services	5,643,731	5,328,640	5,136,659
Miscellaneous revenues	1,985,378	1,985,378	1,733,745
	7,629,109	7,314,018	6,870,404
Internal services			
Sales of goods and services	166,169	166,169	106,985
Miscellaneous revenues	68,831	6,000	78,688
	235,000	172,169	185,673
Total Department — Budgetary	**35,079,370**	**30,836,347**	**25,896,040**
National Energy Board			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Energy regulation			
Miscellaneous Revenues	518,000	104,610	
Total Agency — Budgetary	**518,000**	**104,610**	–
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**35,597,370**	**30,940,957**	**25,896,040**

Revenues
(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Natural Resources		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	545,464	236,167
Refunds of transfer payments — Subsidies and capital assistance	347,899	48,168
Refunds of other transfer payments	7,090,020	12,001,632
Adjustments to prior year's payables —		
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	6,826,728	5,286,795
	14,810,111	17,572,762
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	229,669,628	695,774,755
Licences and permits	1,827,288	1,793,766
	231,496,916	*697,568,521*
Lease and use of public property	*580,170*	*180,622*
Services of a regulatory nature	*2,227,449*	*1,929,960*
Services of a non-regulatory nature	*21,410,235*	*19,077,311*
Sales of goods and information products —		
Charts, maps and plans	334,802	527,236
Sales of others goods	2,157,283	2,220,592
	2,492,085	*2,747,828*
Other fees and charges —		
Services to other government departments as per section 29.2 of the *Financial Administration Act*	166,170	106,985
Sundries	95,678,615	358,413,593
	95,844,785	*358,520,578*
	354,051,640	1,080,024,820
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	364,400	316,924
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	4,498	19,700
Other fees and charges	4,936,250	1,873
	4,940,748	21,573
Total Department	**374,166,899**	**1,097,936,079**
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	17,911	158,266
Adjustments to prior year's payables	241,693	247,723
	259,604	405,989
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Cost recovery	106,437,198	104,714,514
Other fees and charges —		
Deferred revenue from services of a regulatory nature	233,507	202,140
	106,670,705	104,916,654
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	28,366	29,634
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Administrative monetary penalties	82,319	66,678
Access to information	460	130
Sundries	—	19,737
	82,779	86,545
Total Agency	**107,041,454**	**105,438,822**
National Energy Board		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	24,792	888,797
Adjustments to prior year's payables	148,207	2,356
	172,999	891,153

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges	*425*	*675*
Services of a regulatory nature	*92,856,513*	*81,931,176*
Other fees and charges —		
Revenue from fines	170,300	393,000
Sundries	310	235,693
	170,610	*628,693*
	93,027,548	82,560,544
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	159	1,810
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	14,819	—
Total Agency	**93,215,525**	**83,453,507**
Northern Pipeline Agency		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	—	1,983
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges	27,594	27,594
Services of a regulatory nature	459,095	517,708
Other fees and charges	(216,699)	(170,305)
	269,990	374,997
Total Agency	**269,990**	**376,980**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	15,242,714	18,871,887
Sales of goods and services	554,019,883	1,267,877,015
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	392,925	348,368
Miscellaneous revenues	5,038,346	108,118
Total Ministry	**574,693,868**	**1,287,205,388**

Section 18

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Office of the Governor General's Secretary

Office of the Governor General's Secretary

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	18.2
Ministry summary	18.3
Budgetary details by allotment	18.4
Programs	18.5
Transfer payments	18.6
Revenues	18.7

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Strategic outcome 1

The Governor General, representing The Queen in Canada, is enabled to fulfill constitutional, state, ceremonial and public duties.

- **Program 1.1**—Governor General Support

The Office of the Secretary to the Governor General provides support and advice to the Governor General of Canada in his/her unique role as the representative of The Queen in Canada as well as Commander-in-Chief. The Office assists the Governor General in carrying out constitutional responsibilities, in representing Canada internationally, and in encouraging excellence and achievement through the administration of the Canadian Honours System and in the granting of armorial bearings. The Office also supports the Governor General in bringing Canadians together. It manages a visitor services program at both of the Governor General's official residences and oversees the day-to-day operations of these residences. The Office also provides support to former Governors General.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	17,165,126	–	–	17,165,126	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1,793,008	–	1,793,008	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	764,577	764,577		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	17,165,126	1,793,008	764,577	19,722,711		Total — Vote 1	19,419,192	303,519		17,954,982
–	2,051,125	69,292	(70,928)	2,049,489	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,049,489	–	–	2,072,844
–	631,700	–	(71,514)	560,186	(S)	Annuities payable under the *Governor General's Act*	560,186			551,361
–	283,166	–	2,638	285,804	(S)	Salary of the Governor General	285,804		–	276,200
–	–		6,457	6,457	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,421	–	3,036	5,653
–	**20,131,117**	**1,862,300**	**631,230**	**22,624,647**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**22,318,092**	**303,519**	**3,036**	**20,861,040**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Office of the Governor General's Secretary				
Office of the Governor General's Secretary				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	19,658,678	19,419,192	239,486	
Frozen	64,033	—	64,033	—
	19,722,711	*19,419,192*	*303,519*	
Statutory amounts	2,901,936	2,898,900	—	3,036
Total Ministry	**22,624,647**	**22,318,092**	**303,519**	**3,036**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Governor General Support	15,665,767	15,460,773	–	–	560,186	560,186	–	–	16,225,953	16,020,959	–	–
Internal Services	6,398,694	6,297,133	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,398,694	6,297,133	–	–
Total Ministry	**22,064,461**	**21,757,906**	–	–	**560,186**	**560,186**	–	–	**22,624,647**	**22,318,092**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Grants				
–	631,700		(71,514)	560,186	(S) Annuities payable under the *Governor General's Act*	560,186	–	–	551,361
–	**631,700**	**–**	**(71,514)**	**560,186**	**Total Ministry**	**560,186**	**–**	**–**	**551,361**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,634	49,679
Adjustments to prior year's payables	26,330	967
	37,964	50,646
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,457	16,722
Miscellaneous revenues	17,517	20,880
Total Ministry	**61,938**	**88,248**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 19

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Parliament

House of Commons

Library of Parliament

Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner

Parliamentary Protective Service

Senate

Senate Ethics Officer

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 19.2
Ministry summary 19.5
Budgetary details by allotment 19.7
Programs 19.9
Transfer payments 19.11
Details of respendable amounts 19.12
Revenues 19.12

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

House of Commons

Strategic outcome 1

Effective administrative and professional support for Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as legislators and representatives of 308 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in caucus.

- **Program 1.1**—Members and House Officers

Members assume the roles of legislators and elected representatives of their constituency. In their constituencies, Members participate in events and activities and hold discussions with constituents about their concerns. In the Chamber, Members participate in debates and study and vote on legislation. Members sit on standing committees and special or joint committees, since the House of Commons delegates' in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and interparliamentary groups, and are members of delegations for parliamentary exchanges. Finally, in caucus, Members develop strategy, discuss policy and examine important issues with fellow party members, and direct the work of party research offices. Some Members also assume additional functions such as: the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders and Chief Whips.

- **Program 1.2**—House Administration

House employees are responsible for providing services to Members elected during a Parliament. They also serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis by ensuring continuity from one Parliament to another, access to parliamentary records, and a stable infrastructure to support Members in the democratic process. Advice and support are provided in a wide variety of areas such as: procedural, legislative and legal services; information technology and management; building management; security; food services; finance; human resources; and workplace health and safety. The staff of the House of Commons strives to support the institution and the Members in their roles as legislators and representatives of 308 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in caucus.

Library of Parliament

Strategic outcome 1

An informed and accessible Parliament.

- **Program 1.1**—Information Support for Parliament

This program provides parliamentarians with information, documentation, research and analysis services to help them fulfil their roles as legislators and representatives and to support them in their efforts to make Parliament and information about Parliament accessible to the public.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner

Strategic outcome 1

The public can feel confident that public office holders and members of Parliament are meeting the requirements of the conflict of interest compliance measures.

- **Program 1.1**—Administration of the *Conflict of Interest Act* and the *Conflict of Interest Code for Members of the House of Commons*

The Commissioner provides confidential advice to Public Office Holders and Members of Parliament about how to comply with the *Conflict of Interest Act* and the Members of Parliament's Code respectively. She is also mandated to provide confidential advice to the Prime Minister about conflict of interest and ethics issues. The Commissioner may conduct an inquiry into whether a Member of Parliament has contravened the Code or a present or former public office holders has breached the Act. This program benefits Canadians by minimizing the possibility of conflicts arising between the private interests and public duties of public office holders and Member of Parliament and provides for the resolution of those conflicts in the public interest should they arise.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Parliamentary Protective Service

Strategic outcome 1

Physical security of Parliamentarians, employees, visitors, the premises or parts of premises that form part of the parliamentary Precinct and any assets located within or events that take place therein, and of Parliament Hill.

Program 1.1—Physical Security

The Parliamentary Protective Service is responsible for the physical security throughout the parliamentary precinct and Parliament Hill. This includes the physical security of the parliamentary precinct, Parliamentarians, Parliamentary Staff, and guests of Parliament, as well as all visitors to Parliament Hill and/or the precinct, and any assets located within or events that take place therein.

Senate

Strategic outcome 1

To provide the best possible environment for Senators to effectively contribute to federal legislation and public policy issues in the best interest of all Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—Senators and their Offices

Provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines. Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and caucus research funds.

- **Program 1.2**—Administrative Support

Provide the ongoing support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other two programs of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations. Costs included in this program are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; repairs, trades and transportation services; corporate improvement including internal audit and strategic management.

- **Program 1.3**—Chamber, Committees and Associations

Provide the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber; standing, special and joint committees; and parliamentary associations. This includes procedural, legislative, and information products such as Speaker's rulings, legislative drafting, official publications and broadcasting; and administrative services such as budgets and logistics for meetings. Costs included under this program are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries of the Clerk's and Legislative Sectors; journals, reporting of debates and publications; committees, parliamentary associations and exchanges; broadcasting; and Senate Pages.

Senate Ethics Officer

Strategic outcome 1

Senators meet their obligations under the Conflict of Interest Code in a manner that contributes to the integrity of the Senate as an institution.

- **Program 1.1**—Administration

The mandate of the senate ethics officer is to administer and interpret the Code for Senators that sets out standards of conduct for Members of the Senate. The primary functions of the Senate Ethics Officer are: A) to provide confidential opinions and advice on any matter respecting Senators' obligations under the Code; B) to review confidential annual disclosure statements (listing sources of income, assets, liabilities, government contracts, financial and other interests), advise Senators on possible conflicts and compliance measures, and prepare public disclosure summaries; C) to conduct inquiries and investigations, if necessary, regarding compliance with the Code.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						House of Commons				
	290,860,044		–	290,860,044	1	Program expenditures				
	–	13,227,332	–	13,227,332	1a	Program expenditures				
	–	9,511,972	–	9,511,972	1b	Program expenditures				
	–	–	(17,109,450)	(17,109,450)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 3 (Parliamentary Protective Service)[2]				
–	290,860,044	22,739,304	(17,109,450)	296,489,898		Total — Vote 1	278,879,657	17,610,241	–	285,880,329
–	35,551,337	1,602,807	(6,099,218)	31,054,926	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	31,054,926	–	–	32,146,565
–	117,037,711	1,225,700	(3,866,626)	114,396,785	(S)	Members of the House of Commons — Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the *Parliament of Canada Act* and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	114,396,785	–	–	103,800,908
–	**443,449,092**	**25,567,811**	**(27,075,294)**	**441,941,609**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**424,331,368**	**17,610,241**	–	**421,827,802**
						Library of Parliament				
	37,754,035	–	–	37,754,035	1	Program expenditures	37,110,432	643,603	–	37,103,813
	4,985,560	–	(477,368)	4,508,192	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,508,192	–	–	4,726,530
–	**42,739,595**	–	**(477,368)**	**42,262,227**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**41,618,624**	**643,603**	–	**41,830,343**
						Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner				
	6,178,280	–	–	6,178,280	1	Program expenditures	5,157,753	1,020,527	–	5,607,761
	773,946	–	(173,561)	600,385	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	600,385	–	–	669,451
–	**6,952,226**	–	**(173,561)**	**6,778,665**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**5,758,138**	**1,020,527**	–	**6,277,212**
						Parliamentary Protective Service[3]				
	–	3,111,253	–	3,111,253	3b	Program expenditures				
	–	16,887,833	–	16,887,833	3c	Program expenditures				
	–	–	17,109,450	17,109,450		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (House of Commons)[2]				
	–	–	7,559,098	7,559,098		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)[2]				
	–	–	4,084,399	4,084,399		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Senate)[2]				
–	–	19,999,086	28,752,947	48,752,033		Total — Vote 3	47,100,237	1,651,796	–	–

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	573,732	2,796,962	3,370,694	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,370,694	–	–	–
–	**–**	**20,572,818**	**31,549,909**	**52,122,727**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**50,470,931**	**1,651,796**	**–**	**–**
						Senate				
–	57,031,359	–	-	57,031,359	1	Program expenditures				
–	–		(4,084,399)	(4,084,399)	1c	Deemed appropriations to Vote 3 (Parliamentary Protective Service)[2]				
–	57,031,359	–	(4,084,399)	52,946,960		Total — Vote 1	49,140,138	3,806,822	–	56,881,095
–	7,567,381	–	(1,727,676)	5,839,705	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,839,705	–	–	6,622,198
–	24,149,218	–	(4,556,967)	19,592,251	(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate — Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the *Parliament of Canada Act*, contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	19,592,251	–	–	21,899,098
–	**88,747,958**	**–**	**(10,369,042)**	**78,378,916**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**74,572,094**	**3,806,822**	**–**	**85,402,391**
						Senate Ethics Officer				
–	1,059,500	–	–	1,059,500	1	Program expenditures	681,431	378,069	–	620,027
–	109,200	–	(24,342)	84,858	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	84,858	–	–	83,194
–	**1,168,700**	**–**	**(24,342)**	**1,144,358**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**766,289**	**378,069**	**–**	**703,221**
–	**583,057,571**	**46,140,629**	**(6,569,698)**	**622,628,502**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**597,517,444**	**25,111,058**	**–**	**556,040,969**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

[3] *Economic Action Plan 2015 Act, No.1*, Division 10 established the Parliamentary Protective Service, which is to be responsible for all matters with respect to physical security throughout the parliamentary precinct and Parliament Hill, effective June 23, 2015.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Parliament				
House of Commons				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	296,355,105	278,479,605	17,875,500	
Grants and contributions	1,012,033	1,012,033		
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	877,240	611,981	265,259	
	296,489,898	*278,879,657*	*17,610,241*	
Statutory amounts	145,451,711	145,451,711		
	441,941,609	424,331,368	17,610,241	
Library of Parliament				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	38,754,035	37,779,439	974,596	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,000,000	669,007	330,993	
	37,754,035	*37,110,432*	*643,603*	
Statutory amounts	4,508,192	4,508,192		
	42,262,227	41,618,624	643,603	
Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	*6,178,280*	*5,157,753*	*1,020,527*	
Statutory amounts	600,385	600,385		
	6,778,665	5,758,138	1,020,527	
Parliamentary Protective Service				
Vote 3 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	*48,752,033*	*47,100,237*	*1,651,796*	
Statutory amounts	3,370,694	3,370,694		
	52,122,727	50,470,931	1,651,796	

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Senate				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	52,528,281	48,721,459	3,806,822	
Grants and contributions	418,679	418,679		
	52,946,960	*49,140,138*	*3,806,822*	–
Statutory amounts	25,431,956	25,431,956		
	78,378,916	74,572,094	3,806,822	–
Senate Ethics Officer				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	*1,059,500*	*681,431*	*378,069*	
Statutory amounts	84,858	84,858		
	1,144,358	766,289	378,069	–
Total Ministry	**622,628,502**	**597,517,444**	**25,111,058**	–

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
House of Commons												
Members and House Officers	270,365,158	258,669,207	–	–	959,139	959,139	41,104	41,104	271,283,193	259,587,242	–	–
House Administration	171,441,658	165,262,109	–	–	52,894	52,894	836,136	570,877	170,658,416	164,744,126	–	–
Subtotal	441,806,816	423,931,316	–	–	1,012,033	1,012,033	877,240	611,981	441,941,609	424,331,368	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(877,240)	(611,981)	–	–	–	–	(877,240)	(611,981)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**440,929,576**	**423,319,335**	–	–	**1,012,033**	**1,012,033**	–	–	**441,941,609**	**424,331,368**	–	–
Library of Parliament												
Information Support for Parliament	33,638,495	29,069,197	–	–	–	–	1,000,000	669,007	32,638,495	28,400,190	–	–
Internal Services	9,623,732	13,218,434	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,623,732	13,218,434	–	–
Subtotal	43,262,227	42,287,631	–	–	–	–	1,000,000	669,007	42,262,227	41,618,624	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,000,000)	(669,007)	–	–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(669,007)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**42,262,227**	**41,618,624**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**42,262,227**	**41,618,624**	–	–
Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner												
Administration of the *Conflict of Interest Act* and the *Conflict of Interest Code Members of the House of Commons*	4,705,180	3,818,993	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,705,180	3,818,993	–	–
Internal Services	2,073,485	1,939,145	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,073,485	1,939,145	–	–
Total Agency	**6,778,665**	**5,758,138**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6,778,665**	**5,758,138**	–	–
Parliamentary Protective Service												
Physical Security	52,122,727	50,470,931	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,122,727	50,470,931	–	–
Total Agency	**52,122,727**	**50,470,931**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**52,122,727**	**50,470,931**	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Senate												
Senators and their Offices	37,670,762	33,316,496			47,664	47,664	–	–	37,718,426	33,364,160	–	–
Administrative Support	24,704,121	24,284,722							24,704,121	24,284,722	–	–
Chamber, Committees and Associations	15,537,690	16,504,533			418,679	418,679			15,956,369	16,923,212	–	–
Total Agency	**77,912,573**	**74,105,751**	–	–	**466,343**	**466,343**	–	–	**78,378,916**	**74,572,094**	–	–
Senate Ethics Officer	**1,144,358**	**766,289**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,144,358**	**766,289**	–	–
Total Ministry	**621,150,126**	**596,039,068**	–	–	**1,478,376**	**1,478,376**	–	–	**622,628,502**	**597,517,444**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					House of Commons				
					Contributions				
–	938,549	–	73,484	1,012,033	Payments to parliamentary and procedural associations	1,012,033		–	989,696
–	**938,549**	–	**73,484**	**1,012,033**	**Total Agency**	**1,012,033**	–	–	**989,696**
					Senate				
					Grants				
–	167,000	–	(119,336)	47,664	(S) Pensions to Retired Senators	47,664		–	46,913
					Contributions				
–	405,609	–	13,070	418,679	Contributions to Parliamentary Associations	418,679		–	421,775
–	**572,609**	–	**(106,266)**	**466,343**	**Total Agency**	**466,343**	–	–	**468,688**
–	**1,511,158**	–	**(32,782)**	**1,478,376**	**Total Ministry**	**1,478,376**	–	–	**1,458,384**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
House of Commons			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Members and House officers			
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	12,600	12,600	9,600
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	24,062	24,062	18,627
Other recoveries	4,442	4,442	7,036
	41,104	41,104	35,263
House administration			
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	78,690	78,690	105,935
Proceeds from Food Services	714,896	449,637	849,003
Other recoveries	42,550	42,550	116,605
	836,136	570,877	1,071,543
Total Agency — Budgetary	**877,240**	**611,981**	**1,106,806**
Library of Parliament			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Information support for Parliament	1,000,000	669,007	625,945
Total Agency — Budgetary	**1,000,000**	**669,007**	**625,945**
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**1,877,240**	**1,280,988**	**1,732,751**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
House of Commons		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	427,380	159,791
Adjustments to prior year's payables	19,375	61,501
	446,755	221,292
Sales of goods and services —		
Sales of goods and information products	*449,637*	*849,003*
Other fees and charges —		
Users charges respendable	70,599	62,575
Sundries	5,046	35,928
	75,645	*98,503*
	525,282	947,506
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	86,700	115,535
Total Agency	**1,058,737**	**1,284,333**
Library of Parliament		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	76	1,974
Adjustments to prior year's payables	21,568	30,901
	21,644	32,875
Sales of goods and services —		
Sales of goods and information products	675,080	629,068
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	122	—
Total Agency	**696,846**	**661,943**

Revenues—*concluded*
(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,235	64
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,665	4,808
	10,900	4,872
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Revenues from penalties	1,500	1,000
Total Agency	**12,400**	**5,872**
Parliamentary Protective Service		
Other revenues —		
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges —		
Users charges respendable	1,050	
Total Agency	**1,050**	–
Senate		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	254,909	60,669
Adjustments to prior year's payables	88,117	135,942
	343,026	196,611
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,148	27,401
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Collected interest on loss due to claims for living allowance in the National Capital Region and travel expenses	342	
Sundries	10,911	7,834
	11,253	7,834
Total Agency	**358,427**	**231,846**
Senate Ethics Officer		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	164	14,308
Total Agency	**164**	**14,308**

Description	Current year	Previous year
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	822,489	469,958
Sales of goods and services	1,200,362	1,576,574
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	90,970	142,936
Miscellaneous revenues	13,803	8,834
Total Ministry	**2,127,624**	**2,198,302**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 20

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Privy Council

Privy Council Office

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Office of the Chief Electoral Officer

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 20.2
Ministry summary 20.7
Budgetary details by allotment 20.10
Programs 20.12
Transfer payments 20.14
Details of respendable amounts 20.15
Revenues 20.15

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Privy Council Office

Strategic outcome 1

The Government's agenda and decision making are supported and implemented and the institutions of government are supported and maintained.

- **Program 1.1**—Advice and support to the Prime Minister and portfolio ministers

Privy Council Office provides professional, non-partisan advice and support to the Prime Minister and portfolio ministers on the full spectrum of issues and policies they address on a daily basis. Privy Council Office also provides advice and support on: the structure and organization of government; government-wide communications; the Governor-in-Council appointments system; the development and implementation of parliamentary and legislative programs; democratic reform; and legal issues. In addition, Privy Council Office provides administrative advice and support pertaining to the budgets of the Prime Minister's Office and those of the offices of portfolio ministers.

- **Program 1.2**—Advice and support to Cabinet and Cabinet committees

Privy Council Office supports the efficient and effective functioning of Cabinet and Cabinet committees on a day-to-day basis. As part of this work, Privy Council Office coordinates departmental policy, legislative and government administration proposals going to Cabinet and its committees; performs a challenge function during the policy development process; and prepares briefing materials and accompanying policy analysis to facilitate Cabinet's decision-making process. Privy Council Office also provides a secretariat function for Cabinet and its committees, which includes scheduling and support services for meetings, as well as preparation and distribution of Cabinet documents. In addition, Privy Council Office supports effective policy integration across the federal government so that proposals take into account the full range of departmental perspectives and issues related to implementation, such as communications, parliamentary affairs, intergovernmental relations and budget impacts.

- **Program 1.3**—Public service leadership and direction

Privy Council Office supports the development and maintenance of a high-quality public service that meets the highest standards of accountability, transparency and efficiency. As part of this work, Privy Council Office provides advice to the Clerk of the Privy Council and the Prime Minister on the renewal of public service and government operations in order to position the Public Service workforce and workplace for the future as more adaptable, innovative and streamlined. Privy Council Office also supports the human resources management of senior leaders across the government, including performance management and leadership development.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Strategic outcome 1

Senior-level intergovernmental conference services are professionally and successfully delivered.

- **Program 1.1**—Conference Services

Provision of expert, impartial support services for the planning and conduct of First Ministers, Ministers and Deputy Minister's level of federal-provincial-territorial and provincial-territorial conferences.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Strategic outcome 1

Independent investigations into transportation occurrences contribute to making the transportation system safer.

- **Program 1.1**—Aviation occurrence investigations

The Aviation Occurrence Investigations program is governed by the *Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Act*, the Transportation Safety Board Regulations, and Annex 13 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation. Under this program, the Transportation Safety Board conducts independent investigations into selected aviation transportation occurrences in, or over Canada, and in certain circumstances internationally, to identify causes and contributing factors. This program includes the publication of investigation reports, the formulation and monitoring of recommendations and other safety communications, as well as the conduct of outreach activities to advocate for changes to operating practices, equipment, infrastructure, and legislation to advance transportation safety. The Aviation Occurrence Investigations program also includes the fulfillment of specific Government of Canada obligations related to transportation safety under conventions of the International Civil Aviation Organization and other international agreements.

- **Program 1.2**—Rail Occurrence Investigations

The Rail Occurrence investigations program is governed by the *Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Act* and the Transportation Safety Board Regulations. Under this program, the Transportation Safety Board conducts independent investigations into selected rail transportation occurrences in Canada to identify causes and contributing factors. This program includes the publication of investigation reports, the formulation and monitoring of recommendations and other safety communications, as well as the conduct of outreach activities to advocate for changes to operating practices, equipment, infrastructure, and legislation to advance transportation safety. The Rail Occurrence Investigations program also includes the provision of assistance, upon request, to the provinces for the investigation of short-line railway occurrences under provincial jurisdiction.

- **Program 1.3**—Marine Occurrence Investigations

The Marine Occurrence Investigations program is governed by the *Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Act*, the Transportation Safety Board Regulations, and the Casualty Investigation Code of the International Maritime Organization. Under this program, the Transportation Safety Board conducts independent investigations into selected marine transportation occurrences in Canada, and in certain circumstances internationally to identify causes and contributing factors. This program includes the publication of investigation reports, the formulation and monitoring of recommendations and other safety communications, as well as the conduct of outreach activities to advocate for changes to operating practices, equipment, infrastructure, and legislation to advance transportation safety. The Marine Occurrence Investigations program also includes the fulfillment of specific Government of Canada's obligations related to transportation safety under conventions of the International Maritime Organization and other international agreements.

- **Program 1.4**—Pipeline Occurrence Investigations

The Pipeline Occurrence Investigations program is governed by the *Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Act* and the Transportation Safety Board Regulations. Under this program, the Transportation Safety Board conducts independent investigations into selected pipeline occurrences under federal jurisdiction within Canada to identify causes and contributing factors. This program includes the publication of investigation reports, the formulation and monitoring of recommendations and other safety communications, as well as the conduct of outreach activities to advocate for changes to operating practices, equipment, infrastructure, and legislation to advance transportation safety.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Chief Electoral Officer

Strategic outcome 1

An Accessible Electoral Framework that Canadians Trust and Use.

- **Program 1.1**—Electoral Operations

This program allows Elections Canada to deliver fair and efficient electoral events whenever they may be required so that Canadians are able to exercise their democratic right to vote during a federal general election, by-election or referendum by providing an accessible and constantly improved electoral process responsive to the needs of electors.

- **Program 1.2**—Regulation of Electoral Activities

This program provides Canadians with an electoral process that is fair, transparent and in compliance with the *Canada Elections Act*. Within this program, Elections Canada is responsible for administering the political financing provisions of the Act. This includes monitoring compliance, disclosure and reporting of financial activities, and enforcing electoral legislation.

- **Program 1.3**—Electoral Engagement

This program promotes and sustains the Canadian electoral process. It provides Canadians with electoral education and information programs so that they can make informed decisions about their engagement in the electoral process. It also aims to improve the electoral framework by consulting and sharing electoral practices with other stakeholders.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages

Strategic outcome 1

Rights guaranteed by the *Official Languages Act* are protected and linguistic duality is promoted as a fundamental value of Canadian society.

- **Program 1.1**—Protection of Language Rights

Through this program, the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages investigates complaints filed by citizens who believe their language rights have not been respected, evaluates compliance with the *Official Languages Act* by federal institutions and other organizations subject to the Act through performance measurements and audits, and intervenes proactively to prevent non-compliance with the Act. As well, the Commissioner may intervene before the courts in cases that deal with non-compliance to the *Official Languages Act*.

- **Program 1.2**—Promotion of Linguistic Duality

Through this program, the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages works with Parliamentarians, federal institutions and other organizations subject to the *Official Languages Act*, official language communities and the Canadian public in promoting linguistic duality. Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages builds links between federal institutions, official language communities and the different levels of government to help them better understand the needs of official language communities, the importance of bilingualism and the value of respecting Canada's linguistic duality. To fulfill its role in that promotion, Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages conducts research, studies and public awareness activities as well as intervenes with senior federal officials so that they instill a change in culture to fully integrate linguistic duality in their organizations.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Strategic outcome 1

Canadian Security Intelligence Service performs its duties and functions in accordance with the law, policy and ministerial direction.

- **Program 1.1**—Reviews

Security Intelligence Review Committee conducts reviews of Canadian Security Intelligence Service activities to evaluate their effectiveness, appropriateness and compliance. The Committee develops an annual research plan identifying reviews to be conducted each year, examines Canadian Security Intelligence Service operations, provides a retrospective examination and assessment of specific Canadian Security Intelligence Service investigations and functions, examines information concerning Canadian Security Intelligence Service's activities, assesses Canadian Security Intelligence Service compliance, and issues findings and recommendations. The objective is to provide Parliament, the Minister of Public Safety and Canadians with a comprehensive picture of Canadian Security Intelligence Service's operational activities, and assurance that Canadian Security Intelligence Service is acting in accordance with the rule of law.

- **Program 1.2**—Investigations

The Committee conducts investigations into complaints made against Canadian Security Intelligence Service, denials of security clearances, Minister's reports in regards to the *Citizenship Act* and matters referred pursuant to the *Canadian Human Rights Act*. If jurisdiction is established, investigations include a quasi-judicial hearing presided over by one or more Committee members. The time required to complete an investigation will vary in length depending on the complexity of the file, the quantity of documents to be examined, the number of hearing days required, the availability of the participants and the various procedural matters raised by the parties. On completion of an investigation, SIRC issues a final report containing its findings and recommendations, if applicable.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Privy Council Office				
	104,454,216			104,454,216	1	Program expenditures				
		3,644,076		3,644,076	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
						TB Vote 15[1]				
			5,291,481	5,291,481		TB Vote 25[1]				
	104,454,216	3,644,076	5,291,481	113,389,773		Total — Vote 1	109,302,918	4,086,855		109,734,217
	14,123,363	452,278	(1,064,977)	13,510,664	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,510,664			13,204,084
	169,600		(68,896)	100,704	(S)	Prime Minister (Expenses for The Right Honourable Stephen Harper) — Salary and motor car allowance	100,704			165,700
			69,172	69,172	(S)	Prime Minister (Expenses for The Right Honourable Justin Trudeau) — Salary and motor car allowance	69,172			
	82,100		(33,296)	48,804	(S)	Leader of the Government in the House of Commons (Expenses for the Honourable Peter Van Loan) — Salary and motor car allowance	48,804			80,300
			33,524	33,524	(S)	Leader of the Government in the House of Commons (Expenses for the Honourable Dominic Leblanc) — Salary and motor car allowance	33,524			
		82,100	(48,576)	33,524		Minister of Democratic Institutions - Salary and motor car allowance	33,524			
	2,000		(2,000)			Minister for Democratic Reform - Motor car allowance				1,719
	2,000		(811)	1,189	(S)	Minister of State and Chief Government Whip — Motor car allowance	1,189			2,000
18,522			9,058	27,580	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,522		9,058	5,635
18,522	**118,833,279**	**4,178,454**	**4,184,679**	**127,214,934**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**123,119,021**	**4,086,855**	**9,058**	**123,193,655**
						Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat				
	5,549,653			5,549,653	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
						TB Vote 15[1]				
			277,448	277,448		TB Vote 25[1]				
	5,549,653		277,448	5,827,101		Total — Vote 1	4,955,984	871,117		4,851,471

Ministry summary – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	417,888		(103,321)	314,567	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	314,567			318,046
–	**5,967,541**	–	**174,127**	**6,141,668**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**5,270,551**	**871,117**	–	**5,169,487**
						Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board				
	26,290,301			26,290,301	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
						TB Vote 15[3]				
			789,398	789,398		TB Vote 25[3]				
						TB Vote 30[3]				
	26,290,301		789,398	27,079,699		Total — Vote 1	26,574,772	504,927		28,655,526
	3,439,498		(21,107)	3,418,391	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,418,391			3,571,615
3,636			9,675	13,311	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,637		9,674	11,492
			35,690	35,690	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*	35,690			28,698
3,636	**29,729,799**	–	**813,656**	**30,547,091**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**30,032,490**	**504,927**	**9,674**	**32,219,331**
						Office of the Chief Electoral Officer				
	29,204,976			29,204,976	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
						TB Vote 15[3]				
			1,526,914	1,526,914		TB Vote 25[3]				
			562,636	562,636		TB Vote 30[3]				
	29,204,976		2,089,550	31,294,526		Total — Vote 1	29,376,133	1,918,393		30,144,204
	7,714,744		1,056,097	8,770,841	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,770,841			7,303,046
	358,744,597		89,169,153	447,913,750	(S)	Electoral Expenditures	447,913,750			112,998,546
–	295,500		49,065	344,565	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	344,565			318,290
			1,065	1,065	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,065			2,289
–	**395,959,817**	–	**92,364,930**	**488,324,747**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**486,406,354**	**1,918,393**	–	**150,766,375**

						Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages				
–	18,556,100			18,556,100	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
						TB Vote 15[1]				
			342,551	342,551		TB Vote 25[1]				
			3,302	3,302		TB Vote 30[1]				
	18,556,100		345,853	18,901,953		Total — Vote 1	18,114,091	787,862		20,066,040
–	2,277,425		(161,485)	2,115,940	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,115,940			2,348,843
			516	516	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			516	991
–	**20,833,525**	–	**184,884**	**21,018,409**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**20,230,031**	**787,862**	**516**	**22,415,874**
						Security Intelligence Review Committee				
	2,479,321			2,479,321	1	Program expenditures				
		270,262		270,262	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
						TB Vote 15[1]				
			25,274	25,274		TB Vote 25[1]				
			33,718	33,718		TB Vote 30[1]				
	2,479,321	270,262	58,992	2,808,575		Total — Vote 1	2,589,682	218,893		2,699,866
	317,047	19,613	(56,886)	279,774	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	279,774			280,154
19				19	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19			
19	**2,796,368**	**289,875**	**2,106**	**3,088,368**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**2,869,475**	**218,893**	–	**2,980,020**
22,177	**574,120,329**	**4,468,329**	**97,724,382**	**676,335,217**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**667,927,922**	**8,388,047**	**19,248**	**336,744,742**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 — Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 — Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 — Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 — Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 — Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 — Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Privy Council				
Privy Council Office				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	110,857,360	109,377,918	1,479,442	—
Frozen	2,607,413	—	2,607,413	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	75,000	75,000	—	—
	113,389,773	*109,302,918*	*4,086,855*	—
Statutory amounts	13,825,161	13,816,103	—	9,058
	127,214,934	123,119,021	4,086,855	9,058
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	5,808,101	4,955,984	852,117	—
Frozen	19,000	—	19,000	—
	5,827,101	*4,955,984*	*871,117*	—
Statutory amounts	314,567	314,567	—	—
	6,141,668	5,270,551	871,117	—
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	26,889,274	26,574,772	314,502	—
Frozen	190,425	—	190,425	—
	27,079,699	*26,574,772*	*504,927*	—
Statutory amounts	3,467,392	3,457,718	—	9,674
	30,547,091	30,032,490	504,927	9,674
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	30,836,382	29,376,133	1,460,249	—
Frozen	458,144	—	458,144	—
	31,294,526	*29,376,133*	*1,918,393*	—
Statutory amounts	457,030,221	457,030,221	—	—
	488,324,747	486,406,354	1,918,393	—

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	18,696,340	18,114,091	582,249	
Frozen	205,613		205,613	
	18,901,953	*18,114,091*	*787,862*	
Statutory amounts	2,116,456	2,115,940		516
	21,018,409	20,230,031	787,862	516
Security Intelligence Review Committee				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	2,683,380	2,589,682	93,698	
IM/IT modernization project	30,195		30,195	
Frozen	95,000		95,000	
	2,808,575	*2,589,682*	*218,893*	
Statutory amounts	279,793	279,793		
	3,088,368	2,869,475	218,893	
Total Ministry	**676,335,217**	**667,927,922**	**8,388,047**	**19,248**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Privy Council Office												
Advice and Support to the Prime Minister and Portfolio Ministers	65,771,162	64,371,121							65,771,162	64,371,121		
Advice and Support to Cabinet and Cabinet Committees	13,868,984	13,338,225							13,868,984	13,338,225		
Public Service Leadership and Direction	3,824,092	3,417,213							3,824,092	3,417,213		
Internal Services	43,825,696	42,067,462					75,000	75,000	43,750,696	41,992,462		
Subtotal	127,289,934	123,194,021					75,000	75,000	127,214,934	123,119,021		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(75,000)	(75,000)					(75,000)	(75,000)				
Total Department	**127,214,934**	**123,119,021**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**127,214,934**	**123,119,021**	–	–
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat												
Conference Services	4,315,949	3,561,128							4,315,949	3,561,128		
Internal Services	1,825,719	1,709,423							1,825,719	1,709,423		
Total Agency	**6,141,668**	**5,270,551**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6,141,668**	**5,270,551**	–	–
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board												
Aviation Occurrence Investigations	13,367,836	13,142,640							13,367,836	13,142,640		
Rail Occurrence Investigations	5,844,890	5,746,426							5,844,890	5,746,426		
Marine Occurrence Investigations	5,252,719	5,164,231							5,252,719	5,164,231		
Pipeline Occurrence Investigations	312,391	307,128							312,391	307,128		
Internal Services	5,769,255	5,672,065							5,769,255	5,672,065		
Total Agency	**30,547,091**	**30,032,490**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**30,547,091**	**30,032,490**	–	–
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer												
Electoral Operations	332,354,577	331,585,302			1,500	1,500			332,356,077	331,586,802		
Regulation of Electoral Activities	12,108,601	11,784,392			104,992,932	104,992,932			117,101,533	116,777,324		
Electoral Engagement	8,445,734	8,244,303							8,445,734	8,244,303		
Internal Services	30,421,403	29,797,925							30,421,403	29,797,925		
Total Agency	**383,330,315**	**381,411,922**	–	–	**104,994,432**	**104,994,432**	–	–	**488,324,747**	**486,406,354**	–	–

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages												
Protection of Language Rights	6,931,248	6,673,506	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,931,248	6,673,506	–	–
Promotion of Linguistic Duality	6,811,745	6,059,233	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,811,745	6,059,233	–	–
Internal Services	7,275,416	7,497,292	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,275,416	7,497,292	–	–
Total Agency	**21,018,409**	**20,230,031**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**21,018,409**	**20,230,031**	–	–
Security Intelligence Review Committee												
Reviews	1,204,466	1,185,838	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,204,466	1,185,838	–	–
Investigations	621,582	639,334	–	–	–	–	–	–	621,582	639,334	–	–
Internal Services	1,232,125	1,044,303	30,195	–	–	–	–	–	1,262,320	1,044,303	–	–
Total Agency	**3,058,173**	**2,869,475**	**30,195**	–	–	–	–	–	**3,088,368**	**2,869,475**	–	–
Total Ministry	**571,310,590**	**562,933,490**	**30,195**	–	**104,994,432**	**104,994,432**	–	–	**676,335,217**	**667,927,922**	–	–

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Office of the Chief Electoral Officer				
	1,024,428		(159,246)	865,182	(S)Subsidies to electoral district associations' auditors	865,182			741,882
					Other transfer payments				
	35,167,026		29,443,209	64,610,235	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses to political parties for the 42nd general election	64,610,235			
	30,564,934		7,336,853	37,901,787	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses to candidates for the 42nd general election	37,901,787			
	1,418,053		(10,129)	1,407,924	(S) Payment of subsidies to candidates' auditors for the 42nd general election	1,407,924			
		–	146,361	146,361	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses to candidates and payments of subsidies to candidates' auditors for the 2015 by-elections	146,361	–	–	
			62,943	62,943	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses to candidates, and payments of subsidies to candidates' auditors for other general elections and by-elections	62,943			608,241
					Items not required for the current year				7,443,081
–	**68,174,441**	–	**36,819,991**	**104,994,432**	**Total Agency**	**104,994,432**	–	–	**8,793,204**
–	**68,174,441**	–	**36,819,991**	**104,994,432**	**Total Ministry**	**104,994,432**	–	–	**8,793,204**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year
Privy Council Office			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal services			
Internal support services	75,000	75,000	73,888
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**75,000**	**75,000**	**73,888**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Privy Council Office		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Salaries	8,890	22,166
Purchase of goods and services	63,993	99,305
Adjustments to prior year's payables	356,625	185,197
	429,508	306,668
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges —		
Internal support services	75,000	73,888
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,098	18,522
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Revenues pursuant to the *Access to Information Act* and *Privacy Act*	5,028	5,376
Proceeds from other court awards	3,000	
Sundries	1,928	808
	9,956	6,184
Total Department	**523,562**	**405,262**
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,438	321
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,150	28,794
	17,588	29,115
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Provincial governments contributions	992,500	1,008,600
Total Agency	**1,010,088**	**1,037,715**
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,048	15,963
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,822	5,577
	23,870	21,540

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges —		
Access to information program — Fees	415	330
Section 29.1 of the *Financial Administration Act* —		
Repayment by provinces for various investigations	25,300	12,500
	25,715	12,830
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,675	3,638
Miscellaneous revenues		
Gains on foreign exchange	1,541	
Sundries	9,976	15,868
	11,517	15,868
Total Agency	**70,777**	**53,876**
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,497	5,596
Adjustments to prior year's payables	31,586	
	38,083	5,596
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,065	2,289
Miscellaneous revenues		
Removal of low value amounts related to accounts receivable	(2)	
Surplus of candidates election expenses		366
Anonymous donations to candidates / political parties	4,151	5,167
Refund of excess contributions	310,720	22,343
Proceeds from other court awards		6,500
Net gain on exchange		903
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	44	
Sundries	156,346	23,334
	471,259	58,613
Total Agency	**510,407**	**66,498**
Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,207	5,179
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,334	11,765
	12,541	16,944
Sales of goods and services —		
Sales of goods and information products	85	70
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	516	991
Total Agency	**13,142**	**18,005**
Security Intelligence Review Committee		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Salaries	17,401	543
Purchase of goods and services	1,048	1,957
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,588	5,184
	27,037	7,684
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		19
Miscellaneous revenues		
Revenues pursuant to the *Access to Information Act* and *Privacy Act*	50	70
Total Agency	**27,087**	**7,773**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	549,027	383,547
Sales of goods and services	100,800	86,788
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,314	25,459
Miscellaneous revenues	1,484,922	1,093,335
Total Ministry	**2,155,063**	**1,589,129**

Section 21

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Canada Border Services Agency

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Correctional Service of Canada

Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada

Parole Board of Canada

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 21.2
Ministry summary 21.11
Budgetary details by allotment 21.17
Programs 21.20
Transfer payments 21.23
Details of respendable amounts 21.26
Revenues 21.27

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Strategic outcome 1

A safe and resilient Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Emergency Management

Public Safety Canada works to protect Canada and Canadians by exercising national leadership in emergency management and setting a clear direction for emergency management and critical infrastructure protection for the Government of Canada, pursuant to the *Emergency Management Act of 2007*. Using a risk-based approach, and working closely with federal institutions, provinces, territories, the emergency responder community, the private sector, non-government organizations and international counterparts to address all hazards (natural, technological and human-induced), this program contributes to a safe and resilient Canada through policy and program development, stakeholder outreach, and coordination across the four functions of Emergency Management - prevention/mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery. The program conducts and coordinates research, risk assessment, long term policy development and planning to strengthen its coherence and its contribution to national Emergency Management leadership, coordinates and monitors the federal government's capacity to manage and respond to whole-of-government emergencies, provides support to provinces and territories to enhance their capacities, and promotes improved standardization and a culture of continual improvement through the collection and analyses and utilizes lessons learned and best practices. The program also promotes public awareness of emergency management directly through outreach and various emergency management fora.

- **Program 1.2**—Countering Crime

Crime is a significant preoccupation among Canadians and they recognize the importance of the federal government's role in responding to crime issues across the country. The Countering Crime Program provides federal policy leadership, coordination, research and program support on a continuum of activities related to the prevention of crime, the enforcement of law, and the rehabilitation of those who have committed criminal offences. The intent of this program is to reduce the likelihood of criminality by working in close collaboration with federal partners, and those in the provinces, territories and communities to design and deliver national programs that are specific and appropriate to regions and communities.

- **Program 1.3**—National Security

The National Security Program aims to ensure that Canada is prepared for and can respond to a range of national security threats. The National Security Program plays a coordinating role in the prevent, detect, deny and respond efforts of the Public Safety Portfolio and broader government departments and agencies on matters relevant to national security. In order to achieve this objective, the program works with operational and policy partners to provide the Government with strategic advice on rapidly evolving and often sensitive issues. The National Security Program also assists the Minister and Deputy Minister in fulfilling key statutory obligations, and seeks to identify and close gaps in Canada's ability to deal with National Security threats. It coordinates, analyses and develops policies, and implements processes related to issues such as critical infrastructure, cyber security, counter terrorism, the listing and delisting of terrorist entities, the review of foreign investments that raise national security concerns, radicalization leading to violence, and the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction. Because of their complexity, importance, and potential impact on individual rights, national security legislation, programs and policies must be well founded, well governed, and well executed; this program plays a central role in supporting decision makers in achieving this goal on behalf of Canadians. To this end, the Minister, Deputy Minister, and policy-makers continue to benefit from the advice provided by the Cross Cultural Roundtable on security, a forum of Canadian citizens from diverse backgrounds that provides policy advice on emerging national security issues.

- **Program 1.4**—Border Strategies

The Border Strategies Program provides federal policy leadership, coordination and coherence on a variety of border issues such as customs, immigration, refugees and citizenship, and cross-border law enforcement in order to ensure that security objectives are achieved in a manner that facilitates the flow of legitimate trade and travel and reduces security and fraud related risks. The intent of this program is to promote the safety and economic well-being of Canadians through supporting secure and efficient management of Canada's borders. This program also advances critical infrastructure objectives through effective coordination among federal departments and agencies, as well as partnerships with industry sectors. In order to achieve this result, the program develops and supports a focused border management agenda and leads ongoing dialogue between Canada and the United States on strategic and operational border policy issues, including the implementation of the Beyond the Border Action plan. The program implements cross-border arrangements relating to the movement of goods and people during emergencies, and provides policy advice, leadership and horizontal coordination to Public Safety Portfolio agencies and other federal departments regarding border issues. This program plays a central role in supporting the Government in making fully informed decisions concerning border policy, border management and cross-border law enforcement for the benefit of Canadians.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Border Service Agency

Strategic outcome 1

International trade and travel is facilitated across Canada's border and Canada's population is protected from border-related risks.

- **Program 1.1**—Admissibility Determination

Through the Admissibility Determination program, the Canada Border Service Agency develops, maintains and administers the policies, regulations, procedures and partnerships that enable border services officers to intercept people and goods that are inadmissible to Canada and to process legitimate people and goods seeking entry into Canada within established service standards. In addition, the Agency develops, maintains and administers the policies, regulations, procedures and partnerships to control the export of goods from Canada. In the traveller stream, border services officers question people upon arrival to determine if they and their personal goods meet the requirements of applicable legislation and regulations to enter Canada. Border services officers will then make a decision to grant entry or refer a person for further processing (e.g. payment of duties and taxes, issuance of a document), and/or for a physical examination. In the commercial stream, carriers and importers are required to provide information to the Canada Border Service Agency at or prior to arrival in Canada. Border services officers review the status of pre-arrival decisions and/or the provided accompanying documentation to determine whether the goods meet the requirements of applicable legislation and regulations to enter Canada. Based on this determination, a border services officer may refer the goods for further processing, examination and/or scientific/engineering analysis. Upon further examination goods may be seized or penalties imposed. With some exceptions, stemming from the policies and legislative requirements of some of our partner departments and agencies, all goods being exported from Canada must be reported "in writing" to the Canada Border Service Agency.

- **Program 1.2**—Risk Assessment Program

The Risk Assessment program "pushes the border out" by seeking to identify high-risk people, goods and conveyances as early as possible in the travel and trade continuum to prevent inadmissible people and goods from entering Canada. This benefits the travelling public and the trade community by enabling the Agency to focus its examination and interdiction activities on high-risk people and goods; thereby facilitating the entry of low-risk travellers and goods. The Agency uses automated risk assessment systems and intelligence to identify potential risks to the security and safety of people and goods.

- **Program 1.3**—Immigration Enforcement

The Immigration Enforcement Program determines whether foreign nationals and permanent residents who are or may be inadmissible to Canada are identified and investigated, detained, monitored and/or removed from Canada. Foreign nationals and permanent residents of Canada believed to be inadmissible are investigated and may have a report written against them by a Canada Border Service Agency inland enforcement officer. Depending on the type of inadmissibility, the merits of the report are reviewed by either a Minister's Delegate or an independent decision maker at the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada where a Canada Border Service Agency hearings officer represents the Minister of Public Safety. Subsequent to this review, a removal order may be issued against the foreign national or permanent resident in question. Removal orders issued against refugee claimants are conditional and do not come into force until the claim against the removal order is abandoned, withdrawn or denied by the Immigration and Refugee Board.

- **Program 1.4**—Revenue and Trade Management

The Revenue and Trade Management Program administers international and regional trade agreements and domestic legislation and regulations governing trade in commercial goods. The Program ensures that appropriate trade data is collected and that the duties and taxes owed to the Government of Canada are remitted in accordance with Canadian trade laws and import requirements. Commercial importers must accurately report on their goods at the time of importation, and remit the required payment, or self-correct their entries, and pay any additional amounts owing, when they have reason to believe that trade-related reporting errors have occurred.

- **Program 1.5**—Secure and Trusted Partnerships

Through the Secure and Trusted Partnerships program, the Canada Border Service Agency works closely with clients, other government departments and international border management partners to enhance trade chain and traveller security while providing pre-approved, low-risk travellers and traders with streamlined and efficient border processes. The Canada Border Service Agency develops and administers programs and cooperative agreements with its partners to ensure alignment with international standards (e.g. World Customs Organization SAFE Framework of Standards) and promote best practices in global border management. By increasing membership in trusted traveller and trader programs, the Canada Border Service Agency is able to improve its capacity to mitigate risk in advance and focus examination efforts on identifying travellers and traders of unknown or higher risk.

- **Program 1.6**—Criminal Investigations

Under the Criminal Investigations program, the Canada Border Service Agency protects the integrity of border-related legislation and contributes to public safety and Canada's economic security by investigating and pursuing the prosecution of travellers, importers, exporters and/or other persons who commit criminal offences in contravention of Canada's border related legislation. Canada Border Service Agency investigators review potential border legislation violations and gather evidence using a variety of investigative techniques, including search warrants, production orders and digital forensic analysis. These violations include criminal offences under the *Customs Act*, *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, various food, plant and animal legislation, and other border-related legislation. In conjunction with the Public Prosecution Service of Canada, the Canada Border Service Agency pursues the prosecution of individuals or business entities who violate Canada's border-related legislation.

- **Program 1.7**—Recourse

The Recourse program provides the business community and individuals with an accessible mechanism to seek an impartial review of service-related complaints, program decisions and enforcement actions taken by the Canada Border Service Agency. This program ensures that their decisions are fair, transparent and accurately reflect the

Agency's policies and the acts administered by the Canada Border Service Agency. Individuals can complete a written submission if they disagree with an enforcement action or a program decision made by the Canada Border Service Agency or wish to submit a complaint or compliment about services. Clients are provided with a timely acknowledgement of their correspondence, before Canada Border Service Agency officials conduct a thorough review, taking into consideration the legislation administered by the Agency, Canada Border Service Agency policies, the client's point of view and, where necessary, technical opinions from Canada Border Service Agency experts or legal advice from the Department of Justice. Individuals who are not satisfied with the Canada Border Service Agency's review can appeal to the appropriate court, tribunal or external review body. The Recourse program also facilitates the review of external complaints of discrimination filed with the Canadian Human Rights Commission and assists the Department of Justice representing the Agency on appeals to the federal court, various tribunals and other external bodies.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Strategic outcome 1

Intelligence is used to protect the security and safety of Canada and its citizens.

- **Program 1.1**—Intelligence Program

This program includes the collection, processing and analysis of information and intelligence, respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada and safety of Canadians and, in relation thereto, reporting and advising the Government of Canada. In accordance with *Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act*, s.16, in supporting the missions of National Defence and Foreign Affairs, this intelligence program also provides assistance to the Minister of National Defence and the Minister of Foreign Affairs, within Canada, in the collection of information or intelligence.

- **Program 1.2**—Security Screening Program

The Security Screening program is one of the main responsibilities of Canadian Security Intelligence Service and among its most visible functions. The goals of the Security Screening program are to prevent non-Canadians who pose security concerns or risks from entering or receiving permanent residence in Canada and to prevent anyone of concern from gaining access to sensitive government assets, locations or information. Through its foreign offices in Canadian missions abroad, Canadian Security Intelligence Service performs in-depth examinations of applicants and prospective immigrants whose backgrounds present security concerns. Canadian Security Intelligence Service also provides security assessments on behalf of all federal government departments and agencies (except the Royal Canadian Mounted Police as part of the Government security policy. Security assessments fall into the following program activities: Government Screening, Sensitive Sites Screening, Foreign Screening, Immigration and Citizenship Screening, and Refugee Screening.

Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Strategic outcome 1

Public Confidence in the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

- **Program 1.1**—Civilian review of Royal Canadian Mounted Police members' conduct in the performance of their duties

The Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police is an independent agency created by Parliament to provide fair and independent civilian review of Royal Canadian Mounted Police members' conduct in the performance of their duties. The Civilian Review and Complaints Commission accomplishes this by receiving complaints from the public about the conduct of Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and monitoring the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's investigation of such complaints. Where a complainant is not satisfied with the outcome of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's response to a complaint, a request can be made to the Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for an independent review of the members' conduct and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police 's handling of the matter. In reviewing complaints, the Civilian Review and Complaints Commission may find that it is satisfied with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police handling of the complaint or it may make findings and recommendations to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Commissioner and the Minister of Public Safety with respect to matters addressed in the complaint. The Civilian Review and Complaints Commission also conducts reviews of specified Royal Canadian Mounted Police activities, reports to provinces which contract Royal Canadian Mounted Police services, conducts research, program outreach and public education, and provides independent observers to investigations of serious incidents involving Royal Canadian Mounted Police members.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Correctional Service of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The custody, correctional interventions, and supervision of offenders in communities and in institutions, contribute to public safety.

- **Program 1.1**—Custody

The Custody program contributes to public safety by providing for the day-to-day needs of offenders, including health and safety, food, clothing, mental health services, and physical health care. It also includes security measures within institutions such as drug interdiction, and appropriate control practices to prevent incidents.

- **Program 1.2**—Correctional Interventions

The Correctional Interventions program contributes to public safety through assessment activities and program interventions for federal offenders that are designed to assist their rehabilitation and facilitate their successful reintegration into the community as law-abiding citizens. The program engages Canadian citizens as partners in Correctional Service of Canada's correctional mandate, and provides outreach to victims of crime.

- **Program 1.3**—Community Supervision

The Community Supervision program contributes to public safety through the administration of community operations, including the provision of accommodation options, establishment of community partnerships and provision of community health services as necessary. Community supervision provides the structure to assist offenders to safely and successfully reintegrate into society.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

The problems of offenders in the federal correctional system are identified and addressed in a timely and reasonable fashion.

- **Program 1.1**—Ombudsman for federal offenders

Through this program, the Office of the Correctional Investigator conducts investigations of individual offender complaints regarding acts, omissions, decisions and recommendations of the Correctional Service of Canada. It also has a responsibility to review and make recommendations on Correctional Service of Canada's policies and procedures associated with the areas of individual complaints, to ensure that systemic areas of complaint are identified and appropriately addressed, and to review all Section 19 investigations performed by Correctional Service of Canada following the death of or serious injury to an inmate.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Parole Board of Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Conditional release and record suspension and decision processes that safeguard Canadian communities.

- **Program 1.1**—Conditional Release Decisions

Conditional release is based on the principle that community safety is enhanced by the gradual release of offenders to the community when appropriate. Quality decisions based on the risk of re-offending; in conjunction with effective programs and treatment, and effective community supervision all contribute to the process. Through this program. Parole Board of Canada staff provides timely, accurate information for Board member decision-making, and develops training and policies that are essential tools for risk assessment and decision-making.

- **Program 1.2**—Conditional Release Openness and Accountability

This program ensures that Parole Board of Canada operates in an open and accountable manner, consistent with the provisions of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*. This program works with victims of crime and the general public by providing information, including access to the Board's registry of decisions, as well as providing assistance for observers at hearings. The program also works to encourage citizen engagement, investigates tragic incidents in the community, monitors the Board's performance and reports on conditional release processes.

- **Program 1.3**—Record Suspension Decisions/Clemency Recommendations

A record suspension is designed to support the successful reintegration of an individual into society where appropriate. It is a formal attempt to remove the stigma of a criminal record for people found guilty of a federal offence and who, after satisfying their sentence and specified waiting period, have shown themselves to be responsible law-abiding citizens. Through this program the Parole Board of Canada screens applications for completeness and eligibility of each applicant, collects information for decision-making and develops policy to guide decision processes. This program is also responsible for assessing requests and providing recommendations under the Royal Prerogative of Mercy (i.e. clemency) and providing advice to the Board on the merits of each case.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Strategic outcome 1

Criminal activity affecting Canadians is reduced.

- **Program 1.1**—Police Operations

Under the authority of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, this program provides Canadians with policing services at the federal, provincial and municipal levels and within Aboriginal communities. As described in the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, these services include all duties that are assigned to peace officers in relation to: the preservation of the peace, the prevention of crime and of offences against the laws of Canada and the laws in force in any province in which they may be employed, and the apprehension of criminals and offenders and others who may be lawfully taken into custody; the execution of all warrants, and performing all duties and services in relation thereto, that may, under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* or the laws of Canada or the laws in force in any province, be lawfully executed and performed by peace officers; and, performing other duties and functions as are prescribed by the Governor in Council or the Commissioner. This program contributes to a safe and secure Canada by providing general law enforcement activities, as well as education and awareness activities delivered by employees of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to the public, businesses and other agencies/organizations within Canada. The Royal Canadian Mounted Police's education and awareness activities, such as information sessions on crime prevention, national security, financial crime, and drugs and organized crime, are aimed at reducing victimization of Canadians. This program also ensures the protection of designated persons and security at major events, which in turn mitigates any potential threats to Canada's population. Finally, the Program delivers a high level of technical and operational support to the Canadian law enforcement community. Taken together, these activities ensure the Royal Canadian Mounted Police reaches its overarching goal of reducing criminal activity affecting Canadians.

- **Program 1.2**—Canadian Law Enforcement Services

This program provides the Canadian law enforcement community with the necessary scientific, technical, investigative and educational support to deliver proactive, intelligence-based policing and law enforcement services to their respective communities and partners. Additionally, this program provides educational opportunities to members of the Canadian law enforcement community to enable them to develop their skills, thus increasing their effectiveness in contributing to a safer Canada.

Strategic outcome 2

Incomes are secure for Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and their survivors affected by disability or death.

- **Program 2.1**—Transfer Payments

This program ensures that Royal Canadian Mounted Police employees and their families are provided income security at their pension or in the event of disability or death, and that an appropriate level of support is afforded to those who are affected by circumstances beyond their control and as a result of their employment with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The activities within this Program are regulated by either the terms or conditions of the grant or are statutory payments, for example, the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* payments.

Strategic outcome 3

Canada's police provide international collaboration and assistance while maintaining a rich police heritage nationally.

- **Program 3.1**—International Policing Operations

Under authority of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, this program furthers Canada's global peace and security agenda by cooperating with and supporting the international law enforcement community, thereby ensuring that both Canadians and the global community are safer. This program addresses the transnational scope of crime by building relationships with international policing partners and by participating in the INTERPOL global information sharing network. Additionally, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police actively participates in multiple missions abroad in a peacekeeping role and provides support to nations at risk to build their law enforcement capacity.

- **Program 3.2**—Canadian Police Culture and Heritage

In order to protect the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's internationally recognized image, reputation and rich heritage, this program works to promote the positive image of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police while building relationships with domestic and international law enforcement, government and community partners. The program provides advice and analysis to internal and external clients, including federal, provincial and municipal partners, academic institutions, Royal Household representatives, and non-government organizations, regarding appropriate ceremonial features of special events and occurrences (e.g., Olympics, expos, summits, police officer funerals).Through this program, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police contributes to Canada's vibrant culture and heritage.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Strategic outcome 1

Independent, impartial and thorough analysis, findings and recommendations for transparency in Royal Canadian Mounted Police grievances and appeals.

- **Program 1.1**—Independent and impartial case review

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee conducts an independent review of appeals in disciplinary, and discharge and demotion matters, as well as certain categories of grievances that are referred to it by the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pursuant to s. 33 of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* and s. 36 of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Regulations. The External Review Committee ensures that the principles of administrative and labour law are respected and that the remedial approach indicated by the Act is followed. The External Review Committee issues reports of its findings and recommendations in each case to the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and to the parties. Access to the External Review Committee's reports is made available to all stakeholders (including the parties, Royal Canadian Mounted Police adjudicators, supervisors, members' representatives, staff relations representatives, and labour and employment experts in other jurisdictions) by means of its website, publications and presentations.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness				
–	113,188,545	–	–	113,188,545	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	4,512,167	–	4,512,167	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	50,800	50,800		Vote 5 (National Defense)				
–	–	–	5,683,749	5,683,749		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	2,468,772	2,468,772		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (National Defence)[2]				
–	113,188,545	4,512,168	8,203,321	125,904,034		Total — Vote 1	120,889,337	5,014,697	–	122,382,753
–	1,022,476,287	–	–	1,022,476,287	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	18,814,000	–	18,814,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	3,397,152	3,397,152		Transfer from Vote 5 (National Defense)				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(249,493)	(249,493)		Vote 1 (Environment)				
–	–	–	(19,200)	(19,200)		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	(115,610)	(115,610)		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	(444,702)	(444,702)		Vote 1 (Parks Canada Agency)				
–	–	–	(41,492,263)	(41,492,263)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	3,190,521	3,190,521		Deemed appropriations from Vote 10 (National Defence)[2]				
–	1,022,476,287	18,814,001	(35,733,595)	1,005,556,693		Total — Vote 5	271,862,285	733,694,408	–	539,389,043
–	14,689,319	262,929	(1,003,471)	13,948,777	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,948,777	–	–	13,610,690
–	82,100	–	228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	–	–	80,300
–	**1,150,436,251**	**23,589,098**	**(28,533,517)**	**1,145,491,832**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**406,782,727**	**738,709,105**	–	**675,462,786**
						Canada Border Services Agency				
48,402,960	1,411,403,312	–	–	1,459,806,272	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	43,936,130	–	43,936,130	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	680,000	680,000		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	1,700,000	1,700,000		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	26,995,530	26,995,530		TB Vote 30[1]				

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(51,360)	(51,360)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(20,160,307)	(20,160,307)		Vote 5				
48,402,960	1,411,403,312	43,936,131	9,163,863	1,512,906,266		Total — Vote 1	1,449,717,812	23,837,218	39,351,236	1,628,333,847
27,562,002	180,203,476	–	–	207,765,478	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	8,960,703	–	8,960,703	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	20,160,307	20,160,307		Vote 1				
–	–	–	15,425,964	15,425,964		Vote 10 (Transport)				
–	–	–	(882,000)	(882,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
27,562,002	180,203,476	8,960,704	34,704,271	251,430,453		Total — Vote 5	159,136,387	66,535,313	25,758,753	174,709,785
–	182,608,133	6,540,556	(2,348,126)	186,800,563	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	186,800,563	–	–	197,492,314
154,824	–	–	501,263	656,087	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	629,727	–	26,360	468,343
–	–	–	8,742	8,742	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	8,742	–	–	140,081
76,119,786	**1,774,214,921**	**59,437,391**	**42,030,013**	**1,951,802,111**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**1,796,293,231**	**90,372,531**	**65,136,349**	**2,001,144,370**
						Canadian Security Intelligence Service				
–	488,215,677	–	–	488,215,677	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	15,344,881	–	15,344,881	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	154,000	154,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	1,160,000	1,160,000		Vote 5 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	18,960,823	18,960,823		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	6,495,326	6,495,326		TB Vote 33[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,767,242)	(1,767,242)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	488,215,677	15,344,882	25,002,907	528,563,466		Total — Vote 1	489,566,324	38,997,142	–	468,194,844

	48,821,568		(2,296,273)	46,525,295	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,525,295			46,839,341
422,230			557,137	979,367	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	472,229		507,138	221,393
422,230	**537,037,245**	**15,344,882**	**23,263,771**	**576,068,128**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**536,563,848**	**38,997,142**	**507,138**	**515,275,578**
						Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
–	9,032,529			9,032,529	1	Program expenditures				
			452,456	452,456		Transfer from TB Vote 25³				
	9,032,529		452,456	9,484,985		Total — Vote 1	8,736,312	748,673		8,718,932
	979,194		2,557	981,751	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	981,751		–	881,039
–	**10,011,723**	–	**455,013**	**10,466,736**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**9,718,063**	**748,673**	–	**9,599,971**
						Correctional Service of Canada				
	1,928,746,713			1,928,746,713	1	Operating expenditures				
		1,788,446		1,788,446	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from				
	–		42,568,928	42,568,928		TB Vote 25³				
			20,298,032	20,298,032		TB Vote 30³				
	1,928,746,713	1,788,446	62,866,960	1,993,402,119		Total — Vote 1	1,969,350,061	24,052,058		2,134,769,681
–	176,944,519			176,944,519	5	Capital expenditures				
	–	8,850,000		8,850,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	2,311,554		2,311,554	5c	Capital expenditures				
	–		51,670,278	51,670,278		Transfer from TB Vote 33³				
			(60,000)	(60,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 National Reseach Council of Canada)				
	176,944,519	11,161,554	51,610,278	239,716,351		Total — Vote 5	168,684,074	71,032,277	–	200,606,427
	244,797,694		(26,284,711)	218,512,983	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	218,512,983	–	–	236,735,090
4,245,148	–			4,245,148	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	89,458		4,155,690	1,018,289
307,191	–		1,156,893	1,464,084	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,120,264		343,820	2,064,609
	–		27,805	27,805	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	27,805		–	34,216
4,552,339	2,350,488,926	12,950,000	89,377,225	2,457,368,490		Total budgetary	2,357,784,645	95,084,335	4,499,510	2,575,228,312

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
45,364	–	–	–	45,364	L14b	Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83*. Limit $50,000 (Net)	165	–	45,199	(170)
						Total Agency —				
4,552,339	**2,350,488,926**	**12,950,000**	**89,377,225**	**2,457,368,490**		**Budgetary**	**2,357,784,645**	**95,084,335**	**4,499,510**	**2,575,228,312**
45,364	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45,364**		**Non-budgetary**	**165**	**–**	**45,199**	**(170)**
						Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada				
–	4,106,381	–	–	4,106,381	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	206,015	206,015		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	11,262	11,262		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	4,106,381	–	217,277	4,323,658		Total — Vote 1	4,060,704	262,954	–	4,241,546
–	549,160	–	(39,717)	509,443	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	509,443	–	–	526,454
–	**4,655,541**	**–**	**177,560**	**4,833,101**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**4,570,147**	**262,954**	**–**	**4,768,000**
						Parole Board of Canada				
–	40,021,838	–	–	40,021,838	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	613,916	–	613,916	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	299,150	–	299,150	1c	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	1,866,887	1,866,887		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	40,021,838	913,066	1,866,887	42,801,791		Total — Vote 1	40,375,622	2,426,169	–	43,796,720
–	5,893,912	131,475	(97,191)	5,928,196	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,928,196	–	–	6,299,845
22,424	–	–	8,086	30,510	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,031	–	7,479	7,242
–	–	–	4,090	4,090	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	4,090	–	–	18,589
22,424	**45,915,750**	**1,044,541**	**1,781,872**	**48,764,587**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**46,330,939**	**2,426,169**	**7,479**	**50,122,396**
						Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
–	1,726,192,674	–	–	1,726,192,674	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	2,934,000	–	2,934,000	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	71,330,241	–	71,330,241	1c	Operating expenditures				

						Transfer from				
–	–	–	300,000	300,000		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	210,000	210,000		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	789,000	789,000		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	297,000	297,000		Vote 1 (Transport)				
–	–	–	275,000	275,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	41,492,263	41,492,263		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	62,077,567	62,077,567		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	14,650,557	14,650,557		TB Vote 30[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,700,000)	(1,700,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	(2,757,793)	(2,757,793)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(600,000)	(600,000)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee)				
–	–	–	(144,280)	(144,280)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)		Vote 5 (Western Economic Diversification)				
–	–	–	(7,559,098)	(7,559,098)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 3 (Parliamentary Protective Services)[2]				
–	1,726,192,674	74,264,241	106,330,216	1,906,787,131		Total — Vote 1	1,881,921,442	24,865,689	–	1,908,906,265
–	261,996,018			261,996,018	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	6,902,000	–	6,902,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	26,020,296	–	26,020,296	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	348,786	348,786		Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	260,000	260,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	37,238,222	37,238,222		TB Vote 33[1]				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,160,000)	(1,160,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Security Intelligence Service)				
–	–	–	(65,000)	(65,000)		Vote 1 (Parks Canada Agency)				
–	261,996,018	32,922,296	36,622,008	331,540,322		Total — Vote 5	264,600,732	66,939,590	–	263,450,923
–	180,351,933	–	–	180,351,933	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	6,600,000	–	6,600,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
–	180,351,933	6,600,000	–	186,951,933		Total — Vote 10	184,500,180	2,451,753	–	160,887,743
–	71,762,731	2,499,914	(6,678,900)	67,583,745	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	67,583,745	–	–	70,615,520
–	376,754,340	6,786,157	56,032,709	439,573,206	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits — Members of Royal Canadian Mounted Police	439,573,206	–	–	437,047,609
–	13,000,000	–	(2,608,217)	10,391,783	(S)	Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*	10,391,783	–	–	11,400,805
–	–	–	233,884	233,884	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	233,884	–	–	46,265
6,454,343	–	–	5,835,917	12,290,260	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,422,599	–	4,867,661	8,464,749
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,069,096
6,454,343	**2,630,057,696**	**123,072,608**	**195,767,617**	**2,955,352,264**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**2,856,227,571**	**94,257,032**	**4,867,661**	**2,861,888,975**

Ministry summary—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee				
–	848,114	–	–	848,114	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1		1	1a	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	600,000	600,000		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	42,928	42,928		TB Vote 25[1]				
	848,114	1	642,928	1,491,043		Total — Vote 1	1,363,839	127,204	–	1,430,085
–	104,734	–	49,396	154,130	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	154,130	–	–	154,521
–	**952,848**	**1**	**692,324**	**1,645,173**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**1,517,969**	**127,204**	**–**	**1,584,606**
						Total Ministry —				
87,571,122	**8,503,770,901**	**235,438,521**	**325,011,878**	**9,151,792,422**		**Budgetary**	**8,015,789,140**	**1,060,985,145**	**75,018,137**	**8,695,074,994**
45,364	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45,364**		**Non-budgetary**	**165**	**–**	**45,199**	**(170)**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1of the *Financial Administration Act*.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness				
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures				
Operating budget	122,925,644	120,119,559	2,806,085	—
National security and emergency management initiatives under the action plan for perimeter security and economic competitiveness	2,172,991	1,901,481	271,510	—
National security review	710,877	650,004	60,873	—
Frozen	2,794,522	—	2,794,522	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	2,700,000	1,781,707	918,293	—
	125,904,034	*120,889,337*	*5,014,697*	—
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions	285,042,693	271,862,285	13,180,408	—
Frozen	720,514,000	—	720,514,000	—
	1,005,556,693	*271,862,285*	*733,694,408*	—
Statutory amounts	14,031,105	14,031,105	—	—
	1,145,491,832	406,782,727	738,709,105	—
Canada Border Services Agency				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures				
Operating budget	1,497,209,910	1,457,858,674	—	39,351,236
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act	3,160,459	3,160,459	—	—
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	8,566,425	8,566,425	—	—
Frozen	23,837,218	—	23,837,218	—
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	19,867,746	19,867,746	—	—
	1,512,906,266	*1,449,717,812*	*23,837,218*	*39,351,236*
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures				
Capital budget	184,895,140	159,136,387	—	25,758,753
Frozen	66,535,313	—	66,535,313	—
	251,430,453	*159,136,387*	*66,535,313*	*25,758,753*
Statutory amounts	187,465,392	187,439,032	—	26,360
	1,951,802,111	1,796,293,231	90,372,531	65,136,349

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Security Intelligence Service				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	509,203,609	489,333,916	19,869,693	–
National security review	275,157	232,408	42,749	–
Frozen	19,084,700	–	19,084,700	–
	528,563,466	*489,566,324*	*38,997,142*	–
Statutory amounts	47,504,662	46,997,524	–	507,138
	576,068,128	536,563,848	38,997,142	507,138
Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	9,446,464	8,736,312	710,152	–
Frozen	38,521	–	38,521	–
	9,484,985	*8,736,312*	*748,673*	–
Statutory amounts	981,751	981,751	–	–
	10,466,736	9,718,063	748,673	–
Correctional Service of Canada				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures, grants and contributions —				
Operating budget	1,987,332,783	1,963,527,068	23,805,715	–
Grants and contributions	5,962,000	5,822,993	139,007	–
Frozen	107,336	–	107,336	–
	1,993,402,119	*1,969,350,061*	*24,052,058*	–
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	228,093,864	168,684,074	59,409,790	–
Frozen	11,622,487	–	11,622,487	–
	239,716,351	*168,684,074*	*71,032,277*	–
Statutory amounts	224,250,020	219,750,510	–	4,499,510
	2,457,368,490	2,357,784,645	95,084,335	4,499,510
Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	4,297,146	4,060,704	236,442	–
Frozen	26,512	–	26,512	–
	4,323,658	*4,060,704*	*262,954*	–
Statutory amounts	509,443	509,443	–	–
	4,833,101	4,570,147	262,954	–

Parole Board of Canada				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	48,179,591	44,559,092	3,620,499	
Frozen	267,000		267,000	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	5,644,800	4,183,470	1,461,330	
	42,801,791	*40,375,622*	*2,426,169*	
Statutory amounts	5,962,796	5,955,317		7,479
	48,764,587	46,330,939	2,426,169	7,479
Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,387,654,114	1,367,511,810	20,142,304	
Advertising initiatives	6,000,000	1,839,447	4,160,553	
Biology casework analysis agreements	10,718,137	9,706,663	1,011,474	
Contract policing services	2,217,271,477	2,217,271,477		
International police peacekeeping and peace operations	32,063,328	29,312,340	2,750,988	
Restoring effectiveness of federal policing	153,500,000	153,500,000		
Frozen	1,573,113		1,573,113	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,901,993,038	1,897,220,295	4,772,743	
	1,906,787,131	*1,881,921,442*	*24,865,689*	
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	119,511,774	106,171,914	13,339,860	
Contract policing services	204,468,538	155,490,818	48,977,720	
Restoring effectiveness of federal policing	2,938,000	2,938,000		
Frozen	4,622,010		4,622,010	
	331,540,322	*264,600,732*	*66,939,590*	
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	*186,951,933*	*184,500,180*	*2,451,753*	
Statutory amounts	530,072,878	525,205,217		4,867,661
	2,955,352,264	2,856,227,571	94,257,032	4,867,661
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,409,692	1,363,839	45,853	
Frozen	81,351		81,351	
	1,491,043	*1,363,839*	*127,204*	
Statutory amounts	154,130	154,130		
	1,645,173	1,517,969	127,204	
Total Ministry	**9,151,792,422**	**8,015,789,140**	**1,060,985,145**	**75,018,137**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness												
Emergency Management	31,505,840	29,666,904	–	–	866,154,996	145,467,971	–	–	897,660,836	175,134,875	–	–
Countering Crime	25,424,548	24,418,963	–	–	137,504,327	124,524,543	–	–	162,928,875	148,943,506	–	–
National Security	23,232,599	22,476,300	–	–	1,897,370	1,869,771	–	–	25,129,969	24,346,071	–	–
Border Strategies	3,936,202	3,902,107	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,936,202	3,902,107	–	–
Internal Services	58,535,950	56,237,875	–	–	–	–	2,700,000	1,781,707	55,835,950	54,456,168	–	–
Subtotal	142,635,139	136,702,149	–	–	1,005,556,693	271,862,285	2,700,000	1,781,707	1,145,491,832	406,782,727	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,700,000)	(1,781,707)	–	–	–	–	(2,700,000)	(1,781,707)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**139,935,139**	**134,920,442**	–	–	**1,005,556,693**	**271,862,285**	–	–	**1,145,491,832**	**406,782,727**	–	–
Canada Border Services Agency												
Admissibility Determination	898,862,425	839,514,456	155,809,435	60,274,355	–	–	–	–	1,054,671,860	899,788,811	–	–
Risk Assessment Program	147,789,046	151,619,636	41,053,559	44,612,795	–	–	–	–	188,842,605	196,232,431	–	–
Immigration Enforcement	148,959,594	158,438,220	–	3,531,497	–	–	–	–	148,959,594	161,969,717	–	–
Revenue and Trade Management	81,760,505	75,398,807	31,163,318	19,690,139	–	–	10,681,767	10,681,767	102,242,056	84,407,179	–	–
Secure and Trusted Partnerships	43,205,895	36,336,131	7,111,668	5,027,466	–	–	9,185,979	9,185,979	41,131,584	32,177,618	–	–
Criminal Investigations	28,975,910	31,032,069	266,667	161,773	–	–	–	–	29,242,577	31,193,842	–	–
Recourse	11,474,246	10,457,674	–	865,190	–	–	–	–	11,474,246	11,322,864	–	–
Internal Services	359,211,783	354,227,597	16,025,806	24,973,172	–	–	–	–	375,237,589	379,200,769	–	–
Subtotal	1,720,239,404	1,657,024,590	251,430,453	159,136,387	–	–	19,867,746	19,867,746	1,951,802,111	1,796,293,231	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(19,867,746)	(19,867,746)	–	–	–	–	(19,867,746)	(19,867,746)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**1,700,371,658**	**1,637,156,844**	**251,430,453**	**159,136,387**	–	–	–	–	**1,951,802,111**	**1,796,293,231**	–	–
Canadian Security Intelligence Service												
Intelligence Program	528,925,064	495,644,733	–	–	–	–	–	–	528,925,064	495,644,733	–	–
Security Screening Program	47,143,064	40,919,115	–	–	–	–	–	–	47,143,064	40,919,115	–	–
Total Agency	**576,068,128**	**536,563,848**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**576,068,128**	**536,563,848**	–	–

Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police												
Civilian Review of RCMP members' Conduct in the Performance of Their Duties	6,762,359	6,529,281	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,762,359	6,529,281	–	–
Internal Services	3,704,377	3,188,782	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,704,377	3,188,782	–	–
Total Agency	**10,466,736**	**9,718,063**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**10,466,736**	**9,718,063**	–	–
Correctional Service of Canada												
Custody	1,346,434,485	1,358,060,905	228,434,245	155,867,847	5,962,000	5,822,992	–	–	1,580,830,730	1,519,751,744	–	–
Correctional Interventions	503,281,661	489,709,629	2,083,660	2,563,656	–	–	79,461,520	94,107,910	425,903,801	398,165,375	45,364	165
Community Supervision	130,616,555	137,302,444	1,700,000	4,588,900	–	–	–	–	132,316,555	141,891,344	–	–
Internal Services	310,818,958	292,312,510	7,498,446	5,663,672	–	–	–	–	318,317,404	297,976,182	–	–
Subtotal	2,291,151,659	2,277,385,488	239,716,351	168,684,075	5,962,000	5,822,992	79,461,520	94,107,910	2,457,368,490	2,357,784,645	45,364	165
Revenues netted against expenditures	(79,461,520)	(94,107,910)	–	–	–	–	(79,461,520)	(94,107,910)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**2,211,690,139**	**2,183,277,578**	**239,716,351**	**168,684,075**	**5,962,000**	**5,822,992**	–	–	**2,457,368,490**	**2,357,784,645**	**45,364**	**165**
Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada												
Ombudsman for Federal Offenders	3,823,261	3,773,324	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,823,261	3,773,324	–	–
Internal Services	1,009,840	796,823	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,009,840	796,823	–	–
Total Agency	**4,833,101**	**4,570,147**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4,833,101**	**4,570,147**	–	–
Parole Board of Canada												
Conditional Release Decisions	35,386,820	35,007,980	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,386,820	35,007,980	–	–
Conditional Release Openness and Accountability	5,560,244	3,854,157	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,560,244	3,854,157	–	–
Record Suspension Decisions/Clemency Recommendations	6,212,972	4,547,833	–	–	–	–	5,644,800	4,183,470	568,172	364,363	–	–
Internal Services	7,249,351	7,104,439	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,249,351	7,104,439	–	–
Subtotal	54,409,387	50,514,409	–	–	–	–	5,644,800	4,183,470	48,764,587	46,330,939	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,644,800)	(4,183,470)	–	–	–	–	(5,644,800)	(4,183,470)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**48,764,587**	**46,330,939**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**48,764,587**	**46,330,939**	–	–
Royal Canadian Mounted Police												
Police Operations	3,458,900,018	3,451,961,974	228,472,111	180,860,095	323,000	325,758	1,862,759,375	1,864,917,145	1,824,935,754	1,768,230,682	–	–
Canadian Law Enforcement Services	183,354,951	155,547,246	1,909,349	1,439,002	15,037,000	14,585,634	16,218,137	16,564,826	184,083,163	155,007,056	–	–
Transfer Payments	–	–	–	–	181,856,716	179,890,362	–	–	181,856,716	179,890,362	–	–
International Policing Operations	56,858,851	53,716,684	–	38,763	27,000	–	–	–	56,885,851	53,755,447	–	–

Programs—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Canadian Police Culture and Heritage	11,005,440	13,216,835	–	62,775	100,000	90,209	–	–	11,105,440	13,369,819	–	–
Internal Services	618,342,004	619,512,432	101,158,862	82,200,097	–	–	23,015,526	15,738,324	696,485,340	685,974,205	–	–
Subtotal	4,328,461,264	4,293,955,171	331,540,322	264,600,732	197,343,716	194,891,963	1,901,993,038	1,897,220,295	2,955,352,264	2,856,227,571	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,901,993,038)	(1,897,220,295)	–	–	–	–	(1,901,993,038)	(1,897,220,295)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**2,426,468,226**	**2,396,734,876**	**331,540,322**	**264,600,732**	**197,343,716**	**194,891,963**	–	–	**2,955,352,264**	**2,856,227,571**	–	–
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee												
Independent and Impartial Case Review	1,645,173	1,517,969	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,645,173	1,517,969	–	–
Total Agency	**1,645,173**	**1,517,969**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,645,173**	**1,517,969**	–	–
Total Ministry	**7,120,242,887**	**6,950,790,786**	**822,687,126**	**592,421,184**	**1,208,862,409**	**472,577,240**	–	–	**9,151,792,422**	**8,015,789,140**	**45,364**	**165**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness				
					Grants				
–	1,960,000	–	(258,500)	1,701,500	Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	191,185	1,510,315	–	336,603
–	1,796,144	–	–	1,796,144	Other National Voluntary Organizations active in the criminal justice sector	1,796,143	1	–	1,796,143
–	1,010,365	–	(1,010,365)		Kanishka Project Research Initiative	–	–	–	–
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	Grants to provincial partners for the National Flagging System to identify and track high-risk violent offenders who jeopardize public safety	499,196	804	–	499,913
–	150,000	–	(85,666)	64,334	Cyber security cooperation program	64,334	–	–	150,000
–	–	–	258,500	258,500	Grant to the city of Moncton, New Brunswick, in support of the establishment of a permanent commemorative memorial for three fallen Royal Canadian Mounted Police officers	258,500	–	–	–
–	**5,416,509**	**–**	**(1,096,031)**	**4,320,478**	**Total — Grants**	**2,809,358**	**1,511,120**	**–**	**2,782,659**
					Contributions				
–	848,385,000	–	–	848,385,000	Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	139,348,326	709,036,674	–	305,271,755
–	122,721,662	–	(41,364,913)	81,356,749	Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities, for the First Nations Policing Program	81,281,859	74,890	–	81,771,968
–	39,854,516	–	(2,702,419)	37,152,097	Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	26,093,038	11,059,059	–	28,262,488
–	–	6,900,000	–	6,900,000	Biology Casework Analysis Contribution Program	6,900,000	–	–	6,900,000
–	2,551,000	–	(300,000)	2,251,000	Contribution program to Combat Serious and Organized Crime	1,950,345	300,655	–	1,175,829
–	2,035,600	–	600,000	2,635,600	Contribution Program to Combat Child Sexual Exploitation and Human Trafficking	2,629,650	5,950	–	2,135,600
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	International Association of Fire Fighters, Canada	500,000	–	–	500,000
–	500,000	–	1,010,365	1,510,365	Kanishka Project Research Initiative	1,482,766	27,599	–	2,080,155
–	–	700,000	27,307	727,307	Aboriginal Community Safety Development Contribution Program	700,319	26,988	–	684,025
–	362,000	–	–	362,000	Payments to the provinces, territories, and public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	356,878	5,122	–	362,000

Transfer payments—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	150,000	–	122,671	272,671	Cyber security cooperation program	272,671	–	–	150,000
–	–	–	18,735	18,735	Financial assistance to the Province of Quebec for response and recovery costs from the explosion following the train derailment in Lac-Mégantic, Quebec	18,734	1	–	56,700,000
–	–	–	192,022	192,022	Worker's compensation	192,021	1	–	180,665
–	–	1	5,241,168	5,241,169	Search and rescue new initiatives fund	4,808,820	432,349	–	–
–	–	11,214,000	–	11,214,000	National Disaster Mitigation Program	–	11,214,000	–	–
–	–	–	2,000,000	2,000,000	Contribution in support of the Nation's Capital Extraordinary Policing Costs Program	2,000,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	375,000	375,000	Search and Rescue Volunteer Association of Canada Contribution Program	375,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	142,500	142,500	COSPAS-SARSAT Secretariat Contribution Program	142,500	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	50,431,899
–	**1,017,059,778**	**18,814,001**	**(34,637,564)**	**1,001,236,215**	**Total — Contributions**	**269,052,927**	**732,183,288**	**–**	**536,606,384**
–	**1,022,476,287**	**18,814,001**	**(35,733,595)**	**1,005,556,693**	**Total Department**	**271,862,285**	**733,694,408**	**–**	**539,389,043**
					Correctional Service of Canada				
					Grants				
–	160,000	–	–	160,000	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan college of medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	72,187	87,813	–	101,682
–	122,000	–	–	122,000	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan for a forensic research centre	120,000	2,000	–	120,000
–	**282,000**	**–**	**–**	**282,000**	**Total — Grants**	**192,187**	**89,813**	**–**	**221,682**
					Contributions				
–	5,680,000	–	–	5,680,000	Correctional services of Canada's national infrastructure contribution program	5,630,805	49,195	–	2,545,865
–	**5,680,000**	**–**	**–**	**5,680,000**	**Total — Contributions**	**5,630,805**	**49,195**	**–**	**2,545,865**
–	**5,962,000**	**–**	**–**	**5,962,000**	**Total Agency**	**5,822,992**	**139,008**	**–**	**2,767,547**
					Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
					Grants				
–	162,400,000	6,600,000	–	169,000,000	To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty	167,435,603	1,564,397	–	143,562,981
–	2,464,933	–	–	2,464,933	RCMP Survivor Income Plan	2,062,976	401,957	–	2,014,339

–	1,000,000	–	–	1,000,000	Grant to Promote Law Enforcement through Crime Prevention, Training and Public Relations	771,155	228,845	–	858,336
–	13,000,000	–	(2,608,217)	10,391,783	(S) Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*	10,391,783	–	–	11,400,805
–	**178,864,933**	**6,600,000**	**(2,608,217)**	**182,856,716**	**Total — Grants**	**180,661,517**	**2,195,199**	–	**157,816,461**
					Contributions				
–	14,487,000	–	–	14,487,000	Contributions to the provinces and territories and to aboriginal and/or other communities and organizations (not for profit)	14,230,446	256,554	–	14,472,087
–	**193,351,933**	**6,600,000**	**(2,608,217)**	**197,343,716**	**Total Agency**	**194,891,963**	**2,451,753**	–	**172,288,548**
–	**1,221,790,220**	**25,414,001**	**(38,341,812)**	**1,208,862,409**	**Total Ministry**	**472,577,240**	**736,285,169**	–	**714,445,138**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details or respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Internal services			
Interdepartmental provision of Internal support services	2,700,000	1,781,707	2,045,380
Total Agency — Budgetary	**2,700,000**	**1,781,707**	**2,045,380**
Canada Border Services Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Revenue and trade management	10,681,767	10,681,767	9,980,529
Secure and trusted partnerships	9,185,979	9,185,979	8,210,671
Total Agency — Budgetary	**19,867,746**	**19,867,746**	**18,191,200**
Correctional Service of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Correctional interventions			
CORCAN (SOA)	79,461,520	94,107,910	80,964,105
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Correctional interventions			
Parolees' Loan Account		1,419	230
Total Agency —			
Budgetary	**79,461,520**	**94,107,910**	**80,964,105**
Non-budgetary	–	**1,419**	**230**
Parole Board of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Record suspension decisions/clemency recommendations			
$631 user fee	5,644,800	4,183,470	4,260,080
Total Agency — Budgetary	**5,644,800**	**4,183,470**	**4,260,080**
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Police operations	1,862,759,375	1,864,917,145	1,831,176,415
Canadian law enforcement services	16,218,137	16,564,826	13,096,584
Internal services	23,015,526	15,738,324	25,740,360
Total Agency — Budgetary	**1,901,993,038**	**1,897,220,295**	**1,870,013,359**
Total Ministry —			
Budgetary	**2,009,667,104**	**2,017,161,128**	**1,975,474,124**
Non-budgetary	–	**1,419**	**230**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	881,562	860,971
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,920,339	3,513,932
	3,801,901	4,374,903
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Respendable revenue	1,781,707	2,045,380
Miscellaneous revenues	127,809	100,181
Total Department	**5,711,417**	**6,520,464**
Canada Border Services Agency		
Tax revenues —		
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	23,740,738,111	22,933,699,977
Less: Government tax remission order	40,964,579	31,098,550
	23,699,773,532	22,902,601,427
Excise tax — Motive fuel — Gasoline	68,924,753	58,983,787
Customs import duties	5,371,603,192	4,581,246,882
Excise duties —		
Spirits	228,983	308,925 [1]
Beer	10,501	9,639
Cigarettes	1,276,728,926	1,324,868,856
Cigars	47,288,513	46,017,214
Canadian raw leaf tobacco	93,741,593	101,867,069
	1,417,998,516	1,473,071,703
Other excise taxes and duties —		
Manufacturers' taxes —		
Jewellery	1,349	3,854
Automobiles	2,723,805	1,933,203
Automotive air conditioners	20,913,259	20,793,186
Wines	3,506,690	3,460,107
Sundries	916,118	3,154,675
	28,061,221	29,345,025
Total tax revenues	**30,586,361,214**	**29,045,248,824**
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,503,422	1,092,890
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,039,403	7,506,936
	5,542,825	8,599,826
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges	314,016	437,941
Services of a regulatory nature	13,773,160	11,907,590
Services of a non-regulatory nature	7,860,334	8,803,118
Other fees and charges	8,791	18,190
	21,956,301	21,166,839
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	501,263	455,978
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest and penalties	12,236,239	18,715,423
Other miscellaneous revenues —		
Court fines	671,978	970,823
Seizures	6,626,056	7,415,442
Sundries	1,748,039	2,088,603
	21,282,312	29,190,291
Total other revenues	**49,282,701**	**59,412,934**
Total Agency	**30,635,643,915**	**29,104,661,758**
Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	203,989	199,425
Adjustments to prior year's payables	169,008	911,183
	372,997	1,110,608
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature	885,825	651,015
Other fees and charges	1,924,824	1,818,276
	2,810,649	2,469,291
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	557,137	422,230
Miscellaneous revenues	28,775	33,255
Total Agency	**3,769,558**	**4,035,384**

Revenues—*continued*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		63,461
Adjustments to prior year's payables	53,710	120,714
	53,710	184,175
Miscellaneous revenues	7,484	18,525
Total Agency	**61,194**	**202,700**
Correctional Service of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,120,193	2,408,521
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,203,974	2,574,411
	5,324,167	4,982,932
Sales of goods and services —		
Lease and use of public property —		
Rentals	1,175,366	1,176,059
Board and lodging — Inmates	361,919	389,661
	1,537,285	*1,565,720*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Psychiatric services — Contracted	1,799,381	1,587,477
Inmate maintenance — Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	191,872	186,092
Access to information fees	4,267	11,703
CORCAN sales — Training fee	20,197,491	14,513,532
	22,193,011	*16,298,804*
Sales of goods and information products —		
Sale of manufactured products		1,061
CORCAN sales — Sale of manufactured products	73,778,622	66,561,660
	73,778,622	*66,562,721*
Other fees and charges —		
Deferred revenues	*114,060*	*(141,901)*
	97,622,978	84,285,344
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,156,893	1,635,285
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Proceeds from Disposal of Real Property		970,000
Fines and forfeitures	140,852	165,284
Provincial sales tax commissions		90
Telephone commissions	522	325
Claims for the Crown	84,992	22,396
Proceeds from other Court awards	6,437	
Sundries	472,451	638,802
	705,254	1,796,897
Total Agency	**104,809,292**	**92,700,458**
Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,615	2,911
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,297	108
	4,912	3,019
Miscellaneous revenues	35	30
Total Agency	**4,947**	**3,049**
Parole Board of Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	36,322	3,622
Adjustments to prior year's payables	39,121	156,040
	75,443	159,662
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Revenues received for services to process Record Suspension applications	*5,616,531*	*5,719,384*
Other fees and charges —		
Access to Information	210	170
Net gain on exchange	182	149
	392	*319*
	5,616,923	5,719,703
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,086	22,424

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Proceeds from other Court awards	6,623	
Miscellaneous revenues	1	
	6,624	
Total Agency	**5,707,076**	**5,901,789**
Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —		
Other accounts —		
Loans and advances to persons posted abroad —		
Interest	4,680	4,832
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Repayment for operating expenditures	9,392,740	*7,733,676*
Refund of information technology and telecommunications consultants' fees	533,137	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,547,997	397,454
	11,473,874	8,131,130
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Firearms Fees/Access to information/ Fingerprinting		
	31,833,688	*31,782,535*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Police services to local governments	731,489,583	*702,054,375*
Police services to provincial and territorial governments	1,353,747,593	1,308,147,384
Other fees		166,470
Other revenues from rights and royalties	33,900	*67,374*
License fees	117,966	*677*
Paid parking	95,016	87,863
Rental of residential buildings	11,390,226	10,825,747
Rental of non-residential buildings	77,461	87,337
Sales of information products	144,115	135,309
Sales of other goods	2,936,878	2,871,435
Sundries	46,904,217	33,210,870
	2,146,936,955	*2,057,654,841*
Other fees and charges —		
Deferred revenues	3,353,768	(3,414,730)
Sundries	1,917,516	1,666,332
	5,271,284	*(1,748,398)*
	2,184,041,927	2,087,688,978
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,835,917	8,272,337
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Proceeds from Disposal of Real Property	565,848	298,800
Sundries	589,154	507,470
	1,155,002	806,270
Total Agency	**2,202,511,400**	**2,104,903,547**
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	88	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,049	2,567
	8,137	2,567
Miscellaneous revenues	10	372
Total Agency	**8,147**	**2,939**
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues	30,586,361,214	29,045,248,824
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	4,680	4,832
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	26,657,966	27,548,822
Sales of goods and services	2,313,830,485	2,203,375,535
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,059,296	10,808,254
Miscellaneous revenues	23,313,305	31,945,821
Total other revenues	2,371,865,732	2,273,683,264
Total Ministry	**32,958,226,946**	**31,318,932,088**

---

[1] Previous year's amount have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 22

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Public Services and Procurement

Public Works and Government Services

Canada Post Corporation

Public Service Commission

Shared Services Canada

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 22.2
Ministry summary 22.6
Budgetary details by allotment 22.10
Programs 22.12
Transfer payments 22.14
Details of respendable amounts 22.15
Revenues 22.15

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Material services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Public Works and Government Services

Strategic outcome 1

High quality, central programs and services that ensure sound stewardship on behalf of Canadians and meet the program needs of federal institutions.

- **Program 1.1**—Accommodation and Real Property Services

Public Works and Government Services provides federal departments and agencies with affordable office and common use accommodation that supports the delivery of their programs and services. The department acts as steward for various public works such as buildings, bridges and dams, and national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and other heritage assets across Canada. Public Works and Government Services also provides other federal departments, agencies, and the Parliament of Canada with responsive and cost-effective real property services.

- **Program 1.2**—Acquisitions

This program shows Public Works and Government Services Canada as the government's primary procurement service provider offering federal organizations a broad base of procurement solutions such as specialized contracts, standing offers and supply arrangements. The role of Public Works and Government Services in this area is to provide timely value-added acquisitions and related common services to Canadians and the federal government.

- **Program 1.3**—Federal Pay and Pension Administration

This program provides reliable central systems and processes for pay and pension administration to other federal organizations. Through our pay and pension services, Public Works and Government Services ensures that federal government employees and pensioners are paid accurately and on time.

- **Program 1.4**—Receiver General for Canada

This program manages the operations of the federal treasury, produces the Public Accounts and maintains the Accounts of Canada. It provides federal departments with an optional departmental financial and materiel management system offering and bill payment services.

- **Program 1.5**—Linguistic Management and Services

This program defines the Translation Bureau of Public Works and Government Services as a key component of the federal government's service delivery infrastructure. The Bureau is the sole internal linguistic services provider and offers translation, revision, interpretation and other linguistic services for Parliament, the judiciary, and federal departments and agencies. It is also the terminology authority within the federal government and has been mandated to develop terminology standards to ensure clear, uniform and quality communications within government. The Linguistic Management and Services program is mandated under the *Translation Bureau Act*.

- **Program 1.6**—Specialized Programs and Services

This program provides federal organizations with high quality, timely and accessible specialized services and programs.

- **Program 1.7**—Integrity Programs and Services

This program provides the government of Canada with high quality, timely and accessible specialized services and programs in support of sound, prudent and ethical management and operations.

- **Program 1.8**—Procurement Ombudsman

This program, operating at arms-length from the government, reviews procurement practices across federal departments and agencies, investigates complaints from suppliers regarding the award and administration of contracts for goods and services, and ensures the provision of alternative dispute resolution services for existing contracts. This program helps to promote fairness, openness and transparency in the federal procurement process.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Post Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Compensation for the provision of Parliamentary mail and Materials for the use of the blind services, which are sent free of postage under the *Canada Post Corporation Act*.

- **Program 1.1**—Concessionary Governmental Services

Payment associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government policy programs: Government Free Mail and Materials for the use of the Blind.

- **Program 1.2**—Transition Funding for Canada Post pension plan

Payment for transitional support for the implementation of the Canada Post Corporation pension plan.

Public Service Commission

Strategic Outcome 1

A highly competent, non-partisan and representative public service, able to provide service in both official languages, in which appointments are based on merit and the values of fairness, access, representativeness and transparency.

- **Program 1.1**—Staffing Services and Assessment

The Staffing Services and Assessment program maintains the systems that link Canadians and public servants seeking employment opportunities in the federal public service with hiring departments and agencies. It provides assessment-related products and services in the form of research and development, consultation, assessment operations and counselling for use in recruitment, selection and development throughout the federal public service. This program also includes delivering staffing services, programs and products to departments and agencies, to Canadians and public servants, through client service units located across Canada.

- **Program 1.2**—Oversight of Integrity in Staffing and of Non-Partisanship

The Oversight of Integrity in Staffing and of Non-Partisanship program provides an accountability regime for the implementation of the appointment policy and regulatory framework for safeguarding the integrity of public service staffing and ensuring staffing is free from political influence. This program includes monitoring departments' and agencies' staffing performance and compliance with legislative requirements; conducting audits and studies; carrying out investigations; and reporting to Parliament on the integrity of public service staffing and the non-partisanship of the public service.

- **Program 1.3**—Staffing System Integrity and Political Impartiality

The Staffing System Integrity and Political Impartiality program is focused on independently safeguarding merit and non-partisanship in the federal public service. This program includes developing and advancing strategic policy positions and directions; conducting policy research; establishing Public Service Commission policies and standards; providing advice, interpretation and guidance; and administering delegated and non-delegated authorities, including official languages, the political activities regime and priority administration.

Strategic Outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Shared Services Canada

Strategic outcome 1

Modern, reliable, secure and cost-effective information technology infrastructure services to support government priorities and program delivery.

- **Program 1.1**—Information Technology Infrastructure Services

This program delivers Information Technology Infrastructure Services to Federal Government Departments to enable and support the management, coordination and delivery of government programs to Canadians and the achievement of Government of Canada priorities. The Information Technology infrastructure services consist of four main Information Technology service groups: (a) Distributed Computing, (b) Production and Operations Computing, (c) Telecommunications (Data, Voice and Video) Services, and (d) Cyber and Information Technology Security. This program establishes a centralized common Information Technology infrastructure service leading to consolidation and standardization in the management and delivery of Information Technology services across the mandated 43 partner organizations. This consolidation and standardization of services contributes to greater operational efficiencies and economies of scale resulting in forecasted cost savings, enhanced reliability and security of the Information Technology services, a reduction in the duplication of effort and managerial oversight, and the development of a harmonized response to partner organizations' business requirements.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Public Works and Government Services				
—	1,651,054,220	—	—	1,651,054,220	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	40,400,000	—	40,400,000	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	72,238,881	—	72,238,881	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from				
						Vote 1 (Canadian Radio-television and				
—	—	—	96,626	96,626		Telecommunications Commission)				
—	—	—	332,160	332,160		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	44,028,980	44,028,980		TB Vote 25[3]				
						Transfer to				
—	—	—	(19,616,800)	(19,616,800)		Vote 1 (Canada Revenue Agency)				
—	—	—	(4,421,325)	(4,421,325)		Vote 1 (Communications Security Establishment)				
—	—	—	(890,266)	(890,266)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	(4,253,816)	(4,253,816)		Vote 1 (Library and Archives of Canada)				
—	—	—	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)		Vote 1 (Industry)				
—	—	—	(1,493,778)	(1,493,778)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	1,651,054,220	112,638,881	12,281,651	1,775,974,752		Total — Vote 1	1,684,654,681	91,320,071	—	1,653,272,183
—	1,099,063,968	—	—	1,099,063,968	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	29,800,000	—	29,800,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
—	—	40,231,331	—	40,231,331	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from				
—	—	—	4,800,000	4,800,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	155,873,847	155,873,847		TB Vote 33[3]				
—	—	—	(2,472,199)	(2,472,199)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Library and Archives of Canada)				
—	1,099,063,968	70,031,331	158,201,648	1,327,296,947		Total — Vote 5	1,057,647,220	269,649,727	—	985,519,900
—	116,552,819	—	(9,776,013)	106,776,806	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	106,776,806	—	—	106,441,935
—	82,100	—	228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	—	—	80,300
28,648,673	—	—	—	28,648,673	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	1,105,997	—	27,542,676	5,361,598
37,018,881	(27,511)	—	27,511	37,018,881	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	(6,253,689)	—	43,272,570	(4,572,218)
184,137,626	4,800,000	—	(4,800,000)	184,137,626	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	(10,871,291)	—	195,008,917	20,289,805
100,000,000	—	—	—	100,000,000	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	—	—	100,000,000	—
—	—	—	29,854	29,854	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	29,854	—	—	472,871
321,343	—	—	363,762	685,105	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	143,494	177,849	363,762	290,845

	–		450,405,782	450,405,782	(S)	Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities	450,405,782			549,406,363
			(450,405,472)	(450,405,472)	(S)	Recoveries from custodian departments	(450,405,472)			(549,406,363)
						Appropriations not required for the current year			–	6,292
350,126,523	2,871,525,596	182,670,212	156,328,951	3,560,651,282		Total budgetary	2,833,315,710	361,147,647	366,187,925	2,767,163,511
1,976,497		–		1,976,497	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit $22,000,000 (Net)	264,736		1,711,761	11,929
77,634,164		–		77,634,164	(S)	(L.) *Seized Property Management Act*, 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit $50,000,000 (Net)	9,457,130		68,177,034	(11,475,115)
79,610,661				79,610,661		Total non-budgetary	9,721,866		69,888,795	(11,463,186)
						Total Department —				
350,126,523	**2,871,525,596**	**182,670,212**	**156,328,951**	**3,560,651,282**		**Budgetary**	**2,833,315,710**	**361,147,647**	**366,187,925**	**2,767,163,511**
79,610,661	–	–	–	**79,610,661**		**Non-budgetary**	**9,721,866**	–	**69,888,795**	**(11,463,186)**
						Canada Post Corporation[2]				
					1	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes				
	–	–	9,254,190	9,254,190		Change in Ministry responsibility (Transport)	9,254,190		–	–
	–	–	500,000,000	500,000,000	(S)	(L.) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the *Canada Post Corporation Act*, sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit $500,000,000 (Net)			500,000,000	–
						Total Agency —				
–	–	–	**9,254,190**	**9,254,190**		**Budgetary**	**9,254,190**	–	–	–
–	–	–	**500,000,000**	**500,000,000**		**Non-budgetary**	–	–	**500,000,000**	–
						Public Service Commission[3]				
–	–	1		1	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	252,000	252,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	252,000	252,000		Vote 1 (Parks Canada Agency)				
						TB Vote 15[1]				
–	–	–	–	–		TB Vote 25[1]				
		–	75,693,938	75,693,938		Reclassified from Canadian Heritage (Vote 1) for presentation purposes				
		1	76,197,938	76,197,939		Total — Vote 1	63,002,583	13,195,356		67,460,445
	–	–	9,598,061	9,598,061	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,598,061			10,135,978
		–	9,062	9,062	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,062			180
		–				Appropriations not required for the current year			–	1,328
–	–	**1**	**85,805,061**	**85,805,062**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**72,609,706**	**13,195,356**	–	**77,597,931**

Ministry summary *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Shared Services Canada				
—	1,169,183,901	—	—	1,169,183,901	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	20,712,999	—	20,712,999	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	266,225	266,225		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
—	—	—	507,924	507,924		Vote 1 (Environment)				
—	—	—	3,034,606	3,034,606		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	3,704	3,704		Vote 1 (Health)				
—	—	—	45,161	45,161		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	6,865	6,865		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
—	—	—	1,493,778	1,493,778		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
—	—	—	144,280	144,280		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
—	—	—	34,493,020	34,493,020		TB Vote 25[1]				
						Transfer to:				
—	—	—	(5,276)	(5,276)		Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
—	—	—	(317,702)	(317,702)		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
—	—	—	(55,683)	(55,683)		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
—	—	—	(4,033)	(4,033)		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
—	1,169,183,901	20,712,999	39,612,869	1,229,509,769		Total — Vote 1	1,201,014,719	28,495,050	—	1,288,300,022
—	203,868,605	—	—	203,868,605	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	12,326,933	—	12,326,933	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	1,298,326	1,298,326		Vote 1 (Treasury Board)				
—	—	—	250,000	250,000		Vote 5 (Environment)				
—	—	—	12,851,742	12,851,742		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	1,291,230	1,291,230		Vote 5 (Transport)				
—	—	—	36,911,852	36,911,852		TB Vote 33[1]				
—	203,868,605	12,326,933	52,603,150	268,798,688		Total — Vote 5	220,030,555	48,768,133	—	246,406,391

–	70,991,519	363,228	8,078,248	79,432,995	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	79,432,995	–	–	83,288,777
–	–	–	3,965,501	3,965,501	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits — Members of Royal Canadian Mounted Police	3,965,501	–	–	4,375,903
–	–	–	–	–	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	–	10,762
–	**1,444,044,025**	**33,403,160**	**104,259,768**	**1,581,706,953**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**1,504,443,770**	**77,263,183**	**–**	**1,622,381,855**
						Total Ministry —				
350,126,523	**4,315,569,621**	**216,073,373**	**355,647,970**	**5,237,417,487**		**Budgetary**	**4,419,623,376**	**451,606,186**	**366,187,925**	**4,467,143,297**[3]
79,610,661	**–**	**–**	**500,000,000**	**579,610,661**		**Non-budgetary**	**9,721,866**	**–**	**569,888,795**	**(11,463,186)**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 — Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 — Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 — Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 — Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 — Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 — Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1243, designated the Minister of Public Services and Procurement, as the Minister for the purposes of the *Canada Post Corporation Act*, effective November 4, 2015. Prior to the transfer, the Corporation was under the responsibility of the Minister of Transport.

[3] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1246, designated the Minister of Public services and Procurement as the appropriate Minister for Public Service Commission, effective November 4, 2015. Prior to the transfer, the commission was under the responsibility of the Minister of Canadian Heritage. Previous year's amounts have been restated by $ 77,597,931.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Public Services and Procurement				
Public Works and Government Services				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,154,629,512	1,092,031,737	62,597,775	
Advertising initiatives	5,000,000	812,873	4,187,127	
Build in Canada innovation program	25,033,405	25,033,405		
Cape Breton operation	36,753,306	36,132,603	620,703	
Cost and profit assurance program	2,362,670	2,362,670		
Linguistic services	29,158,546	26,189,884	2,968,662	
Real property services	1,930,813,411	1,930,813,411		
Receiver General and central compensation administration function	96,111,664	92,553,786	3,557,878	
Frozen	49,851,103		49,851,103	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,553,738,865	1,521,275,688	32,463,177	
	1,775,974,752	*1,684,654,681*	*91,320,071*	
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	910,999,921	825,185,562	85,814,359	
Real property capital leases	147,294,583	146,257,866	1,036,717	
Real property refit / fit-up	266,092,520	86,203,792	179,888,728	
Frozen	2,909,923		2,909,923	
	1,327,296,947	*1,057,647,220*	*269,649,727*	
Statutory amounts	457,379,583	91,013,809	177,849	366,187,925
	3,560,651,282	2,833,315,710	361,147,647	366,187,925
Canada Post Corporation				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	9,254,190	9,254,190		
Public Service Commission				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	90,231,603	71,749,155	18,482,448	
Frozen	218,336		218,336	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	14,252,000	8,746,572	5,505,428	
	76,197,939	*63,002,583*	*13,195,356*	
Statutory amounts	9,607,123	9,607,123		
	85,805,062	72,609,706	13,195,356	

Shared Services Canada				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	1,649,436,653	1,623,264,742	26,171,911	
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	3,013,750	1,670,603	1,343,147	
TBS moving and accommodations expenses	84,963	18,307	66,656	
Frozen	913,336		913,336	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	423,938,933	423,938,933		
	1,229,509,769	*1,201,014,719*	*28,495,050*	
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	227,938,357	217,015,401	10,922,956	
Resettlement of Syrian refugees	2,386,250	94,076	2,292,174	
TBS moving and accommodations expenses	3,386,675	2,921,078	465,597	
Frozen	35,087,406		35,087,406	
	268,798,688	*220,030,555*	*48,768,133*	
Statutory amounts	83,398,496	83,398,496		
	1,581,706,953	1,504,443,770	77,263,183	
Total Ministry	**5,237,417,487**	**4,419,623,376**	**451,606,186**	**366,187,925**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Bugetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Public Works and Government Services												
Accommodation and Real Property Services	4,036,655,335	3,711,426,020	1,202,437,243	956,561,290	310	310	2,618,005,275	2,555,682,509	2,621,087,613	2,112,305,111		
Acquisitions	551,832,376	399,815,524					268,140,933	248,257,992	283,691,443	151,557,532		
Federal Pay and Pension Administration	191,589,353	181,433,678	92,642,225	83,978,619			146,613,079	136,457,404	137,618,499	128,954,893		
Receiver General for Canada	133,735,882	129,142,101	1,109,773	924,338			24,052,285	20,157,858	110,793,370	109,908,581		
Linguistic Management and Services	254,542,150	218,382,116					156,741,665	167,082,849	97,800,485	51,299,267		
Specialized Programs and Services	121,383,865	109,072,553	13,446,500	13,445,722			103,602,290	97,980,565	31,228,075	24,537,710		
Integrity Programs and Services	46,393,830	42,942,548	1,317,000	16,593			26,262,568	22,685,777	21,448,262	20,273,364		
Procurement Ombudsman	4,101,959	3,830,009							4,101,959	3,830,009		
Internal Services	400,510,202	385,871,489	16,344,206	2,720,658			163,972,832	157,942,904	252,881,576	230,649,243		
Imprest Funds, Accountable Advances and Recoverable Advances											1,976,497	264,736
Seized Property Management											77,634,164	9,457,130
Subtotal	5,740,744,952	5,181,916,038	1,327,296,947	1,057,647,220	310	310	3,507,390,927	3,406,247,858	3,560,651,282	2,833,315,710	79,610,661	9,721,866
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,507,390,927)	(3,406,247,858)					(3,507,390,927)	(3,406,247,858)				
Total Department	**2,233,354,025**	**1,775,668,180**	**1,327,296,947**	**1,057,647,220**	**310**	**310**	–	–	**3,560,651,282**	**2,833,315,710**	**79,610,661**	**9,721,866**
Canada Post Corporation	**9,254,190**	**9,254,190**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**9,254,190**	**9,254,190**	**500,000,000**	–
Public Service Commission												
Staffing Services and Assessment	37,929,884	28,783,201					14,252,000	8,746,572	23,677,884	20,036,629		
Oversight of Integrity in Staffing and of Non-Partisanship	18,330,684	15,511,737							18,330,684	15,511,737		
Staffing System Integrity and Political Impartiality	14,652,252	12,398,985							14,652,252	12,398,985		
Internal Services	29,144,242	24,662,355							29,144,242	24,662,355		
Subtotal	100,057,062	81,356,278					14,252,000	8,746,572	85,805,062	72,609,706		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(14,252,000)	(8,746,572)					(14,252,000)	(8,746,572)				
Total Agency — Budgetary	**85,805,062**	**72,609,706**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**85,805,062**	**72,609,706**	–	–

Shared Services Canada												
Information Technology Infrastructure Services	1,596,725,454	1,574,690,271	263,882,742	215,114,609			423,938,645	423,938,645	1,436,669,551	1,365,866,235		–
Internal Services	140,121,744	133,661,877	4,915,946	4,915,946		–	288	288	145,037,402	138,577,535		–
Subtotal	1,736,847,198	1,708,352,148	268,798,688	220,030,555	–		423,938,933	423,938,933	1,581,706,953	1,504,443,770	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(423,938,933)	(423,938,933)				–	(423,938,933)	(423,938,933)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	**1,312,908,265**	**1,284,413,215**	**268,798,688**	**220,030,555**	–	–	–	–	**1,581,706,953**	**1,504,443,770**	–	–
Total Ministry	**3,641,321,542**	**3,141,945,291**	**1,996,095,635**	**1,277,677,775**	**300**	**300**	–	–	**5,237,417,487**	**4,419,623,376**	**579,610,661**	**9,721,866**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities									
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Public Works and Government Services				
					Grants				
			450,405,782	450,405,782	(S) Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities	450,405,782		–	549,406,363
			(450,405,472)	(450,405,472)	(S) Recoveries from custodian departments	(450,405,472)			(549,406,363)
–	–	–	**310**	**310**	**Total Ministry**	**310**	–	–	–

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable Amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Public Works and Government Services			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Accommodation and real property services	2,618,005,275	2,555,682,509	2,333,770,099
Acquisitions	268,140,933	248,257,992	251,730,698
Federal pay and pension administration	146,613,079	136,457,404	128,365,017
Receiver General for Canada	24,052,285	20,157,858	23,706,351
Linguistic management and services	156,741,665	167,082,849	165,517,716
Specialized programs and services	103,602,290	97,980,565	84,900,261
Integrity programs and services	26,262,568	22,685,777	22,052,875
Internal services	163,972,832	157,942,904	157,859,415
Total budgetary	**3,507,390,927**	**3,406,247,858**	**3,167,902,432**
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Seized property management	—	34,983,862	51,022,690
Imprest fund recovery	1,976,497	—	—
Total non-budgetary	**1,976,497**	**34,983,862**	**51,022,690**
Total Department —			
Budgetary	**3,507,390,927**	**3,406,247,858**	**3,167,902,432**
Non-budgetary	**1,976,497**	**34,983,862**	**51,022,690**
Public Service Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Assessment and counselling services and products	14,252,000	8,746,572	8,665,411
Total Agency — Budgetary	**14,252,000**	**8,746,572**	**8,665,411**
Shared Services Canada			
Information technology infrastructure services	423,938,645	423,938,645	393,328,154
Internal services	288	288	—
Total Agency — Budgetary	**423,938,933**	**423,938,933**	**393,328,154**
Total Ministry —			
Budgetary	**3,945,581,860**	**3,838,933,363**	**3,569,895,997**
Non-budgetary	**1,976,497**	**34,983,862**	**51,022,690**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Public Works and Government Services		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Canada Lands Company Limited	10,000,000	10,000,000
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	14,625,050	12,448,108
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,070,213	6,718,635
	20,695,263	19,166,743
Sales of goods and services —		
Lease and use of public property	*825,001,370*	*867,935,031*
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Earnings from dry docks	8,191,951	6,723,683
Sundries	156,280,886	164,175,394
	164,472,837	*170,899,077*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Rentals, licences and permits	*759,705,068*	*728,769,660*
Sales of goods and information products		
Publications	1,892,299	2,240,199
Sundries	1,355,919,524	1,120,431,133
	1,357,811,823	*1,122,671,332*
Other fees and charges	*288,710,493*	*297,510,838*
	3,395,701,591	3,187,785,938
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus crown assets	363,762	321,343
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Gifts to the Crown	1,554,233	29,677
Proceeds from disposal of real property	3,281,425	237,487
Sundries	77,585,236	104,603,325
	82,420,894	104,870,489
Total Department	**3,509,181,510**	**3,322,144,513**

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Pay Operations and Service Management Directorate		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Pay in arrears	31,847,086	25,312,496
Total Directorate	**31,847,086**	**25,312,496**
Public Service Commission		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	101,172	56,233
Adjustments to prior year's payables	150,512	122,465
	251,684	178,698
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Assessment and counselling services and products —		
Assessment tools and products and executive services	8,749,413	8,668,702
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,062	180
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Assessment, diagnostic and career counselling services —		
Employee benefit plan charged on assessment and counselling services and products	1,255,172	1,253,605
Sundries	1,532	18,053
	1,256,704	1,271,658
Total Agency	**10,266,863**	**10,119,238**
Shared Services Canada		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,878,201	2,130,410
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,283,156	24,165,946
	6,161,357	26,296,356
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	428,020,676	397,958,889
Other fees and charges	(4,622,928)	(4,623,089)
	423,397,748	393,335,800
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		1,492
Interest and penalties	4,669	3,766
Miscellaneous revenues	7,828,640	8,123,431
	7,833,309	8,127,197
Total Agency	**437,392,414**	**427,760,845**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	10,000,000	10,000,000
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	27,108,304	45,641,797
Sales of goods and services	3,827,848,752	3,589,790,440
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	372,824	323,015
Miscellaneous revenues	123,357,993	139,581,840
Total Ministry	**3,988,687,873**	**3,785,337,092**

Section 23

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Transport

Transport

Canada Post Corporation

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority

Canadian Transportation Agency

Marine Atlantic Inc.

The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited

VIA Rail Canada Inc.

Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority

Table of contents

	Page
Strategic outcome and program descriptions	23.2
Ministry summary	23.9
Budgetary details by allotment	23.13
Programs	23.15
Transfer payments	23.17
Details of respendable amounts	23.19
Revenues	23.20

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal services program supports all Strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Transport

Strategic outcome 1

An Efficient Transportation System

- **Program 1.1**—Gateways and Corridors

Canada is a trading nation, and the efficiency and reliability of the transportation system to support this trade impacts directly on the nation's prosperity and well-being. For this reason, it is imperative that the federal government play a role in the development of an integrated transportation network linking importers and exporters to markets and suppliers in the increasingly complex global supply chains. Guided by the National Policy Framework for Strategic Gateways and Corridors, the Gateways and Corridors program supports Canada's international commerce by creating a more efficient, reliable and seamless trade-related transport system in Canada. The program: develops initiatives to improve and integrate transportation networks in key regions; fosters partnerships between all levels of government and the private sector; supports and oversees projects that contribute to the increased capacity and efficiency of gateway and corridor infrastructure; develops and puts in place measures that remove impediments to the effective development of gateways and corridors; and markets the use of gateways and corridors within Canada and internationally.

- **Program 1.2**—Transportation Infrastructure

The Transportation Infrastructure program oversees, funds and manages multimodal transportation infrastructure under Transport Canada's mandate to improve efficiency and service delivery for the benefit of Canadian taxpayers. The program acts as the steward of certain commercial transportation assets operated by third parties on behalf of the federal government (airport authorities, port authorities, federal bridges, VIA Rail, Seaway, Marine Atlantic) provides funding for Canada's strategic transportation infrastructure, to support federal objectives, develops transportation infrastructure policy through consultation with stakeholders. It also manages Transport Canada ports and airports, supports essential services in remote communities, manages legacy commitments, and divests assets where possible.

- **Program 1.3**—Transportation Marketplace Frameworks

The Transportation Marketplace Framework program encourages transportation efficiency by fostering a competitive and viable transportation sector. The Program: sets regimes governing the economic behaviour of carriers in all modes of transportation; sets the rules of governance for all the transportation infrastructure providers falling under federal authority; monitors, analyzes, researches, and reports on the transportation system; promotes innovation in transportation; enables access to transportation for Canadians; represents the interests of Canada in trade negotiations, international transportation fora and other international bodies; promotes access to markets in the context of international trade; fosters greater cooperation to support economic activity; and fulfills certain federal responsibilities with regard to the *International Bridges and Tunnels Act*.

Strategic outcome 2

A Safe and Secure Transportation System.

- **Program 2.1**—Aviation Safety

The Aviation Safety program, under the authority of the *Aeronautics Act* develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the safe conduct of civil aviation within Canada's borders including establishment of safety standards for the design and manufacture of aeronautical products in a manner harmonized with international standards. The program fosters the safety of the aviation system, provides oversight of the aviation sector and enforces international conventions signed by Canada. It also provides aviation services and related training to support Transport Canada and other government department operations.

- **Program 2.2**—Marine Safety

The Marine Safety program, under the authority of the *Canada Shipping Act 2001*, the *Navigation Protection Act*, the *Safe Containers Act*, the *Pilotage Act*, the *Coasting Trade Act* and the *Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act*, develops implements and administers policies, regulations, and standards necessary for the safe conduct of marine activities in a manner harmonized with international standards. The program fosters the safety of the marine transportation system, provides oversight of, the marine industry including domestic and foreign vessels (both non-pleasure craft and pleasure craft); enforces international conventions signed by Canada; and protects the public right to navigate on Canadian waterways; regulating lights or markers required for safe navigation during and/or on completion of certain works; regulating the placement of private buoys as per the Private Buoy Regulations of the *Canada Shipping Act 2001*; and, acting as Receiver of Wreck as per the *Canada Shipping Act 2001*, Part 7.

- **Program 2.3**—Rail Safety

The Rail Safety program, under the authority of the *Railway Safety Act*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulatory instruments necessary for the safety of railway operations in a manner consistent with North American and International safety standards/levels. The program fosters safety within the rail transportation system and provides oversight of the rail industry. It also promotes public safety at crossings, identifies the risks of trespassing, and provides funds to improve safety at grade crossings.

- **Program 2.4**—Aviation Security

The Aviation Security program develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards to support the secure conduct of aviation activities in a manner harmonized with international standards. The program is risked-based and fosters security within the aviation transportation system and, provides security oversight of the aviation industry while ensuring that Canada complies with international standards.

- **Program 2.5**—Motor Vehicle Safety

The Motor Vehicle Safety program, under the authority of the *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* and the *Motor Vehicle Transport Act*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the safety of motor vehicles and commercial vehicle operations in a manner that is harmonized with international and national standards. The program contributes to reduced road deaths and injuries and provides safety oversight of the motor vehicle industry. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Road Safety Transfer Payment program.

- **Program 2.6**—Transportation of Dangerous Goods

The Transportation of Dangerous Goods program, under the authority of the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the safe transportation of dangerous goods by all modes of transport in Canada in a manner harmonized with the international standards, and provides expertise in emergency response in the event of release of dangerous goods. This program also works to prepare for and coordinate the response to safety and security threats and incidents that may impact the national transportation system or the department with regards to Chemical, Radiological, Biological, Nuclear or Explosive substances. The program fosters safety in the transport of dangerous goods, provides oversight of the transportation industry, enforces international conventions signed by Canada and responds to emergency situations that affect the safety of Canadians.

- **Program 2.7**—Marine Security

The Marine Security program, under the authority of the *Marine Transportation Security Act*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the secure conduct of marine activities in a manner consistent with international standards. The program promotes security within the marine transportation system, provides oversight of the regulated marine transportation industry and enforces international conventions signed by Canada. The program coordinates marine security policy and regulatory development across the Government of Canada through its leadership of the Interdepartmental Marine Security Working Group and associated activities.

- **Program 2.8**—Multimodal Safety and Security

The Multimodal Safety and Security program contributes to policies and standards that enhance safety and/or security in more than one transportation mode (e.g., through departmental enforcement services, integrated management systems and intelligence assessments). It also provides a technical training regime for inspectors and technical experts, ensuring the required competencies are acquired and maintained to meet or surpass nationally consistent standards. Lastly, this program works to prepare for and coordinate the response to emerging safety and security threats and situations that may impact the national transportation system or the department.

- **Program 2.9**—Surface and Intermodal Security

The Surface and Intermodal Security program, guided by the *Railway Safety Act*, the *International Bridges and Tunnels Act*, and the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act* develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations/voluntary frameworks, standards and guidance material necessary for the secure conduct of surface and intermodal activities. The program fosters the security of the surface and intermodal transportation system across Canada.

Strategic outcome 3

A Clean Transportation System.

- **Program 3.1**—Environmental Stewardship of Transportation

The Environmental Stewardship program fulfills Transport Canada's responsibilities in working towards an environmentally responsible and resilient national transportation system for Canadians by ensuring compliance with the department's environmental obligations in relation to Acts, Regulations, Policies and Guidelines, and meeting the department's obligations towards Aboriginal peoples. The program: fulfills Transport Canada's responsibilities to implement a Departmental Sustainable Development Strategy under the *Federal Sustainable Development Act*; ensures that Transport Canada's lands and facilities are managed in an environmentally responsible manner in compliance with federal legislation and policies; provides functional support for environmental assessments, including for major resource projects; manages contaminated sites; advises on Aboriginal consultation, engagement and treaty negotiations and implementation; and seeks to increase the national transportation system's resilience to the current and anticipated future climate and extreme weather events.

- **Program 3.2**—Clean Water from Transportation

The Clean Water from Transportation program protects the marine environment by reducing the pollution of water from transportation sources. This program regulates and monitors the release and impact of discharges from marine vessels into the marine environment, regulates ballast water, and contributes to setting domestic and international rules that govern limits to liability of marine pollution incidents. This program advances the federal government's clean water agenda in the transportation sector and complements other federal programs designed to protect the marine environment for the health of Canadians and the environment for generations to come. This program also represents Canada in discussions to set international standards to prevent pollution from vessels operating in Canada's waters and address the threat of aquatic invasive species.

- **Program 3.3**—Clean Air from Transportation

Transport Canada's Clean Air from Transportation program advances the federal government's environmental agenda in the transportation sector and complements other federal programs designed to reduce air pollutant and greenhouse gas emissions to improve the health of Canadians and the environment for generations to come. The program: regulates air pollutant and/or greenhouse gas emissions from the air, marine, and rail sectors and implements Transport Canada clean air program obligations and commitments.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada Post Corporation

Strategic outcome 1

Compensation for the provision of parliamentary mail and materials for the use of the blind services, which are sent free of postage under the *Canada Post Corporation Act*.

- **Program 1.1**—Concessionary Governmental Services

Payment associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government policy programs: Government Free Mail and Materials for the use of the Blind.

- **Program 1.2**—Transition Funding for Canada Post pension plan

Payment for transitional support for the implementation of the Canada Post Corporation pension plan.

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority

Strategic outcome 1

Screening programs at designated Canadian airports protect the travelling public.

- **Program 1.1**—Pre-Board Screening

Pre-Board Screening is the most public and visible of Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's mandate. At airport checkpoints across the country, security screening of passengers and their belongings are conducted by Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's Screening Officers. Passengers are screened before they enter the secure area of an airport terminal. Screening Officers use a variety of screening technologies and procedures to examine passengers and their belongings, making sure that they are not carrying potentially dangerous items, such as firearms, incendiary devices and explosives. No objects or materials that are on Transport Canada's Prohibited Items List are allowed on board an aircraft to eliminate the possibility that they could be used to cause harm. Investments in new leading-edge technology and training of the Screening Officer workforce, combined with continuously improving operational procedures, ensure that Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's Pre-Board Screening remains compatible with its international partners in aviation security.

- **Program 1.2**—Hold Baggage Screening

In addition to screening passengers and their carry-on baggage, Screening Officers use specialized equipment to screen passengers' checked baggage (or hold baggage) to prevent the boarding of items such as explosives that could cause a potential threat to air transportation, adding a vital layer of security protecting the travelling public. Canadian Air Transport Security Authority purchases and integrates the equipment into the airport's baggage handling system, oversees equipment operation and maintenance, and manages Screening Officer training on the detection equipment. Canadian Air Transport Security Authority also conducts ongoing testing and evaluation of new equipment and technologies, and performance measuring and monitoring of its Hold Baggage Screening processes and systems.

- **Program 1.3**—Non-Passenger Screening

As per direction from Transport Canada, Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's Screening Officers' conduct, on a random basis, screening of individuals accessing restricted areas at Class I and II airports, providing an additional layer of security. Non-passengers include flight and cabin crews, airline customer service personnel, caterers, maintenance personnel, baggage handlers, vendors and concession and other airport service staff.

- **Program 1.4**—Restricted Area Identity Card

The Restricted Area Identity Card program is the world's first dual biometric (iris and fingerprint) airport identification program for non-passengers accessing restricted areas of air terminal buildings. The identity cards include a built-in computer chip with a microprocessor and memory to store biometric data of fingerprint and iris templates. The Restricted Area Identity Card program includes the cards, fingerprint and iris readers installed in airport terminals and a network infrastructure linking airports to a secure central database. Fully operational since January 31, 2007, the Restricted Area Identity Card program covers Class I and II airports and has the ability to interface with the airports' access control systems.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canadian Transportation Agency

Strategic outcome 1

Transparent, fair and timely dispute resolution and economic regulation of the national transportation system.

- **Program 1.1**—Economic Regulation

The Agency supports an efficient and accessible federal transportation system for users, service providers and other stakeholders through economic regulation of federal air, rail and marine transportation. It regulates air transportation by enforcing the *Canada Transportation Act* and related regulations, administering a licensing and charter permit system, helping to negotiate air bilateral agreements, and ensuring that terms and conditions of carriage of air carriers are consistent with Canadian legislation. It develops regulations, codes of practice, and educational and outreach programs to ensure that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from the federal transportation network. It regulates the federal rail system by issuing certificates of fitness allowing carriers to operate, approving rail line construction, overseeing the discontinuance of service, establishing the net salvage value of rail lines, and it determines inter switching rates and administers the maximum revenue entitlement for the movement of Western grain. It acts as an economic regulator in marine transportation by determining whether suitable Canadian vessels are available when applications are made to use foreign vessels.

- **Program 1.2**—Adjudication and Alternative Dispute Resolution

The Agency provides formal and informal dispute resolution services to users, service providers and others affected by the federal transportation network. As a quasi-judicial tribunal, the Agency has the authority to issue adjudicative decisions and orders on matters within its jurisdiction over federal rail, air and marine modes of transportation and, in respect of the Agency's accessibility mandate, including extra-provincial bus operations. It resolves disputes between: air travellers and air carriers regarding terms and conditions of air carriage; persons with disabilities and service providers regarding undue obstacles to the mobility of such persons within the federal transportation network; rail shippers and railway companies regarding level of service and other matters; municipalities, road authorities, landowners and railways regarding rail infrastructure; railways and individuals or communities affected by rail noise and vibration; Canadian ship owners and other interested persons regarding coasting trade and pilotage and port authorities regarding charges for pilotage services or port fees.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Marine Atlantic Inc.

Strategic outcome 1

A safe, reliable, efficient, affordable and environmentally responsible ferry service between the Island of Newfoundland and the Province of Nova Scotia.

- **Program 1.1**—Ferry Services

Marine Atlantic Inc. is a parent Crown Corporation that fulfills Canada's constitutional obligation to Newfoundland and Labrador to provide a year-round ferry service between North Sydney, Nova Scotia and Port aux Basques, Newfoundland and Labrador. It also operates a non-constitutional seasonal service between North Sydney and Argentia, Newfoundland and Labrador.

The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited

Strategic outcome 1

Safe and efficient transit on the infrastructure maintained, operated and managed by The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited.

- **Program 1.1**—Construction of a new low-level bridge in Cornwall, Ontario as well as related infrastructure improvements

This program encompasses the construction of a new low-level bridge in Cornwall, to replace the deteriorating North Channel Span of the Seaway International Bridge, as well as related infrastructure improvements on Cornwall Island.

VIA Rail Canada Inc.

Strategic outcome 1

A national passenger rail transportation service that is safe, secure, efficient, reliable, and environmentally sustainable and that meets the needs of travellers in Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Operation of a national network of rail passenger services

Provision of year-round services in the Quebec City-Windsor Corridor, transcontinental passenger services between Halifax and Montreal and between Toronto and Vancouver, and the regional and remote services in northern and outlying areas of the country.

Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority

Strategic outcome 1

A safe, secure, and efficient international crossing for commercial and passenger traffic across the Windsor-Detroit Bridge.

- **Program 1.1**—Detroit River International Crossing

The Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority is charged with delivering the Detroit River International Crossing project which will provide a safe, secure and efficient crossing for passenger and commercial traffic in the Windsor-Detroit region. The Detroit River International Crossing will address problems with regard to border crossings in the region, namely accommodating future traffic projections and providing sufficient capacity in the event of any disruptions at the existing Windsor-Detroit Crossings. The Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority will procure the project on behalf of Canada and Michigan. As per the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement, the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority will have several responsibilities. It will manage and oversee the construction of the entire project, other than the operation and maintenance of the Interstate-75 interchange; develop a public-private partnership procurement documentation for the design, construction, operation, maintenance and partial financing of the project through a public-private partnership; conduct the public-private partnership procurement process and selection of the preferred bidder; sign the public-private partnership concession agreement; pay Michigan to undertake property acquisition in Michigan; lease or license properties from Michigan; lease or license from Canada the properties that the Canada is in the process of acquiring in Windsor; and manage and oversee the public-private partnership concessionaire for the duration of the concession agreement.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Transport				
–	551,124,773	–	–	551,124,773	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	5,312,160	–	5,312,160	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from				
–	–	–	15,000,000	15,000,000		Vote 5				
–	–	–	75,000,000	75,000,000		TB Vote 5[1]				
–	–	–	16,740,589	16,740,589		TB Vote 25[1]				
–	–	–	6,400,458	6,400,458		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	–	–	(297,000)	(297,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	551,124,773	5,312,160	112,844,047	669,280,980		Total — Vote 1	650,159,269	19,121,711	–	635,279,355
–	106,911,344	–	–	106,911,344	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	58,265,700	–	58,265,700	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	21,980,005	21,980,005		Transfer from TB Vote 33[1]				
						Transfer to				
–	–	–	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)		Vote 1				
–	–	–	(1,291,230)	(1,291,230)		Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	106,911,344	58,265,700	5,688,775	170,865,819		Total — Vote 5	119,165,993	51,699,826	–	124,091,494
–	683,312,718	–	–	683,312,718	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	21,844,683	–	21,844,683	10c	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	(15,425,964)	(15,425,964)		Transfer from Vote 5 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	683,312,718	21,844,683	(15,425,964)	689,731,437		Total — Vote 10	525,375,006	164,356,431	–	581,861,529
–	71,192,269	392,822	209,358	71,794,449	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	71,794,449	–	–	71,574,375
–	82,100	–	228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Transport — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	–	–	80,300
–	135,300,000	1,600,000	(3,530,993)	133,369,007	(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the *Canada Marine Act*	133,369,007	–	–	127,153,916
–	63,789,074	–	(1,454,444)	62,334,630	(S)	Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment under the *Northumberland Straight Strait Crossing Act*	62,334,630	–	–	61,732,946

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	3,300,000			3,300,000	(S)	Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge	3,300,000		–	3,300,000
1,210,503	–	–	2,523,705	3,734,208	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,539,016	–	195,192	–
–			7,364	7,364	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	7,364	–		7,396
1,210,503	**1,615,012,278**	**87,415,365**	**100,862,076**	**1,804,500,222**		**Total Department — Budgetary**	**1,569,127,062**	**235,177,968**	**195,192**	**1,605,081,311**
						Canada Post Corporation[2]				
–	22,210,000			22,210,000	1	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes				
–			(9,254,190)	(9,254,190)		Change in responsibility (Public Services and Procurement)				
–	22,210,000	–	(9,254,190)	12,955,810		Total — Vote 1	12,955,810			22,210,000
500,000,000			(500,000,000)		(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the *Canada Post Corporation Act*, sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit $500,000,000 (Net)	–		–	–
						Total Agency —				
–	**22,210,000**	**–**	**(9,254,190)**	**12,955,810**		**Budgetary**	**12,955,810**	**–**	**–**	**22,210,000**
500,000,000	**–**	**–**	**(500,000,000)**	**–**		**Non-budgetary**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
						Canadian Air Transport Security Authority				
	678,420,347		–	678,420,347	1	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	6,513,787	–	6,513,787	1c	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	26,800,000	26,800,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5[1]				
–	678,420,347	6,513,787	26,800,000	711,734,134		Total — Vote 1	656,747,273	54,986,861	–	623,896,764
–	**678,420,347**	**6,513,787**	**26,800,000**	**711,734,134**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**656,747,273**	**54,986,861**	**–**	**623,896,764**

						Canadian Transportation Agency				
–	24,313,366	–		24,313,366	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
–	–	–	1,193,896	1,193,896		TB Vote 25[1]				
			333,456	333,456		TB Vote 30[4]				
–	24,313,366	–	1,527,352	25,840,718		Total — Vote 1	25,022,975	817,743	–	25,547,821
–	3,420,038	–	(188,794)	3,231,244	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,231,244	–	–	3,220,407
			13	13	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13	–	–	9,621
–	**27,733,404**	–	**1,338,571**	**29,071,975**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**28,254,232**	**817,743**	–	**28,777,849**
						Marine Atlantic Inc.				
–	19,384,000		–	19,384,000	1	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.				
–	–	354,947,000		354,947,000	1a	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.				
–	19,384,000	354,947,000	–	374,331,000		Total — Vote 1	350,859,000	23,472,000	–	127,484,000
–	**19,384,000**	**354,947,000**	–	**374,331,000**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**350,859,000**	**23,472,000**	–	**127,484,000**
						The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited				
–	35,281,996	–	–	35,281,996	1	Payments to the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	20,119,299	15,162,697	–	8,138,200
–	**35,281,996**	–	–	**35,281,996**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**20,119,299**	**15,162,697**	–	**8,138,200**
						Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada[3]				
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	884,415
–	–	–	–	–		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	–	–	–	**884,415**
						VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
–	330,077,000			330,077,000	1	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
–	–	26,200,000		26,200,000	1a	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
–	–	38,790,134		38,790,134	1c	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
–	330,077,000	64,990,134	–	395,067,134		Total — Vote 1	365,500,460	29,566,674	–	406,210,121
–	**330,077,000**	**64,990,134**	–	**395,067,134**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**365,500,460**	**29,566,674**	–	**406,210,121**
						Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority[4]				
–	58,469,905			58,469,905	1	Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				

Ministry summary—*continued*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–		402,625,007	–	402,625,007	1a	Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				
–			(171,605,085)	(171,605,085)		Change in Ministry responsibility (Infrastructure and Communities)				
–	58,469,905	402,625,007	(171,605,085)	289,489,827		Total — Vote 1	73,500,000	215,989,827	–	8,059,104
–	**58,469,905**	**402,625,007**	**(171,605,085)**	**289,489,827**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**73,500,000**	**215,989,827**	**–**	**8,059,104**
						Total Ministry —				
1,210,503	**2,786,588,930**	**916,491,293**	**(51,858,628)**	**3,652,432,098**		**Budgetary**	**3,077,063,136**	**575,173,770**	**195,192**	**2,830,741,764**
500,000,000	–	–	**(500,000,000)**	–		**Non-budgetary**	–	–	–	–

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

[2] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1243, designated the Minister of Public services and Procurement, as the Minister for the purposes of the *Canada Post Corporation Act*, effective November 4, 2015.

[3] The *Economic Action Plan 2014 Act, No. 1* and Order in Council P.C 2014-1106 established the Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada, effective November 1, 2014. The Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada becomes the sole provider of resources and staff for eleven administrative tribunals, including Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada.

[4] Order in Council P.C. 2015-1237, designated the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs, as the appropriate Minister for the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority, effective November 4, 2015.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Transport				
Transport				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	748,226,752	733,741,945	14,484,807	–
Frozen	4,636,904	–	4,636,904	–
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	83,582,676	83,582,676	–	–
	669,280,980	*650,159,269*	*19,121,711*	–
Vote 5 — Capital expenditures —				
Capital budget	140,895,536	119,165,993	21,729,543	–
Frozen	29,970,283	–	29,970,283	–
	170,865,819	*119,165,993*	*51,699,826*	–
Vote 10 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	546,444,885	525,375,006	21,069,879	–
Frozen	143,286,552	–	143,286,552	–
	689,731,437	*525,375,006*	*164,356,431*	–
Statutory amounts	274,621,986	274,426,794	–	195,192
	1,804,500,222	1,569,127,062	235,177,968	195,192
Canada Post Corporation				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	12,955,810	12,955,810	–	–
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	557,808,120	556,963,165	844,955	–
Capital budget	141,302,239	99,784,108	41,518,131	–
Frozen	12,623,775	–	12,623,775	–
	711,734,134	656,747,273	54,986,861	–
Canadian Transportation Agency				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	25,810,718	25,022,975	787,743	–
Frozen	30,000	–	30,000	–
	25,840,718	*25,022,975*	*817,743*	–
Statutory amounts	3,231,257	3,231,257	–	–
	29,071,975	28,254,232	817,743	–

Budgetary details by allotment—*concluded*

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Marine Atlantic Inc.				
Vote 1 — Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	132,020,000	123,183,000	8,837,000	–
Capital budget	231,846,510	227,676,000	4,170,510	–
Frozen	10,464,490	–	10,464,490	–
	374,331,000	350,859,000	23,472,000	–
The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited				
Vote 1 — Payments to The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	22,757,007	20,119,299	2,637,708	–
Frozen	12,524,989	–	12,524,989	–
	35,281,996	20,119,299	15,162,697	–
VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
Vote 1 — Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	291,955,000	273,757,911	18,197,089	–
Capital budget	103,112,134	91,742,549	11,369,585	–
	395,067,134	365,500,460	29,566,674	–
Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				
Vote 1 — Payments to the Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority —				
Payments to Crown Corporation	59,688,000	59,688,000	–	–
Capital budget	13,812,000	13,812,000	–	–
Frozen	215,989,827	–	215,989,827	–
	289,489,827	73,500,000	215,989,827	–
Total Ministry	**3,652,432,098**	**3,077,063,136**	**575,173,770**	**195,192**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary										Non-budgetary	
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary			
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Transport												
Gateways and Corridors	12,551,570	6,753,454	39,876,696	24,992,202	520,757,530	374,235,986	–	–	573,185,796	405,981,642	–	–
Transportation Infrastructure	203,261,349	190,868,017	89,377,058	56,010,125	192,855,664	190,661,097	25,284,572	25,284,572	460,209,499	412,254,667	–	–
Transportation Marketplace Frameworks	24,845,785	25,974,450	151,354	358,197	1,167,488	1,167,488	531,165	531,165	25,633,462	26,968,970	–	–
Aviation Safety	221,939,733	213,768,746	18,014,704	10,428,833	230,000	173,137	42,883,627	42,883,627	197,300,810	181,487,089	–	–
Marine Safety	70,570,203	72,355,322	4,761,434	5,083,227	1,167,388	1,167,388	12,290,583	12,290,583	64,208,442	66,315,354	–	–
Rail Safety	99,581,136	100,316,051	1,835,691	1,119,905	11,377,612	9,324,862	209,214	209,214	112,585,225	110,551,604	–	–
Aviation Security	30,908,471	28,295,334	719,888	781,956	–	–	36,166	36,166	31,592,193	29,041,124	–	–
Motor Vehicle Safety	18,182,298	19,649,855	5,421,249	2,475,092	4,442,681	3,048,363	1,502,116	1,502,116	26,544,112	23,671,194	–	–
Transportation of Dangerous Goods	17,246,475	25,674,175	900,210	946,395	–	–	–	–	18,146,685	26,620,570	–	–
Marine Security	13,123,766	12,257,642	–	3,020	–	–	–	–	13,123,766	12,260,662	–	–
Multimodal Safety and Security	12,449,280	19,272,243	1,027,289	809,458	–	–	310,465	310,465	13,166,104	19,771,236	–	–
Surface and Intermodal Security	4,835,770	5,049,956	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,835,770	5,049,956	–	–
Environmental Stewardship of Transportation	39,457,557	42,132,230	81,757	95,092	–	–	–	–	39,539,314	42,227,322	–	–
Clean Water from Transportation	20,511,900	17,601,683	812,058	824,828	11,900,000	8,260,700	610	610	33,223,348	26,686,601	–	–
Clean Air from Transportation	17,698,366	12,647,945	1,261,559	987,648	11,467,704	2,970,615	–	–	30,427,629	16,606,208	–	–
Internal Services	154,687,353	149,917,006	6,624,872	14,250,015	–	–	534,158	534,158	160,778,067	163,632,863	–	–
Subtotal	961,851,012	942,534,109	170,865,819	119,165,993	755,366,067	591,009,636	83,582,676	83,582,676	1,804,500,222	1,569,127,062	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(83,582,676)	(83,582,676)	–	–	–	–	(83,582,676)	(83,582,676)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	**878,268,336**	**858,951,433**	**170,865,819**	**119,165,993**	**755,366,067**	**591,009,636**	–	–	**1,804,500,222**	**1,569,127,062**	–	–
Canada Post Corporation	**12,955,810**	**12,955,810**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**12,955,810**	**12,955,810**	–	–
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	**711,734,134**	**656,747,273**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**711,734,134**	**656,747,273**	–	–
Canadian Transportation Agency												
Economic Regulation	12,384,415	11,099,602	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,384,415	11,099,602	–	–
Adjudication and Alternative Dispute Resolution	10,537,659	10,334,836	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,537,659	10,334,836	–	–
Internal Services	6,149,901	6,819,794	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,149,901	6,819,794	–	–
Total Agency	**29,071,975**	**28,254,232**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**29,071,975**	**28,254,232**	–	–

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Marine Atlantic Inc.	374,331,000	350,859,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	374,331,000	350,859,000	–	–
The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	35,281,996	20,119,299	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,281,996	20,119,299	–	–
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	395,067,134	365,500,460	–	–	–	–	–	–	395,067,134	365,500,460	–	–
Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	289,489,827	73,500,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	289,489,827	73,500,000	–	–
Total Ministry	2,726,200,212	2,366,887,507	170,865,819	119,165,993	755,366,067	591,009,636	–	–	3,652,432,098	3,077,063,136	–	–

Transfer Payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Transport				
					Grants				
–	29,238,376	–	(508,629)	28,729,747	Grant to the Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	28,729,747	–	–	28,355,115
–	800,000	–	–	800,000	Community participation funding program	11,100	788,900	–	–
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	Grant to close grade crossings	95,000	205,000	–	95,000
–	250,000	–	–	250,000	Grants to support clean transportation initiatives	250,000	–	–	27,350
–	200,000	–	(200,000)	–	Grant for the Northern transportation adaptation initiative	–	–	–	150,000
–	130,000	–	–	130,000	Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) for Cooperative Development of Operational Safety and Continuing Airworthiness Program (COSCAP)	130,000	–	–	130,000
–	–	–	50,000	50,000	Port asset transfer program	–	50,000	–	–
–	**30,918,376**	–	**(658,629)**	**30,259,747**	**Total — Grants**	**29,215,847**	**1,043,900**	–	**28,757,465**
					Contributions				
–	484,147,493	–	(15,425,964)	468,721,529	Gateways and Border Crossings Fund	330,368,813	138,352,716	–	336,389,054
–	40,249,710	11,786,291	–	52,036,001	Asia-Pacific Gateway and Corridor Transportation Infrastructure Fund	43,867,173	8,168,828	–	95,145,022
–	38,000,000	7,561,077	1,461,365	47,022,442	Airports capital assistance program	46,935,184	87,258	–	27,326,438
–	34,569,754	–	(912,532)	33,657,222	Ferry services contribution program	31,657,222	2,000,000	–	32,616,292
–	11,217,704	–	–	11,217,704	Contribution to support clean transportation initiatives	2,720,615	8,497,089	–	5,890,807
–	11,200,000	–	155,924	11,355,924	Regional and remote passenger rail service class contribution program	11,355,924	–	–	13,360,273
–	10,945,000	–	(167,388)	10,777,612	Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the *Railway Safety Act*	8,929,862	1,847,750	–	8,402,976
–	7,400,000	–	–	7,400,000	Smart Oceans contribution program	7,400,000	–	–	4,200,000
–	4,442,681	–	–	4,442,681	Road safety transfer payment program	3,048,363	1,394,318	–	4,442,483
–	3,700,000	–	–	3,700,000	Contribution program for the centre of excellence for marine transportation of oil and liquefied natural gas	849,600	2,850,400	–	–
–	1,600,000	–	81,470	1,681,470	Airports operations and maintenance subsidy program	1,681,470	–	–	1,226,343
–	1,000,000	–	–	1,000,000	Labrador coastal airstrips restoration program	1,000,000	–	–	1,600,620

Transfer Payments – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	1,000,000	–	167,388	1,167,388	Contribution in support of boating safety	1,167,388	–	–	930,663
–	950,000	–	(557,390)	392,610	Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging industrial development and tourism from a regional economic perspective: Outaouais Road Development Agreement	392,610	–	–	9,366,718
–	645,000	–	501,488	1,146,488	Contribution for the Northern transportation adaptation initiative	1,146,488	–	–	1,307,574
–	484,000	–	(208,902)	275,098	Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways	275,098	–	–	316,630
–	419,000	–	13,575	432,575	Transportation association of Canada	432,575	–	–	445,911
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	Contributions to the railway association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	300,000	–	–	300,000
–	100,000	–	–	100,000	Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	43,137	56,863	–	47,967
–	24,000	–	(3,000)	21,000	Canadian transportation research Forum's scholarship program	21,000	–	–	24,000
–	63,789,074	–	(1,454,444)	62,334,630	(S) Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment under the *Northumberland Strait Crossing Act*	62,334,630	–	–	61,732,946
–	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000	(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000
–	–	–	126,631	126,631	Port divestiture fund	69,322	57,309	–	2,961,864
–	–	2,497,315	–	2,497,315	Contribution for the Oshawa Harbour Port consolidation project	2,497,315	–	–	5,899,253
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	903,176
–	**719,483,416**	**21,844,683**	**(16,221,779)**	**725,106,320**	**Total — Contributions**	**961,793,789**	**163,312,531**	**–**	**618,137,010**
–	**750,401,792**	**21,844,683**	**(16,880,408)**	**755,366,067**	**Total Ministry**	**991,009,636**	**164,356,431**	**–**	**646,894,475**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Transport			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Transportation infrastructure			
Airport authority — Repayment of deferred rent	5,492,011	5,492,011	7,322,682
Public Port revenues from user fees and wharf permits	6,787,133	6,787,133	7,366,138
Rentals and concessions	6,163,874	6,163,874	6,881,262
Airport revenues from user fees and service contracts	6,707,541	6,707,541	7,309,224
Sales and training	122,832	122,832	110,022
Inspections and certifications	6,956	6,956	20,166
Miscellaneous	4,225	4,225	1,073
	25,284,572	25,284,572	29,010,567
Transportation marketplace frameworks			
Air services forecast revenues	72,365	72,365	92,588
Research and development	458,800	458,800	450,000
	531,165	531,165	542,588
Aviation safety			
Aircraft maintenance and flying services	25,278,821	25,278,821	29,091,525
Canadian Aviation Regulation user fees	7,517,853	7,517,853	7,665,776
Inspections and certifications	2,024,083	2,024,083	1,766,779
Sales and training	180,179	180,179	158,983
Rentals and concessions	241,146	241,146	254,809
Miscellaneous	7,641,545	7,641,545	3,732,197
	42,883,627	42,883,627	42,670,069
Marine safety			
User fees from various Marine Safety regulations	12,051,120	12,051,120	12,343,272
Inspections and certifications	260	260	3,733
Sales and training	9,675	9,675	10,455
Rentals and concessions	354	354	
Miscellaneous	229,174	229,174	125,498
	12,290,583	12,290,583	12,482,958
Rail safety			
Inspections and certifications	209,214	209,214	154,294
Aviation security			
Inspections and certifications	36,166	36,166	47,839
Motor vehicle safety			
Revenues from the Registrar of Imported Vehicles Program	1,476,973	1,476,973	2,957,529
Lease payments from the Motor Vehicle Test Centre			444,282
Rentals and concessions	25,083	25,083	20,184
Miscellaneous	60	60	
	1,502,116	1,502,116	3,421,995
Multimodal safety and security			
Sales and training	309,715	309,715	267,525
Rentals and concessions	750	750	
	310,465	310,465	267,525
Clean water from transportation			
User fees from various Marine Safety regulations	610	610	
Internal services			
Rentals and concessions	441,880	441,880	557,502
Sales and training	16,955	16,955	7,199
Miscellaneous	75,323	75,323	105,923
	534,158	534,158	670,624
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**83,582,676**	**83,582,676**	**89,268,459**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Transport		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —[1]		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Belledune Port Authority	157,773	154,679
Halifax Port Authority	1,523,751	1,425,084
Hamilton Port Authority	796,948	661,597
Montreal Port Authority	4,072,758	3,912,122
Nanaimo Port Authority	175,760	181,433
Oshawa Port Authority	33,120	29,927
Port Alberni Port Authority	101,547	97,093
Prince Rupert Port Authority	2,580,007	2,509,308
Quebec Port Authority	973,860	1,252,588
Saguenay Port Authority	59,727	52,678
Saint John Port Authority	511,283	455,189
Sept-Îles Port Authority	152,598	374,384
St John's Port Authority	149,935	148,211
Thunder Bay Port Authority	72,473	74,430
Toronto Port Authority	2,748,195	2,425,054
Trois-Rivières Port Authority	148,689	160,656
Vancouver Fraser Port Authority	6,785,638	6,452,672
Windsor Port Authority	37,528	33,950
	21,081,590	20,401,055
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Bay Ferries Limited	728,645	500,595
Transportation Security Administration (TSA)	1,247,693	-
Sundries	289,292	431,371
Adjustments to prior year's payables —		
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA)	3,262,334	2,389,304
Sundries	1,319,545	1,021,072
	6,847,509	4,342,342
Sales of goods and services —		
Rights and privileges —		
Royalty revenues	16,227	47,274
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	6,832,330	6,923,711
	6,848,557	*6,970,985*
Lease and use of public property —		
Lease hopper cars — CN	2,152,656	3,375,954
Lease hopper cars — CP	9,962,198	9,962,198
Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes	1,884,847	1,693,477

Description	Current year	Current year
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council of the *Financial Administration Act*	5,849,246	6,523,560
Airport authorities — Lease payments	324,128,901	312,710,803
	343,977,848	*334,265,992*
Services of a regulatory nature —		
User charges made under program specific statutes by departments — Respendable user charges	*21,242,268*	*22,715,092*
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
User charges made under departmental enabling statutes — User charges made under program specific statutes by departments — Respendable user charges	15,789,843	15,913,524
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act*	300,208	296,636
User charges emanating from contracts	33,577,566	33,527,717
	49,667,617	*49,737,877*
Sales of goods and information products —		
User charges made under departmental enabling statutes —		
User charges made under program specific statutes by departments	353,878	959,288
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act*	600,296	495,982
	954,174	*1,455,270*
Other fees and charges —		
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the *Financial Administration Act*	1,065	1,402
Revenues CN hopper cars damage settlements	1,423,494	1,195,740
Revenues CP hopper cars damage settlements	409,943	219,041
User charges emanating from contracts	(218)	(105)
Deferred revenues	(259,190)	358,440
	1,575,094	*1,774,518*
	424,265,558	416,919,734
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,523,705	1,210,503

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Fines, penalties and proceeds from other Court awards	1,337,118	1,318,537
Proceeds from divestiture sale of real property	1,092,274	1,629,781
Sundries	238,939	267,915
	2,668,331	3,216,233
Total Department	**457,386,693**	**446,089,867**
Canadian Transportation Agency		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	280	695
Adjustments to prior year's payables	–	10,931
	280	11,626
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges —		
Charges to companies for services rendered	90	60
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13	9,621
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest and penalties	351	901
Sundries	59,250	208,930
	59,601	209,831
Total Agency	**59,984**	**231,138**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	21,081,590	20,401,055
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,847,789	4,353,968
Sales of goods and services	424,265,648	416,919,794
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,523,718	1,220,124
Miscellaneous revenues	2,727,932	3,426,064
Total Ministry	**457,446,677**	**446,321,005**

[1] Interest unless otherwise indicated.

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 24

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Treasury Board

Secretariat

Canada School of Public Service

Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying

Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 24.2
Ministry summary 24.5
Budgetary details by allotment 24.8
Programs 24.10
Transfer payments 24.11
Details of respendable amounts 24.12
Revenues 24.12

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Materiel services; Acquisition services; and Travel and Other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Secretariat

Strategic outcome 1

Good governance and sound stewardship to enable efficient and effective service to Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—Government-wide Programs Design and Delivery

Through the Government-wide Programs Design and Delivery program, the Secretariat designs and delivers activities, systems, services and operations with, for, or on behalf of other organizations in the Government of Canada. This program also establishes a platform for transformational initiatives. The program objective is to provide consistent and cost-controlled operations across the Government of Canada. This program achieves its results by developing and delivering solutions where whole-of-government leadership is required or where standardization and cost-savings can be achieved.

- **Program 1.2**—Management Policies Development and Monitoring

Through the Management Policies Development and Monitoring program, the Secretariat supports the Treasury Board in its role of establishing principles for sound governance and management by setting government-wide policy direction in targeted areas. The program objective is to have a sound management policy framework for the Government of Canada. This program achieves its results by communicating clear management expectations for deputy heads and by adopting principles-based approaches and risk-informed monitoring of policy compliance. The Secretariat develops, reviews, leads implementation, supports, and monitors policies and departmental performance under a variety of Areas of Management. The Secretariat also engages with functional communities and undertakes outreach and monitoring to promote policy compliance and capacity building. This program is underpinned by legislation such as the *Financial Administration Act*, the *Public Service Employment Act* and the *Federal Accountability Act*.

- **Program 1.3**—Government-wide Funds and Public Service Employer Payments

The Government-wide Funds and Public Service Employer Payments program accounts for funds that are held centrally to supplement other appropriations, from which allocations are made to, or payments and receipts are made on behalf of, other federal organizations. These funds supplement the standard appropriations process and meet certain responsibilities of the Treasury Board as the employer of the core public administration, including employer obligations under the public service pension and benefits plans. The administration of these funds falls under the Expenditure Management program and the People Management program, but their financial resources are shown separately in the Program Alignment Architecture for visibility and reporting purposes.

- **Program 1.4**—Decision-Making Support and Oversight

Through the Decision-Making Support and Oversight program, the Secretariat supports the Treasury Board in its roles as management board of the Government of Canada and as budget office in the government-wide expenditure cycle. The program objective is to support the government in promoting value-for-money and results for Canadians in programs and operations. This program achieves its results by providing independent strategic advice, analysis, guidance and oversight of programs, operations, and expenditures. The Treasury Board Secretariat reviews departmental submissions, provides recommendations to the Treasury Board, and coordinates and reports on the allocation of expenditures across government organizations and programs.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Canada School of Public Service

Strategic outcome 1

Public Servants have the common knowledge and the leadership and management competencies they require to fulfill their responsibilities in serving Canadians.

- **Program 1.1**—Learning services

Contribute to building a professional workforce by enabling public servants to perform in their current job and take on the challenges of the next job in a dynamic, bilingual environment through the provision of foundational learning activities. Developing and delivering training aligned with Public Service management priorities and which meets the requirements of the Policy on Learning, Training and Development and associated knowledge standards.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying

Strategic outcome 1

Transparency and accountability in the lobbying of public office holders contribute to confidence in the integrity of government decision-making.

- **Program 1.1**—Compliance and Enforcement

The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying conducts monitoring and compliance verification activities to ensure that registrable lobbying activity is properly reported, and information provided by lobbyists is thorough, accurate and complete. Suspected and alleged non-compliance with the *Lobbying Act* and the *Lobbyists' Code of Conduct* is reviewed and, where appropriate, formal investigations are undertaken to ensure that lobbying activities are ethical and transparent. The Commissioner reports findings and conclusions in reports on investigation submitted for tabling in Parliament. The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying also reviews applications for exemption from the five-year post-employment prohibition on lobbying to ensure that exemptions are granted only when to do so would be consistent with the purposes of the Act.

- **Program 1.2**—Registry of Lobbyists

The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying maintains an online Registry that makes information about lobbying activities public, including which designated public office holders were lobbied and on what subjects. The Registry is user-friendly, searchable and downloadable. The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying reviews and approves lobbyists' registrations, and provides advice and technical support related to the Registry, the *Lobbying Act* and the *Lobbyists' Code of Conduct*.

- **Program 1.3**—Outreach and Education

The Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying undertakes research to inform the development and delivery of its education and outreach products and activities. Outreach activities raise awareness about the requirements of the *Lobbying Act* and the *Lobbyists' Code of Conduct*. Outreach audiences include but are not limited to lobbyists, their clients and public office holders.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner

Strategic outcome 1

Wrongdoing in the federal public sector is addressed and public servants are protected in case of reprisal.

- **Program 1.1**—Disclosure and Reprisal Management Program

The objective of the program is to address disclosures of wrongdoing and complaints of reprisal and contribute to increasing confidence in federal public institutions. It aims to provide advice to federal public sector employees and members of the public who are considering making a disclosure and to accept, investigate and report on disclosures of information concerning possible wrongdoing. Based on this activity, the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner will exercise exclusive jurisdiction over the review, conciliation and settlement of complaints of reprisal, including making applications to the Public Servants Disclosure Protection Tribunal to determine if reprisals have taken place and to order appropriate remedial and disciplinary action.

Strategic outcome 2

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 2.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Secretariat				
–	219,601,334	–	–	219,601,334	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	17,102,060	–	17,102,060	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	43,981,086	–	43,981,086	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	12,500,000	12,500,000		Vote 5				
–	–	–	11,208,083	11,208,083		Vote 25				
–	–	–	(1,298,326)	(1,298,326)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	219,601,334	61,083,146	22,409,757	303,094,237		Total — Vote 1	248,942,508	54,151,729	–	295,850,911
–	750,000,000	–	–	750,000,000	5	Government contingencies				
–	–	519,572,387	–	519,572,387	5b	Government contingencies				
–	–	–	(519,572,387)	(519,572,387)		Transfer to this and other ministries				
–	750,000,000	519,572,387	(519,572,387)	750,000,000		Total — Vote 5	–	750,000,000	–	–
–	2,090,470	–	–	2,090,470	10	Government-wide initiatives	–	2,090,470	–	–
–	2,250,070,604	–	–	2,250,070,604	20	Public service insurance				
–	–	469,200,000	–	469,200,000	20c	Public service insurance				
–	2,250,070,604	469,200,000	–	2,719,270,604		Total — Vote 20	2,690,624,377	28,646,227	–	2,454,311,704
–	1,600,000,000	–	–	1,600,000,000	25	Operating budget carry forward				
–	–	–	(1,148,400,616)	(1,148,400,616)		Transfers to this and other ministries				
–	1,600,000,000	–	(1,148,400,616)	451,599,384		Total — Vote 25	–	451,599,384	–	–
–	1,000,000,000	–	–	1,000,000,000	30	Paylist requirements				
–	–	–	(252,533,321)	(252,533,321)		Transfers to this and other ministries				
–	1,000,000,000	–	(252,533,321)	747,466,679		Total — Vote 30	–	747,466,679	–	–
–	600,000,000	–	–	600,000,000	33	Capital budget carry forward				
–	–	–	(491,221,855)	(491,221,855)		Transfers to other ministries				
–	600,000,000	–	(491,221,855)	108,778,145		Total — Vote 33	–	108,778,145	–	–
–	27,599,825	58,578	(1,424,668)	26,233,735	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,233,735	–	–	27,397,562
–	82,100	–	228	82,328	(S)	President of the Treasury Board — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328	–	–	80,300
–	–	–	3,238	3,238	(S)	Payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act*	3,238	–	–	5,708

Ministry summary – *concluded*

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	443,000,000	–	719,000,000	1,162,000,000	(S)	Employer contributions made under the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and other retirement acts and the *Employment Insurance Act*	1,162,000,000	–	–	444,043,497
12,878	–	–	33,657	46,535	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	12,878	33,657	–
–	–	–	2,556	2,556	(S)	Payments for the Pay Equity Settlement	2,556	–	–	–
12,878	**6,892,444,333**	**1,049,914,111**	**(1,671,703,411)**	**6,270,667,911**		**Total Secretariat — Budgetary**	**4,127,888,742**	**2,142,745,512**	**33,657**	**3,221,689,682**
						Canada School of Public Service				
–	53,794,403	–	–	53,794,403	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	1,996,093	1,996,093		Transfer from Vote 25				
–	53,794,403	–	1,996,093	55,790,496		Total — Vote 1	50,823,726	4,966,770	–	37,933,386
–	5,802,267	–	2,677,570	8,479,837	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,479,837	–	–	8,280,320
					(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act* —				
28,192,991	–	–	–	28,192,991		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
–	11,283,013	–	669,775	11,952,788		Amount received during the year				
28,192,991	11,283,013	–	669,775	40,145,779		Total	32,848,568	–	7,297,211	42,277,101
–	–	–	4,376	4,376	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	4,376	18,205
28,192,991	**70,879,683**	**–**	**5,347,814**	**104,420,488**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**92,152,131**	**4,966,770**	**7,301,587**	**88,509,012**
						Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying				
–	4,026,414	–	–	4,026,414	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	185,118	185,118		Transfer from Vote 25				
–	4,026,414	–	185,118	4,211,532		Total — Vote 1	3,972,732	238,800	–	4,245,194
–	426,126	–	(21,459)	404,667	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	404,667	–	–	435,333
–	–	–	58	58	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	58	–	–	–
–	**4,452,540**	**–**	**163,717**	**4,616,257**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**4,377,457**	**238,800**	**–**	**4,680,527**

						Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner				
–	4,934,882	–	–	4,934,882	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from				
			244,185	244,185		Vote 25				
			1,539	1,539		Vote 30				
–	4,934,882	–	245,724	5,180,606		Total — Vote 1	4,055,285	1,125,321	–	4,393,958
–	513,560	–	(115,288)	398,272	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	398,272	–	–	447,023
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	46
–	**5,448,442**	**–**	**130,436**	**5,578,878**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**4,453,557**	**1,125,321**	**–**	**4,841,027**
28,205,869	**6,973,224,998**	**1,049,914,111**	**(1,666,061,444)**	**6,385,283,534**		**Total Ministry — Budgetary**	**4,228,871,887**	**2,149,076,403**	**7,335,244**	**3,319,720,248**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.
(S) Statutory authority.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Treasury Board				
Secretariat				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures, grants and contributions				
Operating budget	222,967,239	215,356,575	7,610,664	
Back office transformation initiative	21,465,970	21,284,067	181,903	
Grants and contributions	200,000	200,000		
TBS moving and accommodations expenses	9,440,322	8,398,528	1,041,794	
White class action settlement agreement	15,400,000	15,363,893	36,107	
Frozen	46,859,361		46,859,361	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	13,238,655	11,660,555	1,578,100	
	303,094,237	*248,942,508*	*54,151,729*	
Vote 5 — Government contingencies				
Operating budget	*730,000,000*		*730,000,000*	
Vote 10 — Government-wide initiatives				
Operating budget	*2,090,470*		*2,090,470*	
Vote 20 — Public service insurance				
Operating budget	3,213,457,249	3,184,979,714	28,477,535	
Grants and contributions	500,000	331,308	168,692	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	494,686,645	494,686,645		
	2,719,270,604	*2,690,624,377*	*28,646,227*	
Vote 25 — Operating budget carry forward				
Operating budget	*431,599,384*		*431,599,384*	
Vote 30 — Paylist requirements				
Operating budget	*747,466,679*		*747,466,679*	
Vote 33 — Capital budget carry forward				
Capital budget	*108,778,145*		*108,778,145*	
Statutory amounts	1,188,368,392	1,188,321,857	12,878	33,657
	6,230,667,911	4,127,888,742	2,102,745,512	33,657

Canada School of Public Service				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	50,849,915	50,823,726	26,189	
Frozen	4,940,581		4,940,581	—
	55,790,496	*50,823,726*	*4,966,770*	
Statutory amounts	48,629,992	41,328,405	—	7,301,587
	104,420,488	92,152,131	4,966,770	7,301,587
Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	4,145,542	3,972,732	172,810	
Frozen	65,990	—	65,990	—
	4,211,532	*3,972,732*	*238,800*	—
Statutory amounts	404,725	404,725	—	—
	4,616,257	4,377,457	238,800	
Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures				
Operating budget	5,140,606	4,033,853	1,106,753	
Grants and contributions	40,000	21,432	18,568	
	5,180,606	*4,055,285*	*1,125,321*	—
Statutory amounts	398,272	398,272	—	
	5,578,878	4,453,557	1,125,321	
Total Ministry	**6,385,283,534**	**4,228,871,887**	**2,149,076,403**	**7,335,244**

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Budgetary Total		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Secretariat												
Government-wide Funds and Public Service Employer Payments	6,326,616,338	4,346,982,269	108,778,145	–	503,238	334,546	494,686,645	494,686,645	5,941,211,076	3,852,630,170	–	–
Management Policies Development and Monitoring	67,799,885	64,841,366	–	–	200,000	200,000	–	–	67,999,885	65,041,366	–	–
Government-wide Programs Design and Delivery	127,494,680	95,754,174	13,625,000	–	–	–	6,574,528	4,996,428	134,545,152	90,757,746	–	–
Decision-Making Support and Oversight	44,582,570	41,781,563	–	–	–	–	–	–	44,582,570	41,781,563	–	–
Internal Services	88,993,355	84,342,024	–	–	–	–	6,664,127	6,664,127	82,329,228	77,677,897	–	–
Subtotal	6,655,486,828	4,633,701,396	122,403,145	–	703,238	534,546	507,925,300	506,347,200	6,270,667,911	4,127,888,742	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(507,925,300)	(506,347,200)	–	–	–	–	(507,925,300)	(506,347,200)	–	–	–	–
Total Secretariat	**6,147,561,528**	**4,127,354,196**	**122,403,145**	**–**	**703,238**	**534,546**	**–**	**–**	**6,270,667,911**	**4,127,888,742**	**–**	**–**
Canada School of Public Service												
Learning Services	69,838,099	59,000,898	–	–	–	–	–	–	69,838,099	59,000,898	–	–
Internal Services	34,582,389	33,151,233	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,582,389	33,151,233	–	–
Total Agency	**104,420,488**	**92,152,131**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**104,420,488**	**92,152,131**	**–**	**–**
Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying												
Compliance and Enforcement	1,187,145	1,125,719	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,187,145	1,125,719	–	–
Registry of Lobbyists	1,040,305	986,477	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,040,305	986,477	–	–
Outreach and Education	726,224	688,647	–	–	–	–	–	–	726,224	688,647	–	–
Internal Services	1,662,583	1,576,614	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,662,583	1,576,614	–	–
Total Agency	**4,616,257**	**4,377,457**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,616,257**	**4,377,457**	**–**	**–**
Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner												
Disclosure and Reprisal Management Program	3,247,367	2,623,065	–	–	40,000	21,432	–	–	3,287,367	2,644,497	–	–
Internal Services	2,291,511	1,809,060	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,291,511	1,809,060	–	–
Total Agency	**5,538,878**	**4,432,125**	**–**	**–**	**40,000**	**21,432**	**–**	**–**	**5,578,878**	**4,453,557**	**–**	**–**
Total Ministry	**6,262,137,151**	**4,228,315,909**	**122,403,145**	**–**	**743,238**	**555,978**	**–**	**–**	**6,385,283,534**	**4,228,871,887**	**–**	**–**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Secretariat				
					Contributions				
–		–	200,000	200,000	International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board	200,000		–	200,000
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	95,000
–	**–**	**–**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**Total — Contributions**	**200,000**	**–**	**–**	**295,000**
					Other transfer payments				
–	495,000	–		495,000	Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty	326,513	168,487	–	388,297
–		–	3,238	3,238	(S) Payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act*	3,238	–	–	5,708
–	5,000	–	–	5,000	Special Indemnity Plan for Spouses of Canadian Forces Attachés	4,795	205	–	3,533
–	**500,000**	**–**	**3,238**	**503,238**	**Total — Other transfer payments**	**334,546**	**168,692**	**–**	**397,538**
–	**500,000**	**–**	**203,238**	**703,238**	**Total Secretariat**	**534,546**	**168,692**	**–**	**692,538**
					Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner				
					Contributions				
–	40,000			40,000	Contributions for access to legal advice under the *Public Servants Disclosure Protection Act*	21,432	18,568		40,638
–	**40,000**	**–**	**–**	**40,000**	**Total Agency**	**21,432**	**18,568**	**–**	**40,638**
–	**540,000**	**–**	**203,238**	**743,238**	**Total Ministry**	**555,978**	**187,260**	**–**	**733,176**

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Secretariat			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Government-wide funds and Public service employer payments	494,686,645	494,686,645	418,830,018
People management	—	—	4,549,410
Government Wide Programs Design and Delivery	6,574,528	4,996,428	—
Internal services	6,664,127	6,664,127	6,219,883
Total Ministry — Budgetary	**507,925,300**	**506,347,200**	**429,599,311**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Secretariat		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	122,734	132,150
Adjustments to prior year's payables	540,671	103,269,039
	663,405	103,401,189
Sales of goods and services —		
Other fees and charges —		
Access to information requests	2,365	2,237
Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs — Salaries and operating costs	4,996,428	4,549,410
Recovery of internal support services	6,664,127	6,219,883
	11,662,920	10,771,530
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	33,657	12,878
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Interest earned on advances	—	4,129
Disciplinary penalties	31,052	29,512
Parking fees	3,379,483	3,490,835
Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs — Employee benefits	751,134	656,632
Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs — Accommodations	395,814	348,164
Public Service Health Care Plan recoveries	3,278,262	—
Interest on Bank Deposits	66,325	—
Sundries	4,990	88,943
	7,907,060	4,618,215
Total Department	**20,267,042**	**118,803,812**
Canada School of Public Service		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	64,440	39,179
Adjustments to prior year's payables	111,346	26,144
	175,786	65,323

Revenues—*concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a regulatory nature —		
Subsection 18(2) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act* — Course fees and other related revenues	11,719,420	31,477,645
Other fees and charges	150	125
	11,719,570	31,477,770
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,376	13,388
Total Agency	**11,899,732**	**31,556,481**
Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		7,921
Adjustments to prior year's payables	14	23
	14	7,944
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	58	—
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Sundries	20	5
Total Agency	**92**	**7,949**
Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,750	5,076
Miscellaneous revenues	40	6,045
Total Agency	**2,790**	**11,121**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	841,955	103,479,532
Sales of goods and services	23,382,490	42,249,300
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	38,091	26,266
Miscellaneous revenues	7,907,120	4,624,265
Total Ministry	**32,169,656**	**150,379,363**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 25

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Veterans Affairs

Veterans Affairs

Veterans Review and Appeal Board

Table of contents

Page

Strategic outcome and program descriptions 25.2
Ministry summary 25.4
Budgetary details by allotment 25.6
Programs 25.7
Transfer payments 25.8
Details of respendable amounts 25.10
Revenues 25.10

- **Program**—Internal Services

The Internal Services program supports all strategic outcomes and is common across government. Internal services are groups of related activities and resources that are administered to support the needs of programs and other corporate obligations of an organization. These groups are: Management and oversight services; Communications services; Legal services; Human resources management services; Financial management services; Information management services; Information technology services; Real property services; Material services; Acquisition services; and Travel and other administrative services. Internal services include only those activities and resources that apply across an organization and not to those provided specifically to a program.

Veterans Affairs

Strategic outcome 1

Financial, physical and mental well being of eligible Veterans.

- **Program 1.1**—Health Care Program and Re-establishment Services

This program is designed to improve or maintain the physical, mental and social wellbeing of eligible Veterans, Reserve Force personnel on a period of Class A service or on a period of 180 days or less of Class B service in the Canadian Armed Forces, civilians, and their survivors and dependants and other individuals, promote independence, and assist in keeping them at home and in their own communities by providing a continuum of care. The program provides funding for rehabilitation services, career transition support, health benefits, home care and long term care. This program is delivered through operating funds, grants and contributions.

- **Program 1.2**—Disability and Death Compensation

This program supports eligible Veterans, Canadian Armed Forces members, survivors, spouses/common-law partners, dependants and civilians whose lives have been permanently affected as a result of service to their country. In recognition of the effects of service-related disabilities or death, compensation is provided in the form of: monthly disability pensions; survivor monthly pensions for death of a Veteran; disability awards paid as a lump sum, annual payment or a combination of both; survivor death benefits paid as a lump sum and monthly allowances. The amount of disability benefit awarded is dependent on the severity of the disability and its impact on daily functioning. This program is delivered through grants.

- **Program 1.3**—Financial Support Program

This program provides income support to eligible Veterans, qualified civilians and their survivors. The intent of the support is to ensure that recipients have income which is adequate to meet their basic needs. In recognition of the effects of war time service in the case of War Service Veterans, income support may be paid in the form of a monthly War Veterans Allowance. This program also compensates Canadian Armed Forces Veterans, survivors, and orphans for the economic impact that a military career ending and/or service connected injury, illness or death can have on a Veteran's ability to earn income, advance in a career or save for retirement. Compensation is provided in the form of monthly income replacement or support payments. A lump sum supplementary retirement benefit is available to those who are totally and permanently incapacitated. There is also a monthly allowance available for those determined to be totally and permanently incapacitated as a result of a service related condition. This program is delivered through grants.

Strategic outcome 2

Veterans' rights to services and benefits that address their needs are considered by the Veterans Affairs Portfolio.

- **Program 2.1**—Veterans Ombudsman

This program provides an independent and impartial opportunity to review complaints submitted by Veterans and other individuals (war service Veterans, Veterans and serving members of the Canadian Armed Forces [Regular and Reserve], members and former members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, spouses, common-law partners, survivors and primary caregivers, other eligible dependants and family members, other eligible individuals and representatives of the afore-mentioned groups). It promotes fair and equitable treatment in accessing the services, benefits and programs from Veterans Affairs Canada. This is accomplished by: providing them with information and referrals to facilitate their access to programs and services; reviewing and addressing complaints arising from the Veterans Bill of Rights and decisions on benefits and services for which there is no right to appeal to the Veterans Review and Appeal Board; reviewing systemic issues related to the Veterans Review and Appeal Board; and identifying and reviewing emerging and systemic issues related to the provisions of the Department's programs and services and providing information and recommendations to the Minister in relation to those issues. This program is delivered through operating funds.

Strategic outcome 3

Canadians remember and demonstrate their recognition of all those who served in Canada's efforts during war, military conflict and peace.

- **Program 3.1**—Canada Remembers Program

Canadian Veterans and those who died in service have made valuable contributions to the development of Canada. Under the authority of P.C. Order 1965–688 this program ensures that Veterans and those who died in service are honoured and the memory of their sacrifices and achievements are preserved. Canada Remembers activities promote the following outcomes: Canadians are knowledgeable about the efforts of Veterans and those who died in service to Canada; Canadian military milestones and the Veterans who participated in them are publicly recognized; communities and other groups lead remembrance activities; symbols erected to honour Veterans and those who served are maintained in perpetuity on behalf of Canadians; and, financial assistance is provided to the estates of eligible Veterans for a dignified funeral and burial. Encouraging pride in shared military history, celebrating the contributions and acknowledging the sacrifices of those who served, and preserving symbols to mark their courage all contribute to the Government of Canada's outcome of a vibrant Canadian culture and heritage. This program is delivered through Operating and Maintenance funds, as well as Grants and Contributions.

Strategic outcome 4

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

- **Program 4.1**—Internal Services

See introductory text.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board

Strategic outcome 1

An independent and fair appeal process for disability pension, award and allowance decisions made by Veterans Affairs Canada.

- **Program 1.1**—Review and Appeal

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board's program delivers the independent review and appeal process for disability pension and disability award decisions made by Veterans Affairs Canada. It provides two levels of appeal for Veterans, Canadian Armed Forces members, Royal Canadian Mounted Police applicants, and their families who are dissatisfied with their disability pension and disability award decisions. The Board conducts hearings and issues written decisions. The Board's other key functions include hearing reviews and appeals of special award decisions made by Veterans Affairs Canada relating to attendance allowances, exceptional incapacity allowances and clothing allowances; hearing the final level of appeal for War Veterans Allowance decisions; and adjudicating compassionate award applications.

Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						Veterans Affairs				
–	855,502,774		–	855,502,774	1	Operating expenditures				
		7,565,681	–	7,565,681	1a	Operating expenditures				
		29,528,515	–	29,528,515	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
			10,351,758	10,351,758		TB Vote 25[1]				
			676,659	676,659		TB Vote 30[1]				
–	855,502,774	37,094,196	11,028,417	903,625,387		Total — Vote 1	864,706,848	38,918,539	–	806,206,370
–	2,639,248,000		–	2,639,248,000	5	Grants and contributions				
		15,900,000	–	15,900,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
		81,062,000	–	81,062,000	5c	Grants and contributions				
			(200,000)	(200,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	2,639,248,000	96,962,000	(200,000)	2,736,010,000		Total — Vote 5	2,693,998,960	42,011,040	–	2,533,729,901
–	27,048,301	4,134,417	4,955,579	36,138,297	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	36,138,297			36,416,679
–	82,100		228	82,328	(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs and Associate Minister of National Defence — Salary and motor car allowance	82,328			79,436
–	175,000	–	(128,064)	46,936	(S)	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	46,936		–	354,187
–	10,000	–	(10,000)	–	(S)	Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans Land Act*	–	–	–	
–	10,000	–	(9,225)	775	(S)	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	775	–		1,662
–	2,000	–	(2,000)	–	(S)	Re-establishment credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act*	–	–		
–	–	–	23,213	23,213	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,213	–	–	18,765
			24,408	24,408	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	24,408			46,954
			12,025	12,025	(S)	Court awards	12,025			26,000
			414	414	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	414			–
–	**3,522,078,175**	**138,190,613**	**15,694,995**	**3,675,963,783**		**Total budgetary**	**3,595,034,204**	**80,929,579**	–	**3,376,879,954**

604,994,477		–	–	604,994,477	(S)	(L.) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the *Veterans' Land Act*, Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970*. Limit $605,000,000 (Net)	(3,716)	–	604,998,193	(416)
						Total Department —				
–	**3,522,078,175**	**138,190,613**	**15,694,995**	**3,675,963,783**		**Budgetary**	**3,595,034,204**	**80,929,579**	–	**3,376,879,954**
604,994,477	–	–	–	**604,994,477**		**Non-budgetary**	**(3,716)**	–	**604,998,193**	**(416)**
						Veterans Review and Appeal Board				
–	9,460,756	–	–	9,460,756	1	Program expenditures				
		–	473,901	473,901		Transfer from TB Vote 25[1]				
–	9,460,756	–	473,901	9,934,657		Total — Vote 1	9,677,602	257,055	–	10,080,688
–	1,435,807	–	(111,044)	1,324,763	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,324,763	–	–	1,342,611
–	**10,896,563**	–	**362,857**	**11,259,420**		**Total Agency — Budgetary**	**11,002,365**	**257,055**	–	**11,423,299**
						Total Ministry —				
–	**3,532,974,738**	**138,190,613**	**16,057,852**	**3,687,223,203**		**Budgetary**	**3,606,036,569**	**81,186,634**	–	**3,388,303,253**
604,994,477	–	–	–	**604,994,477**		**Non-budgetary**	**(3,716)**	–	**604,998,193**	**(416)**

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.
(S) Statutory authority.
(L.) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

[1] Treasury Board Vote 5 — Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10 — Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15 — Compensation adjustments.
Treasury Board Vote 25 — Operating budget carry forward.
Treasury Board Vote 30 — Paylist requirements.
Treasury Board Vote 33 — Capital budget carry forward.

Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Veterans Affairs				
Veterans Affairs				
Vote 1 — Operating expenditures —				
Operating budget	246,558,640	241,006,617	5,552,023	–
Advertising initiatives	3,500,000	3,402,353	97,647	–
Education centre at Vimy	1,082,433	–	1,082,433	–
New veterans charter support services	27,391,412	26,754,610	636,802	–
Other health purchased services	521,779,668	517,215,919	4,563,749	–
Ste. Anne's Hospital	76,327,349	76,320,985	6,364	–
Workforce adjustment — Ste. Anne's Hospital	6,364	6,364	–	–
Frozen	26,979,521	–	26,979,521	–
	903,625,387	*864,706,848*	*38,918,539*	–
Vote 5 — Grants and contributions —				
Grants and contributions	*2,736,010,000*	*2,693,998,960*	*42,011,040*	–
Statutory amounts	36,328,396	36,328,396	–	–
	3,675,963,783	3,595,034,204	80,929,579	–
Veterans Review and Appeal Board				
Vote 1 — Program expenditures —				
Operating budget	*9,934,657*	*9,677,602*	*257,055*	–
Statutory amounts	1,324,763	1,324,763	–	–
	11,259,420	11,002,365	257,055	–
Total Ministry	**3,687,223,203**	**3,606,036,569**	**81,186,634**	–

Programs

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
Description	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Veterans Affairs												
Disability and Death Compensation	73,780,649	69,781,897			2,104,205,000	2,073,998,381			2,177,985,649	2,143,780,278	604,994,477	(3,716)
Health Care Program and Re-establishment Services	749,257,620	716,524,853			362,277,000	353,929,943			1,111,534,620	1,070,454,796		
Financial Support Program	5,887,703	5,510,408			243,821,711	241,003,469			249,709,414	246,513,877		
Canada Remembers Program	26,093,344	24,913,264			25,754,000	25,114,878			51,847,344	50,028,142		
Veterans Ombudsman	5,230,086	4,600,441							5,230,086	4,600,441		
Internal Services	79,656,670	79,656,670							79,656,670	79,656,670		
Total Department	**939,906,072**	**900,987,533**	–	–	**2,736,057,711**	**2,694,046,671**	–	–	**3,675,963,783**	**3,595,034,204**	**604,994,477**	**(3,716)**
Veterans Review and Appeal Board	**11,259,420**	**11,002,365**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11,259,420**	**11,002,365**	–	–
Total Ministry —	**951,165,492**	**911,989,898**	–	–	**2,736,057,711**	**2,694,046,671**	–	–	**3,687,223,203**	**3,606,036,569**	**604,994,477**	**(3,716)**

Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Veterans Affairs				
					Grants				
	1,467,122,000		(50,334,000)	1,416,788,000	Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the *Pension Act*, for compensation for former prisoners of war under the *Pension Act*, and Newfoundland special awards	1,404,329,902	12,458,098		1,475,364,736
	546,378,000	79,662,000	48,592,000	674,632,000	Disability awards and allowances	659,960,662	14,671,338		472,571,040
	281,400,000		(2,317,000)	279,083,000	Housekeeping and grounds maintenance	271,345,644	7,737,356		280,527,666
	208,953,000	5,700,000	18,460,000	233,113,000	Earnings loss and supplementary retirement benefit	231,917,515	1,195,485		190,693,723
	11,338,000		(3,519,000)	7,819,000	War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances	7,490,919	328,081		8,542,303
	12,887,000		(3,559,000)	9,328,000	Last Post Fund	9,050,000	278,000		8,547,529
	11,248,000		1,000,000	12,248,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	12,040,538	207,462		10,913,893
	975,000			975,000	Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation regulations	681,063	293,937		684,198
	972,000		–	972,000	Canadian Forces income support allowance	892,108	79,892		635,135
	750,000		20,000	770,000	Children of deceased veterans education assistance	676,600	93,400		666,800
	750,000			750,000	Grant for commemorative partnerships	653,113	96,887		654,266
	625,000			625,000	Treatment allowances	401,411	223,589		537,334
	420,000			420,000	Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	231,227	188,773		269,505
	150,000			150,000	Assistance to Canadian Veterans — Overseas district	108,564	41,436		147,054
	70,000			70,000	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	21,535	48,465		19,827
	37,000			37,000	Career Transition Services	23,980	13,020		14,256
	15,000			15,000	Payments of gallantry awards	9,743	5,257		11,628
	5,000			5,000	Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	5,000			5,000
		1,300,000		1,300,000	Family caregiver relief benefit	1,290,058	9,942		
	175,000		(128,064)	46,936	(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment	46,936			358,187
	10,000		(9,225)	775	(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment	775			1,662

	10,000		(10,000)		(S) Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans' Land Act*			–	
	2,000		(2,000)		(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act*			–	
		8,000,000	2,400,000	10,400,000	Critical injury benefit	7,939,400	2,460,600	–	
		1,300,000		1,300,000	Retirement income security benefit	315,425	984,575		
–	**2,546,292,000**	**95,962,000**	**8,593,711**	**2,650,847,711**	**Total — Grants**	**2,609,431,718**	**41,415,993**	–	**2,449,160,133**
					Contributions				
–	90,600,000	–	(8,743,000)	81,857,000	Contributions to Veterans, under the Veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	81,270,261	586,739		82,552,630
–	2,553,000		513,326	3,066,326	Contributions under the Commemorative partnerships program, to organizations, institutions and other levels of government, in support of projects related to the health and well-being of the veteran population, and commemoration activities and events	3,066,326		–	1,648,821
		1,000,000	(713,326)	286,674	Contributions for the Community war memorial program to support the building of new, or major additions to existing cenotaphs and monuments	278,366	8,308		724,166
–	**93,153,000**	**1,000,000**	**(8,943,000)**	**85,210,000**	**Total — Contributions**	**84,614,953**	**595,047**	–	**84,925,617**
–	**2,639,445,000**	**96,962,000**	**(349,289)**	**2,736,057,711**	**Total Ministry**	**2,694,046,671**	**42,011,040**	–	**2,534,085,750**

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of respendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Veterans Affairs			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Veterans' Land Act Fund — Advances			
Repayment of loans		3,716	416
Total Ministry — Non-budgetary	–	**3,716**	**416**

Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Veterans Affairs		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments —		
Loans, investments and advances —		
Veterans' Land Act Fund — Advances —		
Interest	154	208
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
War veterans allowance	46,730	38,245
Pensions	5,758,118	5,744,074
Other grants and contributions	6,649,158	6,741,038
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	3,002,676	3,779,746
Adjustments to prior year's payables	652,267	1,347,232
	16,108,949	17,650,335
Sales of goods and services —		
Services of a non-regulatory nature —		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	11,678,815	12,318,335
Other in-patient hospital services	3,224,997	3,841,158
Meals	332,614	339,448
	15,236,426	*16,498,941*
Sales of goods and information products	*17*	*81*
Other fees and charges —		
Deferred revenues	*305,830*	*(697,085)*
	15,542,273	15,801,937
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,213	18,765
Miscellaneous revenues —		
Net gain on exchange		1,086
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	922,611	996,557
Rental of space in hospitals	206,858	202,412
Sundries	82,988	87,049
	1,212,457	1,287,104
Total Department	**32,887,046**	**34,758,349**

Revenues — *concluded*

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Veterans Review and Appeal Board		
Other revenues —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures —		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,868	553
Adjustments to prior year's payables		8,473
	1,868	9,026
Miscellaneous revenues	25	20
Total Agency	**1,893**	**9,046**
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues —		
Return on investments	154	208
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,110,817	17,659,361
Sales of goods and services	15,542,273	15,801,937
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,213	18,765
Miscellaneous revenues	1,212,482	1,287,124
Total Ministry	**32,888,939**	**34,767,395**

This page has been intentionally left blank.

Section 26

2015-2016

Public Accounts of Canada

Index

A

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, *refer to Volume I, Section 5*

Acquisition of land, buildings and works, *refer to Volume III, Section 4*

Acquisition of machinery and equipment, *refer to Volume III, Section 5*

Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada, 14

Agriculture and Agri-Food, 2

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 13

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 17

Authorities available from previous years, 1.91

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, 1.102

Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, 1.79

Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.48

C

Canada Border Services Agency, 21

Canada Council for the Arts, 3

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 6

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 5

Canada Post Corporation, 22, 23

Canada Revenue Agency, 16

Canada School of Public Service, 24

Canadian Air Transport Security Authority, 23

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 3

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 5

Canadian Commercial Corporation, 8

C—Continued

Canadian Dairy Commission, 2

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 4

Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 9

Canadian Grain Commission, 2

Canadian Heritage, 3

Canadian High Arctic Research Station, 11

Canadian Human Rights Commission, 14

Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 9

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 20

Canadian Museum for Human Rights, 3

Canadian Museum of History, 3

Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21, 3

Canadian Museum of Nature, 3

Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency, 13

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 17

Canadian Polar Commission, 11

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 3

Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 21

Canadian Space Agency, 13

Canadian Tourism Commission, 13

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 20

Canadian Transportation Agency, 23

Cash and accounts receivable, *refer to Volume I, Section 7*

Citizenship and Immigration, 10

C—Concluded

Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21

Communications Security Establishment, 15

Consolidated accounts, *refer to Volume I, Section 4*

Consolidated financial statements of the Government of Canada and report and observations of the Auditor General of Canada, *refer to Volume I, Section 2*

Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses, 1.3

Contractual obligations and contingent liabilities, *refer to Volume I, Section 11*

Copyright Board, 13

Correctional Service of Canada, 21

Courts Administration Service, 14

D

Details of other program expenses of other ministries, 1.14

Details of other transfer payments by ministry, 1.13

Details of respendable amounts – *Refer to related ministerial section*

E

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 13

Employment and Social Development, 5

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 13

Environment, 4

Export Development Canada (Canada Account), 8

F

Farm Credit Canada, 2

Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The, 23

F – Concluded

Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario, 13

Federal-Provincial shared-cost programs, *refer to Volume III, Section 9*

Finance, 6

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada, 6

Financial statements discussion and analysis, *refer to Volume I, Section 1*

Financial statements of revolving funds, *refer to Volume III, Section 1*

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada, 6

Fisheries and Oceans, 7

Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development, 8

Foreign exchange accounts, *refer to Volume I, Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 7

H

Health, 9

House of Commons, 19

I

Immigration and Refugee Board, 10

Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 11

Indian Residential Schools Truth and Reconciliation Commission, 11

Industry, 13

Interest-bearing debt, *refer to Volume I, Section 6*

International Development Research Centre, 8

International Joint Commission (Canadian Section), 8

J

Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Incorporated, The, 12

Justice, 14

L

Library and Archives of Canada, 3

Library of Parliament, 19

Loans, investments and advances, *refer to Volume I, Section 9*

M

Marine Atlantic Inc., 23

Military Grievances External Review Committee, 15

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.15

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Military Police Complaints Commission, 15

Ministerial revenues, 1.23

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities) *Refer to related ministerial section*

N

National Arts Centre Corporation, 3

National Battlefields Commission, The, 3

National Capital Commission, 3, 5, 8

National Defence, 15

National Energy Board, 17

National Film Board, 3

National Gallery of Canada, 3

National Museum of Science and Technology, 3

National Research Council of Canada, 13

Natural Resources, 17

N – Concluded

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 13

Non-financial assets, *refer to Volume I, Section 10*

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.100

Northern Pipeline Agency, 17

O

Office of Infrastructure of Canada, 12

Office of the Chief Electoral Officer, 20

Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying, 24

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages, 20

Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner, 15

Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women, 3, 5

Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner, 19

Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada, 21

Office of the Auditor General, 6

Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 14

Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions, 14

Office of the Governor General's Secretary, 18

Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner, 24

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 6

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 14

Other government-wide information, *refer to Volume III, Section 10*

Other miscellaneous information, *refer to Volume III, Section 11*

P

Parks Canada Agency, 4

Parliamentary Protective Service, 19

Parole Board of Canada, 21

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 9

Payments of claims against the Crown, ex gratia payments and court awards, *refer to Volume III, Section 8*

PPP Canada Inc., 6

Privy Council Office, 20

Professional and special services, *refer to Volume III, Section 3*

Programs – *Refer to related ministerial section*

Public debt charges, *refer to Volume III, Section 7*

Public Health Agency of Canada, 9

Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, 21

Public Service Commission, 3, 22

Public Works and Government Services, 22

R

Recapitulation of external expenses by type, 1.11

Recapitulation of external revenues by source, 1.28

Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses, 1.22

Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada, 14

Revenues – *Refer to related ministerial section*

Revenues, expenses and accumulated deficit, *refer to Volume I, Section 3*

Royal Canadian Mint, 6

Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21

R – Concluded

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 21

S

Sales of goods and services, 1.30

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 20

Senate, 19

Senate Ethics Officer, 19

Shared Services Canada, 22

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 13

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.42

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.34

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.40

Standards Council of Canada, 13

Statistics Canada, 13

Strategic outcome and program descriptions – *Refer to related ministerial section*

Summary Tables and Appendices, 1

Supplementary information required by the *Financial Administration Act, refer to Volume III, Section 2*

T

Telefilm Canada, 3

Transfer payments – *Refer to related ministerial section*

Transfer payments, *refer to Volume III, Section 6*

Transport, 23

Treasury Board, 24

V

Veterans Affairs, 25

Veterans Review and Appeal Board, 25

VIA Rail Canada Inc., 23

W

Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority, 12, 24

Western Economic Diversification, 13